



# ECONOMIC RESOURCES BOARD



Statutory and other Notices (Eighth Series, issued by the Government of India and the Reserve Bank of India regarding matters relating to the Trade and Commerce of British India in connection with the War.

*From the 1st of June 1941 to the 31st of August 1941.*

# List of Agents in India and Burma from whom Government of India Publications are available.

**ABBOTTABAD**—English Book Store.

**AGRA**—

English Book Depot, Taj Road.  
Indian Army Book Depot, Dayalbagh.

**AHMEDABAD**—H. L. College of Commerce, Co-operative Store Ltd.

**AJMER**—Banthiya & Co., Ltd., Station Road.

**AKOLA**—Bakshi, Mr. M. G.

**ALLAHABAD**—

Central Book Depot, 44, Johnstonganj.  
Kitabistan, 17-A, City Road.  
Ram Narain Lal, 1, Bank Road.  
Superintendent, Printing and Stationery, U. P.  
Wheeler & Co., Messrs. A. H.

**BOMBAY**—

Co-operators' Book Depot, 9 Bakehouse Lane, Fort.  
International Book House, Ash Lane, Esplanade Road.  
Kothari Book Depot.  
Lakhani Book Depot Bombay, 4.  
New Book Co., Kitab Mahal, 188-90, Hornby Road.  
Popular Book Depot, Grant Road.  
Superintendent, Govt. Printing & Stationery, Queen's Road.  
Taraporevala Sons & Co., Messrs. D. B.  
Thacker & Co., Ltd.  
Tripathi & Co., Messrs. N. M., Princess Street, Kalba, devl Road.  
Wheeler & Co., Messrs. A. H.

**CALCUTTA**—

Book Company.  
Chatterjee & Co., 3, Bacharam Chatterjee Lane.  
Chukerverty, Chatterjee & Co., Ltd., 13, College Square.  
Das Gupta & Co., 54/5, College Street.  
Hindu Library, 137-F, Balaram De Street.  
Lahiri & Co., Ltd., Messrs. S. K.  
Macmillan & Co., Ltd., 294, Bow Bazar Street.  
Newman & Co., Ltd., Messrs. W.  
Roy Chowdhury & Co., Messrs. N. M., 72, Harrison Road.  
Sarcar & Sons, Messrs. M. C., 15, College Square.  
Sarkar & Sons, Ltd., Messrs. S. C., 1/1/1-0, College Square.  
Standard Law Book Society, 79/1, Harrison Road.  
Thacker, Spink & Co. (1933), Ltd.  
Wheeler & Co., Messrs. A. H.

**CAWNPORE**—

Advani & Co., P. O. Box No. 100.  
Indian Army Depot, Juhl.

**CUTTACK**—Press Officer, Orissa Secretariat.

**DEHRA DUN**—

Jugal Kishore & Co.  
Ideal Book Depot, Rajpur Road.

**DELHI**—

Imperial Book Depot and Press, Near Jama Masjid (Machhliwalan).  
Income-tax Law Publishing House, Chandni Chowk.  
Indian Army Book Depot, Daryaganj.  
Jaina & Bros., Messrs. J. M., Mori Gate.  
Oxford Book and Stationery Co.  
Sharda Mandir, Ltd., Nai Sarak.  
Young Man & Co. (Ilegd.), Egerton Road.

**DRYGD BARIA**—Joshi, Mr. Y. G., News Agent, tta Piplod.

**DUM DUM CANTT.**—Bengal Flying Club.†

**FEROZEPUR**—English Book Depot.

**GWALIOR**—Jain & Bros., Messrs. M. B., Sarafa Road.

**HYDERABAD (DECCAN)**—Hyderabad Book Depot, Chaderghat.

**JAIPUR**—Garg Book Co., Tripolia Bazar.

**KARACHI**—

Aero Stores.  
English Bookstall.  
Standard Bookstall.

**KARACHI (SADAR)**—Manager, Sind Government Book Depot and Record Office.

**LAHORE**—

Buckingham & Co., Bookellers & Stationers  
Ram Gate.  
Kansil & Co., Messrs. N. C., 9, Commercial Buildings,  
The Mall.  
Malhotra & Co., Messrs. U. P., Post Box No. 94.  
Minerva Book Shop, Anarkali Street.  
Punjab Religious Book Society.  
Rama Krishna & Sons, Anarkali.  
Superintendent, Govt. Printing, Punjab.  
University Book Agency, Kachhi Road.

**LUCKNOW**—Upper India Publishing House, Ltd.,  
Literature Palace, Aminuddaula Park.

**LYALLPORE**—Lyall Book Depot.

**MADRAS**—

Higginbotham.  
Superintendent, Govt. Press, Mount Road.  
Varadachary & Co., Messrs. P.

**MHOW**—British Book Depot.

**MOGA**—Army Musketry Stores.

**NAGPUR**—

Khot & Sons, Messrs. G. G. Sita Burdi, Sri Modl  
Lane.  
Superintendent, Govt. Printing, Central Provinces.

**NEGAPATAM**—Venkataraman, Mr. B.

**NEW DELHI**—

Bawa Harkishan Das Bedi, Ferozshah Road.  
Bhawanani & Sons.  
Delhi and U. P. Flying Club, Ltd.†  
Jaina & Bros. Messrs. J. M., Connaught Place.  
Ramresh Book Depot & Stationery Mart, Connaught  
Place.  
Saraswati Book Depot, 15, Lady Hardinge Road.

**PATNA**—Superintendent, Government Printing, Bihar,  
P. O. Gulzarbagh.

**PATNA CITY**—

Lakshmi Trading Co., Padri-ki-Haveli.  
Raghunath Prasad & Sons.  
Sinha & Bros. Messrs. R. P. Guzli Bazar.

**PESHAWAR**—

British Stationery Mart.  
London Book Co. (India), Arhab Road.  
Manager, Govt. Printing & Stationery, N.-W. F. P.

**PESHAWAR CANTT.**—Faqr Chand Marwah.

**POONA**—

Deccan Bookstall, Fergusson College Road.  
Jastane Bros., Home Service, 456, Rawliwar Peth.  
International Book Service.  
Ram Krishna Bros., Opposite Bhatram Bagh.

**QUETTA**—Standard Bookstall.

**RAJKOT**—Mohanlal Dossabhai Shah.

**RANGOON**—

Burma Book Club, Ltd.  
Curator, Govt. Book Depot, Burma.

**RAWALPINDI**—Ray & Sons, Messrs. J., 43, K. & L.,  
Edwardes Road.

**SHILLONG**—Superintendent, Assam Secretariat Press.

**SIALKOT CANTT.**—Modern Book Depot, Bazar Road.

**SIALKOT CITY**—Clifton and Co., Book-sellers and  
Musketry Store Suppliers

**TRICHINOPOLY FORT**—Krishnaswami & Co., Messrs.  
S., Teppakulam.

**TRIVANDRUM**—

Booklover's Resort, Talkad.  
P. R. Bros. Main Road.

**VELLORE**—Venkatasubban, Mr. A., Law Book-seller.

\* Agents for Income-tax, Law and allied Publications only.

† Agents for Publications on Aviation only.

RAJA'

IVERSIT'

' LA'

## ECONOMIC RESOURCES BOARD



Statutory and other Notices (Eighth Series  
issued by the Government of India and  
the Reserve Bank of India regarding matters  
relating to the Trade and Commerce of  
British India in connection with the War.

*From the 1st of June 1941 to the 31st of August 1941.*





(1) This publication is intended to facilitate reference to the Statutory Notifications and other Notices issued by the Government of India and the Reserve Bank of India in matters relating to the Trade and Commerce of British India in connection with the war.

(2) Extracts from the Defence of India Act (No. XXXV) 1939, and the Rules framed thereunder which deal with the Trade and Commerce of the country have been already published in the First and Fifth Series.\*

(3) This publication . . .

*An Alphabetical Index to the Statutory and other Notices issued by the Government of India and the Reserve Bank of India relating to the Trade and Commerce of British India ending with the Eighth Series (from September 1939 to August 1941), has been published as a separate volume.*

#### PART IV.

THE CONTROL OF TEA, RUBBER, VEHICLES, TOOLS, CHEMICALS  
ETC.

#### PART V.

THE CONTROL OF PRICES, HOUSE RENTS, WAGES AND FREIGHTS.

#### PART VI.

MISCELLANEOUS : PRODUCTION, SUPPLIES, LABOUR, INSUR-  
ANCE, TRANSPORT, PATENTS, DESIGNS ETC., ETC.

---

\* As amended up to 1st September 1940.



# A SUMMARY OF NOTIFICATIONS.

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
---------------	--	----------------------------	-------------

## PART I-A.—*Post War Economic Reconstruction.*

1	Press Note, dated the 6th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have decided to appoint a Reconstruction Committee (assisted by Sub Committees) to undertake the task of surveying and guiding India's post war economy.	34
2	Press Note, dated the 24th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	At the first meeting of the Reconstruction Committee (Co-ordination) it was decided to set up four sub-committees, viz. (i) Reconstruction Committee (Labour and Demobilization) (ii) Reconstruction Committee (Disposals and Contracts) (iii) Reconstruction Committee (Public Works and Government purchases) (iv) Reconstruction Committee (Trade, International Trade policy and Agricultural Development). The function of each of these committees and their relation to the Reconstruction Committee (Co-ordination) were defined.	35

## PART I.—*Imports and Exports.*

3	Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Press note giving a brief outline of the scheme for the regulation of newsprint imports.	40
4	No. 43-I. T. C./41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Amendment to Open General Licence No. I issued with Notification No. 41-I. T. C./41, dated the 10th May 1941.	40
5	No. 91-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 10th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control : Amendment to the Open General Licence No. 2 issued with the Notification No. 91-C. W. (4)/41, dated the 26th April 1941.	40
6	Press Note, dated the 13th June 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Home Department).	The Government of India have issued an order under section 19 of the Sea Customs Act prohibiting the bringing into British India of all publications issued by or emanating from the Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society and the International Bible students' Association.	41

Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART I.—Imports and Exports—contd.</i>		
7 No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Notification in supersession of notification No. 65-C. W. (9)/40, dated the 15th May, 1940 prohibiting the export of goods of the description specified in the Schedule to this notification.	41
8 No. 91-C. W. (8)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Open General Licence No. 2 giving general permission to export certain goods to Burma.	49
9 No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Open General Licence No. 3 giving general permission to export by land to countries contiguous to the land frontier of India other than the French or Portuguese Possessions in India, goods specified in this notification.	50
10 Press Note, dated the 17th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have decided to set up a central organisation under the Chief Controller of Imports for the control and regulation of imports into India.	52
11 No. 97-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of Assistant Export Trade Controller, Bombay.	52
12 No. 44-I. T. C./41, dated the 24th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further amendment to the Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940.	53
13 Press note, dated the 26th June 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have decided to apply the licensing system to the imports of certain Ferro alloys, nickel and Zinc in order to ensure that proper arrangements can be made for meeting Indian demands.	54
14 No. 45-I. T. C./41, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further amendment to Part II of the Schedule annexed to the notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, including old newspapers in bales and bags under the licensing system.	54
15 Press note, dated the 30th June 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Grant of licences for the export of certain types of wools to the United Kingdom are to be discontinued but Export Trade Controllers have been authorised to consider applications for the export of these qualities to Empire or neutral countries.	54

Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART I.—Imports and Exports—contd.</i>		
16. No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Corrigendum to Notification No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, regarding Export Trade Control, Open General Licence No. 3.	55
17. No. 370 (18)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Mr. Ram Chandra, C.I.E., M.B.E., I.C.S., has been appointed as Chief Controller of Imports.	55
18. Press Note, dated the 13th July 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Government of India have decided to give general permission for the importation of raw cotton from Iraq provided it has not been previously imported there from any other country.	55
19. No. 46-I. T. C./41, dated the 14th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control: Amendment to Open General Licence No. VI, issued with Notification No. 6-I. T. C./40, dated the 22nd June 1940.	56
20. No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 19th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Amendment to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941.	56
21. No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Further amendments to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941.	56
22. No. 91-C. W. (8)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Amendments to Open General Licence No. 2 issued with Notification No. 91-C. W. (8)/41, dated the 14th June 1941.	57
23. No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Publication of Open General Licence No. 3 issued with Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941.	58
24. No. 49-I. T. C./41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control: Further amendments to Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940.	59
25. No. 50-I. T. C./41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control: Appointment of Steel Import Controller and Deputy Steel Import Controllers in the Department of Supply.	60
26. Press Note, dated the 28th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have decided to send an exploratory Trade Mission to Iran.	60

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART I.—Imports and Exports—contd.</i>			
27	No. 51-I. T.C./41, dated the 30th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	General permission for the importation from the U. S. A. of any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940 which are imported by the Government of India under the procedure prescribed for Lease and Lend Supplies from that country.	61
28	No. 52-I. T. C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Further amendment to Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940.	61
29	No. 350 (15)-I. T. C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Amendment to Part I of the Schedule annexed to the Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940.	62
30	No. 53-I. T. C./41, dated the 2nd August 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Open General Licence No. 1 (Metals), issued under Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940.	62
31	Press Note, dated the 2nd August 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	All importers of Canadian goods in India are advised that they should ask their suppliers first to obtain from the Canadian Transport Controller shipping instructions and priority orders before actually despatching goods to port for shipment.	62
32	Press Note, dated the 5th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have decided to license a further quantity of white and yellow wool for direct export to the U. S. A., in addition to the quantities released in April last.	63
33	Press Communique, dated the 6th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	An Order has been issued by the Government of Burma prohibiting the taking into British Burma of articles made wholly or mainly of gold.	63
34	Press Note, dated the 7th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	To conserve dollar exchange, the Government of India have decided to subject Mercury and Mercury Amalgams to Import Trade Control.	64
35	No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control : Further amendment to Notification No. 91-C. W. (C)/41, dated the 14th June 1941.	64

Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART I.—Imports and Exports—contd.</i>		
36 No. 54-I. T. C./41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control: Amendment to Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940 regulating the import into India of mercury and mercury products.	64
37 No. 55-I. T. C./41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Amendment to Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940 regulating the Imports of wrought iron and iron cuttings in all forms.	65
38 Press Note, dated the 12th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The Non-Ferrous Metals Control of the British Ministry of Supply have decided to stop the issue of licences for the export to India of copper tube for domestic water service.	65
39 No. 972-OR/41, dated the 12th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Addition of sub-rule (5) to Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, relating to the power to prohibit or restrict the import and export of goods.	65
40 Order, dated the 12th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Commerce).	The Government of India have decided that no goods imported from any place in the Empire of Japan and China shall be permitted to be cleared, whether for home consumption or for shipment to a foreign port unless specially permitted.	66
41 No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export Trade Control: Further amendment to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, prohibiting the export of certain specified goods.	66
42 No. 92-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Export of any goods other than goods of the description specified in the Schedule to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941 to any place in Japan or Islands under its mandate is hereby prohibited.	67
43 No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Steel Import Control: Memorandum governing Steel Imports from the United States of America under Lease and Lend.	67
44 No. 463, dated the 20th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The modifications to the Supply Department Memorandum relating to steel import from the United States of America under Lease and Lend.	68



Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART I.—Imports and Exports—conold.</b>			
45	Press Note, dated the 20th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	To conserve exchange with difficult currencies and in view of restricted supplies from U. S. A. Import Trade Control has been extended to machinery and other industrial requirements.	68
46	Press Note, dated the 21st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import recommendation of the Government of India is necessary for importing Plant and Machinery from the United Kingdom.	69
47	No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Notification in supersession of Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, prohibiting the bringing into British India by sea, land or air from any place outside India any goods of the description specified in the Schedule to this Notification, except those indicated.	70
48	No. 57-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of Import Trade Controllers.	86
49	No. 58-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of Mr. Ram Chandra, I. C. S., as Chief Controller of Imports.	86
50	No. 59-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Open General Licences Nos. I-VI.	86
51	No. 60-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Open General Licence No. VII.	90
52	No. 61-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import Trade Control : Amendment to Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940, regarding imports of iron and steel.	90
53	No. 92-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Amendment to Notification No. 92-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 16th August 1941, regarding the prohibition of export to Japan, Korea, etc.	91

#### **PART II.—Finance.**

54	Press Note, dated the 6th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Central Board of Revenue).	New rates of duty imposed on goods of Burmese origin, hitherto imported duty-free.	94
----	---	--	----

Serial Number, date of Notification and No.	Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART II.—Finance—contd.</b>			
55	Circular No. By. 17, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Exchange Control: Opening of Credits covering imports of licensed steel goods and other essential commodities and machinery.	94
56	No. 38, dated the 7th June, 1941 [Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues)].	Exemption from customs duty of certain goods when imported at the ports of Pondichery and Karikal.	95
57	No. 39, dated the 7th June, 1941 [Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues)].	Notification, in supersession of the previous Notification No. 33-Customs, dated the 7th April, 1941, exempting Burmese goods from certain Customs duties to the extent specified herein.	95
58	No. F. 8 (12)-B./41, dated the 9th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Holders of Rupee-securities of certain loans recently created as counterparts of the Indian Sterling loans are given the option of converting their holdings into Indian Rupee Loans specified in this Notification.	97
59	Press Communique, dated the 9th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Communique describing the object of the conversion scheme by which holders of the two 4½ per cent. sterling loans repatriated are given the option of converting them into 3 per cent. Rupee loans of about the same maturity, etc.	100
60	Circular No. A. D. 44, dated the 16th June, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Blocking of the accounts of all residents in Iraq is hereby cancelled and Iraq accounts are released. Notice regarding personal effects of travellers.	101
61	Press Communique, dated the 17th June 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	New Government of India one-rupee notes are to be shortly issued through the Reserve Bank of India.	102
62	No. 18, dated the 21st June, 1941 [Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues)].	Rules made by the Government of India for the granting of relief in cases where Excess Profits Tax has been paid in India and Excess Profits Tax has been paid or would have been paid under the law in force in the United Kingdom.	103
63	E. C. D. No. 7, dated the 7th July 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India).	Subject to specified restrictions general permission is granted to any one passenger (not being an officer or member of the crew of a ship or air vessel) to bring into British India Bank of England notes upto a value of £10 or in excess of £10.	104

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART II.—Finance—contd.</b>			
64	Circular No. A. D. 47, dated the 9th July, 1941 enclosing Notification E. C. D. No. 7, dated the 7th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Conditions under which Bank of England Notes within the permitted limit may be brought in.	105
65	No. E. C. D. 8, dated the 10th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India).	Exclusion of Iraq from sterling area.	110
66	No. 44-C., dated the 12th July 1941 [Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues)].	Excess Profits Tax : Further amendments to Notification No. 1-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 11th January 1941.	110
67	No. 931-OR./41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Addition of Rules 92-A and 92-B in the Defence of India Rules, regarding restrictions on payments, etc., after Rule 92 of the said Rules.	111
68	No. E. C. D.-9, dated the 17th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Bombay).	Notification giving the additional names of countries to be included in the Sterling area.	113
69	Circular No. A. D. 49, dated the 18th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India).	All authorised dealers in foreign exchange are hereby authorised to open and maintain blocked accounts.	114
70	Circular No. A. D. 51, dated the 19th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Special payment agreement between the Sterling area and Sweden.	116
71	Circular, dated the 22nd July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Restrictions on sale of foreign exchange gained in cotton by the authorised dealers in cotton.	116
72	Circular No. A. D. 54, dated the 25th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Restriction on remittances of foreign exchange in connection with cotton operations.	117
73	Circular No. A. D. 55, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Restrictions on the Japanese and Manchurian Accounts.	117
74	No. D/C.-632-B./41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Notification giving the prices at which the 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, announced in Notification No. D. 486-B./41, dated the 25th January, 1941 will be issued.	118

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
---------------	--	----------------------------	-------------

## PART II.—*Finance*—contd.

75	Press Communique, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	The Government of India have issued orders through the Reserve Bank of India to all banks to cease transactions affecting Japanese balances and assets in India in conformity with similar orders issued in the United Kingdom, other parts of the Empire and the United States of America.	119
76	No. 958-O. R./44, dated the 28th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Insertion of Rule 92C of Rule 92B to the Defence of India Rules regarding power to prohibit action on certain orders as to gold, etc.	119
77	No. D./C.-1859-F./41, dated the 28th July, 1941 and No. D. C. 1911-F., dated the 30th July 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Notification prohibiting the carrying out of any order given by any national of the Japanese Empire, Manchuria and China to make any payment or to part with any gold or securities or to transfer any credit or the title to any gold or securities, without the permission of the Reserve Bank of India.	120
78	Press Communique, dated the 28th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Press Communique regarding the Government of India's order blocking all Japanese accounts in India.	121
79	Circular No. A. D. 57, dated the 30th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank, Exchange Control Department).	Restrictions on Chinese Accounts.	122
80	Circular No. By. 22, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Hongkong declared as part of Sterling Area.	123
81	No. E. C. D.-10, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India).	Declaration of the Reserve of India that from the 1st August 1941, Hongkong is included in the Sterling Area.	123
82	Circular No. A. D. 60, dated the 5th August 1941. (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Freezing of Japanese and Manchurian Accounts.	123
83	No. D./3400-P. T./41, dated the 7th August 1941. (Issued by the Government of India—Financial Adviser, Communications).	Finance Department Notification No. D./C.-230-F., dated the 4th June 1940 relating to the issue of Post Office Ten Year Defence Savings Certificates is hereby partly amended.	125

Serial Number, date of Notification and No.	Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART II.—Finance—concl'd.</b>			
84	No. D./C.-2029-F./41, dated the 8th August 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Certain amendment to the List annexed to Notification No. F. 1 (65)-F./41, dated the 31st May 1941.	134
85	Circular By. No. 24, dated the 8th August 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Operations on the accounts of Japanese nationals in India with non-Japanese Banks have been allowed for some time.	134
86	Circular A. D. No. 61, dated the 8th August 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Permission for opening fresh letters of credit for trade between Shanghai and British India.	135
87	Circular No. By. 25, dated the 11th August, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).	Private remittances to Shanghai by British, Indian or Chinese Nationals.	135
88	No. D./C.-720-B./41, dated the 11th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	The holders of the 3 Per Cent. Bonds, 1941 are given the option of converting their holdings into either 3 Per cent. Loan, 1949-52 (Second Defence Loan) or into the 3 Per cent. Loan, 1963-65.	135
89	No. 21-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 30th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Amendment to Notification No. 1-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 11th January 1941 regarding list of persons eligible for appointment to a Board of Referees under the Excess Profits Tax (Board of Referees) Rules.	137
<b>PART III.—Trading with the enemy and the control of enemy Property.</b>			
90	No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Notification in supersession of previous Notification No. 573/O. R./11/40, dated the 20th March, 1941 giving the names and addresses of enemy firms.	140
91	No. 158 (4)-E. T./41, dated the 31st May, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Property belonging to or held by or managed on behalf of the enemy firm of V. Fucile and Co., Hairdressers, Bombay shall cease to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.	212
92	No. 573-O. R./3/41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names and addresses of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No. 573/O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	212

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART III.—Trading with the enemy and the control of enemy Property—contd.</b>			
93	No. 845-O. R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further amendment to Rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules regarding collection of debts of enemy firms and custody of property.	219
94	No. 12 (12)-E. T./41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of an Inspector of Enemy Trading at Karachi.	219
95	No. 573-O. R./5/41, dated the 10th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names and addresses of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	219
96	No. 350 (40)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 12th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Cancellation of Notification No. 350 (40)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 15th May, 1941 relating to prohibition of bringing into India of goods carried from the U. S. A. by the Norwegian Ship "Gausdal".	221
97	No. 184 (6)-E. T./41, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	All property in the firm of "Don Carlo" belonging to or held by, or managed on behalf of, Carlo Bianchi, an enemy subject shall cease to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.	221
98	No. 42 (5)-E. T./40, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further amendments to the Control of Internees' Property Order, 1939.	221
99	No. 8 (1)-E. T./40, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Solicitor to the Central Government at Calcutta and the Government Solicitor at Madras have been authorised to conduct Prize Proceedings on behalf of the Crown within the Jurisdiction of the High Courts at Calcutta and Madras respectively.	223
100	No. 12 (39)-E. T./41, dated the 23rd June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Inspector of Customs Preventive Gordon in Baluchistan to be an Inspector of Enemy Trading in Baluchistan.	223
101	No. 43 (10)-E. T./40, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	All property of the firm of G. Martirosi and Co., Madras shall cease to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property and shall revert in the said firm.	223

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART III.—<i>Trading with the enemy and the control of enemy Property</i>—contd.</b>			
102	No. 573-O. R./7/41, dated the 1st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names and addresses of enemy firms annexed to Notification No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	224
103	No. 573-O. R./9/41, dated the 7th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names and addresses of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No. 573/O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	225
104	No. 156 (1)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 15th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Property of enemy firm of D. Macropolo and Co., Ltd., Bombay, or any of its branches which vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India shall revert in the said Company.	232
105	No. 573-O. R./11/41, dated the 16th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names and addresses of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	232
106	No. 12 (12)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of an Inspector of Enemy Trading at Madras.	239
107	Press Communique, dated the 31st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Enemy subjects wherever they may be carrying on business are to be regarded with suspicion, and British and Indian traders who employ enemy subjects as agents in neutral countries are advised to replace them either by Empire agents or by nationals of the country concerned.	239
108	No. 102 (18)-E. T. (B)/41, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have permitted all commercial and financial dealings with persons carrying on business in the territories formerly known as Italian East Africa.	240
109	Press Communique, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The permission given by the Government of India to carry on commercial and financial dealings with persons carrying on such business in the territories formerly known as Italian East Africa is subject to regulations imposed by the local authorities.	240

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART III.—<i>Trading with the enemy and the control of enemy Property</i>—contd.</b>			
110	No. 194 (1)-E. T. (B)/41, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further amendment to the Enemy (Shipping Claims) Order, 1941.	240
111	Press Communique, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	As Government are discriminating against certain categories of neutral vessels, some of which belong to owners who have been declared to be enemies under the Defence of India Rules, shippers, banks and other financial and commercial concerns are warned not to make use of any such vessels.	241
112	No. 573-O. R./13/41, dated the 5th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names of enemy firms annexed to Notification No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	241
113	No. 529-O. R./16/40, dated the 5th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Finland has been declared "enemy territory" for the purposes of Defence of India Rules.	242
114	No. 573-O. R./15/41, dated the 8th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Further variations in the Schedule, giving the names and addresses of enemy firms, annexed to Notification No. 573/O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.	242
115	No. 12 (9)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of an Inspector of Enemy Trading at Peshawar.	250
116	No. 49 (34)-E. T. (A)/40, dated the 12th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Property of Alfons Himmler, Shanghai, ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.	250
117	Press Note, dated the 20th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Persons having claims against enemy ships, shipowners or charterers are required to report particulars to the Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce.	251
118	Press Communique, dated the 20th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Trade with the territories of Syria and Lebanon may be resumed as they are no longer enemy territory.	251



Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART III.—<i>Trading with the enemy and the control of enemy Property</i>—contd.</b>			
119	No. 34 (1)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Funds held in British India on behalf of the Arya Societie Anonyme, Antwerp, ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.	251
120	No. 350 (65)-I. T. C./41, dated the 29th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Import of goods carried from the Netherlands East Indies to India by S. S. Halveden is prohibited unless covered by special permit.	252
<b>PART IV.—<i>Control of Tea, Rubber, Newsprint, etc.</i></b>			
121	Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Newsprint Control: Press Note giving the main features of the Newsprint Control Scheme.	254
122	Press Note, dated the 16th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Newsprint Control: Under the Newsprint Control Order, 1941 newspaper presses are required to submit in a prescribed form a return of their consumption of newsprint in 1940.	255
123	No. 156-Ind. (58)/41, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Promulgation of the Aluminium Control Order, 1941.	255
124	No. 156-Ind. (58)/41-B., dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Notification authorising certain officers to receive certain Provincial returns prescribed under clauses (a) and (b) of paragraph 6 of the Aluminium Control Order, 1941.	260
125	Press Note, dated the 26th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Newsprint Control: Under the Newsprint Control Order, 1941, newspaper presses are required to submit to Government a return of their consumption of newsprint during 1940.	261
126	No. 36-W., dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Political Department).	Newsprint Control: Promulgation of the Administered Areas Newsprint Control Order, 1941.	261
127	No. 213 (7)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 28th June, 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Notification (in supersession of all previous notifications) giving the names of the members of the Indian Tea Licensing Committee constituted with effect from the 30th June, 1941.	266
128	No. 285, dated the 5th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply).	Cancellation of Notification, No. C. D. N./32 (12)-D., dated the 26th May, 1941 regulating the use, rate, etc. of certain chemicals.	267

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
------------	---	----------------------------	----------

PART IV.—*Control of Tea, Rubber, Newsprint, etc.*—contd.

129	Press Note, dated the 11th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Press Note drawing attention to the promulgation of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941.	267
130	No. 288, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941.	268
131	No. 201 (1)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Indian Tea Licensing Committee Leave Rules, 1941.	272
132	No. 312, dated the 21st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Further amendments to the Machine Tool Control Order, 1941.	275
133	No. M.-1273, dated the 21st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Extension of clauses, other than clauses, 1, 2, 3, 17, 18 and 21 of the Mica Control Order, 1940 to the areas comprised in the Banka, Katoria and Belhar police stations of the Bhagalpur District.	275
134	No. R.-4 (2)-43, dated the 23rd July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Explosive Department).	Relaxation of certain conditions and rules of the Explosives Rules, 1940.	276
135	No. 324, dated the 24th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Promulgation of the Essential Drugs (Census) Order, 1941.	276
136	Press Note, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	An Iron and Steel Control Board is being constituted with the Iron and Steel Controller (appointed under the Iron and Steel Control of Distribution Order) as Chairman.	280
137	Press Note, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Newsprint Control: Grant of import facilities dependant on the submission of returns.	280
138	No. 315, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Promulgation of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941.	281

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART IV.—Control of Tea, Rubber, Newsprint, etc.—contd.</b>			
139	No. 350 (55)-I. T. C./41, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The provisions of clauses 4 and 5 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941, shall not apply in circumstances specified in this notification.	284
140	No. P. R.-8/41, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Motor Spirit Rationing Order, 1941.	285
141	No. 863-O. R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Fresh sub-rule substituted for sub-rule (1) of Rule 88 of the Defence of India Rules, regarding the handling and conveyance of ammunition, etc.	314
142	Press Note, dated the 5th August, 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Introduction of a system by which import quotas for newsprint will be allotted to newspapers on the basis of past consumption instead of to importers on the basis of past imports.	314
143	No. 202 (2)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 6th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Indian Export allotment of tea for the financial year 1941-42 as declared in the Notification No. 202 (2)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 31st May, 1941, has been varied to 383, 242, 916 pounds avoirdupois.	315
144	Press Note, dated the 8th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The import of wrought iron and iron cuttings in all forms has been brought under control.	315
145	No. 156-Ind. (58)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Amendment to Aluminium Control Order, 1941.	316
146	No. M.-1273, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Mica Control Order, 1940 : appointment of officers empowered to grant certain authorisations under the Mica Control Order, 1940.	316
147	Press Note, dated the 14th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Commerce).	It is impossible to forecast whether preferential treatment would be accorded to the contracts for the sale of coffee for forward delivery in any prospective legislation. Persons who now speculate upon the terms of any such legislation do so at their own risk.	316
148	Press Note, dated the 15th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Press Note giving the reason why an Open General Permit has been issued by the Government lifting the embargo on sale of newsprint.	317

Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART IV.—Control of Tea, Rubber, Newsprint, etc.—contd.</b>		
149 No. E. 71, dated the 15th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department.)	Steel Control Adviser (Labour Department) appointed.	317
150 No. 104-Ind. (4)/41, dated the 15th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.)	Newsprint Control Order, 1941: Open General Permit No. 1, giving general permission to all persons, other than proprietors of newspaper presses, to sell to any person any newsprint except as indicated.	317
151 No. 104-Ind. (17)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.)	The Chief Controller of imports has been authorised to grant permission under paragraph 3 of the Newsprint Control Order, 1941.	318
152 Press Note, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.)	Applications for permission to sell newsprint otherwise than to newspaper presses and for the use of newsprint for purposes other than the printing of newspapers should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports.	318
153 No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department.)	Steel Import Control: Memorandum governing steel imports from the U. S. A. under Lease/Lend.	319
154 Press Note, dated the 19th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department.)	The Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941 does not apply to the acquisition or disposal of finished manufactured articles made of iron and steel but to tyres mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Order.	331
155 No. E.-104, dated the 19th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department.)	Certain restrictions imposed under the Petroleum Rules, 1939, shall not apply to the loading or unloading of petroleum tankers carrying dangerous petroleum.	331
156 No. 463, dated the 20th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department.)	Modifications to the Supply Department Memorandum relating to Steel Import from U. S. A. under Lease and Lend.	332
157 No. 466, dated the 21st August 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department.)	Exercise of powers under the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941.	332
158 No. 467, dated the 22nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department.)	Secretary of the Iron and Steel Control Board to exercise the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller.	333

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART IV.—Control of Tea, Rubber, Newsprint, etc.—concl'd.</i>			
159	No. 334 (11)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/51, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further amendment to the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940.	333
160	No. 469, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Amendment to Memorandum governing steel imports from the U. S. A. under Lease and Lend.	333
161	Press Note, dated the 26th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Commerce).	Owing to the severe shortage of supplies of iron and steel, no iron or steel will be available save in exceptional circumstances, for the erection of residential or office buildings, or of places of amusement.	334
162	Ordinance No. VIII of 1941, dated the 28th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department).	The Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment) Ordinance, 1941.	334
163	Press Note, dated the 28th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The question of replacing the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 by suitable Legislation is receiving the consideration of the Government of India.	337
164	No. 204 (16)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further amendment to the Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938.	337
165	No. P. R.-52 (1)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Amendment to the Motor Spirit Rationing Order, 1941.	338

*PART V.—Control of prices, rents, freight, etc.*

166	Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Prices of newsprint to be regulated.	342
167	Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Regulation of petrol and kerosene prices.	342
168	No. 949-O. R./41, dated the 28th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Control of Rents etc.: Exercise of power by the Madras Government under Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules.	342

Serial Number.	Date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART V.—Control of prices, rents, freight, etc.—contd.</i>			
169	No. B.52 (1), dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Further amendment to the New Delhi House Rent Control Order 1939, the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order 1939, the Simla House Rent Control Order 1941, and the Simla Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1941.	343
170	No. B.52 (2), dated the 1st August 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Appointment of Rent Controller for the purposes of the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939, the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order 1939, the Simla House Rent Control Order 1941, and the Simla Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order 1941.	343
171	No. 960-O. R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Control of rent: amendment to rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules.	343
172	No. B.52, dated the 4th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Further amendments in the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939.	344
173	Press Note, dated the 8th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Central Board of Revenue).	The Government of India's decision to facilitate the manufacture and sale of boxes containing 50 matches is likely to keep the retail sale price of matches to the lowest practicable level.	345
174	No. 949-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Control of Rent etc.: amendment to Defence Co-ordination Department Notification No. 949-O. R./41, dated the 26th July, 1941.	345
175	Press Note, dated the 15th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India propose to convene another Price Control Conference as a rise in the prices of certain commodities, including textiles, has been observed.	346
176	No. 633-O. R./40, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Amendment to Notification No. 633-O. R./40, dated the 4th January, 1941 and the 25th January, 1941 relating to the control of rents for residential accommodation.	346
177	No. 633-O. R.-1/40, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Amendment to Notification No. 633-O. R./40, dated the 31st May, 1941 relating to the control of rents for residential accommodation.	346

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART V.—Control of prices, rents, freight, etc.—concl'd.</b>			
178	No. 949-O.R./41, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Control of Rents, etc.: amending rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules.	347
179	No. 980-O.R./41, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Notification relating to the exercise of powers in respect of rent control under rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules.	347
<b>PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)</b>			
180	No. T. R.-194, dated the 3rd June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Appointment of Secretary to the National Service Labour Tribunal, Madras.	350
181	Press Communique, dated the 5th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India, Director General, Post and Telegraph).	All postal and telegraph communications with Syria (including Lebanon) have been temporarily suspended.	350
182	No. 847-O. R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Requisitioning of Moveable Property (Building Materials): Exercise of power under Rule 83 of the Defence of India Rules by the Government of the United Provinces in respect of building materials.	350
183	No. 817-O. R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Government Vehicles: Further amendment to Rule 88A of the Defence of India Rules regarding vehicles belonging to the Central Government.	350
184	No. 817-O. R./2/41, dated the 7th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Government Vehicles: Exercise of power under rule 88A of the Defence of India Rules by Provincial Governments.	351
185	No. 18-W. R. I. 41, dated the 7th June 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: Further amendment in the list of Recognised Loss Assessors published with the notification No. 25-W. R. I./40, dated the 28th December 1940.	351
186	Press Note, dated the 11th June 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Gifts of Food for the United Kingdom: The Ministry of Food has reviewed the procedure regarding gifts of food sent to the United Kingdom from abroad and has issued fresh regulations in order to conserve shipping space for the more urgent supplies.	352

Serial Number.	Date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.</i>			
187	No. 22-W. R. I./41, dated the 14th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: Further amendment to sub-rule (1) of Rule 6 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Rules.	353
188	Communique, dated the 14th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The Government of India have decided that the rate of premium payable under any policy of insurance issued under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940, during the quarter ending on September 30, 1941, shall continue to be at the current rate.	353
189	Press Note, dated the 17th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	The Government of India have decided to establish an Advisory Panel of Accountants to advise the Government on general accountancy questions relating to the terms of contracts for war supplies.	353
190	Press Communique, dated the 20th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Establishment of an Indian Purchasing Mission in America.	354
191	No. 23-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: Notification fixing the twenty-first day of June, 1941, as the date on which the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 shall come into force in the partially excluded areas in Assam.	354
192	No. 24-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in Assam.	355
193	No. 25-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941. (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in Assam.	355
194	No. 26-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in Assam.	355
195	Press Communique, dated the 24th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India Director General, Post and Telegraph).	Restoration of the Air Mail Service to East Africa, South Africa, the United Kingdom and beyond on the Empire Air Mail route.	356



Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
---	----------------------------	-------------

PART VI.—*Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.*

196 Press Note, dated the 25th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The Government of India have decided to add a representative of the Bihar Chamber of Commerce to the personnel of the Bengal Advisory Committee for War Supplies.	356
197 Press Note, dated the 25th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour).	Press Note giving a detailed description of the Government Technical Training Scheme. It is also announced that the Government of India have arranged with His Majesty's Government for the services of 100 technical training instructors from the United Kingdom to be placed at the disposal of the Department of Labour for work in connection with the scheme.	356
198 Postal Notice, dated the 26th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India, Director-General, Posts and Telegraphs).	Gifts of Food for the United Kingdom : Application of new regulations in respect of gifts of food despatched to the United Kingdom from abroad after the 28th June, 1941.	359
199 No. F. 44 (4)-R.-II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Grain Compensation Allowance : The Government of India have decided to grant a Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Delhi on monthly emoluments not exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem.	360
200 No. F. 44 (4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Grain Compensation Allowance : The Government of India have decided to grant a Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Baluchistan on monthly emoluments not exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem.	361
201 No. F. 44 (4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Grain Compensation Allowance : The Government of India have decided to grant a Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Ajmer-Merwara on monthly emoluments not exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem.	363
202 No. F. 44 (4)-R. II.W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Grain Compensation Allowance : The Government of India have decided to grant a Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Coorg on monthly emoluments not exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem at the rate of one rupee per mensem.	364

Serial Number, date of Notification and No.	Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
---	----------------------	----------------------------	----------

PART VI.—*Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.*

203	No. F. 44 (4)-R.II.W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Grain Compensation Allowance : The Government of India have decided to grant a Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Andamans and Nicobar Islands on monthly emoluments not exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem.	366
204	No. 27-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance : Appointment of the 28th day of June, 1941 as the date on which the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 shall come into force in the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.	367
205	No. 28-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance : application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.	367
206	No. 29-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance : application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.	368
207	No. 30-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance : application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.	368
208	Press Note, dated the 28th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Posts and Telegraphs Department).	Gifts of Food for the United Kingdom : Parcels of food sent by Post from India to the United Kingdom must not exceed five pounds gross weight and must not contain more than two pounds of any one foodstuff.	368
209	Press Note, dated the 30th June, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The Government of India have sanctioned the continuation of the Scheme for flax cultivation in Bihar at a cost not exceeding Rs. 2,73,900.	369
210	Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	His Majesty's Government have decided to use the machinery of import licensing to control transshipments in United Kingdom, since shipping space for United Kingdom imports is being used for goods destined for other countries.	369

Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
---	----------------------------	-------------

PART VI.—*Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)*—contd.

211 Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Orders for 649,000 handloom blankets have so far been placed by the Supply Department with the handloom industry for delivery during April-September, 1941.	370
212 Press Note, dated the 2nd July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	An order has been placed in India for the supply of 100,000 fibre packing cases.	370
213 Press Note, dated the 3rd July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The first stage in making India self-sufficient in respect of high explosives has been reached by the production of pure toluene for nitration at a newly erected toluene plant. Other notable developments are also mentioned in the Press Note.	370
214 No. T. R. 1., dated the 3rd July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour).	National Service (Technical Personnel): The Government of India have decided that persons normally employed in the capacity of motor mechanics shall be deemed to be technical personnel for the purposes of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940.	371
215 Press Note, dated the 4th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The British Treasury have approved a revenue charge of Rs. 24,47,000 to cover the cost of the Ordnance Factory Training Scheme. The scheme provides for the training of several thousand technicians of various categories for Ordnance factories in India.	371
216 No. 284, dated the 5th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply).	Requisitioning of Moveable Property: Exercise of powers under rule 83 of the Defence of India Rules by the Provincial Controller of Supplies.	371
217 Press Note, dated the 8th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	With a view to obviating or minimizing delays in the payment of bills against stores purchased through the purchasing organisations of the Supply Department, the Government of India have decided to take certain steps intended to ensure speedier action on the part of the various organisations and officers concerned.	372

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
------------	---	----------------------------	----------

**PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.**

218	Press Note, dated the 8th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Orders for over a million yards of Indian textiles for Australia were received by the Supply Department during the week ending May 24, 1941.	372
219	Press Note, dated the 9th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Several thousand personnel of all categories are at present undergoing training in Ordnance factories.	373
220	Press Note, dated the 11th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	A depot of the Harness and Saddlery Factory has been opened in Calcutta under sanction of the Government of India.	373
221	Press Note, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Steel made by the acid process from 100 per cent. scrap is now being manufactured in India and arrangements are also being made for the erection of open hearth furnaces for making basic steel from scrap.	373
222	No. 148-Ind. (63)/40, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of a new member (to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of an original member) to the Industrial Research Utilization Committee.	374
223	Resolution No.135-M. II (3)/36, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	The under-mentioned documents relating to merchant shipping which have been resolved to be published for general information :—  (i) Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Egyptian Government regarding Tonnage Measurement (with exchange of notes regarding its application to India).  (ii) The Egyptian Tonnage Order.  (iii) The Egyptian Tonnage (Amendment) Order, 1940.	374
224	No. 31-W. R. I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance : Appointment of the thirtieth day of June 1941 as the date on which the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940, shall be deemed to have come into force in the partially excluded areas in Bengal.	379

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.</b>			
225	No. 32-W. R. I./41 dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: Application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 to the partially excluded areas in Bengal.	379
226	No. 33-W. R. I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	War Risks Insurance: Application of certain sections of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940, to the partially excluded areas in Bengal.	379
227	No. 926-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Requisitioning of Land: Exercise of powers under Rules 79 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules by the Deputy Commissioner of the Lahore District in the Punjab within the limits of the said District.	380
228	No. 930-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	General Control of Navigation: Exercise of powers under Rule 60 of the Defence of India Rules by the Naval Officers-in-charge at the ports of Madras, Vizagapatam and Cochin, within the limits of their respective ports.	380
229	No. 932-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Requisitioning of Land, Buildings and Premises: Exercise of powers under Rules 76 and 79 of the Defence of India Rules by the Collector of the Thana district in the Bombay Presidency within the limits of the said district.	380
230	Press Note, dated the 13th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	An order for ambulance stretchers has been placed on a group of Sugar Mills in India as an experimental measure for utilizing the industry's spare-time productive capacity.	381
231	No. T. R.-3, dated the 16th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	National Service (Technical Personnel): Further amendment to Notification No. T. R.-3 (3), dated the 14th September 1940 relating to the constitution at Nagpur of a National Service Labour Tribunal for the Central Provinces and Berar.	381
232	Press Note, dated the 16th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	A report dealing with all aspects of the hide-trade, including a re-organization scheme for the grading and marketing of hides is in the course of preparation.	382

Serial Number, date of Notification and No. Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
PART VI.— <i>Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.</i>		
233 Press Note, dated the 16th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	An experimental plant for making corrugated board for fibre packing cases is being erected at the instance of the Supply Department.	382
234 No. 291, dated the 18th* July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Personnel of the Standing- Committee to advise on subjects with which the Department of Supply is concerned.	382
235 Press Note, dated the 18th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	It has been decided to establish sample rooms (exhibiting the samples of articles required by the Supply Department) at six Provincial centres and one at New Delhi.	383
236 Press Note, dated the 18th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Over seventy-six crores of rupees worth of articles were purchased in India through the agencies of the Indian Stores Department and the Contracts Directorate during the financial year 1940-41.	383
237 Press Note, dated the 19th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The Department of Labour is arranging to allot to Ordnance factories for artisan training several tool-maker instructors recruited from the United Kingdom.	385
238- No. F. 144-1/38-O. S. (C), dated the 21st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Education, Health and Lands Department).	Notification prohibiting all persons from departing by sea out of British India to Burma for the purpose of unskilled work unless exempted by special order of the Central Government from the provisions of this Notification.	385
239 Press Note, dated the 21st July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The first aircraft assembled in India, the " Harlow " is expected to do its test flights shortly, at the Hindustan Aircraft Factory.	385
240 Ordinance No. VII, dated the 25th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department).	Promulgation of the War Injuries Ordinance, 1941.	386
241 Press Communique, dated the 25th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	The War Injuries Ordinance, 1941, empowers the Central Government to make a scheme for payment of relief in respect of war injuries sustained by gainfully occupied persons and by persons of such other classes as may be specified and for War service injuries sustained by civil defence volunteers. Such a scheme is being prepared by the Central Government and will be brought into force as soon as possible.	391

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<i>PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.</i>			
242	No. W-26 (38)/39, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Communications Department).	Notification in supersession of the preceding notification No. WB/56, dated the 19th September 1939 prohibiting any person to work any wireless telegraphy apparatus in aircraft except for communications essential to the safety and regularity of the navigation of the aircraft.	391
243	No. 595-O. R./40, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Requisitioning of Land : Exercise of powers under rules 78 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules by the Collector of Jubbulpore district in C. P. and Berar within the limits of the said district.	391
244	No. 509-O. R./40, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Substitution of a fresh rule for Rule 16 of the Defence of India Rules regarding Control of wireless telegraphy.	392
245	No. 950-O. R./41, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Requisitioning of Land : Exercise of powers under Rules 79 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules by the Collector of Bombay district within the limits of the said district.	393
246	No. 955-O. R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Requisitioning of Land : Exercise of powers under Rules 79 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules by the Collector of the Cawnpore district in the United Provinces within the limits of the said district.	394
247	Press Note, No. F. 193/1/41-Pub., dated the 6th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Notification giving the Names of Indian States' representatives on the Provincial Advisory Committees for War Supplies are given in this Press Note.	394
248	Press Note, dated the 7th August 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Over four million articles of clothing were manufactured by the eight clothing factories in India during the month of May, 1941.	395
249	No. 734-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Requisitioning of Land : Notification amending sub-rule (1) of Rule 96 of the Defence of India Rules relating to compensation.	395

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.</b>			
250	No. 806-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Buildings and Premises: Exercise of powers under rule 76 of the Defence of India Rules by the Collector of the Kangra district in the Punjab within the limits of the said district.	395
251	No. 843-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Insertion of Rule 62-A relating to measures for safety of vessels in ports, in the Defence of India Rules.	396
252	Press Note, dated the 11th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	It has been decided to set up a standing Committee to advise the Department of Supply on the procurement of foodstuffs for the Defence Services in India and overseas. The Committee may also, should occasion arise, be called upon to consider the question in respect of civil population.	396
253	No. E-41-P. A. 112, dated the 13th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Notification amending the Rules regulating the grant of a dearness allowance to railway servants of State managed railways.	397
254	Press Communique, dated the 14th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Construction of floating docks in India is to begin shortly.	397
255	Press Note, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department).	Supply Development Committee (Military Stores and Equipment) has been formed to co-ordinate the task of giving assistance to the general public for providing for their defence and the equipment of India's armed forces.	397
256	No. 34-W. R. I./41, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Further addition to the list of Recognised Loss Assessors issued under the War Risk Insurance Rules, 1940.	398
257	No. 796-O. R./41, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department).	Notification substituting rule 51-D of the Defence of India Rules relating to the security of buildings.	398
258	No. T. R. B.-1, dated the 16th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Persons employed as "Millwrights." shall be deemed to be technical personnel for the purposes of the National Service (Technical Personnel).	399



Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
<b>PART VI.—Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)—contd.</b>			
259	Press Note, dated the 17th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Government does not wish that public collection of scrap metal should be discontinued but is of opinion that collections are likely to be of far greater utility if offered to trade instead of to Government. The sale proceeds may, however, accrue to War funds.	399
260	Press Note, dated the 19th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	The Government of India have decided to set up the Industrial Advisory Committee, Bombay Circle, to advise the Controller of Supplies on problems connected with the production of munitions.	399
261	No. L-1882, dated the 19th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Exemption of the Ordnance Clothing Factory, Delhi, from the provisions of sections 34 to 40 of the Factories Act, 1934.	400
262	No. L-1882, dated the 20th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	The Indian Army Ordnance Corps Establishment and Unit Workshops situated in the centrally administered areas of Delhi, Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg have been exempted from the operation of section 47 of the Factories Act, 1934.	400
263	Press Note, dated the 21st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department).	Production of Stores for the armed forces is constantly increasing in India. This has been made largely possible by the continuous process of relating specifications to India's productive capacity carried out by the Defence Department in consultation with Industry and with the Supply Department.	400
264	Press Communique, dated the 21st August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department).	Reduction in the postage of air mail letters addressed to prisoners of war in enemy countries.	401
265	No. T. R. B.-24, dated the 22nd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour).	List of factories engaged on work of national importance under the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940.	402
266	Press Note, dated the 23rd August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department).	Representative of the Marwari Chamber of Commerce, Calcutta, to serve as a member of the Bengal Advisory Committee for war supplies.	403

---

Serial No.	Number, date of Notification and Department of Issue.	Brief summary of contents.	Page No.
---------------	--	----------------------------	-------------

---

PART VI.—*Miscellaneous (Supplies, Labour, Insurance, etc.)*—concl'd.

267	No. T. R. B.-24, dated the 25th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Mines engaged on work of national importance under the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance.	403
268	No. T. R. B.-2, dated the 28th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department).	Amendment to the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940.	404
269	No. F. 44 (4)-R. II/W/41, dated the 28th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department).	Revised Scheme of Grain Compensation Allowance for Central Government Servants (other than Railway employees) in Assam shall apply from 1st May, 1941.	406
270	Press Note, dated the 30th August, 1941 [Issued by the Government of India in the Railway Department (Railway Board)].	Alternation in the date from which enhanced surcharge on coal freights will operate.	406
271	No. 370 (19)-I. T. C./41, dated the 30th August, 1941 (Issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department).	Appointment of Deputy Chief Controller of Imports under the Commerce Department.	407

---



---

**PART I-A**  
**POST-WAR ECONOMIC RECONSTRUCTION**

---

*Post-War Economic Reconstruction.*

Serial No. 1.

Press Note, dated the 6th June, 1941.

*Post-War Economic Reconstruction.*

Press Note, dated the 6th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

After the experience of twenty years ago, no argument is necessary to support the statement that, following upon the great and steadily increasing dislocation of economic, and particularly industrial, conditions caused by the war, an equally great, but more abrupt, dislocation of those conditions is to be expected on the return of a state of peace.

Industries that are now being developed as rapidly and extensively as possible will no longer be actively engaged upon urgent war contracts; labour that has been employed on those industries will become redundant; and stocks of materials and finished articles prepared for war uses will become surplus and their disposal will have to be arranged.

Although the details of these problems cannot be accurately forecast, their broad outline is plainly visible, and the Government of India have come to the conclusion that it is not too soon to begin to survey them while there is yet time to do this without incurring the perils which attend hasty improvisation, so that they may be prepared with their plans when the anticipated emergency comes.

The Government of India have accordingly decided to appoint a Reconstruction Committee, to be presided over by the Hon'ble the Commerce Member, the other members of which will be the Economic Adviser to the Government of India and representatives of the Finance Department, the Commerce Department, the Defence Department, the Department of Education, Health and Lands, the Labour Department, the Department of Supply and the Railway Board.

This committee will, it is expected, arrange for the bulk of its detailed work to be done by sub-committees appointed to deal with various problems, and its main functions will therefore be to direct and coordinate the work of the sub-committees. It is further intended that persons with special knowledge, whether official or non-official, shall be added to the various sub-committees.

In due course, arrangements will be made to bring the main committee and the sub-committees into touch with Provincial and State Governments and to enable them to obtain the advice of industrialists and other business men, who will be in a position to give valuable assistance on the diverse problems which will arise from time to time.

The Government of India consider that the most effective way of bringing expert opinion to bear is by way of inviting its collaboration with reference to specific problems and not by enlarging the main committee, especially as experience shows that an unduly large committee cannot function efficiently.

The first meeting of the main committee is likely to be held at an early date and it will then be asked to consider the appointment of sub-committees and the assignment of tasks to them.

*Post-War Economic Reconstruction.*

Serial No. 2.

Press Note, dated the 24th June, 1941.

*Post-War Economic Reconstruction.*

Press Note, dated the 24th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The first meeting of the Reconstruction Committee, the formation of which was announced a short while ago, took place at Simla on the 23rd June. The Commerce Member was in the Chair, and the following officers of Government who are members of the Committee attended:—

Mr. C. E. Jones (Finance).

Sir Alan Lloyd (Commerce).

Mr. C. M. G. Ogilvie (Defence).

Mr. E. M. Jenkins (Supply).

Mr. H. C. Prior (Labour).

Mr. J. D. Tyson (Education, Health and Lands).

Sir Leonard Wilson (Chief Commissioner, Railways).

Dr. T. E. Gregory (Economic Adviser), and

Major-General W. H. G. Baker.

Mr. T. S. Pillay and Mr. B. N. Adarkar were also present.

2. The meeting was concerned primarily with questions of organisation and arrived at the following conclusions. In order to avoid any misunderstanding as to the powers and significance of the various groups which would be called upon to elaborate plans, it was decided to change the title of the Reconstruction Committee into that of "Reconstruction Committee (Co-ordination)". The Committee agreed that the following Committees should be set up:—

(i) Reconstruction Committee (Labour and Demobilization).

(ii) Reconstruction Committee (Disposals and Contracts).

(iii) Reconstruction Committee (Public Works and Government purchases).

(iv) Reconstruction Committee (Trade, International Trade Policy and Agricultural Developments).

It was decided that these four planning Committees should be presided over—in the absence of the Commerce Member—by the Defence, Supply, Labour and Commerce Secretaries respectively. These Committees will consist of representatives of Departments of the Central Government, representatives of Provincial and State Governments, commercial and industrial representatives and representatives of Labour according to the nature of the work involved in each committee. The meeting also approved of the suggestion that a Consultative Committee of Economists drawn from various Universities in the country and presided over by the Economic Adviser should be set up. The Reconstruction Committee (Co-ordination) will receive the reports of the other Committees and will be responsible for giving guidance, where necessary, to the work of the other

## *Post-War Economic Reconstruction.*

Committees. The recommendations of the Committees will be considered by the Governor General in Council and such action as may be considered necessary taken thereon.

I. *Labour and Demobilisation.*—(a) It will be necessary to inaugurate at once a proper statistical service relating to the increasing volume of employment in the industries primarily affected by war demands, *e.g.*, Ordnance and Clothing Factories, Engineering, Textiles, etc.

(b) It will be necessary to consider how far labour at present employed in a given direction can be re-employed in other directions without re-training: what, if any, arrangements for re-training can be instituted and what the direction of retraining should be: finally, whether any arrangements for relief works etc., will be necessary and, if so, where and under what conditions of pay, terms of employment, etc.

(c) It will also be necessary to keep in close touch with the Army Authorities, so that their plans of demobilisation should not accentuate the problem of employment on the cessation of hostilities. It would appear desirable, therefore, that the Army should keep accurate record of the former occupations of recruits.

(d) It will be necessary to consider carefully how far existing facilities by means of which those in search of employment are put in touch with available jobs are adequate in the light of an employment crisis such as may confront the country at the end of the war or thereafter.

II. *Disposals and war contracts.*—It will clearly be necessary to make arrangements so as to prevent the whole economic structure from being demoralized by a sudden cessation of war production. The aim should be to taper off war production as commercial demand expands. Arrangements will also have to be made for the orderly disposal of stocks already on hand or accruing under war contracts, so as not to break prices and check incipient demand for new production manifesting itself.

III. *Public Works and Government Purchasing Policies.*—It is not necessary to labour the point that acceleration, or, contrariwise, the decline of public works expenditure, and/or expenditure by Government departments generally, can powerfully influence the labour market and the economic situation generally. It is, therefore, a matter of great importance to arrive at an agreed public works policy, the object of which would be to accelerate public works as the various demands for war purposes taper off. It will be obvious that different types of public works will give very different degrees of employment, direct and indirect, according to the types of labour, materials etc., involved and investigations of these aspects of the matter will be required before an adequate policy can be evolved. It will also be necessary to take into account the possible acceleration of *e.g.*, housing projects and of considering ways and means of stimulating private capital construction as fully as possible.

IV. *Trade, Industrial, and Agricultural aspects of the immediate post-war situation.*—The formulation of long-term trade and industrial policies is properly a matter for Government as a whole. But it is clear that practically every country in the world will be faced with an identical problem at the end of the war: and the practicability of the emergency measures adopted by each of them will in part depend upon the general

*Post-War Economic Reconstruction.*

attitude assumed towards international trade. The importance of watching the development of thought and action in this field is particularly great for countries such as India, whose national income is liable to sharp fluctuations through changes in the level of international prices.

One special problem arising immediately out of the war situation also requires to be considered. It has been pointed out that the gradual improvement in the shipping situation which is to be expected at the end of the war will tend to increase the volume of imports. This will affect the position of industries which have expanded as a consequence of the present quasi-monopoly held by them and will raise the question of redundant plant, or, alternatively, the question of what tariff measures will be necessary or desirable, to safeguard the position of such industries consistently with due appreciation of the position of the consumer under the *then* existing circumstances.

It will also be clear that changes in international trade policies and in the tariff policies of different countries will greatly affect the position of the growers of particular crops, *e.g.*, cotton, wheat, oil-seeds. It will, therefore, be necessary to consider not only the direct impact effects, but also the possibilities of diverting agricultural production along new lines, if international developments should appear to be, on the whole, unfavourable to the maintenance of the present scale of production of internationally traded agricultural products.





---

---

**PART I**  
**IMPORTS AND EXPORTS**

---

---

*Imports and Exports.***Serial No. 3.**

Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941.

*Import of newsprint.*

Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

See Serial No. 121 in this series.

**Serial No. 4.**

**No. 43-I. T. C./41, dated the 7th June, 1941.**

*Import Trade Control: Amendment to the Open General Licence No. 1.*

No. 43-I. T. C./41, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following amendment made by the Central Government in Open General Licence No. 1 issued with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 41-I. T. C./41, dated the 10th May, 1941,\* is published for general information:—

After the words “originally imported” occurring in sub-paragraph (b) (ii), the following shall be inserted, namely:—

“or in United States Dollars”.

**Serial No. 5.**

**No. 91-C.W. (10)/41, dated the 10th June, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Amendment to the Open General Licence No. 2.*

No. 91-C. W. (10)/41, dated the 10th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following amendment made by the Central Government in Open General Licence No. 2 issued with the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce† No. 91-C. W. (4)/41, dated the 26th April 1941 is published for general information:—

In the said Open General Licence, after exception (b), the following shall be inserted as exception (c), namely:—

(c) Motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibuses, vans and lorries and parts thereof (excluding rubber tyres and tubes).

\* See Serial No. 20, Seventh Series.

† Seventh Series, Serial No. 15.

*Imports and Exports.*

**Serial No. 6.**

**Press Note, dated the 13th June, 1941.**

*Import of publications of the Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society and the International Bible Students' Association prohibited.*

Press Note, dated the 13th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Home Department:—

The Central Government have issued an order under section 19 of the Sea Customs Act prohibiting the bringing into British India of all publications issued by or emanating from the Watch Tower Bible and Tract Society and the International Bible Students' Association on the grounds that these publications preach the denial of allegiance to any temporal Government, are subversive in tone and contain sentiments prejudicial to the efficient prosecution of the war.

**Serial No. 7.**

**No. 91-C.W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Exports of specified goods prohibited.*

No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of Rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce,\* No. 65-C. W. (9)/40, dated the 15th May, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the export to any place outside India of any goods of the description specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, except the following, namely:—

- (a) any goods consigned to or destined for the Portuguese possessions in India and intended for use or consumption therein;
- (b) any goods consigned by land to any other country contiguous to the land frontier of India, if the goods are consigned under any of the procedures prescribed for regulating transit traffic to such countries through India from foreign countries overseas;
- (c) any goods of the description specified in Part E of the said Schedule and consigned to or destined for any part of the British Empire (including Mandated Territories) other than Eire and Palestine;
- (d) any goods of the description specified in Part C of the said Schedule and covered by an export licence issued by the Central Government in the Department of Supply or by an officer authorised by that Department in this behalf;
- (e) any goods of the description specified in Part B, D or E of the said Schedule and covered by an Export licence issued by or under the orders of the Export Trade Controller appointed in this behalf by the Central Government;

---

\* Third Series Serial No. 9.

## Imports and Exports.

- (f) any goods constituting the stores or equipment of an outgoing vessel or conveyance, or the *bona fide* personal effects of the crew of, or of the passengers in, such vessel or conveyance;
- (g) any goods transhipped at a port in British India;
- (h) any goods exported under the orders of Naval, Military or Air Force Authorities for Naval, Military or Air Force requirements;
- (i) any goods exported under the orders of the Central Government or such officers as may be appointed by the Central Government in this behalf;
- (j) any goods covered by an Open General Licence issued by the Central Government.

### SCHEDULE.

#### PART A.

#### (No Licences.)

1. Arms, Ammunition and Military stores (including explosives and fulminate of mercury).

2. Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—

- (i) Chrome alum.
- (ii) Potassium bichromate.
- (iii) Sodium bichromate.
- (iv) Ammonium sulphate.

3. Drugs and medicines, the following:—

Acid Cresylic, Acriflavina, Aether anæstheticus, Arsenious oxide, Atropinæ Sulphas, Barbitonum Solubile, Brilliant Green, Chloroformum, Cocainæ Hydrochloridum, Emetinæ Hydrochloridum, Ergota præparata and preparations, Hexobarbitonum Solubile, Homatropinæ Hydrobromidum, Hyoscine Hydrobromidum, Mepacrine Hydrochloride, Pamaquin, Paraldehydum, Pentothol Sodium, Percaine, Potassii Bromidum, Potassii Iodidum, Procainæ Hydrochloridum, Sulphonamide preparations (*e.g.*, Sulphanilamide, Soluseptasine M. & B. 693. etc.).

4. Any medicinal preparation containing any one or more of the drugs or medicines specified in item 3 of this Part whether in bulk or in any other form, such as tablets, ampoules, solutions, ointments, etc., including all proprietary brands and Trade Mark preparations and equivalents of them intended for oral, hypodermic, intravenous or external use.

5. Horses and mules.

6. Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, and parts thereof, the following:—

- (i) Clinical thermometers.
- (ii) Optical glass, formed and unformed.
- (iii) Surveying instruments and appliances.
- (iv) Telescopes and binoculars.

*Imports and Exports.*

7. Kiree or Lac refuse.
8. Metals and Ores, the following:—  
Antimony.
9. Textiles, the following:—  
(i) Flax, raw.  
(ii) Flax manufactures.

---

 PART B.

*(Licences issued by the Export Trade Controller.)*

1. Bakelite and other synthetic moulding powders.
2. Chemicals and chemical preparations the following:—  
(i) Ammonium compounds excluding ammonia and ammonium sulphate.  
(ii) Bleaching powder and chlorine.  
(iii) Potassium carbonate.  
(iv) Sulphur.
3. Chemical manures except ammonium sulphate.
4. Drugs, medicines and medicinal preparations, including camphor, other than those specified in Parts A and C.
5. Glass bottles of crown cork pattern.
6. Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, and parts thereof, the following:—  
(i) Optical instruments (other than optical glass, formed and unformed, surveying instruments and appliances, telescopes and binoculars).  
(ii) Photographic papers, plates and films (excluding those used in X-ray photography and excluding cinema films).
7. Provisions, canned and bottled.

---

 PART C.

*(Licences issued by the Central Government in the Department of Supply or by an officer authorised by that Department in this behalf.)*

1. Abrasives manufactured, including grinding wheels.
2. Belting for Machinery—  
(i) of cotton;  
(ii) of hair;  
(iii) of leather.
3. Carbonised coconut shell.
4. Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—  
(i) Acetone.  
(ii) Acetic.

## *Imports and Exports.*

- (iii) Acid Formic.
- (iv) Acid Hydrochloric.
- (v) Acid Nitric.
- (vi) Acid Sulphuric.
- (vii) Alcohol Methyl.
- (viii) Aluminium Oxide.
- (ix) Aluminous sulphates (including all forms of alum except chrome alum).
- (x) Ammonia.
- (xi) Aniline and alkylated aniline.
- (xii) Barium Sulphates (Barytes).
- (xiii) Calcium acetate (acetate of lime).
- (xiv) Calcium carbide.
- (xv) Caustic potash.
- (xvi) Chlorinated hydrocarbons including carbon tetra-chloride.
- (xvii) Copper sulphate.
- (xviii) Glycerine.
- (xix) Lead acetate.
- (xx) Magnesium sulphate.
- (xxi) Naphthalene.
- (xxii) Phosphorus.
- (xxiii) Sodium hydrosulphite.
- (xxiv) Sodium nitrite.
- (xxv) Tetra-ethyl-lead.
- (xxvi) Toluol (toluene).
- (xxvii) Zinc oxide and other zinc compounds.

### 5. Drugs and medicines, the following:—

Acidum Acetylsalicylicum, Acidum Boricum, Acidum Citricum, Acidum Mandelicum, Acidum Salicylicum, Acidum Tannicum, Acidum Tartaricum, Adrenalina and preparations, Aethylis Chloridum, Amylis Nitris, Amylocaine Hydrochloride, Antrypol, Naganol, Argentoproteinum, Balladonna roots, Benzoinum, Bismuthi Carbonas, Borax, Caffeina, Calcii Gluconas, Camphora, Chloral Hydras, Chrysarobinum, Cinchona, Cresotum, Dextrosum, Fluoresceinum, Glucosum Liquidum, Hexamina, Insulinum, Iodum and preparations, Ipecacuanha and preparations, Liquor Formaldehydi, Menthol, Morphine salts, Meoarsphenamina, Oleum Menthae Piperitæ, Phenacetinum, Phenobarbitonum Solubile, Phenol, Physostigminæ Salicylas, Pituitary Extract, Resorcinol, Quinine salts, Sodii Bicarbas, Sodii Salicylas, Sulpharsphenamina, Thymol.

6. Any medicinal preparation containing any one or more of the drugs or medicines specified in item 5 of this Part whether in bulk or in any other form, such as tablets, ampoules, solutions, ointments, etc., including

*Imports and Exports.*

all proprietary brands and Trade Mark preparations and equivalents of them intended for oral, hypodermic, intravenous or external use.

7. Sera.

8. Dyestuffs, the following:—

(i) Synthetic dyestuffs, including coal tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.

(ii) Natural indigo.

9. Graphite and graphite crucibles.

10. Hydraulic packing.

11. Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, and parts thereof, the following:—

(i) Electric fans and accessories.

(ii) Electric wires and cables (including telegraph and telephone wires) and accessories.

(iii) Telegraph and telephone instruments and apparatus.

(iv) Electrical insulating materials of all sorts.

(v) Accumulators and dry cells.

(vi) Electric lamps.

(vii) Electric lighting accessories and fittings.

(viii) Photographic Plates and films used in X-ray photography.

(ix) Surgical and veterinary instruments, apparatus and appliances, including cotton wool and lint.

(x) Wireless instruments and parts thereof.

12. Machinery and millwork, including parts thereof, and leather manufactures which are component parts of power-operated machinery, but excluding:—

(i) machine tools of any description, and

(ii) parts of machinery and millwork and leather manufactures which are component parts of power operated machinery which—

(a) if of foreign manufacture, are exported for purposes of repairs or are being returned to the manufacturers as defective, or

(b) if of Indian manufacture, are supplied to any country in the British Empire.

13. Machine Tools of all descriptions and parts thereof.

14. Manila rope.

15. Metals and Ores, the following:—

(i) Aluminium and aluminium alloys and manufactures thereof.

(ii) Antimony alloys containing more than 10 per cent. of antimony including printing alloys.

(iii) Copper ores; copper wrought and unwrought; copper plates and sheets; copper wire, drawn; copper scrap; copper manufactures and alloys.

(iv) Ferro-chrome; ferro-manganese; ferro-phosphorus; ferro-silicon; ferro-titanium; ferro-tungsten; and ferro-vanadium.



## *Imports and Exports.*

- (v) Gun metal; gun metal manufactures; gun metal scrap and borings.
  - (vi) Iridium, osmiridium, iridosmine and concentrates containing iridium.
  - (vii) Iron or steel:—
    - (a) Pig iron.
    - (b) High Speed Tool Steel in any form.
    - (c) Die Steel of any form.
    - (d) Other Steel ingots, blooms, billets and slabs.
    - (e) Manufactures, including scrap for re-manufacture.
    - (f) Tin plate and tin plate scrap.
  - (viii) Lead sheets, lead pipes and tubes; lead scrap; pig lead and lead ore.
  - (ix) Magnesium and magnesium alloys.
  - (x) Mercury (quicksilver) and its compounds.
  - (xi) Molybdenum; ferro-molybdenum; molybdenum ores and compounds.
  - (xii) Nickel; nickel oxide, nickel ore and matter, nickel alloys in their various forms.
  - (xiii) Phosphor alloys.
  - (xiv) Platinum, crude and refined; platinum alloys and compounds.
  - (xv) Radium, radium ores and concentrates: radium compounds.
  - (xvi) Tin, wrought and unwrought.
  - (xvii) Vanadium and Vanadium ores.
  - (xviii) White metal, white metal manufactures, white metal scrap, white metal borings and white metal ash and dress.
  - (xix) Zinc or spelter, unwrought and wrought, zinc concentrates and zinc scrap.
16. Textiles, the following:—  
Cotton mosquito netting.
17. Vehicles (excluding old scrap parts), the following:—
- (i) Aircraft and parts of aircrafts.
  - (ii) Motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibuses, vans and lorries and parts thereof (excluding rubber tyres and tubes).
18. Wood preservatives, the following:—
- (i) Coal tar.
  - (ii) Creosote.
  - (iii) Mixtures containing coal tar or creosote.
19. Wood and timber, the following:—  
Coniferous timber, namely, *Pinus longifolia* (Chir), *Pinus excelsa* (Kail), *Picea mcrinda* (Spruce), *Abies Pindrow* (Fir), and *Cedrus deodara* (Deodar); also chests, boxes, crates and other containers made therefrom when exported empty, and parts thereof including shooks.

*Imports and Exports.*

## PART D.

*(Licences issued by the Export Trade Controller.)*

1. Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—  
Potassium chlorate.
2. Diamonds.
3. Metals and ores, the following:—  
(i) Beryl (Beryllium), ore, metal and alloys.  
(ii) Tungsten and Tungsten ore (Wolfram).
4. Mica.
5. Paper and pasteboard, all sorts.
6. Pulp of wool for paper-making.
7. Quartz Crystals.
8. Tea packed in aluminium foil or aluminium lined tea chests.
9. Wool, raw.

---

 PART E.
*(Licences issued by the Export Trade Controller.)*

1. Animal bladders, guts and casings.
2. Asbestos and manufactures thereof.
3. Candles of all kinds.
4. Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—  
(i) Arsenic salts.  
(ii) Iodine.  
(iii) Sodium compounds, the following:—  
(a) Sodium carbonate,  
(b) Sodium bicarbonate,  
(c) Caustic soda.
5. Coal.
6. Coffee.
7. Coir, unmanufactured and manufactured.
8. Fibres for brushes and brooms.
9. Fruits, nuts and vegetables (including dried, salted or preserved, not being canned or bottled).
10. Grain, pulse and flour.
11. Gums and resins, all sorts.
12. Hair of all kinds and manufactures of hair.
13. Hides and skins, raw, all sorts.
14. Hides and skins, tanned or dressed, all sorts.
15. Lac, all sorts excluding Kiree or Lac refuse.
16. Magnesite.

*Imports and Exports.*

17. Metals and Ores, the following:—

- (i) Antimony ore.
- (ii) Aluminium ore (Bauxite and Laterite).
- (iii) Arsenic, ore and metal.
- (iv) Cadmium.
- (v) Chrome ore and metal.
- (vi) Cobalt ore.
- (vii) Ferro alloys other than those specified in Part C.
- (viii) Ilmenite, Monazite, Rutile, Zircon, Kyanite and Sillimanite.
- (ix) Iron ore.
- (x) Iron pyrites.
- (xi) Manganese ore and Manganese.
- (xii) Nickel manufactures.
- (xiii) Silver ore, metal, alloys and manufactures.
- (xiv) Titanium metal.
- (xv) Uranium.
- (xvi) Zinc ore.

18. Myrobalans and other tanning substances.

19. Oilcakes, all sorts.

20. Oils, animal, all sorts.

21. Oils, mineral, all sorts (including crude oil, kerosene, fuel oils, lubricating oils, greases, petrol, benzine and benzol).

22. Oils, vegetable, non-essential, all sorts.

23. Paints and colours, all sorts.

24. Rubber, scrap and waste.

25. Rubber, raw.

26. Rubber manufactures, all sorts.

27. Scrap cinematograph films.

28. Seeds, the following:—

- (i) Seeds, oilseeds, non-essential, all sorts.
- (ii) Seeds, other than oilseeds.

29. Spices.

30. Starch, dextrine and farina.

31. Sugar including molasses.

32. Talc.

33. Tallow and stearine, all sorts.

34. Tea, excluding tea packed in aluminium foil or aluminium lined tea chests.

35. Textiles, the following:—

- (i) Artificial silk yarn and manufactures, including mixtures with other textiles or staple fibre.

*Imports and Exports.*

- (ii) Cotton manufactures, all sorts not specified in Part C.
- (iii) Cotton, raw and waste.
- (iv) Hemp manufactures other than manila rope.
- (v) Hemp, raw.
- (vi) Jute, manufactures.
- (vii) Jute, raw.
- (viii) Kapok.
- (ix) Mesta-fibre.
- (x) Ramie fibre and piecegoods made therefrom.
- (xi) Silk, raw cocoons, waste products (including Duppon) and hand-reeled.
- (xii) Silk yarn and manufactures, all sorts.
- (xiii) Wool manufactures.
- 36. Turpentine and pine oil.
- 37. Wax of all kinds, including paraffin wax.

**Serial No. 8.**

No. 91-C.W. (8)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941.

*Export Trade Control: Open General Licence No. 2.*

No. 91-C. W. (8)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, is published for general information:—

**EXPORT TRADE CONTROL.****OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. 2.**

In pursuance of clause (j) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce,\* No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, and in supersession of Open General Licence No. 2 issued with the notification† No. 91-C. W. (4)/41, dated the 26th April 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to export to Burma any of the goods included in the Schedule annexed to the first mentioned notification except the following, namely:—

1. The following goods included in Part A of the said Schedule, namely:—

- (a) Arms, ammunition and military stores (including explosives and fulminate of mercury);
- (b) Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—
  - (i) Ammonium sulphate.
  - (ii) Chrome Alum.

---

\* See Serial No. 7 in this Series.

† Seventh Series, Serial No. 15.

*Imports and Exports.*

(iii) Potassium bichromate.

(iv) Sodium bichromate.

2. The following goods included in Part C of the said Schedule, namely:—

(a) Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—

(i) Ammonia.

(ii) Caustic potash.

(iii) Glycerine.

(iv)\* Naphthalene.

(v) Phosphorus.

(b) Dyestuffs, the following:—

(i) Synthetic dyestuffs, including coal tar derivatives used in any dyeing process, and

(ii) natural indigo.

(c) Iron or steel:—

(i) Pig iron.

(ii) High Speed Tool steel in any form.

(iii) Die steel of any form.

(iv) Other steel ingots, blooms, billets and slabs.

(v) Manufactures, including scrap for re-manufacture.

(vi) Tin plate and tin plate scrap.

(d) Machine tools of all descriptions and parts thereof.

(e) Vehicles (excluding old scrap parts), the following:—

Motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibus, vans and lorries and parts thereof (excluding rubber tyres and tubes).

**Serial No. 9.****No. 91-C.W. (9)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941.***Export Trade Control: Open General Licence No. 3.*

No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification\* No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, is published for general information:—

**EXPORT TRADE CONTROL.****OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. 3.**

In pursuance of clause (j) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, and in supersession of Open General Licence No. 1 issued with notification No. 85-C. W. (8)/40, dated the 4th January 1941,† the Central

---

\* See Serial No. 7 in this Series.

† Sixth Series, Serial No. 20.

*Imports and Exports.*

Government gives general permission to all persons to export by land to any country contiguous to the land frontier of India other than the French or Portuguese possessions in India any of the following articles in the Schedule annexed to the first-mentioned notification, provided they are intended for use or consumption therein, namely:—

- (a) The following articles included in Part A of the said Schedule, namely:—
  - (i) Arms and Ammunition, if lawfully exported in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878).
  - (ii) Lenses fitted to spectacle frames.
- (b) The following articles included in Part B of the said Schedule, namely:—
  1. Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—
    - (i) Bleaching powder.
    - (ii) Potassium Carbonate.
    - (iii) Sulphur.
  2. Drugs, medicines and medicinal preparations of Indian produce or manufacture, other than those included in Parts A and C of the said Schedule, namely:—
  3. Instruments, apparatus and appliances, the following:—
    - (i) Optical instruments (other than optical glass, formed and unformed, surveying instruments and appliances, telescopes and binoculars).
    - (ii) Photographic papers, plates and films (excluding those used in X-ray photography and excluding cinema films).
  4. Provisions, canned and bottled.
- (c) The following articles included in Part C of the said Schedule, namely:—
  - (i) Electrical insulating materials, all sorts.
  - (ii) Motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibuses, vans and lorries and parts thereof (excluding rubber tyres and tubes).
  - (iii) Coniferous timber, namely:—
 

Pinus longifolia (Chir),  
 Pinus excelsa (Kail),  
 Picea morinda (Spruce),  
 Abies pindrow (Fir), and  
 Cedrus deodara (Deodar),

also chests, boxes, crates and other containers made thereof including shooks.
- (d) The following articles included in Part E of the said Schedule, namely:—
  - (i) Oilcakes, all sorts.
  - (ii) Oils, minerals, all sorts (excluding lubricating oils, greases, petrol).

*Imports and Exports.*

- (iii) Grain, pulse and flour.
- (iv) Sugar, including molasses.
- (v) Textiles, the following:—

Cotton manufactures, all sorts, not specified in Part C.

**Serial No. 10.**

**Press Note, dated the 17th June, 1941.**

*Central Import Trade Control Organisation.*

Press Note, dated the 17th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

News has arrived in India showing that in order to secure the release for export from the U. S. A. of many requirements of industry, such as non-ferrous metals, lubricating oil, machinery and tools, it has become or is likely soon to become necessary for the would-be importer to obtain priority certificates from the Government of India. It is already well known that in many similar cases imports from the United Kingdom cannot be obtained without recommendations from the Government of India.

A problem has thus been raised on a much wider scale similar to that which was raised about six months ago in connection with steel and which led to the establishment of the Office of Steel Controller. It is clearly impossible to settle the problem by granting quotas based on past imports as in the case of those less essential imports to which, with a very few exceptions, the existing system of import control has been confined.

Difficulties of supply in addition to stringency in the matter of foreign exchange facilities make it doubly necessary to secure that such imports as can be obtained and can be allowed after war supply needs have been satisfied are directed to the most useful purposes.

In order to deal with this subject, a central organisation must be set up under the Commerce Department which can assess the merits of conflicting claims for assistance from all parts of the country; and to this end, the Government of India have decided to appoint a Chief Controller of Imports, and have selected for this post, Mr. Ram Chandra, C.I.E., M.B.E., I.C.S., at present Commissioner of the Ambala Division in the Punjab. The names and designations of other officers to assist him will be announced later, as also details of the procedure to be followed in applying for import licences and priority recommendations.

**Serial No. 11.**

**No. 97-C.W. (1)/41, dated the 21st June 1941.**

*Appointment of Assistant Export Trade Controller, Bombay.*

No. 97-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Mr. F. R. Martin, Officiating Auditor in the Custom House, Bombay, is appointed Assistant Export Trade Controller, Bombay, with effect from the forenoon of the 7th June 1941, and until further orders.

Serial No. 12.

No. 44-I.T.C./41, dated the 24th June, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Further amendments to Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December, 1940.*

No. 44-I. T. C./41, dated the 24th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated 31st December 1940,\* namely:—

I. In the said notification—

- (1) in the preamble, for the words “iron or steel” the word “materials” shall be substituted;
- (2) in clauses (i), (iii) and (iv), for the words “iron or steel”, the words “materials of such descriptions” shall be substituted; and
- (3) clause (ii) and the proviso to sub-clause (a) of clause (iv) shall be omitted.

II. In the Schedule annexed to the said notification—

- (1) the words “Types of Steel under control” shall be omitted; and
- (2) after item (o) the following items shall be inserted, namely:—
  - “(p) Ferro-Tungsten and Tungsten Metal powder.
  - (q) Ferro-Molybdenum, Calcium Molybdate, Molyte and other Molybdenum products.
  - (r) Molybdenum Metal powder.
  - (s) Ferro-Vanadium.
  - (t) Ferro-Titanium.
  - (u) Ferro-Phosphorus.
  - (v) Ferro-Columbium (also known as Ferro Niobium).
  - (w) Ferro-Selenium.
  - (x) Ferro-Silicon.
  - (y) Ferro-Chrome.
  - (z) Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 3 per cent. carbon).
  - (za) Silico-Manganese.
  - (zb) Silico-Spiegel.
  - (zc) Calcium-Silicide.
  - (zd) Ferro-Silicon-Zirconium.
  - (ze) Calcium-Manganese-Silicon.
  - (zf) Nickel.
  - (zg) Zinc.”

---

\* See Serial No. 13, Sixth Series.



*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No. 13.

Press Note, dated the 26th June, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Ferro Alloys, Nickel and Zinc.*

Press Note, dated the 26th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Government of India have decided to apply the licensing system to the imports of certain Ferro alloys, nickel and zinc. This has been done in order to ensure that proper arrangements can be made for meeting Indian demands for essential purposes as they come forward. The licensing authorities will be the same as those prescribed in respect of imports of steel by the notification\* dated the 31st December 1940.

Serial No. 14.

No. 45-I.T.C./41, dated the 28th June, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Old newspapers in bales and bags.*

No. 45-I. T. C./41, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 1-I. T. C./40.† dated the 20th May 1940, namely:—

In Part II of the Schedule annexed to the said notification after Serial Number 117, the following entry shall be inserted, namely:—

“118 Newspapers, old, in bales and bags. 44(7)”.

2. The prohibition contained in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated 20th May 1940, shall not however apply to any goods, of the description specified in serial No. 118 of the Schedule to the said notification, which have been despatched on through consignment to India before 5th July 1941.

Serial No. 15.

Press Note, dated the 30th June, 1941.

*Export of Wool.*

Press note, dated the 30th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Hitherto‡ licenses for export to the United Kingdom were granted for the following types of wool provided they were not required by woollen

\* Sixth Series, Serial Nos. 13 and 14.

† Third Series, Serial No. 10.

‡ Fifth Series, Serial No. 6.

*Imports and Exports.*

Mills engaged on Government work or were considered unsuitable for Government purposes:—

1. Limed Grey.
2. Limed Black.
3. Limed Buff.
4. Pulled Grey 'B'.
5. Pulled Black 'B'.
6. Low Grade Shorn wools.

2. Licences for export of these wools to the United Kingdom can no longer be granted, but Export Trade Controllers have been authorised to consider applications for the export of wool of the above qualities to Empire or neutral countries.

**Serial No. 16.**

**No. 91-C.W. (9)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Corrigendum to Open General Licence No. 3.*

No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In Commerce Department Notification\* No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, for the existing entry 2 under item (b), the following entry shall be substituted:—

“2. Drugs, medicines and medicinal preparations of Indian produce or manufacture, other than those included in Parts, A and C of the said Schedule”.

**Serial No. 17.**

**No. 370 (18)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*Appointment of Chief Controller of Imports.*

No. 370 (18)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Mr. Ram Chandra, C.I.E., M.B.E., I.C.S., is appointed as Chief Controller of Imports under Commerce Department with effect from the forenoon of 1st July 1941 and until further orders.

**Serial No. 18.**

**Press Note, dated the 13th July, 1941.**

*Importation of Raw Cotton from Iraq.*

Press Note, dated the 13th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Government of India have decided to give general permission for the importation of raw cotton from Iraq, provided it has not been previously

---

\* See Serial No. 9 in this Series.

## *Imports and Exports.*

imported there from any other country. Open General Licence No. VI issued in pursuance of Import Trade Control Regulations is being amended accordingly by a notification published in the *Gazette of India*.\*

### **Serial No. 19.**

**No. 46-I.T.C./41, dated the 14th July, 1941.**

*Import Trade Control. Amendment to Open General Licence No. VI.*

No. 46-I. T. C./41, dated the 14th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following amendment made by the Central Government in Open General Licence No. VI issued with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce,† No. 6-I.T.C./40, dated the 22nd June 1940, is published for general information:—

In paragraph 1, after “2 Fruits” the following entry shall be inserted, namely:—

“26                      Cotton, raw”.

### **Serial No. 20.**

**No. 91-C.W. (6)/41, dated the 19th July, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Amendment to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41; dated the 14th June, 1941.*

No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 19th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce‡ No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, namely:—

In Part C of the said notification after item 4, the following item shall be inserted, namely:—

“4A. Cork and cork manufactures.”

### **Serial No. 21.**

**No. 91-C.W. (6)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Further amendments to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941.*

No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that

\* See Serial No. 19 in this Series.

† Fourth Series, Serial No. 4.

‡ See Serial No. 7 in this Series.

*Imports and Exports.*

the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce\*, No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941,\* namely:—

I. In the said notification, exception (b) shall be omitted.

II. In the Schedule annexed to the said notification—

(1) in Part C, in item 17, for entry (ii) the following entries shall be substituted, namely:—

“(ii) Motor vehicles, namely, motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibuses, vans and lorries and chassis for the same, whether fitted with rubber tyres and tubes or not.

(iii) Parts of motor vehicles, including rubber tyres and tubes.”;

(2) in Part E, for item 26, the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

“26. Rubber manufactures, all sorts, not specified in Part C.”

**Serial No. 22.**

**No. 91-C.W. (8)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Amendments to Open General Licence No. 2.*

No. 91-C. W. (8)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following amendments made by the Central Government in Open General Licence No. 2 issued with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 91-C. W. (8)/41, dated the 14th June 1941,† are published for general information:—

(A) in paragraph 1, after item (b), the following items shall be inserted, namely:—

“(c) Drugs and medicines, the following:—

Acid Cresylic, Acriflavina, Aether anæstheticus, Arsenious oxide, Atropinæ Sulphas, Barbitonum Solubile, Brilliant Green, Chloroformum, Cocainæ Hydrochloridum, Emetinæ Hydrochloridum, Ergota præparata and preparations, Hexobarbitonum Solubile, Homatropinæ Hydrobromidum, Hyoscine Hydrobromidum, Mepacrine Hydrochloride, Pamaquin Paraldehydum, Pentothol Sodium, Percaine, Potassii Bromidum, Potassii Iodidum, Procainæ Hydrochloridum, Sulphonamide preparations (*e.g.*, Sulphanilamide, Solusepatasine M. & B. 693, etc.).

(d) Instruments, apparatus and appliances and parts thereof, the following:—

Telescopes and binoculars.

(e) Mules.”

\* See Serial No. 7 in this Series.

† See Serial No. 8 in this Series.

### *Imports and Exports.*

(B) in paragraph (2), for item (e), the following item shall be substituted, namely:—

“(e) Vehicles (excluding old scrap parts), the following:—

- (i) Motor vehicles, namely, motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibuses, vans and lorries and chassis for the same, whether fitted with rubber tyres and tubes or not.
- (ii) Parts of motor vehicles, including rubber tyres and tubes.”

#### **Serial No. 23.**

**No. 91-C.W. (9)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Open General Licence No. 3.*

No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941 is published for general information:—

#### **EXPORT TRADE CONTROL.**

##### *Open General Licence No. 2.*

In pursuance of clause (j) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce\*, No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, and in supersession of Open General Licence No. 3 issued with notification† No. 91-C. W. (9)/41, dated the 14th June 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to export by land to any country contiguous to the land frontier of India other than the French or Portuguese possessions in India any of the following articles in the Schedule annexed to the first-mentioned notification, provided they are intended for use or consumption therein, namely:—

(A) Any goods included in the said Schedule which are consigned under any of the procedures prescribed for regulating transit traffic to such countries through India from foreign countries overseas except the following, namely:—

- (i) Motor vehicles, namely, motor cars, motor cycles and motor omnibuses, vans and lorries and chassis for the same, whether fitted with rubber tyres and tubes or not;
- (ii) Parts of motor vehicles, including rubber tyres and tubes.

(B) The following goods included in the Schedule to the said notification when not consigned under any of the procedures prescribed for regulating transit traffic to such countries through India from foreign countries overseas, namely:—

(a) The following articles included in Part A of the said Schedule, namely:—

- (i) Arms and Ammunition, if lawfully exported in accordance with the provisions of the Indian Arms Act, 1878 (XI of 1878).
- (ii) Lenses fitted to spectacle frames.

\* See Serial No. 7 in this Series.

† See Serial No. 9 in this Series.

*Imports and Exports.*

(b) The following articles included in Part B of the said Schedule, namely:—

1. Chemicals and chemical preparations, the following:—
  - (i) Bleaching powder.
  - (ii) Potassium Carbonate.
  - (iii) Sulphur.
2. Drugs, medicines and medicinal preparations of Indian produce or manufacture, other than those included in Parts A and C of the said Schedule.
3. Instruments, apparatus and appliances, the following:—
  - (i) Optical instruments (other than optical glass, formed and unformed, surveying instruments and appliances, telescopes and binoculars).
  - (ii) Photographic papers, plates and films (excluding those used in X-ray photography and excluding cinema films).
4. Provisions, canned and bottled.

(c) The following articles included in Part C of the said Schedule, namely:—

- (i) Electrical insulating materials, all sorts.
- (ii) Coniferous timber, namely:—
  - Pinus longifolia (Chir),
  - Pinus excelsa (Kail),
  - Picea morinda (Spruce),
  - Abies pindrow (Fir), and
  - Cedrus deodara (Deodar),
 also chests, boxes, crates and other containers made thereof including shooks.

(d) The following articles included in Part E of the said Schedule, namely:—

- (i) Oilcakes, all sorts.
- (ii) Oils, minerals, all sorts (excluding lubricating oils, greases, and petrol).
- (iii) Grain, pulse and flour.
- (iv) Sugar, including molasses.
- (v) Textiles, the following:—

Cotton manufactures, all sorts, not specified in Part C.

---

**Serial No. 24.**

**No. 49-I.T.C./41, dated the 26th July 1941.**

*Import Trade Control: Further amendments to Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December, 1940.*

No. 49-I. T. C./41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:---

In exercise of the powers conferred by Rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the follow-

## *Imports and Exports.*

ing further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940,\* namely:—

In the said notification, in sub-clause (a) of clause (iv), for the words “the Steel Controller or a Deputy Steel Controller for India” the following words shall be substituted, namely:—

“the Steel Import Controller or a Deputy Steel Import Controller.”

Serial No. 25.

No. 50-I.T.C./41, dated the 26th July, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Appointment of Steel Import Controller and Deputy Steel Import Controllers in the Department of Supply.*

No. 50-I. T. C./41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

For the purposes of the notification of the Government of India in the Commerce Department† No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940, and in supersession of that Department Notification† No. 26-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940, the Central Government is pleased to appoint until further orders Sir Guthrie Russell, Director General, Munitions Production, in the Department of Supply to be Steel Import Controller and Mr. J. Walton and Mr. S. M. K. Alvi to be Deputy Steel Import Controllers.

Serial No. 26.

Press Note, dated the 28th July, 1941.

*Indian Trade Mission to Iran.*

Press Note, dated the 28th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Government of India have decided to depute Mr. Mohammad Hashim Ismail, Indian Trade Commissioner, Mombassa, who has recently returned to this country on leave, to Iran on a short exploratory trade mission.

It has been suggested to the Government of India that present conditions are favourable to the appointment of an Indian Trade Agent or Commissioner in Iran, and they believe that such an appointment would be welcomed by the Government of Iran., The Government of India feel that in the first instance it is desirable that an official with the necessary commercial experience should visit the country on an exploratory mission before they commit themselves to a regular appointment.

They have accordingly decided to depute Mr. Ismail to visit Iran for some two months as their Trade Representative. His mission will be to explore the Iranian market for Indian products, particularly cotton piecegoods and furnish a report to the Government of India on the basis of which they will decide whether to appoint an Indian Agent or Commissioner in Iran.

\* Serial No. 13, Sixth Series.

† Sixth Series, Serial Nos. 13 and 14.

*Imports and Exports.*

Mr. Ismail will be leaving for Iran within the next few days. Pending an announcement of the address of the office which Mr. Ismail will set up in Tehran, communications intended for him may be sent to the Commerce Department, Government of India, to be forwarded to him.

Serial No. 27.

No. 51-I.T.C./41, dated the 30th July, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Open General Licence No. XII.*

No. 51-I. T. C./41, dated the 30th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated 20th May 1940,\* the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from the United States of America of any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification which are imported by the Government of India under the procedure prescribed for Lease and Lend supplies from that country.

Serial No. 28.

No. 52-I.T.C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Further amendment to Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May, 1940.*

No. 52-I. T. C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, namely:—

In Part II of the Schedule annexed to the said notification, after Serial Number 138, the following entry shall be inserted, namely:—

“139 Chemical imitation gold known  
by any name such as ‘New gold’,  
‘Star gold’, ‘Orient gold’, etc. } 70 and 70 (1)’”.

2. The prohibition contained in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940\* as amended by this notification shall not however apply to any goods of the description specified in this notification, which have been despatched on through consignment to India before the 9th August 1941.



## *Imports and Exports.*

### **Serial No. 29.**

**No. 350 (15)-I.T.C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.**

*Further amendment to Notification No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May, 1940.*

No. 350 (15)-I. T. C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940,\* namely:—

In Part I of the Schedule annexed to the said notification for Serial Numbers 26A and 26B the following entries shall be substituted, namely:—

"26A Raw Hemp	...	...	46 (4).
26B Sisal and aloe fibre	...	...	46 (5)".

2. The prohibition contained in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated 20th May 1940, as amended by this notification, shall not however apply to raw hemp, other than raw Manilla hemp (fibre) and to aloe fibre which have been despatched on through consignment to India before the 9th August 1941.

### **Serial No. 30.**

**No. 53-I.T.C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.**

*Import Trade Control: Open General Licence No. I (Metals).*

No. 53-I. T. C./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940,† is published for general information:—

#### **IMPORT TRADE CONTROL**

##### **OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. I (METALS).**

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940, the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from the United States of America of any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification which are imported by the Government of India under the procedure prescribed for Lease and Lend supplies from that country.

### **Serial No. 31.**

**Press Note, dated the 2nd August, 1941.**

*Imports from Canada: Need for obtaining priority orders.*

Press Note, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

It has been brought to the notice of the Government of India that Suppliers in Canada who make sales of commodities moving from Canada

\* Serial No. 10, Third Series.

† Serial No. 13, Sixth Series.

*Imports and Exports.*

to British destinations other than United Kingdom, otherwise than through the Ministry of Supply, would do well to apply to Canadian Transport Controller before despatch of goods to ports for shipping instructions.

His Department is the only organisation in Canada with power to issue priority orders over Canadian Railroad, Inland Water Carriers, etc., and if he is not informed beforehand of the despatch of consignments, he learns of traffic when shippers appeal to him for help out of an impasse. This naturally causes accumulation of goods at ports and undue hardship to all concerned.

It is accordingly suggested to all importers of Canadian goods in India that they should ask their suppliers first to obtain from the Canadian Transport Controller shipping instructions and priority orders before actually despatching goods to port for shipment.

**Serial No. 32.**

**Press Note, dated the 5th August, 1941.**

*Further Wool Exports to U. S. A.*

Press Note, dated the 5th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Government of India have decided to license a further quantity of white and yellow wool for direct export to the U. S. A., in addition to the quantities released in April last\*.

This additional quantity will, as on the previous occasion, be distributed among Liverpool shippers in proportion to the quantities exported by each to the United Kingdom during the period April 1940 to March 1941. Quotas will, as far as possible, be allotted to the actual owners of wool exported to the United Kingdom. A shipper to whom a quota is allotted will be at liberty to transfer his quota in whole or in part to any other shipper.

**Serial No. 33.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 6th August, 1941.**

*Carrying of Gold articles into Burma restricted.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 6th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

An order has been issued by the Government of Burma, under the Defence of Burma Rules, prohibiting the taking into British Burma of articles made wholly or mainly of gold except with the general or special permission of the Manager of the Reserve Bank of India, Rangoon. The Manager has granted general permission for any one person to take such articles with him into British Burma up to Rs. 500 in total value.

\* Serial No. 16, Seventh Series.

*Imports and Exports.***Serial No. 34.****Press Note, dated the 7th August, 1941.***Import Trade Control: Mercury and Mercurial preparations.*

Press Note, dated the 7th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

To conserve dollar exchange, the Government of India have decided to subject Mercury and Mercury Amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof (excluding anti fouling compositions) to import trade control.\*

It is understood that adequate supplies of the articles to meet Indian requirements are available from the United Kingdom or Canada and it should be possible to meet essential needs from these countries.

**Serial No. 35.****No. 91-C.W. (6)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941.**

*Further amendment to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941.*

No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941,† namely:—

In the schedule annexed to the said notification, in Part C.:—

After item 2, the following item shall be inserted namely:—  
“2-A. Bristles, pig”.

**Serial No. 36.****No. 54-I.T.C./41, dated the 9th August, 1941.**

*Import Trade Control: Control extended over mercury and mercury products.*

No. 54-I. T. C./41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce‡ No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May, 1940, namely:—

\* See Serial No. 36 in this Series.

† Serial No. 7 in this Series

‡ Serial No. 10, Third Series.

*Imports and Exports.*

In Part II of the Schedule annexed to the said notification, after Serial Number 139, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

“ 140 Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof (excluding anti fouling compositions) . . . . . 28

141 Mercury . . . . . 70 (1) ”

2. The prohibition contained in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May, 1940, as amended by this notification shall not however apply to any goods of the description specified in Serial Nos. 140 and 141 of the Schedule to the said notification, which have been despatched on through consignment to India before 16th August, 1941.

**Serial No. 37.**

**No. 55-I.T.C./41, dated the 9th August, 1941.**

*Import Trade Control: Control extended to Wrought iron and iron cuttings in all forms.*

No. 55-I. T. C./41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by Rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December, 1940,\* namely:—

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification, after item (zg), the following item shall be inserted, namely:—

“(zh) Wrought iron and iron cuttings in all forms”.

**Serial No. 38.**

**Press Note, dated the 12th August, 1941.**

*United Kingdom prohibits the export of copper tube (for domestic purposes) to India.*

Press Note, dated the 12th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The Non-Ferrous Metals Control of the British Ministry of Supply have decided to stop the issue of licences for the export to India of copper tube for domestic water services. Similar restrictions have already been placed on exports to South Africa and Australia.

The use of copper tube for domestic purposes was stopped in the United Kingdom over a year ago.

**Serial No. 39.**

**No. 972-OR/41, dated the 12th August, 1941.**

*Control of Imports and Exports: Amendment to Defence of India Rules.*

No. 972-O. R./41, dated the 12th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to

## *Imports and Exports.*

direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

After sub-rule (4) of rule 84 of the said Rules, the following sub-rule shall be added, namely:—

“(5) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Sea Customs Act, 1878, the Central Government may by order prohibit, restrict, or impose conditions on the clearance whether for home consumption or for shipment to a foreign port of any goods or class of goods imported into British India.”

### **Serial No. 40.**

**Order, dated the 12th August, 1941.**

*Clearance of Japanese and Chinese goods prohibited.*

Order, dated the 12th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Commerce:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (5) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that, notwithstanding anything contained in the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), no goods imported from any place in—

(a) The Empire of Japan (including Japan proper, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung leased territory and Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate), or

(b) China (including Manchuria and Shanghai)  
shall be permitted to be cleared, whether for home consumption or for shipment to a foreign port, unless—

(i) the Customs Collector is satisfied that the whole of the c. i. f. value of the goods, excepting such part thereof, if any, as had been paid before the 26th July, 1941, has been paid into a blocked account in accordance with the provisions of rule 92B of the Defence of India Rules, or

(ii) the owner of the imported goods produces an order of the Central Government permitting such clearance.

Provided that nothing in this order shall apply to goods imported from China by land into Burma and thence by sea or land into British India.

### **Serial No. 41.**

**No. 91-C.W. (6)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Amendment to Notification No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941.*

No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of

*Imports and Exports.*

the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, namely:—

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification—

(1) in Part B, in item 2, the entries “(ii) Bleaching powder and chlorine,” and “(iv) Sulphur,” shall be omitted;

(2) in Part C, in item 4—

(a) after entry (xii), the entry “(xiiia) Bleaching powder and chlorine,” shall be inserted;

(b) after entry (xv), the entry “(xva) Caustic soda,” shall be inserted;

(c) after entry (xxii), the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

“(xiiia) Sodium bicarbonate.

(xiiib) Sodium carbonate.”;

(d) after entry (xxiv), the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

“(xxiva) Sodium silicate.

(xxivb) Sodium sulphate.

(xxivc) Sulphur.”

(3) in Part E. in item 4, the following entry shall be omitted, namely:—

“(iii) Sodium compounds, the following:—

(a) Sodium carbonate.

(b) Sodium bicarbonate.

(c) Caustic soda.”.

**Serial No. 42.**

**No. 92-C.W. (1)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Export Trade Control: Exports to Japan etc., prohibited.*

No. 92-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of Rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the export to any place in Japan, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory, Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate or in China (including Manchuria and Shanghai) of any goods other than goods of the description specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 91-C. W. (6)/41, dated the 14th June, 1941, unless they are covered by a permit issued by the Export Trade Controller.

**Serial No. 43.**

**No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Steel Import from U. S. A.: Memorandum (Lease/Lend).*

No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

*Imports and Exports.***Serial No. 44.****No. 463, dated the 20th August, 1941.***Steel Import from U. S. A.: Modification to the Supply Department Memorandum.*

No. 463, dated the 20th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

See Serial No. 157 in this Series.

---

**Serial No. 45.***Import Trade Control: Control extended.**Import Trade Control: Control extended.*

Press Note, dated the 20th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Import control over a large number of goods is being announced in a notification in the Gazette of India Extraordinary on August 23, 1941. The controlled goods are classified into Parts A, and B, of the Schedule to the notification: In Part A, are included almost all the goods that are under control already; Part B, contains a very large number of fresh items.

Excepting for a few articles such as dyes, newsprint and aluminium, import control has hitherto been confined to goods the imports of which could be curtailed without damage to any essential Indian interests. It is not necessary or practicable in the case of such goods to look beyond the importers; and it has been sufficient to allot quotas to them on the basis of their past imports. This principle will be maintained in respect of goods in Part A, of the Schedule.

It has now become necessary to extend control to imports of machinery and other industrial requirements. (Part B, of the Schedule). This necessity has arisen not only because of the growing need for the conservation of exchange with difficult currencies but also because supplies, especially from U. S. A., of many of the goods concerned are becoming increasingly restricted with the result that before allowing export the U. S. A. Government require certificates to be furnished from the Indian Government that the goods represent essential requirements. Further, by the passing of the Lease/Lend legislation recently in U. S. A. it has become necessary to base the Indian purchases both Government and private, of certain American goods which are essential requirements of India to the maximum extent possible, on the Lease/Lend arrangement; this involves inter-Governmental dealing; and in the case of such goods, it will be necessary before issuing a licence for importation in the ordinary way to consider whether the transaction should not be converted into an inter-Governmental one.

The problem has therefore become not only one of controlling the flow of imports in order to employ India's resources by way of foreign exchange in the most useful way but also of securing essential supplies from the only source open to India. In order to secure such supplies the criterion of essentiality in war-time conditions must be satisfied; it follows that imports must be regulated with regard to the needs of industries in India

## *Imports and Exports.*

rather than to the interests of established importers. In order that it may be operated with justice to conflicting claims, as supplies are not likely to be unlimited, it has been found necessary to centralize the work of granting import licences in regard to such goods (Part B, of the Schedule) in the hands of a single authority. The Central Government have accordingly created for the purpose the post of the Chief Controller of Imports under the Commerce Department; the appointment of Mr. Ram Chandra, C.I.E., M.B.E., I.C.S., to this post was announced some time ago. Mr. Ram Chandra will be assisted by Mr. Elwin, O.B.E., I.C.S., as his Deputy and Mr. Menon formerly Principal Appraiser, Calcutta Custom House, as his technical Adviser. His Office is at Imperial Secretariat Buildings, New Delhi.

For the convenience of importers and for their information it is being notified at Custom Houses and in leading newspapers at Ports that applications for certain classes of goods in Part B, of the Schedule should be made in the prescribed form direct to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi; while for others in Part B, applications should, for the present, be made to him through the Import Trade Controllers at ports, who will also continue to be the licensing authorities for goods in Part A, of the Schedule.

---

### **Serial No. 46.**

**Press Note, dated the 21st August, 1941.**

*Plant and Machinery from United Kingdom: Import recommendation necessary.*

Press Note, dated the 21st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Information has been received from the United Kingdom that order for manufacturing plant and machinery will not be accepted by manufacturers in the United Kingdom unless they are supported by the Government of India. In order to avoid misdirection of effort in the preparation of detailed specifications and estimates which may never be acted upon, it is further laid down that enquiries for the supply of such goods should not be made before such support has been assured. For these reasons, firms, agencies and other importers, who desire to make enquiries to place orders in the United Kingdom for machinery and plant, must apply for the necessary recommendation to the Government of India.

Applications should be made to the Director-General, Munitions Production, Calcutta, who for the present will deal not only with cases of plant and machinery required for industries engaged wholly in the production of goods required for defence or war supply purposes, but also with cases of plant and machinery required for other industries. In dealing with the latter he will act in accordance with such instructions as may be issued to him from time to time at the instance of the Commerce Department of the Government of India. The question of permanent arrangements is still under consideration.

Applications for assistance should be confined to the manufacture or supply of plant and machinery (other than machine tools covered by the Machine Tool Control Order, 1941) required for use in a factory as defined in the Factories Act, 1934. The applications should be made on forms



### *Imports and Exports.*

which will be supplied on request by the Director General, Munitions Production, Calcutta, and should include the following particulars: the name of importer in India, the name of Indian customer, the name of shipper or manufacturer in the United Kingdom on whom the order is proposed to be placed or has been placed, full description of machinery or plant required, the value and purpose for which required, etc.

Serial No. 47.

No. 56-I.T.C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.

#### *Import Trade Control extended.*

No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the bringing into British India by sea, land or air from any place outside India of any goods of the description specified in the Schedule hereto annexed except the following, namely:—

- (i) any goods imported by the Central Government for defence purposes;
- (ii) any goods imported for transshipment to, or in bond for re-export to, any country outside India;
- (iii) any goods imported as passenger's baggage or by post for *bona fide* private use and not for sale;
- (iv) any goods covered by an Open General Licence issued by the Central Government;
- (v) any goods of the descriptions specified in Part A, of the Schedule and covered by a special licence issued by the Import Trade Controller appointed in this behalf by the Central Government;
- (vi) any goods of the descriptions specified in Part B, of the Schedule and covered by a special licence issued by the Chief Controller of Imports appointed, or by any other officer authorised, in this behalf by the Central Government;
- (vii) goods of any description specified in columns 2 and 3 of the Schedule which have been despatched on through consignment to India before the date entered against that description in column 4 of the Schedule:

Provided that nothing in these exceptions shall prejudice the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## SCHEDULE.

(N.B.—Each entry in column 2 has the same meaning as in the Import Tariff item specified against it in column 3 being the item which applies, wholly or in part to the entry in column 2).

## PART A.

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vi).
1	2	3	4
1	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled . . . . .	2	10-5-41
2	Butter, Cheese and Ghee . . . . .	4	10-5-41
3	Milk, condensed or preserved, including milk cream . . . . .	4(1)	10-5-41
4	Coral unprepared . . . . .	5	1-8-41
5	Ivory, unmanufactured . . . . .	5(2)	27-5-40
6	Vegetables, all sorts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified . . . . .	7	10-5-41
7	Fruits, all sorts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified . . . . .	8	27-5-40
8	Coffee not otherwise specified . . . . .	9	10-5-41
9	Coffee, canned or bottled . . . . .	9(1)	10-5-41
10	Cloves, all sorts whether ground or unground . . . . .	9(3)	22-2-41
11	Lard, not canned or bottled . . . . .	15(1)	10-5-41
12	Vegetables non-essential oils not otherwise specified . . . . .	15(6)	10-5-41
13	Canned or bottled bacon, ham and lard . . . . .	16	10-5-41
14	Fish, canned . . . . .	16(1)	10-5-41
15	Isinglass, canned or bottled . . . . .	16(2)	10-5-41
16	Sugar excluding confectionery . . . . .	1	27-5-40
17	Confectionery . . . . .	17(2)	27-5-40
18	Sugar-Candy . . . . .	17(3)	27-5-40
19	Cocoa and chocolate other than confectionery . . . . .	18	10-5-41
20	Biscuits, cakes and farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled . . . . .	19	10-5-41
21	Vegetable product, canned or bottled . . . . .	20	10-5-41
22	Jams, jellies, pickles, chutnies, sauces and condiments, canned or bottled . . . . .	20	27-5-40
23	Fruit juices . . . . .	20(1)	10-5-41
24	Fruits, canned or bottled . . . . .	20(2)	27-5-40
25	Vegetables, canned or bottled . . . . .	20(2)	10-5-41
26	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified . . . . .	21	10-5-41
27	Provisions and Oilman's stores and Groceries, all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	21(1)	10-5-41
28	All sorts of food not otherwise specified . . . . .	21(2)	10-5-41
29	All sorts of drink not otherwise specified . . . . .	22	10-5-41
30	Ale, beer, porter, cider and other fermented liquors . . . . .	22(2)	27-5-40

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
31	Wines, all sorts . . . . .	22(3)	10-5-41
32	Spirits (other than denatured spirit) . . . . .	22(4)	10-5-41
33	Spirits other than those contained in drugs and medicines excluding proprietary and patent medicines . . . . .	22(5)	10-5-41
34	Proprietary and patent medicines containing spirit . . . . .	22(5)(b)	26-10-40
35	Vinegar in casks . . . . .	22(7)	10-5-41
36	Tobacco, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	24	27-5-40
37	Cigars . . . . .	24(1)	27-5-40
38	Cigarettes . . . . .	24(2)	27-5-40
39	Cement not otherwise specified . . . . .	25(4)	10-5-41
40	Portland cement excluding white Portland cement . . . . .	25(5)	10-5-41
41	Marble and stone not otherwise specified . . . . .	25(7)	27-5-40
42	Proprietary and Patent medicines . . . . .	28	27-5-40
43	Mercury Amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof excluding antifouling compositions . . . . .	28	16-8-41
44	Toilet requisites not otherwise specified . . . . .	28(14)	27-5-40
45	Cinematograph films, exposed . . . . .	29(1)	27-5-40
46	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts not otherwise specified, including paints solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, excluding Aluminium Powder and Paint . . . . .		
	If packed ready for retail sale . . . . .	30	10-5-41
47	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely :— . . . . .	30(2)	10-5-41
	(a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. . . . .		
	(b) Whitelead, genuine dry. . . . .		
	(c) Zinc white, genuine dry. . . . .		
	(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured, moist. . . . .		
	if packed ready for retail sale. . . . .		
48	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely :— . . . . .	30(3)	10-5-41
	(a) Red lead, reduced dry. . . . .		
	(b) White lead, genuine moist, and reduced dry or moist. . . . .		
	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist. . . . .		
	(d) Zinc white, reduced dry or moist. . . . .		
	if packed ready for retail sale. . . . .		
49	The following paints, colours and painters' materials, namely, barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934. . . . .		
	If packed ready for retail sale . . . . .	30(4)	10-5-41
50	Lead pencils . . . . .	30(7)	27-5-40

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
51	Perfumery, not otherwise specified . . . . .	31(5)	6-9-41
52	Soap not otherwise specified . . . . .	32	27-5-40
53	Soap, toilet . . . . .	32(1)	27-5-40
54	Soap, household and laundry . . . . .	32(2)	27-5-40
55	Skins (other than Fur skins), tanned or dressed, and unwrought leather . . . . .	36(2)	27-5-40
56	The following leather manufactures, namely, saddlery, harness, trunks and bags . . . . .	37	10-5-41
57	Leather cloth including artificial leather, and other manufactures of leather not otherwise specified . . . . .	37(1)	10-5-41
58	Fur Skins, dressed . . . . .	38	27-5-40
59	Rubbertyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, not otherwise specified, excluding apparel and boots and shoes . . . . .	39(1)	27-5-40
60	Furniture and cabinetware, not otherwise specified, excluding mouldings . . . . .	40(2)	27-5-40
61	(i) Aluminium tea chest linings . . . . .	40(3)	10-1-41
	(ii) Tea chests containing aluminium . . . . .	40(3)	6-9-41
62	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo . . . . .	42	27-5-40
63	Writing paper, all sorts . . . . .	44	7-1-41
64	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 per cent of the fibre content . . . . .	44(1)	7-1-41
65	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, <i>excluding white printing paper</i> . . . . .	44(2)	7-1-41
66	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts, not otherwise specified, <i>excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper</i> . . . . .	44(3)	7-1-41
67	Newspapers, old, in bales and bags . . . . .	44(7)	5-7-41
68	Stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms . . . . .	45	27-5-40
69	Articles made of paper and papiermache . . . . .	45	6-9-41
70	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding books, <i>excluding educational books</i> . . . . .	45(1)	10-5-41
71	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including Photographs and picture postcards) on paper or card-board . . . . .	45(2)	10-5-41
72	Artificial silk yarn and thread . . . . .	47(2)	1-8-41
73	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread . . . . .	47(5)	1-8-41
74	Cotton twist and yarn, and cotton sewing or darning thread . . . . .	47(6)	1-8-41

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
75	Twist and yarn of flax or jute . . . . .	47(7)	1-8-41
76	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk . . . . .	48	27-5-40
77	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent of artificial silk . . . . .	48(1)	1-8-41
78	Cotton fabrics not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent of cotton—		
	(i) Grey piecegoods (excluding bordered grey chadars, dhuties, saris and scarves) . . . . .	48(3)(a)	1-8-41
	(ii) Printed piecegoods and printed fabrics . . . . .	48(3)(b)	1-8-41
	(iii) Cotton piecegoods and fabrics not otherwise specified . . . . .	48(3)(c)	1-8-41
79	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent of silk . . . . .	48(4)	27-5-40
80	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk but more than 10 per cent and not more than 90 per cent artificial silk . . . . .	48(5)	1-8-41
81	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool, but containing more than 50 per cent cotton and not more than 90 per cent cotton . . . . .	48(7)	1-8-41
82	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent silk or 10 per cent artificial silk or 10 per cent wool or 50 per cent cotton . . . . .	48(8)	1-8-41
83	The following Cotton fabrics, namely Sateens including italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered all-overs . . . . .	48(9)	1-8-41
84	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread . . . . .	48(10)	1-8-41
85	Textile manufactures, the following articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Import Tariff item No. 48, 48 (1), 48 (3), 48 (4), 48 (5), 48 (7), 48 (9) or 48 (10) :—	49	1-8-41
	Bed sheets.		
	Bed spreads.		
	Bolster cases.		
	Counterpanes.		
	Cloths, table.		
	Cloths, tray.		
	Covers, bed.		
	Covers, table.		
	Dusters.		
	Glass-cloths.		
	Handkerchiefs.		
	Napkins.		
	Pillow cases.		
	Pillow slips.		
	Scarves.		
	Shirts.		
	Shawls.		
	Sacks (cotton)		
	Towels.		
	Umbrella Coverings.		

## Imports and Exports.

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
86	Fents, being <i>bona fide</i> remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics—		
	(i) of materials liable to duty under Import Tariff Item 48(3) not exceeding 4 yards in length	49(1)(a)	1-8-41
	(ii) of other materials, not exceeding 4 yards in length	49(1)(c)	1-8-41
87	Ribbons . . . . .	49(2)	1-8-41
88	Oil cloth and floor cloth . . . . .	50(5)	10-5-41
89	Mats and Mattings, not otherwise specified . . . . .	50(7)	27-5-40
90	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk . . . . .	51	1-8-41
91	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton inter-locking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven, and cotton socks and stockings . . . . .	51(2)	1-8-41
92	Cotton knitted fabric . . . . .	51(3)	1-8-41
93	Lace and embroidery . . . . .	52	27-5-40
94	Apparel, haberdashery, millinery and drapery, not otherwise specified . . . . .	52	27-5-40
95	Textile Manufactures not otherwise specified . . . . .	53	1-8-41
96	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified . . . . .	55	27-5-40
97	Parasols and Sunshades and fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sunshades . . . . .	56	27-5-40
98	Umbrellas . . . . .	56(1)	27-5-40
99	Articles made of Stone or Marble . . . . .	58	27-5-40
100	Tiles other than glass earthenware or porcelain tiles . . . . .	59	27-5-40
101	Earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified . . . . .	59(2)	27-5-40
102	China and porcelain, all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	59(2)	27-5-40
103	Earthenware pipes and sanitary ware . . . . .	59(3)	27-5-40
104	Tiles of earthenware and porcelain . . . . .	59(4)	27-5-40
105	Domestic Earthenware, china and porcelain . . . . .	59(5)	27-5-40
106	(a) Sheet and Plate glass . . . . .	60	27-5-40
	(b) Glass tableware . . . . .	60	27-5-40
107	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns. . . . .	60(1)	10-5-41
108	Electric lighting bulbs . . . . .	60(2)	10-5-41
109	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls . . . . .	60(3)	27-5-40
110	Precious stones unset and imported uncut other than bort and industrial diamonds . . . . .	61	6-9-41
111	Pearls, unset . . . . .	61	27-5-40
112	Precious stones, unset and imported cut . . . . .	61(1)	27-5-40
113	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	61(4)	27-5-40
114	Gold plate, and gold manufactures, all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	61(6)	27-5-40
115	Gold or gold-plated pen nibs . . . . .	61(7)	6-9-41

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
116	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments, plated with gold or silver . . . . .	61(8)	27-5-40
117	Cutlery plated with gold or silver . . . . .	61(9)	27-5-40
118	Jewellery and jewels . . . . .	61(10)	27-5-40
119	Enamelled ironware . . . . .	63(29)	27-5-40
120	Chemical or imitation gold known by any name such as 'New gold', 'Star gold', 'Orient gold', etc. . . . .	70 and 70 (1)	9-8-41
121	Mercury . . . . .	70(1)	16-8-41
122	Domestic hardware and stoves . . . . . (i) made of aluminium. (ii) others.	71	27-5-40
123	Garden tools . . . . .	71	6-9-41
124	Metal lamps and parts of lamps . . . . .	71	10-5-41
125	Incandescent mantles . . . . .	71	6-9-41
126	Zip Fasteners . . . . .	71	6-9-41
127	Buckets of tinned or galvanised iron . . . . .	71(1)	6-9-41
128	Cutlery all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	71(2)	10-5-41
129	Metal furniture and cabinetware . . . . .	71(3)	27-5-40
130	Domestic Refrigerators . . . . .	72(5)	6-9-41
131	Typewriters and parts thereof . . . . .	72(6)	10-5-41
132	Sewing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	72(6) and 72(10)	10-5-41
133	Fans, electric, table and ceiling and parts thereof . . . . .	73	10-5-41
134	Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus and component parts thereof, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loud speakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed . . . . .	73(4)	27-5-40
135	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete . . . . .	75	27-5-40
136	Motor cars including taxi cabs and articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	75(1)	27-5-40
137	Motor cycles and motor scooters and articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories thereof except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars . . . . .	75(2)	6-9-41
138	Motor omnibuses; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries; and parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in this item as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars . . . . .	75(3)	27-5-40
139	Carriages and cars which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified, and parts and accessories thereof; excluding rubber tyres and tubes . . . . .	75(4)	6-9-41

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
140	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections, and parts and accessories thereof ; excluding rubber tyres and tubes . . . . .	75(5)	27-5-40
141	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances other than cinema . . . . .	77	10-5-41
142	Clocks and watches and parts thereof . . . . .	78	27-5-40
143	(i) Talking machines and parts thereof and records for talking machines . . . . .	79	27-5-40
	(ii) Other musical instruments . . . . .	79	6-9-41
144	The following articles, except as specified in Import Tariff item No. 80(3) namely :—		
	(i) Firearms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified but excluding parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	80(1)	27-5-40
	(ii) (a) Barrels, whether single or double for firearms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified . . . . .	80(2)	27-5-40
	(b) Main springs and magazine springs for firearms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols.		
	(c) Gun stocks and breech blocks.		
	(d) Revolver cylinders, for each cartridge they will carry.		
	(e) Actions (including skeleton and waster), breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces and locks for muzzle loading arms.		
	(f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms.		
	(g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.		
145	Cartridge cases, filled and empty . . . . .	81	27-5-40
146	Coral, prepared . . . . .	82	1-8-41
147	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified . . . . .	82(1)	27-5-40
148	Bangles and beads not otherwise specified . . . . .	82(2)	6-9-41
149	Brushes, all sorts . . . . .	83	10-5-41
150	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shot, toy cannons, air guns and air pistols . . . . .	84	27-5-40
151	Buttons, metal . . . . .	85	27-5-40
152	Smoker's requisites excluding tobacco and matches—	85 (1)	27-5-40
	(i) made of aluminium.		
	(ii) Others.		
153	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post cards), not otherwise specified . . . . .	86	10-5-41
154	Buttons, other than metal . . . . .	87	27-5-40
155	Leather, artificial manufactures of . . . . .	87	10-5-41
156	Zip fasteners, with celluloid teeth . . . . .	87	6-9-41
157	Synthetic stones . . . . .	87	6-9-41



*Imports and Exports.*

## PART B.

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
1	Starch and farina . . . . .	11(4)	10-5-41
2	Chromosal S. F. chromaline and other chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium, lead and zinc chromates) . . . . .	13	22-3-41
3	Rosin . . . . .	13(4)	10-5-41
4	Tobacco, unmanufactured . . . . .	24(3)	6-9-41
5	Asphalt . . . . .	27(1)	6-9-41
6	Pitch and Tar . . . . .	27(2)	6-9-41
7	All sorts of mineral oil not otherwise specified . . . . .	27(3)	6-9-41
8	Kerosene ; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test . . . . .	27(4)	6-9-41
9	Mineral Oil, not included in Import Tariff item No. 27 (4) or Import Tariff item No. 27 (6) which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps . . . . .	27(5)	10-5-41
10	Motor Spirit . . . . .	27(6)	6-9-41
11	Mineral oil—all sorts . . . . .	27(7)	6-9-41
12	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any other purpose than lubrication, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of the Fahrenheit thermometer by Abel's close test . . . . .	27(8)	6-9-41
13	Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding articles mentioned in Part A and S. No. 14 (Part B) . . . . .	28	6-9-41
14	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates . . . . .	28	22-3-41
15	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder . . . . .	28(1)	6-9-41
16	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate) . . . . .	28(2)	6-9-41
17	Sulphur . . . . .	28 (3)	6-9-41
18	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufac- tured sesquicarbonates . . . . .	28 (4)	6-9-41
19	Heavy chemicals, namely, Magnesium chloride . . . . .	28 (5)	6-9-41
20	The following Chemicals, namely :— (a) Alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum) (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate . . . . .	28 (6) ..	6-9-41 ..
21	The following Chemicals, namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, seleni- um, and uranium oxide . . . . .	28 (7)	6-9-41

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
22	The following Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, namely, acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric and other acids, excluding chromic acid anhydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and storax . . . . .	28 (8)	6-9-41
23	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid . . . . .	28 (8)	22-3-41
24	Cinema films, not exposed . . . . .	29	6-9-41
25	Dyes derived from coal-tar and coal-tar derivatives, used in any process . . . . .	30 (1)	10-12-40
26	(i) Paints, colours and printers' materials, all sorts not otherwise specified, including paints, solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, excluding aluminium powder and paint if <i>not</i> packed for retail sale . . . . .	30	10-5-41
	(ii) Aluminium Powder and Paint . . . . .	30	10-1-40
27	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following namely :— . . . . .	30 (2)	10-5-41
	(a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist.		
	(b) White lead, genuine dry.		
	(c) Zinc white, genuine dry.		
	(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured, moist— if not packed for retail sale.		
28	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following namely :— . . . . .	30 (3)	10-5-41
	(a) Red lead, reduced dry		
	(b) White lead, genuine moist, and reduced dry or moist.		
	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist.		
	(d) Zinc white, reduced dry or moist— if not packed for retail sale.		
29	The following paints, colours and painters' materials, namely, barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934 . . . . .	30 (4)	10-5-41
	if not packed for retail sale.		
30	Printers' ink . . . . .	30 (6)	6-9-41
31	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures :— . . . . .	35	6-9-41
	Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainit salts, carbo-lime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates and mineral superphosphates		

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
32	Wood and timber, all sorts, not otherwise specified including all sorts of ornamental wood . . . . .	40	6-9-41
33	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, excluding those specified in Part A of the Schedule . . . . .	40 (3)	6-9-41
34	Printing paper, white, which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content . . . . .	44 (2)	12-4-41
35	Cigarette paper . . . . .	44 (3)	7-1-41
36	Packing and wrapping paper . . . . .	44 (3)	7-1-41
37	Pasteboard, millboard, cardboard and strawboard, all sorts . . . . .	44 (4)	7-1-41
38	Cotton, raw . . . . .	46 (3)	27-5-40
39	Raw Manilla Hemp (fibre) . . . . .	46 (4)	22-2-41
40	Raw hemp excluding raw Manilla hemp (fibre) . . . . .	46 (4)	9-8-41
41	Raw Sisal fibre . . . . .	46 (5)	22-2-41
42	Aloe fibre . . . . .	46 (5)	9-8-41
43	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified . . . . .	58 (1)	6-9-41
44	Packing—Engine and Boiler—all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	58 (2)	6-9-41
45	Building and Engineering materials, all sorts not of iron, steel or wood not otherwise specified, including tiles (other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles), and firebricks not being component parts of any articles included in Import Tariff item No. 72 or No. 74 (2) . . . . .	59	6-9-41
46	Building and Engineering bricks . . . . .	59 (1)	6-9-41
47	Glass and glassware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware not specified in Part A of this Schedule . . . . .	60	10-5-41
48	Bort and Industrial diamonds . . . . .	61	6-9-41
49	Iron or steel, not covered by Commerce Department Notification No. 25-I.T.C./40, dated the 31st December 1940 . . . . .	63 63 (1) to 63 (28)	6-9-41
50	Copper, wrought and manufactures of copper, all sorts not otherwise specified . . . . .	64	6-9-41
51	Copper scrap . . . . .	64 (1)	6-9-41
52	German silver including nickel silver . . . . .	65	6-9-41
53	Aluminium-circles, sheets and other manufactures not otherwise specified . . . . .	66	10-1-41
54	Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium . . . . .	66 (1)	10-1-41
55	Lead, wrought—the following articles namely pipes and tubes and sheets other than sheets for tea chests . . . . .	67	6-9-41
56	Lead sheets for tea chests . . . . .	67 (1)	6-9-41
57	Zinc or spelter, in all forms not covered by Commerce Department Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940 . . . . .	68 and 68 (1)	6-9-41
58	Tin, Block . . . . .	69	6-9-41

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception. (vii).
1	2	3	4
59	Brass, bronze and similar alloys, wrought and manufactures thereof not otherwise specified excluding chemical or imitation gold . . . . .	70	6-9-41
60	All sorts of metals other than iron and steel, and manufactures thereof, not otherwise specified excluding those mentioned in Part A and those covered by Commerce Department Notification No. 25-I.T.C./40, dated the 31st December 1940 . . . . .	70 (1)	6-9-41
61	Hardware, all sorts not specified in Part A of this Schedule	71	6-9-41
62	The following hardware, iron-mongery and tools, namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and pruning knives . . . . .	71 (1)	6-9-41
63	The following printing materials, namely leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture . . . . .	71 (5)	6-9-41
64	Machinery, namely, such of the following articles as are not otherwise specified :— . . . . .	72	6-9-41
	(a) prime-movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including power-driven road rollers, fire engines and tractors), and other machines in which the prime-mover is not separable from the operative parts ;		
	(b) machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts ;		
	(c) apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose ;		
	(d) control gear, self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear designed for use with any machinery above specified, including belting of all materials (other than cotton, hair and canvas ply) and driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton ;		
	(e) bare hard-drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, insulated or not, and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system, and the fittings thereof.		

NOTE.—The term 'industrial system' used in sub-item (c) means an installation designed to be employed directly in the performance of any process or series of processes necessary for the manufacture, production or extraction of any commodity.

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii).
1	2	3	4
65	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated, namely, healds ; heald cords and heald knitting needles ; reeds and shuttles ; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms ; bobbins and pirns ; dobbies ; jacquard machines ; jacquard harness linen cords ; jacquard cards ; punching plates for jacquard cards ; warping mills ; multiple box sleys ; solid border sleys ; tape sleys ; swivel sleys ; tape looms ; wool carding machines ; wool spinning machines ; hosiery machinery ; coir mat shearing machines ; coir fibre willowing machines ; heald knitting machines ; dobby cards ; lattices and lags for dobbies ; wooden winders ; silk looms ; silk throwing and reeling machines ; cotton yarn reeling machines ; sizing machines ; doubling machines ; silk twisting machines ; cone winding machines ; piano card cutting machines ; harness building frames ; card lacing frames ; drawing and denting hooks ; sewing thread balls making machines ; cumbli finishing machinery ; hank boilers ; cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes, lingoos, comber boards and comber board frames ; take-up motions, temples and pickers picking bands ; picking sticks ; printing machines ; roller cloth ; clearer cloth ; sizing flannel ; and roller skins . . . . .	72 (1)	6-9-41
66	Printing and Lithographic Material, namely, presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-blocks, wood blocks half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks and highly polished copper or zinc sheets specially prepared for making process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type-casting, rule bending machines, rule mitreing machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines but excluding ink and paper . . . . .	72 (2)	6-9-41
67	Component parts of machinery as defined in Import Tariff items Nos. 72, 72 (1) and 72 (2), namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose ; excepting those covered by Machine Tool Control Order published with Supply Department Notification No. 38, dated 15th February 1941 . . . . .	72 (3)	6-9-41
Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.			

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii)
1.	2	3	4
68	Passenger Lifts and component parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	72 (4)	6-9-41
69	Machinery and component parts thereof, meaning machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one-quarter of one-brake horse-power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof . . . . .	72 (6) -	6-9-41
70	Water-lifts, sugar-mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar pug-mills, oil-presses, and parts thereof, when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice. . . . .	72 (7)	6-9-4
71	The following Agricultural Implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff-cutters, root-cutters ensilage-cutters, horse and bullock gear, ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, clod-crushers, seed-drills, hay-tedders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder-blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, cultipackers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders, and rakes ; also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture . . . . .	72 (8)	6-9-41
72	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milkbottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy produce, and incubators ; also component parts of these appliances, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes . . . . .	72 (9)	6-9-41
73	Knitting machines (and parts thereof) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter, of one brake-horse-power . . . . .	72 (10)	6-9-41
74	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified excluding telegraphic and telephonic and electrical fans and parts thereof . . . . .	73	6-9-41

*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No.	Name of article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception (vii)
1	2	3	4
75	The following Electrical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, namely :—  Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear, namely, switches (excluding switch boards), fuses and current-breaking devices of all sorts and description, designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts; and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts; bare or insulated copper wires and cables, any one core of which, not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity; and line insulators, including also cleats, connectors, leading-in tubes and the like, of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes, and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified . . . . .	73 (1)	6-9-41
76	The following Electrical Instruments, Apparatus and Appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers, and bell apparatus, and switchboards designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts; also accumulators, batteries and electro-medical apparatus . . . . .	73 (2)	6-9-41
77	Telegraphic Instruments and Apparatus and parts thereof imported by, or under the orders of, a Railway Administration . . . . .	73 (3)	6-9-41
78	Electrical earthenware and porcelain, the following, namely :— (a) Insulators, Shackle, Sinclair, Cordeaux or Pin-type, not otherwise specified— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted (b) Two-way cleats (c) Spacing insulators (d) Ceiling roses— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted (e) Joint-box cut-outs— (i) fitted (ii) not fitted . . . . .	73 (5)	6-9-41
79	Rubber-Insulated Copper Wires and Cables, no core of which, other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not . . . . .	73 (6)	6-9-41

*Imports and Exports..*

Serial No.	Name of Article.	Import Tariff Item No.	Date specified under exception, (vii)
1	2	3	4
80	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track, if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel ; and component parts thereof made of iron or steel . . . . .	74	6-9-41
81	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof .	74 (1)	6-9-41
82	Railway materials for permanent-way and rolling-stock, namely, sleepers, other than iron and steel, and fastenings therefor ; bearing plates, chairs, interlocking apparatus, brake-gear, shunting skids, couplings and springs, signals, turn-tables, weigh-bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks ; also cranes, water-cranes and water-tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration : Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'railway' means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette specifically include therein : Provided also that articles of machinery as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72 or No. 72 (3) shall not be deemed to be included hereunder . . . . .	74 (2)	6-9-41
83	Component parts of Railway Materials, as defined in Import Tariff item No. 74 (2), namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of railways and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose : Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway material to which they belong, if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable . . . . .	74 (3)	6-9-41
84	Conveyances not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof . . . . .	75	6-9-41
85	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres, and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes . . . . .	76	6-9-41
86	Instruments, apparatus and appliances other than electrical, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding photographic other than cinema . . . . .	77	6-9-41
87	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances . . . . .	77 (2)	6-9-41
88	Bort . . . . .	87	6-9-41
89	Industrial diamonds . . . . .	87	6-9-41
90	Pyro-technic Aluminium Powder . . . . .	87	6-9-41



*Imports and Exports.*

Serial No. 48.

No. 57-I.T.C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.

*Import Trade Controllers.*

No. 57-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

For the purposes of clause (v) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated 23rd August, 1941, and in supersession of that Department notification\* No. 2-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, the Central Government is pleased to appoint as Import Trade Controllers:—

- (i) Mr. R. L. Gupta, I.C.S., for the Provinces of Bengal and Orissa (Address: Custom House, Calcutta);
- (ii) Mr. Y. R. Parpia, I.C.S., for the Province of Bombay (Address: New Custom House, Bombay);
- (iii) the Collectors of Customs, Madras and Karachi, *ex-officio*, for the Provinces of Madras and Sind, respectively; and
- (iv) all Collectors of Land Customs in Provinces other than those mentioned above, *ex-officio*, in respect of imports across the land customs frontier over which each such Collector had jurisdiction.

Serial No. 49.

No. 58-I.T.C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.

*Chief Controller of Imports.*

No. 58-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of clause (vi) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated 23rd August, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to appoint Mr. Ram Chandra, C.I.E., M.B.E., I.C.S., as Chief Controller of Imports (Address: Commerce Department, New Delhi).

Serial No. 50.

No. 59-I.T.C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.

*Import Trade Control: Open General Licences Nos. I—VI.*

No. 59-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Licences issued by the Central Government under the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, and in supersession of Open General Licences Nos. I to XI issued in pursuance of that Department notification, No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940†, and published with the notifications of that Department, No. 41-I. T. C./41, dated the 10th May 1941, No. 24-I. T. C./41 dated the 3rd January 1941, No. 35-I. T. C./41, dated the 22nd February 1941, No. 3-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940, No. 17-I. T. C./40, dated the 10th August 1940, No. 6-I. T. C./40, dated the 22nd June 1940, No. 8-I. T. C./40, dated the 13th July 1940, No. 10-I. T. C./40, dated the 27th July

\*Serial No. 11, Third Series.

†Serial No. 10, Third Series.

*Imports and Exports.*

1940, No. 16-I. T. C./40, dated the 3rd August 1940, No. 32-I. T. C./41, dated the 1st February 1941, and No. 48-I. T. C./41, dated the 21st July 1941, respectively, are published for general information:—

**“IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.***Open General Licence No. I.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department, Notification No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from any country of any of the goods specified in Part A, of the Schedule to the said notification if—

(1) covered by a certificate from the Import Trade Controller that he is satisfied—

(a) that an equal amount of similar goods from the same country, having been previously imported under special licence from him, has been subsequently re-exported to a destination outside India, and

(b) that the person who made the re-exportation or the original importer has a certificate from the Reserve Bank of India or from a person authorised by that Bank to deal in foreign exchange in India to the effect—

(i) in the case of goods re-exported to any country within the British Empire, that he has been authorised by the exchange control authority of that country to purchase sufficient foreign exchange to cover the cost of re-export, and

(ii) in the case of goods re-exported to any country outside the British Empire, that full payment has been received for the particular re-exported goods in the currency of the country from which it was originally imported or in United States dollars; and

(2) imported by the person who has made such re-exportation or if so authorised by such person, by the original importer.

**IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.***Open General Licence No. II.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department, Notification No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice—

(a) from any place in the British Empire including Mandated Territories, except Hong Kong, Canada or Newfoundland, any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification (not being goods previously imported into such place from Hong Kong or a place outside the British Empire, or in the case of goods excepted from part (b) of this licence from Canada or Newfoundland) except those covered by the following entries in that Schedule:—

Nos. 61, 122 (i) and 152 (i) of Part A, and Nos. 26 (ii), 53 and 54 of Part B. (aluminium, unwrought and manufactured) and Nos. 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Part B (raw hemp, aloe and sisal fibre);

## Imports and Exports.

(b) from Canada or Newfoundland any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification (not being goods previously imported into Canada or Newfoundland from a place outside the British Empire) except those covered by the following entries in that Schedule:—

*Part A, of Schedule.*—No. 22 (Jams, etc.); Nos. 34 and 42 (proprietary and patent medicines); No. 59 (rubber goods); Nos. 63, 64, 65 and 66 (paper and pasteboard); No. 68 (stationery); Nos. 135, 136 and 138 (motor vehicles) and Nos. 61, 122 (i) and 152 (i) aluminium, unwrought and manufactured);

*Part B, of Schedule.*—No. 25 (dyes); Nos. 34, 35, 36 and 37 (paper and pasteboard); Nos. 26 (ii), 53 and 54 (aluminium, unwrought and manufactured) and Nos. 39, 40, 41 and 42 (raw hemp, aloe and sisal fibre):

Provided that this permission does not apply to cinematograph films printed in the British Empire from negatives either produced or owned by companies, firms or persons established in countries outside the British Empire.

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

### IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.

#### *Open General Licence No. III.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice from the countries or groups of countries mentioned in column 1 of the List hereto annexed the classes of goods mentioned in column 2 of the said List provided that in each case the goods have been produced or manufactured in the country or group of countries from which they are imported:—

Country or group of countries. (1)	Description of goods. (2)
1. French Equatorial Africa including Chad and Gaboon, French Cameroons, New Caledonia, French Oceania (Tahiti) and the French Administration of Condominium of New Hebrides	All goods covered by the Schedule in Notification No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, except the following:— Nos. 61, 122 (i) and 152 (i) of Part A and Nos. 26 (ii) 53 and 54 of Part B (aluminium, unwrought and manufactured) and Nos. 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Part B (raw hemp, aloe and sisal fibre.)
2. Belgian Congo .. .. .	Ditto.
3. Netherland East Indies .. .. .	Ditto.
	No. in the said Schedule.
4. Egypt and Anglo-Egyptian Sudan.	Part A 36 Tobacco, manufactured not otherwise specified. Part A 37 Cigars. Part A 38 Cigarettes. Part B 4 Tobacco, unmanufactured. Part B 5 Asphalt. Part B 31 Manure <sup>a</sup> , all sorts. Part B 38 Cotton, raw.
5. Iraq, Muscat, Bahrain, Kuwait and the Tucial Shaikhdoms.	Part A 7 Fruits. Part 111 Pearls, unset. Part B 38 Cotton, raw.

*Imports and Exports.*

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.

*Open General Licence No. IV.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons (1) to import from the Portuguese Possessions in India any of the goods specified in the Schedule to the said notification, except those covered by the following entries in that Schedule:—

Nos. 61, (i) and 152 (i) of Part A, and Nos. 26 (ii), 53 and 54 of Part B (aluminium, unwrought and manufactured) and Nos. 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Part B (raw hemp, aloe and sisal fibre),

provided such goods have been manufactured or produced in those territories; and (2) to import by land from any other country contiguous to the land frontiers of India any such goods, provided they have not previously been imported into such country wholly or partly by sea, from any country outside India.

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

## IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.

*Open General Licence No. V.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department, Notification No. 56--I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from any country, until further notice, of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said notification and which:—

- (i) are *bona fide* samples or advertising matter supplied free of charge,
- (ii) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use,
- (iii) are exempt from duty on importation by or on behalf of Consular Officers, etc., under items Nos. 46—50 of Notification No. 33-Cus., dated the 22nd June 1935, of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues) as amended up to the date of the issue of this licence, or
- (iv) are exempt from Customs duty on re-importation under Section 25 of the Sea Customs Act or under items Nos. 53—63 of the aforesaid notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues).

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

*Imports and Exports.***IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.***Open General Licence No. VI.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import from Burma until further notice any of the goods specified in the Schedule to that notification, being goods manufactured or produced in China that have been imported into Burma across the Burma-China land frontier, except those covered by the following entries in that Schedule:—

Nos. 61, 122 (i) and 153 (i) of Part A, and Nos. 26 (ii), 53 and 54 of Part B, (aluminium, unwrought and manufactured) and Nos. 39, 40, 41 and 42 of Part B, (raw hemp, aloe and sisal fibre).

2. This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import of goods that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported."

**Serial No. 51.**

**No. 60-I.T.C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.**

*Import trade Control: Open General Licence No. VII.*

No. 60-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Commerce Department Notifications No. 25-I. T. C./40\*, dated the 31st December 1940, and No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, and in supersession of Open General Licences No. XII and No. 1 (Metals) published with that Department Notifications Nos. 51 and 53-I. T. C./41, dated the 30th July and 2nd August 1941†, respectively is published for general information:—

**"IMPORT TRADE CONTROL.***Open General Licence No. VII.*

In pursuance of Commerce Department Notification No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940, and No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941, the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from the United States of America of any of the goods specified in the Schedules to the said notifications which are imported by the Government of India under the procedure prescribed for Lease and Lend supplies from that country".

**Serial No. 52.**

**No. 61-I.T.C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.**

*Import Trade Control: Notification No. 25-I. T. C./50\*, dated the 31st December, 1940, amended.*

No. 61-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India, in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following

\*Sixth Series, Serial No. 13.

†See Serial Nos. 27 and 30 in this Series.

*Imports and Exports.*

further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 25-I. T. C./40, dated the 31st December 1940\*, namely:—

- (1) In clause (iv) (b) of the said notification, for the words and figures "No. 1-I. T. C./40, dated the 20th May 1940", the words and figures "No. 56-I. T. C./41, dated the 23rd August 1941", shall be substituted.
- (2) In the Schedule annexed to the said notification, in item (m), for the words "wire nails, excluding boot and show grindery", the words "wire nails, excluding boot and show grimdery)", shall be substituted.

---

Serial No. 53. .

**No. 92-C.W. (1)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941.**

*Export to Japan etc.,—an amendment to previous notification.*

No. 92-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 92-C. W. (1)/41, dated the 16th August 1941†, namely:—

In the said notification, after the word and bracket, "Shanghai)", the words "or to Macao" shall be inserted.

---

\* Sixth Series, Serial No. 13.

† Serial No. 42 in this series.



---

---

## **PART II**

### **FINANCE.**

---

---



*Finance.*

Serial No. 54.

Press Note, dated the 6th June, 1941.

*New Scales of Duty for Burmese produce.*

Press Note, dated the 6th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Central Board of Revenue:—

In accordance with the recent Agreement with Burma the general exemption from Customs duty which has hitherto been accorded to goods of Burmese origin imported into India is, by a Notification in the Gazette of India, dated June 7, 1941, being cancelled, and new rates of duty applicable to all such goods on and from that date are prescribed. The more important items of trade affected, and the rates of duty applicable to them, are as follows:—

Rice and other grains and pulse, timber, raw rubber and lubricating, fuel, and batching oils will be admitted free of duty. Duty will be levied at 5 per cent *ad valorem* on potatoes, cotton fabrics, Cutch and gambier, and at 10 per cent, on candles, wax and grease, turpentine, non-essential oilseeds and cigars. Betelnuts will pay duty at 20 per cent, *ad valorem* while duty will be charged at one anna per lb. on unmanufactured tobacco. Motor spirit and kerosene are liable to the full duty.

Serial No. 55.

Circular No. By. 17, dated the 7th June, 1941.

*Opening of Credits covering the import of licensed steel goods.*

Circular No. By. 17, dated the 7th June 1941, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department:—

With reference to the Exchange Control Circular No. By. 9, dated the 16th April, 1941, wherein Authorised Dealers were informed that the opening of credits covering the import of licensed steel goods would be approved even if the period was in excess of three months. Authorised Dealers are further advised that the Reserve Bank will approve, in certain cases, the opening of credits providing for payments against manufacturers' certificates, railway Bills of Lading, warehouse receipts or on 'free alongside' terms in cases where the American suppliers refuse to do business except on this basis. Such concessions will normally only be granted in the case of steel goods the import of which has already been licensed but the Reserve Bank will be prepared to consider the opening of credits on this basis and for longer periods than three months covering the import of other commodities or machinery provided it is satisfied that the import of these goods is essential and that they cannot be obtained unless purchased on these terms. Firms applying for permission to open credits on these terms should be instructed to refer to the Steel Controller or to the Controller of Supplies, Bombay, for a certificate to the effect that he considers that the purchase of the goods in question is necessary in the interests of the country and that he considers that the Reserve Bank is justified in allowing a credit to be opened on the terms stated.

Serial No. 56.

No. 38, dated the 7th June, 1941.

*Exemption of certain goods imported at the ports of Pondicherry and Karikal from customs duty.*

No. 38, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenue):—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), as applied to the French Establishments in India, the Central Government is pleased to exempt from the customs duty leviable thereon the following goods when imported at the ports of Pondicherry and Karikal, namely:—

- (i) goods for the personal use of the Governor of the French Establishments and His Britannic Majesty's Consul-General in the French Establishments; and
- (ii) wine, not exceeding 1,500 litres in any one year, for use in Churches in the French Establishments.

Serial No. 57.

No. 39, dated the 7th June, 1941.

*Extent of Exemption of goods of Burmese manufacture in respect of certain customs duties.*

No. 39, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues):—

In exercise of the power conferred by section 23 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (VIII of 1878), and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues), No. 33-Customs, dated the 7th April 1941,\* the Central Government is pleased to direct that goods of the classes specified in the second column of the Schedule hereto annexed in respect of which the Customs-collector is satisfied that they are the produce or manufacture of Burma, shall, when imported into British India, be exempt from so much of the customs-duty leviable thereon as is specified in the third column of the said Schedule.

## SCHEDULE.

Serial No.	Articles specified against the following Items of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 (XXXII of 1934).	Extent of exemption.
1	3 (1), 3 (2), 8 (1), 10 (1), 11 (1), 11 (4), 12 (5), 13, 13 (1), 13 (3), 13 (4), 13 (6), 15 (5), 17 (3), 22 (6), 22 (7), 27, 27 (7), 27 (8), 28 (2), 28 (9), 28 (10), 28 (11), 30 (1), 30 (6), 33 (1), 40, 40 (1), 40 (2), 40 (3), 46 (3), 46 (4) [raw hemp only], 47 (6), 47 (8), 49 (5), 50 (3), 60 [Lacquered ware only], 63, 63 (1) to 63 (29) inclusive, 64, 64 (1), 65, 66, 66 (1), 67, 67 (1), 68, 69, 70, 70 (1), 71 (4), 71 (5), 71 (6), 72, 72 (1), 72 (2), 72 (3), 73 (3), 73 (6), 74, 74 (2), 74 (3), 76, 76 (1).	The whole.

\* See Serial No. 46, Seventh Series.

## Finance.

Serial No.	Articles specified against the following Items of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 (XXXII of 1934).	Extent of exemption.
2	7 [potatoes and onions only], 13 (2), 27 (1), 28 (4), 29, 48 (3), 48 (9), 75 (3), 77 (3).	} So much as exceeds 5 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
3	2, 3, 3 (3), 3 (4), 4, 4 (1), 5, 5 (1), 5 (2), 7 [all articles except potatoes and onions], 8, 9, 9 (1), 9 (3), 9 (4), 9 (6), 11, 11 (3), 12, 12 (2), 14, 15, 15 (1), 15 (2), 15 (4), 15 (8), 16, 16 (1), 16 (2), 17 (1), 17 (2), 18, 19, 20, 20 (1), 20 (2), 21, 21 (1), 21 (2), 22, 23, 24 (1), 25 (3), 25 (4), 25 (5), 25 (7), 27 (2), 27 (3), 28, 28 (5), 28 (6), 28 (7), 28 (8), 28 (14), 30, 30 (2), 30 (3), 30 (4), 30 (5), 30 (7), 30 (8), 31, 31 (1), 31 (2), 31 (3), 31 (5), 32, 32 (1), 32 (3), 32 (4), 33, 34 (1), 34 (2), 34 (4) (b) and (c), 36, 36 (2), 37, 37 (1), 38, 39 (1), 41, 42, 43, 44, 44 (1), 44 (2), 44 (3), 44 (4), 44 (7), 45, 46, 46 (1), 46 (4) [all articles except raw hemp], 46 (5), 47, 47 (1), 47 (2), 47 (3), 47 (4), 47 (5), 47 (7), 48 (2), 48 (6), 48 (8), 49 (3), 50, 50 (2), 50 (5), 50 (6), 50 (7), 50 (8), 51 (1), 51 (2), 52, 52 (1), 53, 54, 54 (2), 55, 56, 56 (1), 58, 58 (1), 58 (2), 59, 59 (1), 59 (2), 59 (3), 59 (4), 59 (5), 59 (6), 60 [all articles except lacquered ware], 60 (1), 61 (1), 71, 71 (1), 71 (2), 71 (3), 72 (4), 72 (5), 72 (6), 72 (10), 73, 73 (1), 73 (2), 73 (5), 74 (1), 75, 75 (4), 75 (5), 76 (3), 77, 77 (2), 80 (4), 82, 83, 84, 85, 86 (1), 87.	} So much as exceeds 10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
4	15 (6), 15 (7), 48 (1), 48 (5), 48 (7), 49 (4).	} So much as exceeds 15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
5	9 (5), 29 (1), 31 (4), 34, 34 (3), 45 (2), 48, 48 (4), 48 (10), 49 (1), 49 (2), 51, 51 (3), 60 (2), 60 (3), 61 (4), 61 (5), 61 (6), 61 (7), 61 (8), 61 (9), 61 (10), 73 (4), 75 (1), 75 (2), 78, 79, 80, 80 (1), 80 (2), 81, 82 (1), 82 (2), 85 (1) [except mechanical lighters].	} So much as exceeds 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> .
6	22 (2), 22 (3), 22 (4), 22 (5)	} So much as exceeds the excise duty leviable at the place of importation.
7	17	} So much as exceeds the rate at which excise duty is for the time being leviable on sugar other than khandsari or palmyra sugar produced in British India.
8	34 (4) (a)	} So much as exceeds the rate at which excise duty is for the time being leviable on such matches manufactured in British India.
9	85 (1) [mechanical lighters only].	} So much as exceeds 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> plus the amount of the excise duty on mechanical lighters manufactured in British India.

Serial No.	Articles specified against the following Items of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 (XXXII of 1934).	Extent of exemption.
10	9 (2) . . . . .	So much as exceeds two annas per pound.
11	32 (2) . . . . .	So much as exceeds Rs. 1-8-0 per cwt.
12	24 (3) . . . . .	So much as exceeds one anna per pound.
13	49 . . . . .	So much as exceeds the <i>ad valorem</i> rates of duty applicable to the Burmese fabric of which the article is wholly or mainly made.

Mr. K. H. Mangaokar, a Superintendent in the Bombay Custom House is appointed to officiate as Chief Accounts Officer during the absence on leave of Mr. V. V. Wagle.

Serial No. 58.

No. F. 8 (12)-B./41, dated the 9th June, 1941.

*Holders of Rupee securities of certain loans are given the option of converting their holdings.*

No. F.-8 (12)-B./41, dated the 9th June 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

With effect from the 16th June 1941, until the 21st June 1941, (both days inclusive), holders of Rupee securities of the following loans created as counterparts of the Indian Sterling loans in accordance with the Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. D./1184-B., dated the 22nd February 1940, are given the option of converting their holdings into the loan noted against each:—

*Loans created as counterparts of Indian Sterling Loans.*

*Indian Rupee Loans.*

- |                                      |  |
|--------------------------------------|--|
| (1) 4½ Per cent. Loan, 1950-55 .. .. | 3 Per cent. Loan, 1951-54. [Issued in terms of Government of India, Finance Department Notification No. F. 3 (4)-F. 35, dated the 30th July 1935.] |
| (2) 4½ Per cent. Loan, 1958-68 .. .. | 3 Per cent. Loan, 1963-65. [Issued in term of the Government of India, Finance Department Notification No. F. 3103-F., dated the 14th May 1938.]   |

2. *Conversion terms.*—The terms and conditions on which conversions will be effected are as follows:—

(i) For the purpose of conversion, the issue price of each of the 3 per cent. loans, 1951-54 and 1963-65 will be Rs. 100 and Rs. 95 respectively for every Rs. 100 of the loan applied for.

### Finance.

(ii) The  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. loan, 1950-55 and the  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent loan, 1958-68 will be accepted for conversion at the following rates:—

*Cash equivalent per Rs. 100 (nominal)  
of the securities tendered.*

$4\frac{1}{2}$ Per cent. Loan, 1950-55	.. ..	Rs. 110—12 as.
$4\frac{1}{2}$ Per cent. Loan, 1958-68	.. ..	Rs. 113—8 as.

If the conversion value (expressed in cash) of the loan tendered is not an exact multiple of the issue price per cent. of the 3 per cent. loan, 1951-54 or the 3 per cent loan, 1963-65 (as the case may be), the tenderer will receive in cash, at the time of issue of the new securities, the amount by which the value of the loan tendered exceeds the nearest lower multiple of the issue price.

(iii) Securities of the 3 per cent. loans to be issued by conversion will bear interest from the last regular half-yearly interest payment date.

(iv) The regular half-yearly interest payment dates of the loans to be tendered for conversion and of those to be issued thereagainst (as given in paragraph 1 above) are shown in the table appended below:—

<i>Description of Loan.</i>			<i>Interest due.</i>
$4\frac{1}{2}$ Per cent. Loan, 1950-55	.. ..	15th May and 15th November.	
$4\frac{1}{2}$ Per cent. Loan, 1958-68	.. ..	1st June and 1st December.	
3 Per cent. Loan, 1951-54	.. ..	15th March and 15th September.	
3 Per cent. Loan, 1963-65	.. ..	1st June and 1st December.	

An adjustment will be made for the difference between the interest accrued on the securities tendered for conversion and those to be issued,  
i.e.,—

- (a) if the accrued interest, on the date of application for conversion on the loan tendered for conversion, is less than the accrued interest at the same date on the loan to be issued in exchange, the applicant will be required to pay in cash or by cheque an amount equal to the difference;
- (b) if the accrued interest on the date of application, on the loan tendered for conversion, is greater than the accrued interest on the loan to be issued in exchange, the applicant will receive an amount representing such difference at the time of delivery of the new securities.

Particulars of the amounts to be paid or received on any given date can be ascertained on application at the Public Debt Offices at Bombay and Calcutta.

### Supplementary Provisions,—

3. All securities issued in terms of the Notification will be in the form of—

- (a) Stock Certificate, or
- (b) Promissory Notes.

When no preference is stated by applicants, securities will be issued in the form of Promissory Notes.

4. All securities issued in terms of the notification will be freely interchangeable with the securities in the same form of the existing 3 per cent. 1951-54 or the 3 per cent. 1963-65 loan, as the case may be.

*Finance.*

5. Applications for conversion will be received only at the Public Debt Offices at Bombay and Calcutta.

6. Applications should be in the form attached hereto, copies of which are obtainable from the aforesaid Public Debt Offices. Applications must *inter alia* state the full name of the applicant and the treasury or sub-treasury at which it is desired that interest on the new securities should be payable.

7. All securities tendered for conversion must be transferred to Government—

(a) in the case of stock certificates, by signing the form of transfer deed on the reverse of the certificate before a witness;

(b) in the case of Promissory Notes, by endorsing them in the manner indicated below:—

“Pay to the Governor General in Council”.

By order of the Governor General in Council,

---

FORM OF APPLICATION.

I \_\_\_\_\_ herewith tender

We

4½ Per cent, Loan, 1950-55 of the nominal value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

4½ Per cent. Loan, 1958-68 of the nominal value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_  
and request that securities of the

3 Per cent. Loan, 1951-54 of the nominal value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_

3 Per cent. Loan, 1963-65 of the nominal value of Rs. \_\_\_\_\_  
may be issued to me in the form of Promissory Notes\* interest to be pay-  
able at \_\_\_\_\_  
us Stock certificate

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Name (in full) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1941.

NOTE 1.—When promissory notes are tendered for conversion they should be endorsed with the words “Pay to the Governor General in Council” over the signature of the applicant; when Stock certificates are tendered the transfer deed on the reverse there to should be signed by the holder before a witness.

NOTE 2.—Separate application should be made for each form of subscription and for each form of scrip (Stock Certificate or Promissory Note) required.

\* Promissory Notes will be issued in denominations of Rs. 100, Rs. 200, Rs. 500, Rs. 1,000, Rs. 5,000, Rs. 10,000, Rs. 25,000, Rs. 50,000, and Rs. 1,00,000. State here particular denominations required.

*Finance.*

Serial No. 59.

Press Communiqué, dated the 9th June, 1941.

*Issue of rupee counterparts to repatriated Sterling Loans.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 9th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

In his speech introducing the Budget the Hon'ble the Finance Member explained that, as an interim measure pending detailed consideration, counterparts bearing the same rate of interest and with the same maturity would be issued immediately in lieu of sterling loans repatriated, and that permanent arrangements would be decided upon later. The conversion scheme announced today by which holders of the two  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. sterling loans repatriated, namely  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. 1950-55 and  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. 1958-68, are given the option of converting them into 3 per cent. loans of about the same maturity, on terms corresponding to the present market prices of the securities in question, forms part of the more permanent arrangements foreshadowed.

The total face value of the Indian sterling stock cancelled under the repatriation scheme up to May, 16, 1941, is just under £70 million of which the greater part (nearly £42 million) is in the form of  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. stock. Of the remainder 5 per cent. stock amounts to £4 $\frac{1}{2}$  million and the balance is divided roughly equally (about £7 $\frac{1}{2}$  millions each) between 4 per cent,  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent, and 3 per cent, stock. The face value of the rupee counterparts created amounts to about 93 crores of which about 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  crores have been taken up by the public and the balance divided approximately equally between Government and the Reserve Bank.

In deciding the permanent arrangements to deal with this question Government have had two aims in view, namely: firstly, to reduce as far as possible the stock of counterparts bearing a high nominal rate of interest and secondly, to leave a sufficient volume of counterparts to maintain marketability in the interests of those who have accepted repayment of sterling loans in this form. They have also taken into consideration the improbability of the market being able, within a reasonable period of time, to absorb as much as 80 crores of counterparts and the possibility of the continued retention of surpluses judged unsaleable acting, to however limited an extent, as a depressing factor on the market. In pursuance of those objects they have decided to offer conversion terms in respect of the  $4\frac{1}{2}$  per cents, and with regard to the others, to cancel part of the stocks held by themselves and the Reserve Bank.

Serial No. 60.

**Circular No. A. D. 44, dated the 16th June, 1941.**

*Release of Iraq Accounts. Personal effects of passengers.*

Circular No. A. D.-44, dated the 16th June 1941 issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department.

Authorised dealers are informed that as from *the 16th June 1941*, the order of the Reserve Bank of India contained in circular No. A. D.-38 of 1941, regarding blocking of the accounts of all residents in Iraq is cancelled and Iraq accounts are released. The accounts of residents in Iraq must be regarded as 'non-resident' and transactions thereon conducted in accordance with regulations laid down to cover operations on the accounts of non-residents in free sterling countries (see circular A. D.-26 of 1941).

2. Authorised dealers are advised that there are no restrictions on transfers between the non-resident accounts of Iraq banks in India and those in the United Kingdom and that authorised dealers may buy sterling freely from Iraq banks for the purpose of providing them with rupee funds.

---

*Notice to Steamer Agents.*

The Government of India Notification No. F.-1 (65)-F./41', of the 31st May, 1941, expressly excludes the personal effects of travellers from the operation of the notification and personal effects may be taken out of India either in the form of accompanied or unaccompanied baggage without the necessity of a passenger declaring that the foreign exchange proceeds of the goods will be disposed of in a manner approved by the Reserve Bank of India. Please draw the attention of intending travellers to the fact that the articles covered by this exemption are strictly limited to *bona fide* personal effects and that articles such as carpets, curios, furniture etc., will not be regarded by the Customs officers as exempted. The shipment of such goods will only be permitted if a licence has been obtained from the Reserve Bank of India by the intending traveller.

2. Intending travellers, therefore, who are taking with them articles other than *bona fide* personal effects should be directed to apply through an authorised dealer in foreign exchange on Form J, to the Reserve Bank for permission to ship in the same way as they have to apply for permission to take out jewellery. The total value of baggage other than personal effects allowed to each traveller inclusive of any jewellery will be the same as that laid down in the Reserve Bank of India Notification No. 1 of the 11th January, 1941.

---

In continuation of the Reserve Bank notice of the 26th June 1941, regarding the amount of baggage other than *bona fide* personal effects that travellers may be permitted to take with them out of India, steamer agents are advised that foreign nationals retiring to their own countries may be permitted in certain cases to take amounts in jewellery and baggage in excess of the limits laid down in the Reserve Bank Notification No. 1, of the 11th January 1941, on application being made to the Reserve Bank of India.



*Finance.*

Serial No. 61.

Press Communiqué, dated the 17th June, 1941.

*New One Rupee notes.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 17th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

New Government of India one-rupee notes, bearing the portrait of King George VI and printed at the Nasik Security Press, will shortly be issued through the Reserve Bank of India. The new notes are slightly larger than the existing issue and measure 4" by 2½". They are printed on mould-made paper.

On the obverse is a relief watermark portrait of His Majesty the King Emperor on the left of the note, facing right. This is enclosed in a clear unprinted window surmounted by a simple frame with a scroll device above and a lotus border below. On the top right-hand corner there is the obverse of the King George VI silver rupee in a rich grey colour supported by a scroll and surmounting the signature of the Honourable Mr. C. E. Jones, C.S.I., C.I.E., I.C.S., Secretary of the Finance Department.

At the top centre is a panel containing the words "GOVERNMENT OF INDIA" over the value "ONE RUPEE" with the figure "1" which appears in the centre of the note over a security guilloché in olive-green and orange-brown. The figure "1" also appears in the right and left-hand top corners of the note. The whole design is overprinted with an intricate interlaced rainbow pattern in blue, mauve, green, olive and orange-brown. The value "1 ONE RUPEE 1" appears faintly in this rainbow at the right-hand bottom corner of the note, beneath the serial number which is printed in black in the same style as that appearing on the Reserve Bank notes. The new issue commences with the serial prefix A/00.

The back of the note bears, in the top left-hand corner, the reverse of the 1940, King George VI rupee coin in the same grey colour, supported by leaf scroll work containing the value "ONE RUPEE" surmounted by the figure "1". On the right is the clear watermark window in a simple frame surmounted by the Imperial Cipher.

In the centre of the note, below the heading "GOVERNMENT OF INDIA", appears the value in words in the seven principal Indian languages. The figure "1" appears also in the right and left-hand top corners of the note. The whole design is contained within a border of grey geometrical tracery, and is over-printed with a rainbow of fine line work in mauve, orange-brown and green.

The issue of these new notes will not affect the present issue of Government of India one rupee notes of the 1935, King George V, pattern which will continue to be full legal tender.

Serial No. 62.

No. 18, dated the 21st June, 1941.

*Excess Profits Double Taxation (India and the United Kingdom) Rules.*

No. 18, dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues):—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 11 of the Excess Profits Tax Act, 1940 (XV of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to make the following rules for the granting of relief in cases where, in respect of any profits of any business, Excess Profits Tax has been paid under that Act and Excess Profits Tax has been paid or, if there were no National Defence Contribution, would have been paid under the law in force in the United Kingdom.

1. These Rules may be cited as the Excess Profits Double Taxation (India and the United Kingdom) Rules.

2. In these Rules—

(i) the expression “Indian excess profits tax” means any excess profits tax payable in accordance with the provisions of the Excess Profits Tax Act, 1940;

(ii) “United Kingdom excess profits tax” means any excess profits tax payable under the law in force in the United Kingdom, or, where National Defence Contribution and Not Excess Profits Tax is payable, the amount of Excess Profits Tax that would be payable if there were no National Defence Contribution;

(iii) the expression “chargeable accounting period” has in British India the meaning assigned to it in sub-section (6) of section 2 of the Excess Profits Tax Act, 1940, and in the United Kingdom the meaning assigned to it in section 22 of the Finance (No. 2) Act, 1939.

3. Any reference in these Rules to the lower of the two rates shall, where the rates are equal, be construed as a reference to either of those rates.

4. These Rules shall have effect in respect of Indian excess profits tax charged for any chargeable accounting period in respect of which, under the law in force in the United Kingdom, relief is to be given in respect of the payment of Indian Excess Profits Tax.

5. If the person carrying on a business in any chargeable accounting period proves to the satisfaction of the Excess Profits Tax Officer that he has paid, in respect of any profits of the business in that period, Indian excess profits tax and that he has also paid, in respect of those profits, United Kingdom excess profits tax—

(i) there shall be computed the amounts of excess profits tax which would be payable in British India and the United Kingdom respectively, if excess profits tax in the other country and National Defence Contribution in the United Kingdom were disregarded except in computing capital;

*Finance.*

- (ii) the amount of relief to be given in British India shall be the same proportion of the lesser of the amounts so computed as the amount so computed for British India bears to the sum of the two amounts so computed;
- (iii) if the amount so computed either for British India or for the United Kingdom, is found to have been incorrect (whether by reason of a subsequent deficiency of profits or for any other reason), the amount so computed shall be recalculated and the relief in British India revised accordingly.

6. Where the chargeable accounting periods differ in British India and the United Kingdom, the tax chargeable for such periods shall be apportioned on a time basis to co-terminus periods as hereinafter defined, and relief shall be allowed under these Rules for those periods.

For this purpose, except so far as the Central Board of Revenue and the Board of Inland Revenue otherwise agree,—

- (a) the first of the co-terminus periods shall commence on the first day on which double taxation commenced, and each succeeding, co-terminus period shall commence at the expiration of the period immediately preceding; and
- (b) each of such co-terminus periods shall end at the end of the chargeable accounting period, within which it commences, and, if the chargeable accounting periods differ for the purposes of the excess profits tax of the two countries, then at the end of that one of the chargeable accounting periods that ends first.

7. For the purpose of these Rules the liability to excess profits tax of a principal company of a group of interconnected companies shall be taken to be the liability of that company in respect of its own business only.

Where, however, excess profits tax payable in respect of the business carried on by a subsidiary company is assessed on the principal company, relief shall be allowed to the subsidiary company as if the excess profits tax liability attributable to the business of the subsidiary company were separately assessed upon that company.

8. Every application for a refund of excess profits tax under this Notification shall be made to the Excess Profits Tax Officer of the district or circle in which the applicant is chargeable to excess profits tax. Such application may be presented by the applicant in person or by a duly authorised agent or may be sent by post, and shall be in the form prescribed in Rule 15 of the Excess Profits Tax Rules, 1940.

---

Serial No. 63.

E. C. D. No. 7, dated the 7th July, 1941.

*Importation of the Bank of England Currency notes.*

E. C. D. No. 7, dated the 7th July, 1941, issued by the Reserve Bank of India:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by the Government of India, Finance Department (Central Revenues) Customs Notification No. 28-C.

*Finance.*

of the 22nd August 1940\* and in supersession of the Reserve Bank of India Notification of the 17th September 1940,† the Reserve Bank of India is pleased to grant general permission to any one passenger not being an officer or member of the crew of a ship or air vessel to bring with him into British India—

- (i) Bank of England notes upto a value of £10;
- (ii) if arriving from the United Kingdom with a certificate on Form C, Bank of England notes in excess of £10 provided the value of the notes is not greater than that stated on the Form C, and provided that in all cases the passenger makes a declaration on the prescribed form to the Customs authority of the total amount of notes brought in on arrival.

2. This general permission does not apply to passengers arriving from the following countries:—

- (i) Portuguese territories in India;
- (ii) Iraq;
- (iii) Arabia;
- (iv) Iran;
- (v) Ports situated on the Persian Gulf.

3. General permission is also granted to any officer or member of the crew of a ship or air vessel owned or managed in the United Kingdom to bring with him into British India Bank of England notes of £1 and 10sh. denominations upto £20 in value provided he produces to the Customs authority a certificate on the prescribed form signed by the Master or Purser of his ship or air vessel that the notes were acquired in an approved manner.

---

Serial No. 64.

**Circular No. A. D. 47, dated the 9th July 1941.**

*Import of Bank of England Notes.*

Circular No. A. D.-47, dated 9th July 1941, enclosing Notification E. C. D. No. 7, dated the 7th July 1941, (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department).

On the 12th July 1941, the Reserve Bank of India is publishing a fresh notification regarding the import of Bank of England notes in supersession of their notification of the 17th September, 1940†, which gave general permission to bring in Bank of England notes upto £10 except in the case of passengers arriving from certain countries. The new notification includes the same general permission as the previous one, but in addition lays down the conditions under which notes within the permitted limit may be brought in. A copy of the new notification is enclosed for information.

2. It should be noted that imports by officers or members of crews of ships and air lines must be accompanied by certificates from the Masters

---

\* Serial No. 53, Fourth Series.

† Serial No. 30, Fifth Series.

*Finance.*

or Purser of the vessels or Captains of air-liners on the new Form M. C., copy of which is enclosed for the information of the authorised dealers. This form does not require the countersignature of the Reserve Bank of India, if the amount of notes imported is under £20, provided the notes are of £1 and 10sh. denominations only, and the Master or Purser declares that the particular vessel or air-liner is owned and managed in the United Kingdom. Notes of the denominations of £5 and above should not be exchanged against Forms M. C. unless they have been listed on the Form and the Form bears the signature of the Reserve Bank of India. All M. C. Forms covering amounts of over £20 or notes of denominations higher than £1 or signed by masters of vessels etc., other than those of vessels owned or managed in the United Kingdom must bear the countersignature of the Reserve Bank of India. If such forms are countersigned by the Reserve Bank of India authorised dealers may exchange notes covered by the form in the usual way. *No sterling notes should be exchanged against forms not bearing the Customs stamp of the port of entry.*

3. Please refer to para. 2 of Circular A. D.-34 of 1941. The procedure there laid down for the disposal of forms A and B, should also be followed in the case of M. C. Forms.

4. The Bank of England has prescribed that only £1 and 10sh. notes should be used on board ship etc., and therefore authorised dealers who sell Bank of England notes to travellers leaving India should note to supply them with £1 and 10sh. notes only as the travellers will be unable to bring notes of higher denominations into the United Kingdom. Sales of notes to intending travellers should not exceed £20 per head. If sales of over £10 are made, the amounts supplied must be entered in the passenger's passport or a certificate of the notes sold issued to enable the passenger to take the amount to his country of destination as laid down in paragraph 4 of A. D.-44 of 1940. If passengers wish to take with them more than £20 they should be requested to purchase sterling travellers' cheques encashable within the Empire for amount required in excess of this figure.

## NOTIFICATION.

E. C. D. No. 7.

In exercise of the powers conferred by the Government of India, Finance Department (Central Revenues) Customs Notification No. 28-C., of the 22nd August 1940, and in supersession of the Reserve Bank of India Notification of the 17th September 1940, the Reserve Bank of India is pleased to grant general permission to any one passenger not being an officer or member of the crew of a ship or air vessel to bring with him into British India—

- (i) Bank of England notes upto a value of £10;
- (ii) if arriving from the United Kingdom with a certificate on Form C, Bank of England notes in excess of £10 provided the value of the notes is not greater than that stated on the Form C,

and provided that in all cases the passenger makes a declaration on the prescribed form to the Customs authority of the total amount of notes brought in on arrival.

*Finance.*

2. This general permission does not apply to passengers arriving from the following countries:—

- (i) Portuguese territories in India;
- (ii) Iraq;
- (iii) Arabia;
- (iv) Iran;
- (v) Ports situated on the Persian Gulf.

3. General permission is also granted to any officer or member of the crew of a ship or air vessel owned or managed in the United Kingdom to bring with him into British India Bank of England notes of £1 and 10sh. denominations upto £20 in value provided he produces to the Customs authority a certificate on the prescribed form signed by the Master or Purser of his ship or air vessel that the notes were acquired in an approved manner.

*Customs Notification No. 28-C., dated 22nd August 1940.*

## FORM M. C.\*

(To cover import of Bank of England notes by officers or members of crew of ships and air-liners.)

Notes of other denominations may be specified here, in which case form must be countersigned by the Reserve Bank of India.

I \_\_\_\_\_ hereby declare that I am in possession of the following Bank of England notes:—

£1/- notes \_\_\_\_\_

10 sh. notes \_\_\_\_\_

Total £ \_\_\_\_\_

Total (in words) \_\_\_\_\_

The above were obtained by me in payment of wages and/or tips.†

Date \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature.

\*If Bank of England notes for £1/- and 10sh. upto a total value of £ 20/- are covered by this form, the Countersignature of the Reserve Bank is not required. If permission is required to bring in notes of other denominations or for more than £20/- the holder must state on the reverse how the notes were acquired and submit the form to the Reserve Bank of India for countersignature through the Steamer Agents.

† If notes were not acquired as wages or tips, the holder must state on the reverse how the notes were acquired even if less than £20/- and submit the form to the Reserve Bank of India for countersignature through the Steamer Agents.

*Finance.*

I confirm the above statement and certify that the above ship/air-liner is owned and managed in the United Kingdom.\*

---

State country if other than United Kingdom.

Date\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Master/Purser.

---

TO BE COMPLETED BY CUSTOMS OFFICER.

This is to certify that the above-named person is permitted to change in India a sum not exceeding the above amount or to take with him on leaving India a sum not exceeding the above amount minus any amount that he may have changed in India since his arrival.

Date\_\_\_\_\_ Stamp & Signature of Customs Officer.

---

Import of £                      permitted.

Space for use by the Reserve Bank of India.

---

\* If the ship/air-liner is not managed or owned in the United Kingdom, the holder should state on the reverse how the notes were acquired and if the Reserve Bank of India is satisfied that the notes were acquired in an approved manner, it will countersign the form and authorise their import. Reserve Bank's countersignature is required in such cases even if notes are £1/- and 10sh. denominations and their total value does not exceed £ 20/-. The form must be submitted through the medium of the Steamer Agents.

NOTES—(i) *In all cases this form must be signed by a Master etc. of a ship or air-liner and must bear the Indian Customs stamp at the port of entry.*

(ii) *This Form must also bear signature of Reserve Bank, if*

(a) *it covers other than £1 or 10 sh. notes,*

(b) *the notes are over £20 in value,*

c) *the vessel is not owned or managed in United Kingdom.*





*Finance.*

Serial No. 65.

No. E.C.D. 8, dated the 10th July 1941.

*Exclusion of Iraq from sterling area.*

No. E. C. D.-8, dated the 10th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India).

In its Notification of the 11th November 1940,\* the Reserve Bank of India granted *inter alia* general permission for any person to take or send out of British India to countries within the sterling area including Iraq, cheques, drafts or bills of exchange drawn on the countries mentioned therein and expressed payable in any sterling area currency including Iraqi Dinars. As Iraq has now been excluded from the sterling area, it has been found necessary to amend the Notification and in exercise of the powers conferred under Rule 90-B of the Defence of India Rules, the Reserve Bank of India hereby notifies that the words "Iraq" and "Iraqi Dinars" in clause (a) of the above Notification shall be omitted.

Serial No. 66.

No. 44-C., dated the 12th July, 1941.

*Further amendments to Notification No. 1-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 11th January, 1941.†*

No. 44-C., dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues):—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 2 of the Excess Profits Tax (Boards of Referees) Rules, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues) No. 1-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 11th January 1941,† namely:—

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification, under the heading "Non-officials"—

(i) For entries Nos. 1 and 2, the following entries shall be substituted, respectively, namely:—

"1. Sir Harry H. Burn, A.C.A., Managing Director, Messrs. McLeod and Company, Limited, 28, Dalhousie Square, Calcutta.

2. Mr. W. S. C. Tully, A.C.A., R.A., Partner, Messrs. Gillanders Arbuthnot & Company, 8, Clive Street, Calcutta."

(ii) After entry No. 27, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

"27A. Mr. H. I. Wonfor, A.C.A., Director, Messrs. Parry & Company, limited, Dare House, First Line Beach, Madras.

27B. Mr. W. T. Williams, Managing Director, Messrs. Gordon Woodroffe & Company, Limited, First Line Beach, Madras.

27C. Mr. B. S. Laurence, Director, Messrs. Best & Company, Limited, First Line Beach, Madras."

---

\*Serial No. 41, Fifth Series.

† Serial No. 54. Sixth Series.

*Finance.*

(iii) After entry No. 69, the following entries shall be inserted, namely:—

- “69A. Mr. W. R. Gawthrop, Accountant, Assam Railways and Trading Company, Rehabari P. O., Assam.
- 69B. Mr. O. H. Hadley, Accountant, Assam Oil Company, Limited, Digboi P. O., Upper Assam.
- 69C. Mr. F. W. Hockenhull, Secretary, Assam Branch, Indian Tea Association and Director and Proprietor, Beheating Tea Estate, Dibrugarh, Assam.
- 69D. Mr. R. Samson, Chief Accountant, Assam Tea Company, Limited, Nazira P. O. Assam.
- 69E. Mr. A. Whittaker, C.I.E., I.C.S. (Retired), M.L.A., Political Secretary, Planting and Commerce Group, Assam Legislature, Shillong.”

**Serial No. 67.**

**No. 931-O.R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*Addition of Rule 92-A to the Defence of India Rules relating to the restrictions on payments etc.*

No. 931-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

After rule 92 of the said Rules, the following rules shall be inserted, namely:—

“92A. *Restrictions on payments, etc.*—(1) For the purposes of this rule,—

- (i) “sterling area” means His Majesty’s dominions, excluding Canada, Newfoundland and Hongkong, the British protectorates and protected States, and such other territories as may be declared by the Reserve Bank of India to be included for the time being in the sterling area;
- (ii) “security” includes shares, stock bonds, debentures, debenture stock deposit receipts in respect of the deposit of securities, units or sub-units of a unit trust, coupons representing dividends or interest, and life or endowment assurance policies, but does not include bills of exchange and promissory notes;
- (iii) “transfer” includes, in relation to any security, transfer by way of loan or security.

(2) Subject to any exemptions which may be granted by the Reserve Bank of India, no person resident in British India shall, except with the permission of the Reserve Bank of India,—

- (a) draw, issue or negotiate any bill of exchange or promissory note, or acknowledge any debt, so that a right (whether

*Finance.*

... actual or contingent) to receive a payment in India is created or transferred in favour of a person who is resident outside the sterling area; or

... (b) make any payment to or by the order or on behalf of, any such person.

... (3) Subject to any exemptions which may be granted by the Reserve Bank of India, no person resident in British India shall, except with the permission of the Reserve Bank of India,—

... (a) draw, issue or negotiate any bill of exchange or promissory note, transfer any security or acknowledge any debt, so that a right (whether actual or contingent) to receive a payment in India is created or transferred in favour of a person not resident outside the sterling area as consideration for, or in association with,—

(i) the receipt by any person of a payment, or the acquisition by any person of property, outside the sterling area; or

(ii) the creation or transfer, in favour of any person, of a right (whether actual or contingent) to receive a payment, or acquire property, outside the sterling area; or

(b) make any payment to a person not resident outside the sterling area as such consideration or in such association as aforesaid.

(4) Where an individual has at any time since the third day of September, 1939, resided in British India,—

... (a) until the Reserve Bank of India otherwise direct, he shall be treated for the purposes of this rule and of any order providing for exemptions from any of the provisions thereof, as having been, and as still being resident in British India and not resident outside the sterling area; and

... (b) if any such direction is given, the Reserve Bank of India may, by the same or a subsequent direction, declare the territory in which, for those purposes, he is to be treated as being resident.

... (5) In the case of any persons to whom sub-rule (4) does not apply, the Reserve Bank of India may give directions declaring the territories in which, for the purposes of this rule and of any order providing for exemptions from any of the provisions thereof, they are to be treated as being resident.

(6) Any direction given under sub-rule (4) or sub-rule (5) may be either general or special, and may be revoked or varied by a subsequent direction thereunder.

(7) If any person contravenes the provisions of this rule he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years or with fine or with both.

(8) Nothing in this rule shall restrict the doing by a person, authorised by or on behalf of the Reserve Bank of India, of anything within the scope of his authority.

92B. *Blocked accounts.*—(1) For the purpose of this rule,—

- (i) the expression “blocked account” means an account blocked by an order of the Reserve Bank of India, or an account opened as a blocked account, at an office or branch in British India of a bank authorised by the Reserve Bank of India to open blocked accounts; and
- (ii) the expression “the banker” means, in relation to any person, a banker who opens or keeps a blocked account in favour of that person.

(2) Where permission is granted by the Reserve Bank of India for the payment of any sum to any person resident outside the sterling area, but the permission is granted subject to the condition that the payment is made to a blocked account,—

- (a) the manner in which the payment may be made shall be either—
  - (i) to the banker with a direction that it is to be credited to a blocked account of that person [which direction may, in the case of a payment by means of a cheque or warrant, be made by marking the cheque or warrant with the words “blocked account of” (naming the person in question) or words to the same effect]; or
  - (ii) by a crossed cheque or warrant drawn in favour of that person, marked with the words ‘payable only to blocked account of payee’ or words to the same effect;
- (b) the sum collected shall be credited by the banker to a blocked account of that person; and
- (c) the crediting of that sum to that account shall, to the extent of the sum credited, be a good discharge of the person making the payment.

(3) Subject to any exemptions which may be granted by order of the Reserve Bank of India, any sum standing to the credit of a blocked account shall not be dealt with except and in accordance with permission granted by the Reserve Bank of India.”

---

Serial No. 68.

No. E.C.D.-9, dated the 17th July, 1941.

*Inclusion of certain territories in the Sterling area.*

No. E. C. D.-9, dated the 17th July, 1941, issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Bombay:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) (i) of Rule 92A of the Defence of India Rules, it is hereby declared by the Reserve Bank of India that in addition to the countries mentioned in that Rule, the following territories are included in the sterling areas:—

- (a) Any territory in respect of which a mandate on behalf of the League of Nations has been accepted by His Majesty and is being exercised by His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom or in any Dominion,

*Finance.*

- (b) Egypt and the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan,
- (c) The Belgian Congo and Ruanda-Urundi,
- (d) The following territories under the control of the Council of Defence of the French Empire: French Equatorial Africa, Cameroons under French mandate, French Oceania, French Establishments in India, and
- (e) Iceland and the Faroe Islands.

**Serial No. 69.**

**Circular No. A.D. 49, dated the 18th July 1941.**

*Blocked Accounts—payment to non-residents.*

Circular No. A. D. 49, dated the 18th July 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India).

Attention of authorised dealers is invited to the Government of India Notification No. 931-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, promulgating a New Rule 92-B under the Defence of India Rules; a copy of the notification is enclosed for information.\* In terms of the powers granted under this rule, the Reserve Bank of India hereby authorises all authorised dealers in foreign exchange to open and maintain blocked accounts on conditions as mentioned below and as may be advised hereafter.

2. Where an application is made to the Reserve Bank for a remittance to a non-resident, the Reserve Bank may direct that payment may be made to a blocked account in India and such payment to the extent of the sum credited will be a good discharge of the person making the payment.

3. A blocked account may not be opened in the name of a resident, unless jointly with a non-resident, without prior permission of the Reserve Bank of India. All blocked accounts in the names of the resident when opened should be advised to the Reserve Bank of India.

4. Payments to non-residents in respect of the following items will normally be permitted only to blocked accounts.

- (a) Rupee proceeds of securities drawn for repayment or maturing or surrendered after the 12th July for encashment before maturity.
- (b) Amounts to be distributed following the sale or winding up of companies or the dissolutions of partnerships.
- (c) Legacies and similar payments.
- (d) Capital payments arising out of settlements.
- (e) Proceeds of the sale of real estate furniture, pictures, jewellery or other moveable assets in British India other than goods imported for sale in the ordinary course of trade.
- (f) Other payments of a capital nature.

5. Where the Reserve Bank of India directs that payment may be made to a blocked account only, Form A will be returned with the words "Unapproved; payment may be made to a blocked account only". The paying banker may then communicate the decision of the Reserve Bank

---

\* See Serial Nos. 67 and 68 in this Series.

of India to the customer and advise him that payment may be made either:—

- (a) by a banker's payment marked "Payable to blocked account of ..... only", or
- (b) by a crossed cheque or warrant drawn in favour of the beneficiary and marked with the words "Payable to blocked account of payee only". Where such a cheque or warrant is sent to a non-resident it is desirable that the payee should arrange for the opening of a blocked account at an approved bank, i.e., a bank authorised to deal in foreign exchange in British India, before forwarding the cheque to that bank for collection. Form A-7 with the name of the payee as the transferee and clearly marked "Blocked Account" must be submitted to the Reserve Bank for prior approval. Collecting bankers must endorse cheques, warrants or drafts so marked "Received for the credit of blocked account at ..... (Bank and Branch)" before presenting them for payment. The paying banker may not pay such instruments unless they are properly marked and unless Form A-7 has been approved by the Reserve Bank of India for payment to a blocked account. After payment has been made he must endorse the Form on the back "Payment made to blocked account at ..... (Bank and Branch)" and must check that the blocked account is at an approved bank. The form should then be submitted to the Reserve Bank of India in the usual way. Amounts which the Reserve Bank of India has directed should be placed to "Blocked Accounts" must be immobilised immediately pending the opening of the account, and may not be used for any other purpose except with the prior approval of the Reserve Bank of India.

6. Balances in blocked accounts under instructions from the account-holder may be placed on fixed deposit with the bank in which the account is held or may be invested in trustee-securities expressed payable in rupees provided the securities are bought through the bank keeping the account and registered in the name of the account holders, the addresses being their permanent residential addresses outside the sterling area; alternatively securities so purchased may be registered in the names of the banks keeping the accounts or their nominees in India. The securities must, in no case, be held in bearer form. Securities purchased in this way may not be transferred out of the name of the stock-holder without permission from the Reserve Bank of India.

7. Except as mentioned in paragraph 6 above balances standing to the credit of blocked accounts may not be operated upon without the prior approval of the Reserve Bank of India. Any alteration in the name of the account other than its transfer to a trustee in bankruptcy of the account-holder will require special permission of the Reserve Bank of India.

8. The banks authorised to hold blocked accounts must make a quarterly return in duplicate to the Reserve Bank of India, the first return to be made as at the close of business on the 30th September, 1941, showing:—

- (i) the total balances standing to the credit of blocked accounts.
- (ii) the total new credits during the period covered by the return.

*Finance.*

(iii) the total funds debited in respect of purchases of approved securities; and

(iv) the total funds, if any, dealt with in other ways with the approval of the Reserve Bank of India.

9. The Reserve Bank has already blocked certain accounts; those authorised dealers who are maintaining such accounts should immediately make a return showing the total balance outstanding to the credit of such accounts as at the close of business on the 11th July, 1941, and they should note that no operations on these accounts should be conducted without the prior approval of the Reserve Bank as laid down in this circular and as may be advised hereafter.

**Serial No. 70.**

**Circular No. A.D. 51, dated the 19th July, 1941.**

*Special payment agreement between the sterling area and Sweden.*

Circular No. A.D. 51, dated the 19th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.).

With reference to Circular No. A. D. 52 of 1940, please note that the special payment agreement with Sweden provides that payment between the Sterling Area and Sweden may be settled in Swedish Kroner in addition to Special Account sterling. The agreement with Sweden is in this respect different from the special payment agreements with other countries. The detailed procedure laid down in circular No. A. D. 20 of 1940,\* otherwise applies to Sweden also.

**Serial No. 71.**

**Circular dated the 22nd/27th July, 1941.**

*Authorised dealers in Cotton.*

Circular dated the 22nd/24th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.).

A reference is invited to paragraph 5 of the memorandum to Authorised Dealers in Cotton issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, Bombay on the 4th November, 1939, which provided that the facilities granted under the memorandum are subject to restriction should circumstances compel the Indian Exchange Control to do so. It has now been decided that the sale of foreign exchange to enable foreign cotton firms operating in the Bombay market to withdraw profits will only be permitted in the case of direct hedge or straddle operations against cotton in a foreign market. Exchange will not be granted, nor will rupees be allowed to be credited to non-resident accounts in respect of profits arising from transactions such as straddles between one type of Indian cotton and another or purchases of Indian cotton for one delivery against sales for another. Outstanding straddles of this nature may remain open and any profits that accrue on behalf of foreign operators may be remitted, but no future business in local straddles for foreign parties should be undertaken.

---

\* Serial No. 56, Fourth Series.

2. Any licensed dealer in cotton wishing to remit profits gained in this market on behalf of foreign operators must apply to the Reserve Bank through an Authorised Dealer in foreign exchange giving full particulars of the transactions out of which the profits arose. Sanction will be given for remittance of profits on any business outstanding on 22nd July, 1941, but remittance will only be allowed in the case of business entered into after that date provided the transaction represents a direct hedge or straddle between the foreign market and India.

3. Special facilities will however be given for the remittances of differences gained on cotton purchased for export and hedged in this market by foreign buyers.

#### Serial No. 72.

**Circular No. A.D. 54, dated the 25th July 1941.**

*Restrictions on remittances of foreign exchange in connection with cotton operations.*

Circular No. A.D. 54, dated the 25th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.).

A copy of the circular dated the 24th July, 1941,\* issued to authorised dealers in cotton in India is enclosed for your information. You will observe that it has been decided not to allow authorised dealers in foreign exchange to sell to authorised dealers in cotton any foreign exchange for the settlement of differences arising from cotton operations in foreign markets entered into after 24th July, 1941. Similarly the remittance of profits gained in India by foreign operators in this market arising from transactions entered into after 24th July, 1941, is prohibited. Authorised dealers should therefore note that all applications for remittances of foreign exchange in connection with the cotton operations must receive the prior approval of the Reserve Bank.

#### Serial No. 73.

**Circular No. A.D. 55, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Japanese and Manchurian Accounts.*

Circular No. A.D. 55, dated the 26th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.).

Banks are advised that the following restrictions have been imposed by the Reserve Bank of India on the above accounts.

- (a) the accounts of all persons or firms resident in the Empire of Japan (Japan proper, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory, Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate) and Republic of China (Manchuria) or the accounts of all firms and companies incorporated therein or under the control of residents in these territories and operating in India shall be blocked.
- (b) Banks may honour obligations under confirmed credits opened on or before the 26th July 1941 on behalf of persons stated in (a).

---

\* Serial No. 71 in this Series.



*Finance.*

(c) they may accept bills or pay cheques and drafts drawn by persons mentioned in (a) and presented by residents in India who became holders for value on or before the 26th July, 1941.

(d) all unconfirmed credits should be cancelled.

2. Applications for private remittances to places named in (a) above should be refused and commercial remittances credited to blocked accounts. All applications to credit blocked accounts will require the previous approval of the Reserve Bank and the full name and address of the beneficiary must be given in each case.

3. Permission may be granted to Japanese persons and firms to draw reasonable requirements for living expenses or payment of wages, with the prior approval of the Reserve Bank.

4. A copy of a communiqué issued by the Reserve Bank of India in the matter is enclosed for your information.

**Press Communiqué.**

The Reserve Bank of India has issued instructions to all banks that accounts of all persons or firms resident in the Empire of Japan (Japan proper, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory, Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate) and Republic of China (Manchuria) or the accounts of all firms and companies incorporated therein or under the control of residents in these territories and operating in India shall be blocked. Banks have been informed they may honour their obligations under confirmed credits opened on or before the 26th July, 1941, on behalf of residents in these countries and may also accept bills or pay cheques drawn by such persons provided they are presented by residents in India who became holders for value on or before the 26th July, 1941.

Private remittances to the countries mentioned in the previous paragraph are no longer permitted and remittances required for commercial purposes have to be credited to blocked accounts.

Permission will be given on application to persons or firms of Japanese nationality to draw reasonable requirements from their bank accounts for living expenses or in payment of wages.

Japanese banks are permitted to make payment in respect of contracts entered into on or before the 26th July, 1941, and also to operate the accounts of customers resident in India and not of Japanese nationality.

**Serial No. 74.**

**No. D./C.-632-B./41, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Prices at which the 3 per cent. Loan, 1949-52 will be issued.*

No. D./C.-632-B./41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

It is notified for general information that with effect from the 1st August 1941, the prices at which the 3 per cent. Loan, 1949-52, announced—

*Finance:*

in the Government of India, Finance Department Notification No. D.-486-B/41, dated the 25th January, 1941,\* will be issued are as follows:—

*Issue price on any date from the*

*Price per  
Rs. 100 nominal.*

Rs. a. p.

1st August 1941 to the 9th August 1941 . . .	100	0	0
11th August 1941 to the 16th August 1941 . . .	100	0	9
18th August 1941 to the 23rd August 1941 . . .	100	1	6
25th August 1941 to the 30th August 1941 . . .	100	2	3

and thereafter at prices increasing by 9 pies per cent. weekly until further notice.

---

**Serial No. 75.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Freezing of Japanese Balances.*

Press Communiqué dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department.

The Government of India issued orders this morning through the Reserve Bank of India, to all banks, to cease transactions affecting Japanese balances and assets in India. This action is in conformity with similar orders being issued in the United Kingdom, other parts of the Empire and the United States of America.

---

**Serial No. 76.**

**No. 958-O.R./44, dated the 28th July, 1941.**

*Addition of rule 92C.—re. Power to prohibit action on certain orders as to gold, etc.—to the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 958-O.R./44, dated the 28th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely :—

After rule 92B of the said Rules, the following rule shall be inserted, namely :—

“92C. (1) If the Central Government is of opinion that it is necessary or expedient so to do for securing the defence of British India or the efficient prosecution of war, the Central Government may give general or special directions prohibiting, either absolutely or to such extent as may be specified in the directions, the carrying out of any order given by or on behalf of—

(a) any State which may be specified in the directions, the Sovereign thereof, or any person resident therein, or

*Finance.*

- (b) any body corporate which is incorporated under the laws of that State or is under the control of that State or the Sovereign thereof or any person resident therein,

in so far as the order—

- (i) requires the person to whom the order is given to make any payment or to part with any gold or securities, or
- (ii) requires any change to be made in the persons to whose credit any sum is, to stand or to whose order any gold or securities are to be held.

(2) If any person contravenes any direction given under this rule, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years, or with fine, or with both."

**Serial No. 77.**

**No. D./C.-1859-F./41, dated the 28th July, 1941, and No. D. C. 1911-F., dated the 30th July, 1941.**

*Prohibition of carrying out of any order as to gold, etc., with Japan and China.*

No. D./C.-1859-F./41, dated the 28th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 92C of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the carrying out, except with permission granted by or on behalf of the Reserve Bank of India, of any order given by or on behalf of—

- (a) any of the States specified in the Schedule annexed hereto, the Sovereign thereof, or any person resident therein, or
- (b) any body corporate which is incorporated under the laws of any of the said States or which is under the control of any of them or of any person resident therein,

in so far as the order—

- (i) requires the person to whom the order is given to make any payment or to part with any gold or securities, or
- (ii) requires any change to be made in the persons to whose credit any sum is to stand or to whose order any gold or securities are to be sold.

*Schedule.*

- (1) The Empire of Japan, including Japan proper, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory and Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate.
- (2) The Republic of China (Manchuria).

No. D. C. 1911-F., dated the 30th July, 1941 :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 92C of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the carrying out,

*Finance.*

except with permission granted by or on behalf of the Reserve Bank of India, of any order given by or on behalf of—

- (a) China or any person resident therein, or
- (b) any body corporate which is incorporated under Chinese laws. (including the laws of any territory forming part of China) or which is under the control of China or any person resident therein,

in so far as the order—

- (i) requires the person to whom the order is given to make any payment or to part with any gold or securities, or
- (ii) requires any change to be made in the persons to whose credit any sum is to stand or to whose order any gold or securities are to be held,

except that the following are permitted—

- (i) any payment in the sterling area authorised by the National Government of the Republic of China or any person duly authorised to act on its behalf.
- (ii) Transfers into or out of any Chinese special accounts which may be set up under the orders of the Reserve Bank of India.

**Serial No. 78.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 28th July, 1941.**

*Blocking of Japanese Balances in India.*

Press Communiqué dated the 28th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department :—

The Central Government's order blocking all Japanese accounts in India was published in a Gazette Extraordinary today. This prohibits the carrying out of any order given by any national of the Empire of Japan including Japan Proper, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory, Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate and the Republic of China (Manchuria) to make any payment or to part with any gold or securities or to transfer any credit or the title to any gold or securities, without the permission of the Reserve Bank of India. The detailed instructions issued by the Reserve Bank cancel all licences to Japanese banks to deal in foreign exchange. Also except to honour obligations under confirmed credits opened on or before July 26, all Japanese accounts are blocked. Banks may accept bills or pay cheques and drafts drawn by residents in India or Burma who became holders for value on or before July 26, but all unconfirmed credits are cancelled. Private remittances to places in Japan, the Japanese Empire, or Japanese controlled territory will be refused and commercial remittances are to be credited to blocked accounts. Banks have however permission to allow Japanese persons and firms to draw reasonable requirements for living expenses or the payment of wages.

*Finance.*

Serial No. 79.

Circular No. A.D. 57, dated the 30th July, 1941.

*Restrictions on Chinese Accounts.*

Circular No. A.D. 57, dated 30th July, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.).

Banks are advised that the following restrictions have been imposed by the Reserve Bank of India on Chinese accounts:—

- (a) accounts of all persons or firms resident in the Republic of China including the International Settlement Shanghai or accounts of all firms and companies incorporated therein or under the control of residents in these territories and operating in India are to be blocked.
- (b) they may honour obligations under confirmed credits opened on or before 30th July, 1941, on behalf of persons stated in (a).
- (c) they may accept bills or pay cheques drawn by persons mentioned in (a) and presented by residents in India or Burma who became holders for value on or before 30th July, 1941.

2. The following accounts are exempted but are released for payments within the sterling area only :

Central Bank of China.

Bank of China.

Bank of Communications.

Farmers Bank of China.

The National Government of the Republic of China or any agency thereof.

For the time being this exemption also applies to the accounts in India of Chinese branches of authorised dealers in foreign exchange.

3. Applications for private remittances to China should be refused. Commercial remittances may be credited in rupees or sterling to any account exempted as stated in para. 2 or to a blocked rupee account of a resident in China.

4. The private accounts of Chinese residents in India are unrestricted.

5. The statement in para. 2 that the accounts of the banks and concerns named therein may be released for payments within the sterling area means that transfers may only be made from these accounts to the accounts of residents in the sterling area or to another of the exempted accounts stated in that paragraph. Amounts may not be transferred from an exempted Chinese rupee account to any unexempted Chinese account or to the account of any resident in any other country outside the sterling area.

Serial No. 80.

**Circular No. By. 22, dated the 1st August, 1941.**

*Hongkong declared as part of sterling area.*

Circular No. By. 22, dated the 1st August, 1941 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.).

We shall be glad if you will submit to this office immediately a statement in the following form showing total of blocked Japanese balances held in your books as on the 31st July 1941.

Name of account holder.	Amount.	Remarks.
-------------------------	---------	----------

2. Please note that Hongkong has been included in the sterling area as from the 1st August, 1941.

---

Serial No. 81.

**No. E.C.D.-10, dated the 1st August, 1941.**

*Inclusion of Hongkong within the Sterling area.*

No. E.C.D.-10, dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Reserve Bank of India :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) (i) of Rule 92-A of the Defence of India Rules, it is hereby declared by the Reserve Bank of India that from the 1st August, 1941, Hongkong is included in the sterling area.

---

Serial No. 82.

**Circular No. A.D. 60, dated the 5th August, 1941.**

*Japanese and Manchurian Accounts.*

Circular No. A. D. 60, dated 5th August, 1941, issued by the Reserve Bank of India (Exchange Control Dept.):—

In continuation of our circular A.D.-55 of 26th July, 1941, we enclose for your information a copy of our notification E.C.D. 11, dated the 4th August, 1941, from which you will see that the accounts of private Japanese individuals resident in India are also subject to the freezing order. We also enclose a copy of the Notice to the Public issued by us in connection with payments to firms or persons of Japanese nationality.

*Finance.*

2. In para. 2 of our circular A.D.-55, referred to above we have stated that all applications for payments to be credited to blocked accounts will require the prior approval of the Reserve Bank of India. The Controller of Enemy Trading has now assumed the office of Supervisor of Frozen Accounts, and in those centres where the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Department, has no office i.e., places other than Bombay, Calcutta, Madras, Karachi, Delhi and Lahore, the local representative of the Controller of Enemy Trading will approve in his capacity of Assistant Supervisor of Frozen Accounts or Inspector of Frozen Accounts payments from Japanese accounts and also credits to blocked accounts when required. Any persons whose accounts have been frozen under the order should be directed to apply to the above officer for permission to draw on their account for living expenses or to make payments in respect of contracts entered into on or before the 26th July, 1941.

3. We shall be glad if you will arrange to send to the nearest office of the Reserve Bank of India, on or before the 15th August, 1941, a statement in the following form showing the total of blocked Japanese accounts held in your books as on the 4th August, 1941.

Name of Account holder.	Amount.	Remarks.
-------------------------	---------	----------

**Notification.**

E.C.D. 11.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (iv) of the Defence of India Rule 92A it is hereby declared by the Reserve Bank of India that from the 4th August, 1941, all persons of Japanese nationality or all persons ordinarily resident in the Empire of Japan including Japan proper, Korea, Formosa, Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory and Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate and the Republic of China (Manchuria) or any firm or company operating in India which is under the control of or whose directors, managers or partners are persons of Japanese nationality or ordinarily resident in the aforesaid countries shall be deemed to be resident in these countries, and are therefore subject to Defence of India Rule 92B and to the Government of India notification D./C.-1859-F./41, issued under Rule 92C on the 28th July, 1941, relating to the freezing of Japanese accounts.

**Notice to the Public.**

The attention of the public is drawn to the Government of India Notification No. D./C.-1859-F./41, of the 28th July, 1941, freezing the assets of Japanese persons and firms in India and they are hereby advised to make payments to Japanese persons or firms in India solely by means of crossed cheques in favour of the Japanese person or firm marked with the words "Payable only to the blocked account of the payee" in the manner prescribed by the Defence of India Rule 92-B, section (ii).

Serial No. 83.

No. D./3400-P.T./41, dated the 7th August, 1941.

*Post Office Ten-year Defence Savings Certificates: certain amendments.*

No. D./3400-P.T./41, dated the 7th August 1941, issued by the Government of India—Financial Adviser, Communications:—

The following amendment in the Notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. D./C.-230-F., dated the 4th June 1940, relating to the issue of Post Office Ten-year Defence Savings Certificates, is published for general information.

I. For paragraphs 2 to 7 of the said Notification the following shall be substituted, namely:—

#### PURCHASE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

2. (1) Post Office 10-year Defence Savings Certificates are obtainable at issue prices of Rs. 10, Rs. 50, Rs. 100, Rs. 500 and Rs. 1,000. Their purchase must be made by presenting a form of application which is prescribed for the purpose and which may be obtained at any post office doing savings bank business. The application may be made by a single person or in the joint names of two persons only, and may be tendered either personally or by a messenger. Defence Savings Certificates purchased by joint holders are issued on a special form and are of two classes; (A) payable to both the holders jointly or to any one of them with the consent of the other, and (B) payable to either of the joint holders.

(2) Defence Savings Certificates can be purchased either wholly with sums withdrawn from money already deposited in the investor's Post Office Savings Bank account, or with cash or a cheque on a recognised bank separately tendered for the purpose, or partly with sums withdrawn from savings bank deposit and partly with cash or cheque or both. The full issue price must be paid at the time of purchase.

*Explanation.*—When a savings bank depositor wishes to purchase Defence Savings certificates out of the amount at credit of his account, it will not be necessary for him to draw the amount and pay it. All that he should do is to fill up an application for withdrawal and tender it and his pass book along with his application for purchase of Defence Savings Certificates. The withdrawal will be entered in the pass book which will be returned to him when the Defence Savings Certificates are made over to him.

(3) When an application is presented at a head or sub-post office, a Defence Savings certificate signed by the head or sub-postmaster as the case may be, will be handed to the investor across the counter of the post office. When an application is presented at a branch office a Defence Savings Certificate will be obtained for the investor from the head office or the sub-office to which the branch office is subordinate. If payment is made by means of a cheque, the certificate will be delivered after the cheque has been cashed by the Post Office. Receipts will be given for all sums paid when a certificate is not issued immediately and investors should be careful to obtain and preserve these. The provisional receipts must be surrendered in all cases in exchange for the certificates issued.



*Finance.*

(4) The total face value of Defence Savings certificates which may be held by one person, whether in the capacity of a sole holder or a joint holder or both, is limited to Rs. 5,000. A declaration in the prescribed form must be made, on the occasion of each purchase, by the purchaser or purchasers to the effect that:—

- (a) the total holding of the purchaser or purchasers will not after that purchase exceed this limit, and
- (b) the application, declaration and Post Office Defence Savings Certificate Rules shall be the basis of the contract between the purchaser or purchasers and the Government of India.

*Explanation.*—The face value of any Defence Savings certificates transferred to a Government officer in his official capacity to be treated as security or purchased out of money retained by such Government Officer as security or purchased out of the balance at the credit of the Teacher's Provident Fund account standing open in his name shall, for the purpose of calculating the limit under this rule, be deemed to be the holding of the person on whose account the same are held as security or have been purchased as aforesaid.

(5) Holdings in excess of the face value of Rs. 5,000 will not carry any interest and when such an excess is discovered the holder is liable to be called upon to discharge the excess holdings immediately. Any interest or payment received by any holder in contravention of these rules should be refunded on demand, and may, in addition to other remedies for the recovery thereof by the Government, be deducted from any money payable by the Government to the person obtaining such payment or his estate.

*Explanation.*—For the purposes of this sub-rule, the head office and branches of a bank or other concern holding certificates shall be considered to be a single holder.

*Exception.*—The limit of Rs. 5,000 specified in sub-rule (4), and the provisions of sub-rule (5), shall not apply to—

- (a) Government Officers who in their official capacities hold certificates transferred to them as security,
- (b) such Government Officers and such officers of the Indian States the posts of which have been amalgamated with the Imperial Post, as may be authorised in this behalf by the Governor General in Council by notification in the Official Gazette, to hold cash certificates in a fiduciary capacity, and
- (c) the Reserve Bank of India and the Imperial Bank of India in respect of certificates transferred to it as security or held by it on behalf of claimants in respect of lost, wholly destroyed or defective Bank notes or currency notes of the Government of India.

NOTE.—The officers referred to in Exception (b) above, when purchasing certificates in a fiduciary capacity, are expected to satisfy themselves that the total value of the holdings in the name of any one person does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

#### PURCHASE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES ON BEHALF OF MINORS.

3. A Defence Savings certificate cannot be purchased by a minor. It may, however, be purchased in the name of a minor either singly or

*Finance.*

jointly with that of another minor or jointly with that of an adult. The application for purchase on behalf of the minor should be made by an adult relative or guardian. The applicant for the purchase of a Defence Savings certificate on behalf of a minor must give the date of the minor's birth in the application for purchase.

**PURCHASE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES OUT OF AMOUNTS OF COMPENSATION PAYABLE UNDER THE WORKMEN'S COMPENSATION ACT.**

4. A Commissioner for Workmen's Compensation may invest in Defence Savings Certificates the lump sums payable to a woman or to a person under any legal disability.

**PURCHASE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES BY EDUCATIONAL AUTHORITIES ON BEHALF OF STUDENTS.**

5. An educational authority (such as a local or a municipal board, a university or the governing body of an institution), or an individual member of it, or the headmaster of an educational institution, may purchase Defence Savings certificates on behalf of students out of their savings or prize money. The certificates will be made out in the name of the educational authority, or in the official designation of any individual member of it, as the case may require, with the addition of the name of the student on whose behalf the investment is made thus:—

Chairman, ———Municipality, on behalf of student X. Y.  
(name).

Headmaster, ———School, on behalf of student A. B. (name).

If so desired by the educational authority, however, the certificates may be made out in the name of the student himself.

**PURCHASE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES FROM THE BALANCE AT CREDIT OF TEACHERS' PROVIDENT FUND ACCOUNTS.**

6. The officer authorised by the Provincial Government or Administration to control the Teachers' Provident Fund may purchase Defence Savings Certificates on behalf of a teacher out of the latter's Provident Fund account standing open under rule 45-A of the Post Office Savings Bank Rules. The certificates will be made out in the name of the teacher on whose behalf they are purchased, and their custody and control as well as the power to transfer them and discharge them will remain with the officer authorised by the Provincial Government or Administration to control the Teachers' Provident Fund. Applications for purchase will be made on special form prescribed for the purpose. The following note will be made prominently in red ink on the face of the Defence Savings Certificate purchased after the name of the teacher-holder, thus:—

X. Y. (name of the teacher-holder) "payable to the officer authorised by the Provincial Government or Administration to control the Teachers' Provident Fund on his signature or to the teacher-holder on the counter-signature of the officer referred to".

When certificates are discharged on the signature of the controlling officer, the proceeds will be credited into the Provident Fund Account (in the Post Office Savings Bank) of the teacher concerned unless otherwise directed, in writing, by the controlling officer.

## *Finance.*

The transfer of these certificates will also be allowed on the signature of the controlling officer, or on his counter-signature both on the certificates and on the applications for transfer.

When holdings in excess of the prescribed limit of Rs. 5,000 are detected in respect of a particular teacher the Officer authorised by the Provincial Government or Administration to control the Teachers' Provident Fund will be liable to be called upon to discharge the excess holdings which will not carry any interest.

NOTE.—The term “teacher” includes librarians, clerks and others in non-pensionable service who are eligible for admission to the Teachers' Provident Fund.

### TRANSFER OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES FROM THE NAME OF ONE PERSON TO THAT OF ANOTHER.

7. The holder of a Defence Savings certificate may transfer it to another person with the previous permission of the head postmaster of the office in which or in one of the sub-offices attached to which the certificate is for the time being registered. The transferee must furnish a declaration that his total holding of these certificates (including the amount to be transferred) does not exceed the permissible maximum of Rs. 5,000 and that he agrees that this declaration shall be the basis of the contract between him, as the transferee of the certificate, and the Government of India. A new certificate bearing the same date of maturity as the original certificate will be issued to the transferee on the surrender of the original certificate duly endorsed by the transferor on the reverse of the original certificate “Pay to .....” under his signature and the date. The application for transfer of certificate must be made in the prescribed form which may be obtained at any post office doing savings bank business.

NOTE 1.—The transfer of Defence Savings certificates in joint names (of both classes) requires the consent of both the joint holders.

NOTE 2.—The transfer of Defence Savings Certificates purchased in the name of a teacher out of the balance at credit of the Teachers' Provident Fund account requires the signature or countersignature of the officer authorised by the Provincial Government or Administration to control the Teachers' Provident Fund (as prescribed in rule 6).

NOTE 3.—Transfer of a Defence Savings Certificate standing in the name of a minor to that of another person requires the previous sanction of the Postmaster-General.

### TRANSFER OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES FROM ONE POST OFFICE TO ANOTHER.

8. The holder of a Defence Savings certificate may have it transferred free of charge from the post office in which it is registered to another post office doing savings bank work, provided that (1) the Defence Savings Certificate has been registered in the former post office for at least three months immediately before such transfer, or (2) the previous permission of the Head of the Circle in which that post office is situated, has been obtained. If such a transfer is desired the holder should present or send to the post office in which the certificate is for the time being registered an application in the prescribed form accompanied by the Defence Savings certificate concerned. The entry of the transfer will be made by the Post Office on the back of the Defence Savings certificate.

*Exception.*—The restriction of transfer within three months does not apply when a Defence Savings Certificate is transferred to a Government Officer as security.

NOTE 1.—Applications for the transfer from one post office to another of Defence Savings certificates in joint names (of both classes) should be signed by both the joint holders.

NOTE 2.—In the case of transfer from one post office to another of Defence Savings Certificates purchased in the name of a teacher out of the balance at credit of his Teachers' Provident Fund account, the provisions of Note 2 below rule 7 will apply.

#### DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES AS SECURITY.

9. The purchasers of Defence Savings certificates may transfer their holdings of Defence Savings Certificates to any officer of Government in his official capacity to be treated as security or authorise or consent to the purchase of Defence Savings certificates out of money retained by Government Officers as security. The value of the security shall be the amount at which the Defence Savings Certificates were purchased or their conversion value on the date the Defence Savings certificates are transferred. In all such cases Defence Savings certificates must be formally transferred to the Government Officer concerned with the sanction of the Head Postmaster of the office in which, or any one of the sub-offices, attached to which, the certificates are for the time being registered. The certificates may, with the permission of the Head Postmaster, be re-transferred by the Government Officer to the original holder when the purpose for which they were transferred is fulfilled.

Transfers of Defence Savings certificates by holders as security to private individuals, banks or other concerns are prohibited.

Recognition also will not be accorded to the deposit of or other dealings in Defence Savings certificates for the purposes of security as between individuals, banks or private concerns and Government accept no responsibility for repayment of certificates so dealt with otherwise than to the registered holder thereof.

In order to avoid frequent transfers which would be involved in consequence of the change of incumbents, Government officers shall hold Defence Savings certificates as security in their official capacities only.

*Explanation.*—For the purpose of this rule the term "Government Officers" includes any officer of the Government of an Indian State, the Posts of which have been amalgamated with the Imperial Post and such officers of Indian States as are authorised to hold Government securities in their official capacities.

NOTE.—Government officers accepting Defence Savings certificates as security must satisfy themselves that the total face value of the Defence Savings certificates in the name of any person pledging these, does not exceed Rs. 5,000.

#### DISCHARGE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

10. (1) The amount of Rs. 13-9, Rs. 67-13, Rs. 135-10, Rs. 678-2 and Rs. 1,356-4 will be payable on a certificate of Rs. 10, Rs. 50, Rs. 100, Rs. 500, and Rs. 1,000 respectively, ten years after the date of issue on presentation of the certificate at the post office in which it is for the time being registered. If the holder of a certificate desires to surrender it before the completion of ten years, he will be entitled to payment as shown

*Finance.*

in the table below, the appropriate portion of which appears on the reverse of the certificate. A receipt for payment will be taken on the reverse of the certificate. No income-tax will be levied on the yield from these certificates and their payment will be made in all cases free of stamp duty.

If payment is claimed:—

	Rs. 10.		Rs. 50.		Rs. 100		Rs. 500.		Rs. 1,000.	
	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.	Rs.	a.
Within 2 years from date of issue.	10	0	50	0	100	0	500	0	1,000	0
After 2 complete years from date of issue.	10	5	51	9	103	2	515	10	1,031	4
After 3 complete years from date of issue.	10	10	53	2	106	4	531	4	1,062	8
After 4 complete years from date of issue.	10	15	54	11	109	6	546	14	1,093	12
After 5 complete years from date of issue.	11	8	57	8	115	0	575	0	1,150	0
After 6 complete years from date of issue.	11	13	59	1	118	2	590	10	1,181	4
After 7 complete years from date of issue.	12	2	60	10	121	4	606	4	1,212	8
After 8 complete years from date of issue.	12	7	62	3	124	6	621	14	1,243	12
After 9 complete years from date of issue.	12	12	63	12	127	8	637	8	1,275	0
After 10 complete years from date of issue.	13	9	67	13	135	10	678	2	1,356	4

(2) (a) Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of a minor, other than a married female minor, may, under orders of a head Postmaster, be discharged by the father or, if he be dead, by the mother of the minor, provided that the current value of all Defence Savings certificates standing in the name of the minor does not exceed Rs. 5,000 on the date the application is made by the claimant. If the applicant for payment is neither the father nor the mother of the minor and the current value of all Defence Savings certificates does not exceed Rs. 5,000 on the date of application the Postmaster-General may authorise payment on production of a certificate by the Magistrate of the District in which the minor ordinarily resides, to the effect that the applicant is the actual guardian of the minor. In the case of Defence Savings certificates standing in the name of a married female minor, all applications for discharge should be referred to the Postmaster-General for orders. Except in cases in which the applicant himself has stated that the current value of all Defence Savings certificates standing in the name of the minor exceeds Rs. 5,000, the applicant must furnish a declaration in the form given below. In cases in which the current value of all Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of the minor exceeds Rs. 5,000 on the date of application, payment shall only be made under the orders of the Postmaster-General to the legal guardian.

*(Form of declaration.).*

I hereby declare that to the best of my belief and knowledge there are no Defence Savings certificates standing in the name of the minor (name) other than those specified below. If any more Defence Savings certificates in the name of the minor be found afterwards and thereby the current value of the entire holding of the minor exceeds Rs. 5,000 on this date, I undertake, if required to do so, to produce within three months from the date of demand an order of a competent court of law appointing me or declaring me to be the guardian of the property of the minor, failing which, I shall hold myself liable to refund the value of the Defence Savings certificates to be paid to me on behalf of the minor, with interest thereon at the rate of 6 per cent. per annum.

*N.B.*—A natural legal guardian will not be required to obtain and produce an order of a competent court of law appointing or declaring him to be the guardian of the property of the minor.

NOTE 1.—Evidence showing that the person in whose name the Defence Savings certificate stands is alive and is still a minor must be produced by the claimant. A declaration by the claimant supported by the signatures of two respectable witnesses and authenticated by a magistrate, will ordinarily suffice.

NOTE 2.—All applications for discharge of Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of a female minor must in addition to the declaration prescribed above, bear a certificate, signed by the person making the application that the minor is married/not married.

(b) For rule regarding payment of Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of a minor and enfaced for payment at the India Office, *see* sub-rule (2) of rule 13.

(3) Defence Savings certificates purchased by a Commissioner for Workmen's Compensation for the benefit of a woman or a person under any legal disability may be discharged by him or his successor in office.

(4) In the case of payment of Defence Savings Certificates purchased in the name of a teacher out of the balance at credit of his Teachers' Provident Fund account the provisions of rule 6 will apply.

(5) Payment of the amount due on a Defence Savings certificate will ordinarily be made only at the post office at which the certificate is for the time being registered. The holder may, however, apply for payment at any post office doing savings bank business. In the latter case payment will be made at the post office at which application is made after the certificate has been verified by the office in which it is for the time being registered, provided that at least three complete months have elapsed from the date on which it was originally purchased or transferred to the office where it stands registered.

(6) Payment of a Defence Savings certificate issued in joint names and belonging to class A referred to in rule 2 can be made only on the signatures of the joint holders. Payment will, however, be made to one of the joint holders on a letter of consent from the other holder addressed to the postmaster.

(7) Payment of a Defence Savings certificate issued in joint names and belonging to class B can be made on the signature of either of the joint holders.

*Finance.*

## PARTIAL DISCHARGE AND EXCHANGE OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES.

11. (1) A holder of Defence Savings certificates may discharge a part of his holding by making an application to the Postmaster of the office in which the certificates are at the time registered, mentioning the amount he desires to be repaid to him and the numbers and denominations of the certificates which will form the balance.

(2) Several Defence Savings certificates of lower denominations may be exchanged for one or more certificates of a higher value or a certificate of a higher value may be exchanged for a number of Defence Savings certificates of lower denominations on application to the postmaster of the office in which the certificates are at the time registered.

## PAYMENT OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES BELONGING TO DECEASED HOLDERS.

12. (1) If a holder of Defence Savings certificates should die leaving certificates the sum due on which at the time of death does not exceed five thousand rupees, and if probate of his will, or letters of administration of his estate, or a certificate granted under the Indian Succession Act (Act XXXIX of 1925), be not produced to the Postmaster-General within three months of the death of the said holder, the Postmaster-General may pay the sum for the time being due on the certificates to any person appearing to him to be entitled to receive it or to administer the estate of the deceased on his furnishing a declaration to the following effect:—

I/We hereby declare that my/our deceased (*relationship*) the late (*name of holder*) held at the time of death no Defence Savings certificates other than those detailed below. If any more Defence Savings certificates in the name of the deceased be found afterwards and thereby the sum due on the entire holding at the time of death of the holder exceeds Rs. 5,000 I/We undertake that I/We shall produce legal evidence of heirship, as required by the post office.

NOTE 1.—The postmaster of the office of registration of Defence Savings certificates unless it is an extra-departmental sub-office, may exercise those powers of the Postmaster-General on the same conditions in cases in which the sum due at the time of death of the holder of the certificates standing in the name of a single investor does not exceed one hundred rupees.

NOTE 2.—For rule regarding payment in the United Kingdom of Defence Savings certificates belonging to a deceased holder, see sub-rule (3) of rule 13.

NOTE 3.—In the event of death of a teacher or any other member of Teachers' Provident Fund occurring while the Defence Savings Certificates purchased in his name from the balance at credit of his Teachers' Provident Fund account are remaining undischarged, payment on such certificates will be obtained by the officer authorised by the local Government or Administration to control the Teachers' Provident Fund, and the amount will be treated as if it formed part of the balance at credit of the Teachers' Provident Fund account of the deceased in the Post Office Savings Bank.

(2) If the sum due on all the Defence Savings certificates at the time of death of the holder exceeds five thousand rupees, payment will be made only on production of a probate of his will or letters of administration of his estate or a certificate granted under the Indian Succession Act, 1925 (XXXIX of 1925).

(3) Certificates purchased in joint names are ordinarily payable to the surviving joint holder when one of the joint holders is dead; and the head

*Finance.*

postmaster of the office in which or in one of the sub-offices attached to which the certificates are for the time being registered is competent to issue orders of payment in such cases. When both the joint holders are dead such certificates are payable under the orders of the Postmaster-General, to the representative of the last surviving joint holder.

#### PAYMENT OF DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATES IN THE UNITED KINGDOM.

13. (1) Holders of Defence Savings certificates, who subsequently leave India, may obtain during their stay abroad payment for their certificates in the United Kingdom at the rate of exchange current at the time of encashment. Holders who wish to avail themselves of the concession must apply in the prescribed form to the post office in which the certificates are for the time being registered for their encashment by the head postmaster for payment at the India Office, London. In case, however, the encashment for the payment of Defence Savings certificates is required after the holders have left India, the applications should be made through the India Office, London.

(2) Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of a minor and encashed for payment at the India Office shall be payable to the natural or legal guardian or to any other person under the orders of the Secretary of State for India, provided that when the current value of all Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of the minor exceeds Rs. 5,000 on the date the application is made, payment to a person other than the legal guardian will be made only on the execution of an indemnity bond. Except in cases in which the applicant himself has stated that the current value of all Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of the minor exceeds Rs. 5,000 on the date of application, the applicant must, if he is not the legal guardian, furnish to the India Office a declaration to the effect that to the best of his belief and knowledge there are no Defence Savings Certificates standing in the name of the minor other than those specified in the declaration and that if any more Defence Savings Certificates in the name of the minor be found afterwards and thereby such current value exceeds Rs. 5,000 the applicant will enter into a bond of indemnity.

(3) Defence Savings Certificates belonging to a deceased holder, the payment of which is desired in the United Kingdom, should be presented for payment at the India Office, London, together with the evidence of claim. [See sub-rule (1) of Rule 12.].

#### LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF A DEFENCE SAVINGS CERTIFICATE.

14. (1) If a Defence Savings Certificate is lost or destroyed the investor will be entitled to a declaration in lieu of it from the Deputy Accountant-General, Posts and Telegraphs, on his furnishing a statement in writing to the post office in which it is at the time registered giving particulars of the Defence Savings certificate and explaining the circumstances in which it was lost or destroyed. A declaration issued by the Deputy Accountant-General, Posts and Telegraphs, under this rule will be treated as equivalent to the original Defence Savings Certificate for all the purposes of the preceding rules. If the Defence Savings certificate is lost or destroyed while in the custody of the holder, a fee on the scale specified below shall accompany the statement and will in no case be refunded. The Post Office will not be responsible for any loss caused to the holder by another person



*Finance.*

obtaining possession of the Defence Savings Certificate and fraudulently discharging it.

	Rs. a. p.
For a Defence Savings certificate of the denomination of Rs. 10	0 4 0
For a Defence Savings certificate of the denomination of Rs. 50 or Rs. 100 . . . . .	0 8 0
For a Defence Savings certificate of the denomination of Rs. 500 or above . . . . .	1 0 0

**NOTE.**—In the case of Defence Savings certificates issued in joint name of both the classes referred to in rule 1 the statement must be signed by both the joint holders if they are alive.

(2) If a Defence Savings certificate is spoilt a new Defence Savings certificate bearing the same date of maturity as the original certificate will be issued to the holder by the head postmaster of the office in which or in one of the sub-offices attached to which the certificate is at the time registered, on the holder surrendering the spoilt Defence Savings certificate.

15. The Governor-General in Council reserves to himself the right to alter or add to these rules at any time.

II. Annexures A and B annexed to the said Notification shall be omitted.

**Serial No. 84.**

**No. D./C.-2029-F./41, dated the 8th August, 1941.**

*Amendment to Notification No. F.-1 (65)-F./41, dated the 31st May 1941.*

No. D./C.-2029-F./41, dated the 8th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department, No. F. 1 (65)-F./41, dated the 31st May, 1941\*, namely:—

In the List annexed to the said notification, for entry (v), the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“(v) The Empire of Japan, including Japan proper, Korea, Formosa Karafuto, Kwantung Leased Territory, Islands in the Pacific under Japanese Mandate; and all parts of China not under the control of the Chinese Government.”

**Serial No. 85.**

**Circular By. No. 24, dated the 8th August, 1941.**

*Japanese and Manchurian Accounts.*

Circular By. No. 24 (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.) :—

In continuation of our circular A. D. 60 of the 5th August, 1941,† we have to advise that operations on the accounts of Japanese nationals resident in India with non-Japanese banks may be allowed freely for the present although they have been declared as blocked but no fresh loans or overdrafts should be granted to Japanese persons or firms.

\* Serial No. 63, Seventh Series.

† Serial No. 82 in this series.

**Serial No. 86.****Circular A.D. No. 61, dated the 8th August, 1941.***Fresh letters of credit for trade between Shanghai and British India.*

Circular A.D. No. 61, dated 8th August, 1941, (Issued by the Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.) :—

The Reserve Bank has no objection to fresh letters of credits being opened for exports from British India to Shanghai or for imports from Shanghai into Br. India provided they are opened through the medium of authorised dealers in foreign exchange in India who have offices in Shanghai. Fresh Letters of Credit may not be opened for shipments to or from any other port in occupied China whether direct or through Shanghai.

---

**Serial No. 87.****Circular No. By. 25, dated the 11th August, 1941.***Private remittances to Shanghai.*

Circular No. By. 25, dated the 11th August, 1941, (Issued by Reserve Bank of India, Exchange Control Dept.) :—

With reference to our circular A. D. 57,\* regarding Chinese accounts, authorised dealers are informed that private remittances to Shanghai for reasonable amounts by British, Indian or Chinese nationals may be made subject to the prior approval of the Reserve Bank. Such remittances should not be made in Chinese dollars but by credits in rupees to the exempted accounts of the Shanghai branches of authorised dealers.

---

**Serial No. 88.****No. D./C.-720-B/41, dated the 11th August, 1941.***Conversion of Government of India 3 Per Cent. Bonds, 1941.*

No. D./C.-720-B./41, dated the 11th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department :—

With effect from the 18th August to the 21st August, 1941, (both days inclusive) the holders of the 3 Per Cent. Bonds, 1941, will be given the option of converting their holdings into either—

- (i) 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, (Second Defence Loan) issued in terms of the Government of India, Finance Department Notification No. D. 486-B./41, dated the 25th January 1941;

or

- (ii) 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1963-65, (issued in terms of the Government of India, Finance Department Notification No. F. 3103-F., dated the 14th May 1938).

---

\* Serial No. 79 in this series.

### *Finance.*

2. *Conversion Terms.*—The terms and conditions on which conversions will be effected are as follows :—

- (i) For the purpose of conversion the issue price of 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, and 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1963-65, will be Rs. 100 and Rs. 95 respectively for every Rs. 100 of the Loan applied for.
- (ii) The 3 Per Cent. Bonds, 1941, will be accepted for conversion at par.

If the cash value of the loan tendered is not an exact multiple of the issue price per cent. of the 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, or the 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1963-65, the tenderer will receive in cash, at the time of issue of the new securities, the amount by which the value of the loan tendered exceeds the nearest lower multiple of the issue price.

- (iii) Securities of the 3 Per Cent. Loans to be issued by conversion will bear interest from the last regular interest payment dates, *i.e.*, 1st August 1941 in the case of 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, and 1st June, 1941, in the case of 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1963-65. The issue price in each case is exclusive of the accrued interest and the tenderer will be required to pay the interest *minus* the income-tax on the new securities from the 1st August and the 1st June, 1941, respectively to the date of conversion. The amount so recoverable will be set off against the interest payable under clause (iv) below, and the balance will be added to the refund, if any, due to the tenderer under clause (ii).
- (iv) Interest for the full half year ending on the 14th September, 1941, on 3 Per Cent. Bonds, 1941, accepted for conversion will be paid in cash at the time of the issue of the new securities.

3. *Supplementary Provisions.*—All securities issued in terms of the Notification will be in the form of—

- (a) Stock Certificate, or
- (b) Promissory Notes.

When no preference is stated by applicants, securities will be issued in the form of Promissory Notes.

4. All securities issued in terms of the Notification will be freely interchangeable with the securities in the same form of the existing 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, or the 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1963-65, as the case may be.

5. Applications for conversion will be received at the Public Debt Offices at Bombay, Calcutta, Delhi and Madras.

6. Applications should be in the form attached hereto, copies of which are obtainable from the aforesaid Public Debt Offices. Applications must *inter alia* state the full name of the applicant and the treasury or sub-treasury at which it is desired that interest on the new securities should be payable.

7. All securities tendered for conversion must be transferred to Government—

- (a) in the case of Stock Certificates, by signing the form of transfer deed on the reverse of the certificate before a witness;
- (b) in the case of Promissory Notes, by endorsing them in the manner indicated below :

“Pay to the Governor General in Council”.

## FORM OF APPLICATION.

I/We.....herewith tender  
3 Per Cent Bonds, 1941, of the nominal value of Rs.....and request  
that securities of the 3 Per Cent. Loan, 1949-52, of the nominal value  
of Rs.....

3 Per Cent. Loan, 1963-65, of the nominal value of Rs.....may  
be issued to  $\frac{\text{me}}{\text{us}}$  in the form of Promissory Notes\* .....interest  
Stock Certificate  
to be payable at.....

Signature.....

Name (in full).....

Address.....

Dated.....1941.

NOTE 1.—When Promissory Notes are tendered for conversion they should be endorsed with the words “Pay to the Governor General in Council” over the signature of the applicant; when Stock Certificates are tendered the transfer deed on the reverse thereof should be signed by the holder before a witness.

NOTE 2.—Separate application should be made for each of the two loans and for each form of scrip (Stock Certificate or Promissory Note) required.

\*Promissory Notes will be issued in denominations of Rs. 100, Rs. 200, Rs. 500, Rs. 1,000, Rs. 5,000, Rs. 10,000, Rs. 25,000, Rs. 50,000 and Rs. 1,00,000. State here particular denominations required.

### Serial No. 89.

No. 21-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 30th August, 1941.

*Amendment to the list of persons eligible for appointment to a Board of Referees.*

No. 21-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 30th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department :—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 2 of the Excess Profits Tax (Boards of Referees) Rules, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Central Revenues) No. 1-Excess Profits Tax, dated the 11th January 1941, namely:—

In the Schedule annexed to the said notification, under the heading “Judicial Officers”, for entries Nos. 12 and 14, the following entries shall be substituted, respectively, namely :—

“12. Mr. J. A. Byers, I.C.S., District and Sessions Judge, Coimbatore, Madras.

14. Mr. P. Ramalingam, I.C.S., District and Sessions Judge, West Godavari, Madras.”



---

## **PART III**

**TRADING WITH THE ENEMY AND CONTROL OF  
ENEMY PROPERTY.**

---

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 90.

No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941.

*Variations in the names and addresses of enemy firms.*

No. 573-O. O./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In pursuance of clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No. 573-O. R./11/40,\* dated the 20th March 1941, the Central Government is pleased to declare each of the persons or bodies of persons specified in the Schedule hereto annexed to be an enemy for the purposes of Part XV of the said Rules.

SCHEDULE.

**Afghanistan.**

Siemens Technisches Buro	. . .	Kabul.
Skoda Works Agency	. . .	Kabul.
Stahlunion Export G.m.b. H.	. . .	Kabul.
Thomas, Erich	. . .	Kabul.
Undütsch	. . .	Kabul.
Ungaro	. . .	Kabul.

**Argentina.**

A.E.G. Cia. Argentina de Electricidad, S.A.	Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Accumulatoren-Fabrik A. G. (Fabrica de Acumuladores S.A., Buenos Aires Branch).	Cangallo 2629, Buenos Aires.
Aceros Boehler Casa Denk, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Belgrano 550, Buenos Aires.
Afa Tudor Varta, Fabricas Reunidas de Acumuladores S.A.	Cangallo 2629, Buenos Aires.
Agfa Argentina (Dr. Kurt Oppenheim y Cia.).	Bdo. de Irigoyen 653, Buenos Aires.
Amme, Giesecke y Konegen Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	25 de Mayo 252, Buenos Aires.
Anilinas Alemanas S.A.	Salta 323-25, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Argentina de Cereales y Algodon S.A., Cia. (C.A. D.E.C.A.).	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
Argentina de Comercio S.A., Cia. "Cadecin".	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
Argentina Exportadora de Cereales Cia. ("Comparex").	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
Argentina de Maquinas Soc. de Resp. Ltda., Cia. "Cadema".	Reconquista 336, and Moreno 986, Buenos Aires.
Argentina Nueva Cia. General de Navegacion.	c/o A. M. Delfino y Cia., Florida 439 Buenos Aires.
(Owners of s.s. "Buenos Aires," s.s. "Comodoro Rivadavia", and s.s. "Madryn").	
Argentina de Representaciones Cia.	Cangallo 541, Buenos Aires.
Argentina de Representaciones Soc.	Cangallo 541, Buenos Aires.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Argentina—contd.**

Aseguradora Argentina Cia.	San Martin 233, Buenos Aires.
Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Überseische Bank).	Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Banco Germanico de la America del Sud (Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank).	Buenos Aires.
Banco di Napoli	Cangallo 332, Buenos Aires.
Banque Francacise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S.A.	Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
"Bayer," La Quimica, S.A.	Cervino 3101, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Bauckhage y Cia.	Jose Uriburu 259, Buenos Aires.
Beiersdorf Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Rioja 1767, Buenos Aires.
Berlingieri, Roberto, S.A., Comerciale Industrial.	Bulnes 2730, and Parera 178, Buenos Aires.
Bocklenberg, Paul	Belgrano, Calle Pampa 2975, Buenos Aires.
Boker & Cia. Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Moreno 437, Buenos Aires.
Bosch, S. A., Robert	Rio Bamba 340-50, Buenos Aires.
Bose, Walter	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Brandt, Dr. G. y Cia.	Victoria 3101, Buenos Aires.
Bromberg y Cia., S.A.C.	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Brunner, F.	Ave. de Mayo 1035, Buenos Aires.
Buchlein, Gerardo	Florida 1065, Buenos Aires.
Buessau, Carlos	Alsina 890, Buenos Aires.
Bussio, D. & Cia.	Calle Defensa 119, Buenos Aires.
Bussio, Oscar P.	Calle Defensa 119, Buenos Aires.
C.A.D.E.C.A.—Argentina de Cereales y Algodon S.A. Cia.—	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
"Cadeicin" Cia. Argentina de Comercio S.A.	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
"Cadefina" S.A., Cia. Argentina de Fiscalizaciones y Mandatos.	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
"Cadema" (Cia. Argentina de Maquinas Soc. de Resp. Ltda.).	Reconquista 336, and Moreno 986, Buenos Aires.
Carbonera Buenos Aires Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Belgrano 752, Buenos Aires.
"Cardimex" Cia. Arg. de Imp. y Exp.	25 de Mayo 11, Buenos Aires.
Cayani, Hugo Paoletti	Bartolome Mitre 311, Buenos Aires.
Chingotto, Julio Raul	P. O. Box 878, Buenos Aires and Ave. Teniente General Uriburu 618, Lanus, Provincia de Buenos Aires.
Christiani, H.	Ave. R.S. Pena 637, Buenos Aires.
Clarfeld y Cia., Ltda., Federico.	Paseo Colon 746, Buenos Aires.
Comercial Ascensores Italianos Stigler Ltda., Cia.	San Martin 195, Buenos Aires.
Comero, M. & Cia.	25 de Mayo 340, Buenos Aires.
"Comparex"—Cia. Argentina Exporta- dora de Cereales—	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
Condor, Ltda., Sindicato	Corrientes 300, Buenos Aires.
"Continental" Cia. Transatlantica de Caoutchouc S.A.	Lavalle 1681, Buenos Aires.
Cordes, Robert	Aguilar 2306, Buenos Aires.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Argentina—contd.**

Coutinho, Caro y Cia. . . . .	San Martin 232, Buenos Aires.
Daarnhouwer, J. F. . . . .	Defensa 320, Buenos Aires.
Delbene, Hermanos & Cia. . . . .	Ave. del Trabajo y General Paz, Buenos Aires.
Delfino, A. M. & Cia. . . . .	Florida 439, Buenos Aires.
(Owners of Tugs "Almagro" and "San Martin").	
Deutsche la Plata Zeitung . . . . .	Corrientes 672, Buenos Aires.
Deutz Otto—Cia. Argentina de Motores, Legitimo, S.A. . . . .	Pueyrredon 602, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Dillenius & Cia. . . . .	Libertad 40, Buenos Aires.
Dornfeld, Guillermo F. . . . .	Corrientes 424, Buenos Aires.
Duranona & Cia. . . . .	Alsina 1367, Buenos Aires.
Dyckerhoff & Widmann, S. A. . . . .	Ave. R.S. Pena 700, Buenos Aires.
El Fenix Sudamericano de Reaseguros	Bartolome Mitre 226, Buenos Aires.
Electra Ltda., Cia. de Representaciones de Responsabilidad Ltda. . . . .	5 de Julio 494, Buenos Aires.
Endler, Walter . . . . .	Bolsa de Comercio Ese 639, Buenos Air and at Rosario.
Engels & Cia. Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	Chacabuco 430, Buenos Aires.
Erba, S.A. Agencia Carlos . . . . .	Paseo Colon 329, Buenos Aires.
"F.A.P.R.O.", Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	Reconquista 46, Buenos Aires.
Faber, Johann Lapices dos Martillos . . . . .	Victoria 1951, Buenos Aires.
Fanciullini, Santi . . . . .	Cangallo 342, Buenos Aires.
Farma Platense Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	Cavia 3333, Buenos Aires.
Ferrostaal S.A. . . . .	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Fiat Argentina S.A. . . . .	Godoy Cruz 3054, Buenos Aires.
Fischer, Guillermo . . . . .	Independencia 980, Buenos Aires.
Fleischner, Erwin . . . . .	25 de Mayo y Sarmiento, P. O. Box 1062, Buenos Aires.
Fortalit S.A. Industrial y Comercial . . . . .	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
Frers, Pablo . . . . .	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
Freytag, Felix . . . . .	Ave. R.S. Pena 651, Buenos Aires.
Friedrich, Alberto . . . . .	Bolivar 218, Buenos Aires.
Frohwein, Federico A. . . . .	Rivadavia 532, Obligado 1720, Casilla 883, Buenos Aires.
"G. E. C. O.", Cia. Industrial y Comercial S.A. . . . .	Balcarce 615-21, Buenos Aires.
"G.E.O.P.E.", Cia. General de Obras Publicas S.A. . . . .	Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires.
Gamm, J. E., y Hijo . . . . .	Sarmiento 385, Buenos Aires.
Gavatelli, Renzo . . . . .	Rio Bamba 905, Buenos Aires.
Geisenhof, Arturo . . . . .	Lavalle 1530, Buenos Aires.
General de Construcciones S.A., Cia . . . . .	Ave. R.S. Pena 933, Buenos Aires.
Giovanelli, Aquiles . . . . .	Salta 935, Buenos Aires.
Gonzalez, R. H., & Co. . . . .	Cangallo 439, Buenos Aires.
Grimm, R. . . . .	Juncal 1980, Buenos Aires.
Gruen & Bilfinger, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	San Martin 235, Buenos Aires.
Günther & Cia., Alfredo . . . . .	Balcarce 627, Casilla 936, Buenos Aires.
Guthmann, J. . . . .	Callao 1984, Buenos Aires.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Argentina—contd.**

"H.E.R.O.", S.A. Comercial	Belgrano 865-71, Buenos Aires.
Hamburg S.A. La Plata Line	Florida 439, Buenos Aires.
Hardt & Cia., Engelbert	Corrientes 378, Buenos Aires.
Hartrodt y Cia., Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Lavalle 341, Buenos Aires.
Hasenclever y Cia.	Belgrano 673, Buenos Aires.
Havero Trading Co., Ltda.	San Martin 296, Buenos Aires.
Hayd & Cia.	Carlos Calvo 708, Buenos Aires.
Hellen & Cia.	Moreno 1259, Buenos Aires.
Henschel e Hijos S.A.	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Herder, F., A. S.	Viamonte 750, Buenos Aires.
Hohner, M., S.A. Comercial e Importadora (formerly M. Hohner Ltda. Soc. de Resp. Ltda.)	Alsina 1156, Buenos Aires.
Hohner, Matthew	Alsina 1156, Buenos Aires.
Holste & Co., Juan J.	Sarmiento 212, Buenos Aires.
Hormopharma Argentina, S.A.	San Martin 492, Buenos Aires.
I.L.S.A. Importazione Lane A.S.	San Martin 195, Buenos Aires.
Importazione Lane (Biella), S.A.	Universidad 1025, Buenos Aires.
"Inag" Fábricas Reunidas de Útiles Sanitarios, S.A.	Callao 1063, Buenos Aires.
Indunidas S.A., Mercantil de Industrias Unidas.	Azopardo 858, Buenos Aires.
Industrial y Mercantil Thyssen, Ltda., Cia. Thyssen-Lametal.	Belgrano 752, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Instituto Massone—Hijos de Atilio Mass- one—Hijos de Atilio Massone S. en C.—	Blandeques 4350, Buenos Aires.
"Intergrafic"	Ave. R.S. Pena 651, Buenos Aires.
Italcable	San Martin 318, Buenos Aires.
Italiana Laniera S.A., Cia.	San Martin 478, Buenos Aires.
Italmar S.A. de Empresas Maritimas, Cia.	Ave R.S. Pena 680, Buenos Aires.
Kast y Ehinger, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Metan 4146, Buenos Aires.
Kellehoff, Carlos	Sante fe 1364, Rosario.
Ketelhohn Hermanos	Bartolome Mitre 311, Buenos Aires.
Kirschbaummy Cia., S'en C.	Independencia 401, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Klöckner, Establecimientos S.A. Ind. Arg.	Belgrano 931, Buenos Aires.
Konig, Juan	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
"Kores" Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Bolivar 825, Buenos Aires.
Korner, Carlos	Ave. R.S. Pena 651, Buenos Aires.
Korth & Co. Juan	Calle Venezuela 663, Buenos Aires.
Kreuz, Carlos	25 de Mayo 158, Buenos Aires.
Kreuz & Cia.	25 de Mayo 158, Buenos Aires.
"Krupp", Sociedad Metalúrgica Argen- tina S.A.	Sarmiento 329, Buenos Aires.
Kunstlere Hijos, Carlos	Sarmiento 1411, Buenos Aires.
La Ferreteria Alemana	Sarmiento 1401, Buenos Aires.
La Germano-Argentina Cia. de Seguros	Maipu 262, Buenos Aires.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Argentina—contd.**

La Portena, Empresa de Remolcadores	c/o. A. M. Delfino y Cia., Florida 439, Buenos Aires.
(Owners of Tubs "Atleta", "Ciclope", "Coloso", "Gigante", "Hercules", and "Titan", Tug and Salvage Steamer "Goliath", and Salvage Steamer "Sam- son").	
Laboratorio Quimico Biologico S.A.	Monroe 1378, Buenos Aires.
Lahusen y Cia., Ltd.	Paseo Colon 317, Buenos Aires.
Larssen, Henry Gualterio (trading as H. W. Larssen).	Bolivar 218, Buenos Aires.
Leineweber & Cia. ("La Gran China").	Sarmiento 740, Buenos Aires.
Leisse & Cia	Chacabuco 390, Buenos Aires.
Lenger, Ferdinand	Bartolome Mitre 1265, and Cevallos 411, Buenos Aires.
Lentz, G.	Quilmes.
Lentz, Wolf	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Linificio e Canapificio Nazionale S.A.	Diagonal Norte 825, and Ave. R.S. Pena 825, Buenos Aires.
Lloyd Norte Aleman	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires.
Lohmann, Otto W.	Alsina 2478, Buenos Aires.
Mannesmann Soc. Tubos, Ltda., S.A.	Belgrano 327, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Marelli Motores, S.A.	Callao 353, Buenos Aires, and at Rosario.
Martens & Cia., Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires.
Martens, Thilo	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires.
Massone Hijos de Atilio S. en C. (Instituto Massone).	Blanqueras 4350, Buenos Aires.
Mayer & Magnus, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Ave. L. N. Alem 168, Buenos Aires.
Mehr, Hugo	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Mercedes Benz Automoviles	Ave. Alvear 2620, Buenos Aires.
Merck Quimica Argentina S.A.	Rosetti 1084, Buenos Aires.
Mertig, Roberto	Serrano 1818, and Callao 45-61, Buenos Aires.
Mesquera, Pascual Pino	O'Higgins 1577, Buenos Aires.
Metzinger & Schinkel	Alsina 1367, Buenos Aires.
Meyer, L. D., y Cia. Ltda.	Paseo Colon 301, Buenos Aires.
Mika, Caca, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Directorio 192-194, Buenos Aires.
Minino, Juan	Chacab 1553, Buenos Aires.
"Monopol" Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Medanos 1328-30, and Calle Maturin 2666, Buenos Aires.
Motores Diesel Modag Sendling Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Peru 707, Buenos Aires.
Motto y Cia., Ltda., Otto, S.A. Comercial e Importadora.	Córdoba 1467, Buenos Aires.
Mühlenberg, F.	Lavalle 350, Temperley, F.C.S.
Naaki Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Sarmiento 212, Buenos Aires.
Nagrassus, F.A.	Lavalle 428, Buenos Aires.
Nebiolo, S.A.	Paseo Colon 542, Buenos Aires.
Nielhardt, Siegfried	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Nobel y Naumann	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Norddeutscher Lloyd S.A. (Lloyd Norte Aleman).	25 de Mayo 267, Buenos Aires.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Argentina--contd.**

Noss, Augusto . . . . .	Alsina 531, Buenos Aires.
"Obimare" Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	25 de Mayo 11, Buenos Aires.
Olivetti Argentina S.A. Comerciale Industrial.	Florida 677, Buenos Aires.
Oppenheim, Dr. y Cia. Kurt—Agfa Argentina—	Bdo. de Irigoyen 653, Buenos Aires.
Orenstein & Koppel S.A. . . . .	San Martin 66, Buenos Aires.
Ortkras German . . . . .	Alvarez Thomas 1350, Buenos Aires.
Osram, Cia. Argentina de Lamparas Electricas S.A.	Luca 2251, Buenos Aires and all branches in Argentina.
Otero Hermanos, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires.
Pallavicini E. y. Cia., S.A.C. . . . .	Moreno 970, Buenos Aires.
Pappier, F. . . . .	Bahia Blanca.
Patow y Cia. . . . .	Venezuela 131, Buenos Aires.
Pawlowski, Juan . . . . .	Bartolome Mitre 1265, Buenos Aires.
Pesserl, Frank R. . . . .	Sarmiento 557, Buenos Aires.
Phoenix Shipping Co., Argentina Soc. de Resp. Ltda. (Sucrs. Casa Max Gruenhut)	25 de Mayo 158, Buenos Aires.
Pino, Pascual . . . . .	O'Higgins 1577, Buenos Aires.
Poldi Aceros, Soc., de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	Jujuy 1926-42, Buenos Aires.
Rademacher, W. y Cia. . . . .	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Ramondenc, Eduardo (Hijo) . . . . .	Moreno 1441, Buenos Aires.
Rappard, Gustavo A. . . . .	San Martin 232, Buenos Aires.
Rheinmetall Borsig, Cia. Argentina de Maquinas Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	25 de Mayo 375, Buenos Aires.
Rhodium y Cia. . . . .	Ave. de Mayo 560, Buenos Aires.
"Rhodium" S.A. Comercial y Financiera	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
"Ribereña del Plata" (Cia. Subamericana de Comercio S.A.)	Ave de Mayo 869, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Riedel y Lavalle Resp. Ltda. . . . .	Lavalle 2666-8, Buenos Aires.
Roechling-Buderus, Acero S.A. . . . .	Bulnes 2593, Buenos Aires.
Roediger, Rodolfo. . . . .	Peru 707, Buenos Aires.
Roemmers & Cia., Alberto J. . . . .	Antequera 1165, Buenos Aires.
Rubio, Andres . . . . .	Reconquista 46, Buenos Aires.
Rubio, Enrique . . . . .	Reconquista 46, Buenos Aires.
Rubio, Hermanos . . . . .	Reconquista 46, Buenos Aires.
"S.A.T.I.", S.A. Tabacchi Italiani . . . . .	Alberti, 40, Buenos Aires.
S.E.B.A. (Servicio Envios Buenos Aires) . . . . .	Cangallo 541, Buenos Aires.
Savelsbergh & Cia., Jose . . . . .	Buenos Aires.
Schaack, Luis R. . . . .	Victoria 1951, Buenos Aires.
Scharf & Velten . . . . .	Alsina 1871, Buenos Aires.
Schering Quimica S.A. . . . .	Monroe 1378, Buenos Aires.
Schmidt, C.A.D. . . . .	Pino 3502, Belgrano.
Schmidt, Neithold. . . . .	Libertad 1358, Buenos Aires.
Schoeller Bleckmann Aceros, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Defensa 324, Buenos Aires.
Schubert, Victor . . . . .	Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires.
Schulz, Pablo . . . . .	Ave. R.S. Pena 651, Buenos Aires.
Schulze, Otto . . . . .	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.

## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

### **Argentina—concl'd.**

Schweizer, E. (Soc. de Resp. Escr. Ltda.)	Cangallo 318, Buenos Aires.
Seifert & Co. . . . .	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Sema, Soc. Electro Metalurgica Argentina S.A.	Belgrano 857, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Siemens-Bauunion, Cia. Platense de Construcciones S.A.	Ave. de Mayo 869, Buenos Aires.
Siemens Schuckert S.A., Cia. Platense de Electricidad.	Ave. de Mayo 869, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Simonius, Vischer & Co., Ltda. . . .	Buenos Aires.
Skoda Platense S.A. Comercial e Industrial	25 de Mayo 293, and Venez 110, Buenos Aires.
Soucek, Adalberto. . . . .	25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires.
Springer, C. W. . . . .	Montes de Oca 1015, Buenos Aires.
Springer y Moller, S.A. . . . .	Zepita 3177, Buenos Aires.
Staudt y Cia., S.A.C. . . . .	Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Steenhus, C., & Cia. . . . .	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
Stinnes, Ltda., S.A. Com. e Ind., Hugo. .	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Stinnes, Maritima, S.A. Hugo . . . .	25 de Mayo 145, Buenos Aires.
Strohschnitter y Cia. . . . .	Cangallo, 315, Buenos Aires.
"Styria" Aceros, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. .	Esparza 43, Buenos Aires.
Sudamericana de Comercio, S.A. Cia.— "Ribereña del Plata"—	Ave. de Mayo 869, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Tanke, C.G. . . . .	Ave. L. N. Alem 2160, Buenos Aires.
Thorhauer y Cia. . . . .	M. Rodriguez 1140, Buenos Aires.
"Thyssen-Lametal",—Cia. Industrial y Mercantil Thyssen, Ltda.—	Belgrano 752, Buenos Aires, and all branches in Argentina.
Tjarks & Co., Hermann, Deutsche la Plata Zeitung.	Corrientes 672, Buenos Aires.
Trombauer, Alberto . . . . .	Reconquista 336, Buenos Aires.
Van der Velde, Otto . . . . .	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Van der Velde y Cia., Otto . . . . .	San Martin 235, Buenos Aires.
Van der Velde y Wraage, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Vsetecka, Miroslav . . . . .	Peru, 457, Buenos Aires.
Wagner, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. Gunther .	Humberto 2031, Buenos Aires.
Walser, Wald & Cia. . . . .	Florida 486, Buenos Aires.
Wayss & Freytag, S.A. Empresa Construtora.	Ave. L. N. Alem 108, Buenos Aires.
Werners, Juan Gerardo . . . . .	Conesa 2757, Buenos Aires.
Wernicke, Dr. German . . . . .	Alsina 1156, Buenos Aires.
Witte, Max . . . . .	Ave. la Plata 31, Buenos Aires.
Wraage, Bernardo. . . . .	Sarmiento 459, Buenos Aires.
Wuelfel Eisenwerk, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. .	Alsina 971, Buenos Aires.
Zbrojovka Ceskoslovenska S. A. . . .	25 de Mayo 11, Buenos Aires.
Zeiss, Carl . . . . .	Bdo. de Irigoyen 330, Buenos Aires.

### **Bolivia.**

Ballivan, B. Tores. . . . .	La Paz.
Borgolte, Rud . . . . .	La Paz.
Conzelman, Oscar . . . . .	Tarija.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Bolivia—contd.**

Drogueria por Mayor de Ulrich Reye	Calle Yanococha 243-247, Casilla 525, La Paz.
Elsner y Cia., Bernard	La Paz.
Elsner & Co., Juan	La Paz.
Encinas, Gerardo	La Paz.
Ferrostaal A.G. (Essen)	Surcursal de la Paz Yanococha 368, Ed. Terrazas, Casilla 514, La Paz.
Gundlach, Cornelius F. (Casa Gundlach)	Cajon de Correo 15, La Paz.
Günther, Sucrs. Inc., Ernesto	Sorata.
Harjes, H.	Calle Colon 168, Casilla 526, La Paz.
Kohlberg, Julius	Tarija.
Kyllmann, Bauer y Cia.	La Paz.
Methfessel, Gerhard	Tarija.
Pedregal, Daniel	La Paz.
Schweitzer y Cia.	La Paz.
Tapia, Joaquin	La Paz.
Terrazas & Cia.	La Paz.
Vivienda Propia, S.A.	La Paz.
Vogel y Cia.	Potosi, and all branches in Bolivia.
Von Bergen J. y Cia.	La Paz.
Zeller, Mozer y Cia.	La Paz and all-branches in Bolivia.
Zieriacks, Becker y Cia.	La Paz.
Zugel, Paul	Tarija.

**Brazil.**

A.E.G. Cia. Sul Americana de Electricidade.	Ave. Rio Branco 47, Rio de Janeiro, and branches in Brazil.
Accumuladores Varta do Brasil Ltda.	Ave. Gráça Aranha 49, Rio de Janeiro.
Acos Marathon do Brasil Ltda.	Ave. Visconde de Inhaúma 38, Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Acos Phenix Ltda.	Rua Sao Pedro 120, Rio de Janeiro.
Acos Roechling Buderus do Brasil de Electricidade.	Sao Paulo.
Acos Roechling Buderus do Brasil Ltda.	Travessa Bom Jesus 6-8, Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Acos Styria Ltda.	Rua Theophilo Ottoni 66, Rio de Janeiro.
Adriatica de Seguros, Cia.	Rua Urugayana 87, Rio de Janeiro.
Agfa Photo A Chimica Bayer Ltda.	Rua dom Gerardo 42, Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Allianca Cinematographica Ltda.	Praca Getulio Vargas 2, Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Allianca Commercial de Anilinas Ltda.	Ave. Almte Barroso 81, Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Alnorma Soc. Machinas Ltda.	Rua Sao Pedro 89, Rio de Janeiro.
Arens & Langen	Ave. Capichaba 10, Victoria, Espirito Santo.
Arruda & Cia., Ismao	Edificio Associacao Commercial, Sala 205, Rio de Janeiro.
Arruda, V. Humberto	Rua Candelaria 86, Rio de Janeiro.
Assicurazioni Generali di Trieste e Venezia	Ave. Rio Branco 128, Rio de Janeiro.
Auto Distribuidora Ltda., Soc. (Automveis Mercedes Benz & Opel).	Rua Sen Euzebio 180-182, Rio de Janeiro and at Sao Paulo.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Brazil—contd.**

Auto-Uniori Brasil Ltda.	Rua Riachuelo 187-189, Rio de Janeiro.
Banco Allemão Transatlântico (Deutsche Überseeische Bank).	Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Banco Germanico da America do Sul (Deutsch-Sudamerikanische Bank A.G.).	Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Banque Française et Italienne pour l' Amérique du Sud S.A.	Rio de Janeiro and all branches in Brazil.
Bartilotti & Cia.	Rua Santos Dumont 31, Bahia.
Bata, Jan	Sao Paulo.
Bayer Ltda, A. Chimica.	Rua dom Gerardo 42, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Becker, Ernst	Rua do Ouvidor 169, Rio de Janeiro.
Berringer & Cia.	Bvd. Castilhos Franca 59, Para and Rua Marechal Deodoro 63, Manaus.
Biekarek, C. & Cia.	Rua Sao Pedro 28-1A, Caixa Postal 767, Rio de Janeiro.
Biermann & Co.	Sao Caetano, nr. Sao Paulo.
Biermann, Nicolau	3 de Dezembro 17, Caixa Postal 1831, Sao Paulo.
Billington, Reidar	Rua Min Godoy 628, Sao Paulo.
Bluhm, Paulo (Livraria Allema).	Rua da Bahia 1022, and Ed. Lvtetia, Ave, Amazonas, Bello Horizonte, Minas Geraes.
Blume, Otto	15 de Novembro 387, Curitiba.
Borghoff & Cia., Willy	Rua Evaristo da Veiga 130, Caixa Postal 619, Rio de Janeiro.
Borstelmann & Cia.	Rua do Bom Jesus 230, Recife, Pernam- buco, and Rua sa e Albuquerque 90, Jaragua, Maceio.
Brasileira de Electricidade, Siemens Schuckert S.A. Cia.	Rua General Camara 78, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Brasileira S.A., Agencia	Rosario 136, Rio de Janeiro and Xavie Toledo 46, Sao Paulo.
Brasunido S.A.	Rua Theophilo Ottoni, 74, Caixa Postal 1015, Rio de Janeiro.
Brautigam, Jose	Rua General Camara 67, Rio de Janeiro.
Bremensis, Soc. Technica Ltda.	Caixa Postal 1548, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Bremer, Paul, J. C.	Praca 15 de Novembro 20, Rio de Janeiro.
Bromberg & Cia.	Travena Tiradentes 32, Caixa Postal 756, Sao Paulo, and Rua General Camara 64, Rio de Janeiro.
Buchheister, Alfredo	Rua da Quitanda 47, Caixa Postal 1421, Rio de Janeiro.
Buckup, P., & Cia. (Casa Trommel)	Ave. Celso Garcia 409, Caixa Postal, 2903, Sao Paulo.
Buerkle, Erwin	Rua Buenos Aires 78, Rio de Janeiro.
Burgos, Jose Filiu	Rua Sao Pedro 30, Rio de Janeiro.
Buuck & Cia. Ltda.	Rua Senador Feijo 318, Santos.
Citra-Mina, Ltda.	Parca Maua 7, Caixa Postal 285, Rio de Janeiro.
Cohnitz, Franz	Praca 15 de Novembro 20, and Ave, Francisco Bicalho, Rio de Janeiro.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Brazil—contd.**

Commercial Alto Parana, Cia.	Rua Libero Badaro 137, Sao Paulo and all branches in Brazil.
Commissaria Italo-Brasileira Ltda.	Rua General Camara 35, Rio de Janeiro.
Constructora Nacional S. A., Cia.	Rua Mecixo 108, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Corneta, Ltda.	Rua Turiassu 309, Sao Paulo.
Daarnhouwer & Cia.. Agencia de Bahia	Caixa Postal 249, Bahia.
Da Fonseca, Joao Altino	Rua da Italia 12, Bahia.
Dannemann Cia. de Charutos	Rua Portugal 1, Bahia, and at Rio de Janeiro.
Dedekind, Martin	Rua Augusta 598, Sao Paulo.
Domschke & Cia.	Rua Portugal 10, Bahia.
Draeger Ltda. Cia.	Rua Mayrink Veiga 4, Rio de Janeiro.
Dubi, Joseph H.	Ave. Rio Branco 117, Rio de Janeiro.
Dubois, E. & Cia. (Pharmacia Allema)	Rua da Alfandega 74, Rio de Janeiro.
Eckert, Carl	Rua Maua 1079, Porto Alegre.
Electro-Chimica Fluminense, Cia.	Rua 1st de Marco 110, Rio de Janeiro.
Empreza Bahiana de Mineracao Ltda.	Rua Torquato Bahia 3, Caixa Postal 424, Bahia.
Empreza Constructora Brasileira Gruenbifl Ltda.	Almoxarife 7A, Corrientes, Sao Paulo, and at Porto Alegre.
"Enit", Ente Nazionale Industrie Turistico.	Ave. Rio Branco 104, Rio de Janeiro.
Exportadora Maritima Ltda., Soc.	Praca Maua 7, Rio de Janeiro and Rua Don Pedro 11-16, Santos.
Faber, Johann, Bleistift Fabrik	Ouvidor 164, Rio de Janeiro.
Faber Lapis, Ltda., Johann	Epitacio Pessoa 201-9, Sao Paulo.
Fabrica Nacional de Tambores Ltda.	Rua Clelia 93, Sao Paulo, and at Rio de Janeiro.
Fabrica Rio Grandense de Adubose Productos Chimicos, S.A.	Pelotas.
Fatio, Jacques	Rua Libero Badaro 346, Caixa Postal 2485, Sao Paulo, and Rua Miguel Couto 111, Rio de Janeiro.
Fatio, Jacques M.	Rua Libero Badaro 346, Caixa Postal 2485, Sao Paulo.
Fatio, Norberto	Rua Sao Bento 209, Caixa Postal 3635, Sao Paulo.
Feddersen & Cia.	Rua Marechal Andrea 253, Rio Grande and at Porto Alegre.
Federal de Fundacao, Cia.	Rua Nery Pinheiro 70, Rio de Janeiro.
Fiat Brasileira, S.A.	Praca 15 de Novembro 20, Rio de Janeiro.
Fiduciaria Brasileira, Cia	Rua da Alfandega 48, Rio de Janeiro.
Fink & Cia., Carlos	Rua de Bom Jesus 227, Caixa Postal 478, Pernambuco.
Fink, L. J.	Ave. Rodriguez Alves 161, Caixa Postal 2866, Rio de Janeiro.
Fischer, Carl	Praca Maua 7, Rio de Janeiro and Rua Don Pedro 11-16, Santos.
Fornecedora de Machinas Ltda. Soc.	Rua Buenos Aires 17, Caixa Postal 1310, Rio de Janeiro.
Funtymod Fundacao de Typos Modernos Ltda.	Rua Ribeiro de Lima 282, Sao Paulo.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Brazil—contd.**

Geco Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Rua Theophilo Ottoni 35-44, Rio de Janeiro.
"Geobra", Cia. General de Obras e Construccoes S.A.	Praca Mauá 7, Rio de Janeiro.
Germania Agencia Importadora Ltda. .	Praca Antenor Navarro 36-50, Joao Pessoa, and all branches in Brazil.
Gomes da Silva, Jnr., Vicente . . . .	Praca Maua 7; Rio de Janeiro.
Goncalves, B & Cia., Ltda. . . . .	Rua do Commercio 58, Santos.
Gottmann & Cia, Carlos J. . . . .	Rua Joao Adolpho 2A, Caixa Postal 2376, Sao Paulo.
Graphicor Concentra Hartmann Irmaos S.A.	Praca do Sao Christovao, 249, Rio de Janeiro.
Guimaraes & Cia., Ernesto . . . . .	Rua Cidade de Toledo 23, Santos.
Hamburgueza Sul Americana, Cia. . .	Andradas 1290, Porto Alegre, and all branches in Brazil.
Hamers, Maximilian . . . . .	Travessa Braz Barros 19, Rio de Janeiro and at 25 de Marco 1215, Sao Paulo.
Hamers, M., S.A. . . . .	25 de Marco 1215, Sao Paulo.
Hansen & Cia., Alfred . . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 107, Rio de Janeiro.
Hasenclever & Cia. . . . .	Ave, Rio Branco 69-77, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Haupt & Co. . . . .	Rua Sao Pedro 50, Rio de Janeiro, and at Marco 25, Sao Paulo.
Heidelman & Co. . . . .	Praca Antenor Navarro 35-50, Joao Pessoa Parahyba.
Hendler & Cia., Walter . . . . .	Rua do Libramento 98, Recife, Pernambuco.
Hennig, Adolfo . . . . .	Julio de Castilhos 220, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul.
Hennig, Arnaldo . . . . .	Julio de Castilhos 220, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul.
Hennig, Ervino . . . . .	Julio de Castilhos 220, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul.
Hennig, Irmaos . . . . .	Julio de Castilhos 220, Santa Cruz, Rio Grande do Sul.
Hey, Willi . . . . .	Praca Argollo, Theophilo Ottoni, Minas Geraes.
Holzgreffe & Cia. . . . .	Rua Portugal 27, Bahia.
Horn, Karl. . . . .	Pensao Jensen, Ave. 7 de Setembro 276, and Rua Portugal 27, Bahia.
Huland & Cia. Ltda., Oscar . . . .	Rua Major Facunde 173, Fortaleza, Ceara.
Impressora Paranaense, Max Schrappe. .	Rua Commendador Araujo 731-747, Curitiba.
Industria Typographia Italiana . . .	Ave. Appario Borges 131, Rio de Janeiro.
Industrial Mercantile Agricola . . .	Rua Libero Badaro 137, Sao Paulo.
Instituto Behring de Therapeutica Experimental Ltda.	Rua Dom Gerardo 42, and Estrada Cafunda 1290, Rio de Janeiro.
International de Commercio Ltda. Soc. (S.O.I.N.C.).	Rua Uruguayana 104, Rio de Janeiro.
"Italcable", Comp. Italiana Dee Cavi Telegrafici Sottomarini S.A.	Rua Buenos Aires 44, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Italfilm Ltda. . . . .	Rua Helvetia 647, Sao Paulo.
Italmar . . . . .	Ave. Rio Branco 2-6, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Jenner & Cia., Ernesto . . . . .	Joao Pessoa and all branches in Brazil.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Brazil—contd.**

Jenner, Ernst . . . . .	Joao Pessoa.
Junker & Ruh Ltda., Fogoos . . . . .	Ave. Jurucé 2, Sao Paulo.
Kaucher, Walter . . . . .	Santa Maria de Itabira.
Kern, & Cia. Ltda., Carlos . . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 144, Rio de Janeiro.
Kiefer, Otto . . . . .	Rua Joao Briccola 10, Ave. Atlantica 5, Caixa Postal 3285, Sao Paulo.
Kirsten, Carlos (sucrs of Kirsten & Weber)	Rua Lopes Cardoso 16, Bahia.
Kores Ltda . . . . .	Al: Santos 1362, Sao Paulo.
Krause & Keppich . . . . .	Ave., Graca Aranha 40, Rio de Janeiro.
Krebs, W. Fonseca & Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 189, Rio de Janeiro.
L. A. T. I., Linhas Aereas Trans-continen- taes Italiana S.A.	Rua Mexico 90, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Lange, H., & Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Rua Mexico 90, Rio de Janeiro.
Leutzgen, Guilherme . . . . .	Rua Luiz Goes 122, Caixa Postal 2027, Sao Paulo.
Levier, Loe, E. . . . .	Candelaria 74, Rio de Janeiro.
Livraria Allema—Paulo Bluhm— . . . . .	Rua da Bahia 1022, and Ed. Lutetia, Ave. Amazonas, Bello Horizonte, Minas Geraes.
Lohmann & Cia. . . . .	Rua Miguel Couto 51, Caixa Postal 947, Rio de Janeiro.
Lohmann, & Cia., Ernst . . . . .	Travessa Padre Eutychio 59, Para.
Lohner, Casa, S.A. . . . .	Ave, Rio Branco, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Luik & Kleiner Ltda. . . . .	Rua Theophilo Ottoni 89, Rio de Janeiro.
Luik, Paul . . . . .	Rua Theophilo Ottoni 89, Rio de Janeiro.
Machado, & P. Cia. . . . .	Rua Pessoa Anta 111-117, Caixa Postal 185, Fortaleza, and at Cratheus, Ceara.
Machinas Para Escriptorio Mercedes do Brasil Ltda.	Rua da Quitanda 65, Rio de Janeiro, and at Sao Paulo.
Mahlmann, Emil . . . . .	Andradas 1290, Porto Alegre.
Mannesmann Soc. de Tubos, Ltda. . . . .	Rua General Camara 90, Rio de Janeiro.
Marelli Motores S.A. . . . .	Rua Luiz de Camoes 22, Rio de Janeiro.
Margutti, Stefano . . . . .	Rua da Quitanda 96, Sao Paulo.
Marschner, Francisco . . . . .	Ave. Amazonas 308, Bello Horizonte Minas Geraes.
Melching A.O.H. . . . .	Rua Sao Bento 405, Caixa Postal 2505, Sao Paulo.
Melhoramentos de Sao Paulo, Cia. (Weisz- flog Irmaos).	Rua Libero Badaro 443, Sao Paulo and at Rua Goncalves Dias 9, Rio de Janeiro.
Meng, Hermann . . . . .	Rua Buenos Aires 85, Rio de Janeiro.
"Merck" do Brasil S.A. Comp. Chênica	Ave. Nilo Pecanha 155, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Messner, Dr. Franz . . . . .	Rua General Camara 19, Rio de Janeiro.
Meyer, Alwin . . . . .	Rua Meyrink Veiga 4, Rio de Janeiro.
Michahelles e Cia. Ltda. (formerly Petersen Michahelles & Cia., Ltda.)	Rua Mayrink Veiga 8, Caixa Postal 759, Rio de Janeiro and at Sao Paulo.
Mimosa Photo Stubbe Stuebing & Cia., Ltd.	Rua General Camara 106, Rio de Janeiro.
Moeller, Guilherme . . . . .	Rua do Carmo 9, Caixa Postal 2039, Sao Paulo, and at Rio de Janeiro.
Motores Deutz, Otto Legitimo Ltda., Soc.	Rua da Alfandega 116, Rio de Janeiro.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Brazil—contd.**

Muller, Peter . . . . .	Rua Floriano Peixoto 6, Pernambuco;
Napp, Scherer & Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Caixa, Postal 31, Carasinho, and Caixa, Postal 168, Rio Grande do Sul.
Nebiolo, S.A. . . . .	Rua Buenos Aires 263, Rio de Janeiro and at Sao Paulo.
Nitsche-Guenther-Busch do Brasil Ltda. . . . .	Ave. Rio Branco 122, Rio de Janeiro.
Noetzelin, Hans . . . . .	Rua Portugal 9, Bahia.
Olivetti do Brasil S.A. . . . .	Rua Florencio de Abreu 37, Sao Paulo, and Rua Buenos Aires 17, Rio de Janeiro,
Olympia Machinas de Escrever Ltda. . . . .	Rua Theophilo Ottoni 86, Caixa Postal 2754, Rio de Janeiro.
Omnipol Brasileira S.A. . . . .	Rua General Camara 139, Caixa Postal 2734, Rio de Janeiro.
Optica, Ltda., Soc.—Carl Zeiss— . . . . .	Rua, dos Benedictinos 21, Rio de Janeiro; and all branches in Brazil.
Osborne, Herbert . . . . .	Ave. Pessoa Anta 73, Fortaleza, Ceara.
Pareto, & Cia., Carlo . . . . .	Rua 1 de Marco 31, Rio de Janeiro.
Paschen y Cia. . . . .	Caixa Postal 44, Fortaleza, Ceara.
Pfaff, Casa . . . . .	Rua da Carioca 46, Rio de Janeiro.
Pinto, Alves & Cia. . . . .	Rua Barao de Triumpho 27, Pernambuco.
Pneumaticos Continental do Brasil Ltda. . . . .	Rio de Janeiro.
Productos Bruschettini . . . . .	Rua Senador Dantas 55, Rio de Janeiro.
Productos Quimicos e Industriais M. Hamers, S.A., Cia. de . . . . .	Travessa Braz Barros 19, Rio de Janeiro.
Raabe & Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Galeria Municipal 109-111, Porto Alegre and at Rio de Janeiro.
Raacke, C. H. . . . .	Ave. Graca Aranha 40, Caixa Postal 261, Rio de Janeiro.
Raimann & Cia. . . . .	Rua Florencio de Abreu 123, Sao Paulo, and all branches in Brazil.
Ranniger & Cia. . . . .	Bvd. Castilhos Fianca 73, Para.
Representacoes Union Ltda. . . . .	Rua 1 de Marco 118, Caixa Postal 590, Rio de Janeiro.
Reidel, J. D.—E. deHaen & Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Travessa Santa Rita 24, Rio de Janeiro and at Sao Paulo.
Rodenburg, Herbert . . . . .	Bahia.
Roth, G. & Cia. . . . .	Ave. 17 de Agosto 189, Pernambuco.
S.O.I.N.C.—Soc. Internacional de Com- mercio Ltda.— . . . . .	Rua Urugayana 104, Rio de Janeiro.
Sapaco, S.A. . . . .	Ave. Agua Branca 524, Sao Paulo, and all branches in Brazil.
Schaeffer & Cia. (Uniao de Ferros). . . . .	Vol da Patria 294-304, Porto Alegre.
Schering, Sociedade Anonyma . . . . .	Rua Moraes Silva 43, Rio de Janeiro, and at Sao Paulo.
Schlemm, E. e Cia. . . . .	15 de Novembro 387, Caixa Postal 550, Curitiba.
Schlupmann & Cia. . . . .	Parnahyba, Piahy.
Schmid, A. . . . .	Ouvidor 164, Rio de Janeiro.
Schmuziger, Ltda., Soc., Industrial & Commercial. . . . .	Rua Benjamin Constant 147, Sao Paulo and Rua da Candelaria 78, Rio de Janeiro.
Schreurs, H. & Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Rua Voluntarios de Patria 140, Porto Alegre.
Schupp, & Cia., Emilio . . . . .	Rua Miguel Couto, 42-4, Rio de Janeiro.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Brazil—contd.**

Schutte, & Cia. Ltda., Alfred H.	Rua Sao Pedro 88, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Sekkel, Jacques.	Ave. Calogeras 6, Apartado 118, Rio de Janeiro.
Semper & Cia.	Rua Marechal Deodoro 172, Manaus.
Sidapar (Usina Siderurgica Laminadora N.S. Aparecida S.A.).	Rua da Quinta 71, Sao Paulo.
Silva, Amado Amandio.	Rua Conselheiro Saraiva 41, Rio de Janeiro.
Sinner & Cia.	Ave. Venezuela, 43, Rio de Janeiro.
Skoda Brasileira S.A.	Rua 1 de Marco 6, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Spredtke, Johannes Hans Paul	Rua Portugal 27, Bahia
Stahlunion Ltda.	Rua Candelaria 53, Rio de Janeiro, and Sen Queiroz 76, Sao Paulo.
Stark & Co. (Sucrs. to Hans Reiper & Cia.)	Rua Portugal 24, Bahia.
Steffen & Cia., Ltda., Arnoldo.	Rua Portugal 9, Bahia.
Steinbach & Cia.	Miguel Calmon 36, Bahia.
Stoltz & Cia., Hermann	Ave. Rio Branco 66-74, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Stuebing, J. G.	Rua General Camara 106, Rio de Janeiro.
Sumbeck, Fritz	Praca Maua 7, Rio de Janeiro and Rua Don Pedro 11-16, Santos.
Taussig, Mirko	Rua General Camara 139, Rio de Janeiro.
Tintas Sprimo, S.A.	Rua Coronel Pedro Alves 100, Caixa Postal 1839, Rio de Janeiro.
Tintas Victoria Ltda.	Rua Conde Leopoldina 644, Rio de Janeiro, and Duque Caxias 555, Sao Paulo.
Transocean G.m.b.H.	Rosario 136, Rio de Janeiro.
Trepper & Costa	Rua General Camara 19, Rio de Janeiro.
Truppel, B. & Cia.	Sao Francisco do Sul, Sta. Catharina.
Truppel & Cia.	Caixa Postal 29, Sao Francisco do Sul, Sta. Catharina.
Usina Siderurgica e Laminadora N.S. Aparecida S.A., "Sidapar."	Rua da Quinta 71, Sao Paulo.
Valente, Agostino Cesare.	Rua Senador Dantas 55, Rio de Janeiro.
Van Mastwyk B., & Cia. Ltda.	Ave. Rodrigues Alves 145, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Viacao Sao Paulo Matto Grosso, Cia.	Rua Libero Badaro 137, Sao Paulo.
Vianna, Braga & Cia.	Rua Conselheiro Dantas 35, Salvador, Bahia.
"Waco" Ltda., Soc. Commercial	Caixa Postal 2331, Sao Paulo.
Wagner, Ltda., Gunther Fabrica	Mello Souza 86, Rio de Janeiro.
Waste Export Ltda. (Residuos Algodoeira Ltda.)	Rua Sao Bento 290, Sao Paulo.
Wjll, Frederics (Agencia Will, Deutsche Buchhandlung).	Rue da Alfandega 69, Rio de Janeiro.
Wille & Cia. Ltda., Theodor	Ave. Rio Branco 79-81, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Winkelmann, Walter	Rua Alvaro Alvim 33-7, Rio de Janeiro.
Zapparoli & Serena Ltda.	Rua do Carmo 37, Caixa Postal 1096, Sas Paulo, and all branches in Brazil.

# *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

## **Brazil—concid.**

Zeiss, Carl (Soc. Optica Ltda.) . . .	Rua dos Benedictinos 21, Rio de Janeiro, and all branches in Brazil.
Zeimer & Cia. . . . .	Rua General Camara 78, Rio de Janeiro and at Theophilo Ottoni (Minas Geraes).
Ziemer, Otto . . . . .	Rua H. Barros 197, Rio de Janeiro.

## **Chile.**

A.E.G.Cia. Sudamericana de Electricidad	Bandera 581, Santiago.
Aldmana de Vapores Kosmos, Cia. . . .	Valparaiso.
Anilinas y Productos Quimicos Soc., Ltda., Cia. Generale de.	Santiago.
Arragada Jorge Orellana . . . . .	Casilla 1894, Santiago.
Backenberg, Julio . . . . .	Calle Blanco 1303, Casilla 480, Valparaiso.
Baehr & Mueller Ltda. . . . .	Santa Domingo 1025, Casilla 1941, Santiago.
Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Uberseeische Bank).	Valparaiso and all branches in Chile.
Banco Germanico de la America del Sud (Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank).	Santiago and Valparaiso.
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S. A.	Santiago and all branches in Chile.
Benheim, Dr. Robert . . . . .	Bandera 575, Santiago.
Block, Enrique . . . . .	Bandera 547, Casilla 457, Santiago.
Bruhn, Boie . . . . .	Gal Alessandri 23, Casilla 957, Santiago.
Bruhn, Johannes . . . . .	Nueva York 17, Santiago.
Calderon, Emilio . . . . .	San Ignacio 1295, Santiago.
" Casa Bata "—Soc. Manufacturera de Caucho Tejidos y Cueros Catecu Ltda.—	Condell 1250, Valparaiso.
Casaro, Carlos . . . . .	Vladivia 551, Punta Arenas.
Casaro y Hijo . . . . .	Punta Arenas.
Casaro, Julio . . . . .	Chiloe 839, Punta Arenas.
Catecu Ltda., Manufacturera de Caucho Tejidos y Cueros Soc. (" Casa Bata ").	Condell 1250, Valparaiso.
Catecu S. A. . . . .	Peñaflo.
Cordero, Manuel J. . . . .	Catedral 1404-12, Casilla 1716, Santiago.
Coronata & Cia., Juan . . . . .	Casilla 72, Iquique.
Curtex Ltda. . . . .	Agustinas 1215, Santiago.
De la Ruelle, Jean Marie . . . . .	Santiago.
Delpiano & Scheucher . . . . .	Rustamente 580, Santiago and Prat 647, Valparaiso.
Diaz Gonzalez, Alicia . . . . .	Madrid 944, Santiago.
Doebbel, Federico . . . . .	Bandera 227, Casilla 3671, Santiago.
Elten y Schaale Ltda. . . . .	Errazuriz 845, Casilla 338, Punta Arenas.
Engel y Cia. . . . .	Santo Domingo 808, Casilla 1481, Santiago.
Erdmannsdorffer, B. . . . .	Casilla 3177, Santiago.
Establecimientos Pelikan Soc., Ltda.	Rosas 1490, Santiago.
Explotadora de Manganoso Soc., Ltda.	Nueva York 52, Santiago, and at Coquimbo.
Exportadora del Vinos del Llano de Maito Ltda., Soc.	Santiago.
Fabrica Chileno de Sederias S. A. . . .	Ave. Libertad esquina 14 Norte, Vina del Mar.
Falciola, Carl Osborne . . . . .	Lira 856, Casilla 2874, Santiago.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Chile—contd.**

Feldrape, E.	Hotel Cosmos, Megallanes.
Ferrostaal G.m.b.H.	Santiago.
Galemiri, Abraham	Bandera 575, Casilla 1303, Santiago.
Garcia, Felix	Santo Domingo 1231, Santiago.
General de Construcciones S. A. Cia.	Bandera 575, Santiago.
Gerhard & Cia., Ltda.	Catedral 1404-12, Casilla 1716, Santiago.
Gleisner, M., y Cia., Ltda.	B. Arana 402, Concepción and Ave. B-O'Higgins 1395, Santiago.
Göpfert & Cia., Ltda., Pablo	Calle Bandera 575, Casilla 1957, Santiago.
Haeusler, Luis	Compania 1288, Santiago.
Hagemann, Walter (Casa Alemana de Automobiles "Mercedes-Benz")	Monjitas 739, Santiago.
Hamburg-Amerika Linie	Agustinas 1086, Santiago, and at Valparaíso.
Hamdorf y Cia.	Calle Arturo Prat 692, esquina Ant. Varas, Casilla 27D, Temuco, and all branches in Chile.
Hammerschlag, Ernest	Constanza 1248, Santiago.
Helmke, Fritz	Nueva York 52, Santiago.
Hengel y Rau	Morande 617, Santiago.
Hirze y Bostelmann	Bandera 419, Santiago.
Hucke y Fischer Ltda.	Freire 799, Concepción.
Hucke Hnos, S.A.C.	Ave. el Bosque 101, Santiago and at Valparaíso.
Ibar, Antonio	Valparaíso.
Italcable	Santiago.
"Italmar", S. A. de Empresas Maritimas	Valparaíso and Santiago.
Kadelbach, Konrad Walter	Nueva York 52, Santiago, and at Coquimbob.
Kelter, Hans Harald	Nueva York 52, Santiago.
Koreska, W. y Cia.	Monjitas, 531, Casilla 13, Santiago.
Kosmos Agencia Maritima	Agustinas 1086, Santiago, and at Valparaíso.
Kulenkampff, Knoop & Co.	Plaza de la Constitución, Santiago, and all branches in Chile.
"La Italia", Soc. de Seguros Generales	Cochrane, 859, Valparaíso.
La Quimica "Bayer" Weskott y Cia.	Catedral 1312, Santiago.
"La Reino de las Medias" —Carlos Saffer—	Ahumada 360, Santiago.
Lacassie, P.	Bandera 765, Santiago.
Loch, P., & Co.	Santiago.
Lüders y Cia. Ltda.	Santo Domingo 1223, Santiago.
Luer, Paye y Cia.	San Antonio 172, Casilla 885, Santiago, and all branches in Chile.
Mannesmann, Soc. Tubos, Ltd.	Santiago.
Martini y Rossi, S. A.	Santiago, and all branches in Chile.
Mattil, Enrique	Temuco.
"Mercedes-Benz" Casa Alemana de Automobiles—Walter Hagemann—	Monjitas 739, Santiago.
Merck Quimica Chilena Soc., Ltda.	Santiago.
Monguillo, Domingo	Iquique.
Monti y Cia.	Santiago and at Valparaíso.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Chile—contd.**

Montt, A. . . . .	Agustinas 1070, Santiago.
Moreno, Armando . . . . .	S. Luis de Francia 1776, Casilla 4232, Santiago.
Mueschen, Walter B. . . . .	Nueva York 80, Santiago.
Muggli, José . . . . .	Santiago.
Muller & Cia., Ltda., Herbert J. E. . . . .	Huerfanos 972, Casilla 3757, Santiago.
Munzel, Kurt . . . . .	Santo Domingo 1074, Santiago.
Musso y Cia., Fernando . . . . .	Santa Rosa 3996, Santiago.
Neef & Irritier . . . . .	Ed. Caja Nacional de Ahorros, Casilla 1246, Valparaiso.
Neitzel y Orthmann . . . . .	Casilla 1894, Santiago.
Oberpaup, Casa R. . . . .	Estado-Huerfanos, Casilla 2007, Santiago, and at Valparaiso.
Oestemer, Franz P. . . . .	Arturo Prat 1120, Santiago.
Orlandini y Raggio, Ltda. . . . .	Providencia 1022, Santiago.
Orrego y Cia., Ltda., Carlos . . . . .	Avo. General O'Higgins 1799, Santiago.
Osram Fabrica de Ampolletas Ltd. . . . .	Santiago.
Osterloh, O. . . . .	Prat 834, Valparaiso, and Bandera 75, Santiago.
Ottens, Rodolfo . . . . .	Santiago.
Pichaida, Georg . . . . .	Bandera 575, Casilla 1303, Santiago.
Quirch, Herbert . . . . .	Bandera 620, Casilla 1084, Santiago.
Radios Telefunken . . . . .	Santiago.
Reichmann, Wilhelm . . . . .	Bandera 172, Casilla 3124, Santiago.
Reimers, A. Hugo . . . . .	Madrid 944, Santiago.
Rensinghoff, y Cia. Wilhelm . . . . .	Varas 350, Puerto Mouth.
Renz, German . . . . .	Oficina Blanco 1205, Casilla 1097, Valpa- raiso.
Reutter, Juan . . . . .	Catedral 1361, Casilla 1130, Santiago.
Riegel & Cia. . . . .	Ave. Brasil 1373, Casilla 77v, Valparaiso.
Saffer, Carlos, "La Reina de las Medias" . . . . .	Ahumada 300, Santiago.
Schaub, Juan M. . . . .	Huerfanos 972, Santiago.
Schering (Chile) Ltd. . . . .	Santiago.
Scheucher, Arnold. . . . .	Valparaiso 550, Depto 10, Valparaiso.
Schreiterer, Julio . . . . .	Hotel Cosmos, Punta Arenas.
Schuch, Rodolfo . . . . .	General Boonen Rivora 1995, Santiago.
Schuchard, E. y Cia., Ltda. . . . .	Agustinas 1070, Casilla 3809, Santiago.
Schulte, Siegfried . . . . .	Agustinas 1185, Santiago.
Schulz-Hausman, V. . . . .	Valparaiso.
Schumacher, Carl, "Demag" Ing. . . . .	Nueva York 52, Casilla 1093, Santiago.
Sedylan, Casa . . . . .	Viel 1896, Santiago.
Siemens Schuckert Ltda. . . . .	Valparaiso, and all branches in Chile.
Siering, Werner . . . . .	Catedral 1312, Santiago.
Smid, Gerhard . . . . .	Santo Domingo 1231, Casilla 2181, Santia- go.
Staudty Cia., Ltda. . . . .	Valparaiso, and all branches in Chile.
Steudel, Rolando . . . . .	Magallanes.
Stubenrauch & Cia. . . . .	Casilla 19d, Punta Arenas.
Sudamerikana de Electricidad A. E. G. Cia. . . . .	Bandera 581, Santiago.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Chile—concl'd.**

Transportes Maritimos, S. A. Cia. de	Valparaiso, and at Santiago.
Unitas Chilleana S. A. Comercial y Financiera.	Morande 672, Santiago.
Utgennant, Robert	Casilla 4232, Santiago.
Voelker & Kuhnt	Ahumada 236, Santiago.
Vorwerk & Co.	Valparaiso, and at Santiago.
Wagner, Chadwick, y Cia., Ltda.	Agustinas 975, Casilla 2607, Santiago and all branches in Chile.
Wagner, German	Temuco.
Walter, Konrad Kadelbach	Nueva York 52, Santiago, and at Coquimbo.
Worthmann y Cia., Ltda.	Bandera 172, Casilla 1338, Santiago.
Zimmer, A., & Cia.	Bandera 172, and Agustinas 1126, Santiago.

**China**

A.B.C. Press S. A.	22, Lane 126, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
A.E.G. China Electric Co.	267, Kiangse Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Agfa China Co. (Otto & Co.)	261, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
American Far Eastern Syndicate, Inc.	Shanghai.
Anz., O. H. & Co.	Chefoo.
Asia Engineering & Iron Works	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, and 15 Route Lorton, Shanghai.
Aziatische Handelsmij voor Meststoffen, N. V.	Wilson Bldg., Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Bata Shoe Co., Ltd.	Harbin (Manchuria).
Baumgartner, O., & Co.	Chefoo.
Bayer Pharma Co.	138, Kiangse Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Becker & Co. (Goshi Kaisha Becker Shokai).	Mukden (Manchuria).
Behn Meyer China Co., Ltd.	356, Peking Road, Shanghai.
Beiersdorf & Co., A. G.	Chase Bank Bldg., 346, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
Beister, K.	178, Taku Road, Tientsin.
Boediker, & Co.	P. O. Box 19, Canton, and at 21, Davenport Road, Tientsin.
Bohler Bros., & Co., Ltd.	2, Peking Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Bolland, J. H., & Co.	Tientsin and at Shanghai.
Boysen, H.	Wilson Bldg., Shanghai.
Bremen Colonial & China Trading Co.	3, Corso Vittorio, Eman III, Tientsin.
Bridgestone Tire Co., Ltd.	Tsingtao.
Caprino, P., & Co.	14, Victoria Terrace, Tientsin.
Carlowitz, & Co.	670, Szechuen Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Carlowitz & Co.	Mukden, and all branches in Manchuria.
Centro Commerciale Italiano	Tientsin.
Chang Zui Pao	3, Edward Ezra Road, Shanghai.
Chefoo Engineering Co.	Chefoo.
Chien Hsin Engineering Co., G.m.b.H.	138, Kiangse Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**China—contd.**

China Export-Import & Bank Co., A. G. (Ltd.).	136-8, Kiangso Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
China Export-Import & Bank Co., Ltd.	Harbin (Manchuria).
China Hat Co.,—Sheng Hsi Foo Hat Co.—	75, Rue du Chaylard, Tientsin.
Chinese Italian Navigation Co., Ltd. (Compagnia Italiana di Navigazione S. A. I.)	93, Canton Road, Shanghai.
Chinex.	110, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
Ching Kong Sen Dyers & Chemicals Co.	9, Lane, 237, Canton Road, Shanghai.
Chung Sing Chong	Lane 696, Haining Road, Shanghai.
Clerici, Bedoni & Co., S. A.	107, Museum Road, Shanghai.
Cosmos Paper Co.	240-2, Hamilton House, Kiangso Road, P. O. Box 468, Shanghai.
Coutinho Caro & Co.	2, Peking Road, Shanghai.
Dah Sing Chemical Supply Co.	Lane 183, 34, Taku Road, Shanghai.
Daikoku & Co.	Tientsin.
Dau, C., & Co.	Chefoo and Tsinanfu.
Dau & Co., Hugo	Tientsin.
"Defag" Deutsche Farben Handelsgesellschaft (Waibel & Co.).	261, Szechuen Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
"Defag" Waibel & Co.,—Deutsche Farben Handelsgesellschaft—	Ta Pei Men Li, P. O. Box 18, Mukden (Manchuria).
Deh Hseng Hing	Chefoo.
Demag, A. G. (Duisberg)	451, Kiangso Road, Shanghai.
Deutsch-Asiatische Bank	85, Kiukiang Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Deutsch-Chinesische Nachrichten	14, Woodrow Wilson St., Tientsin.
Deutsche Farben Handelsgesellschaft ("Defag", Waibel & Co.)	Ta Pei Men Li, P. O. Box 18, Mukden (Manchuria).
Deutsche Gold-und-Silber Scheideanstalt (vormals Rossler).	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.
Deutsche Handels A. G.	Hankow.
Deutsche Lufthansa A. E. (Vertretung China).	Kunming.
Deutsche Stickstoff Handelsgesellschaft, Krauch & Co.	261, Szechuen Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Deutsche Zeitungs Gesellschaft A. G.	14, Woodrow Wilson St., Tientsin.
Deutsches Nachrichten Bureau.	75, Canton Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Delburgo D. H. & Co.	Tientsin.
Doitsu Seiko Kabushiki Kaisha	Mukden, and at Hsinking (Manchuria).
Dupuy, Jerome Charrairon	Shanghai.
Ehlers, A., & Co.	264, Kiangso Road, P. O. Box 426, Shanghai.
Eickhoff & Co.	20, Canton Road, Shanghai.
Eiwa, Yoko (Yung Wo)	86, Canton Road, Shanghai and all branches in China.
Far Eastern Clock & Watch Co.	537, Nanking Road, Shanghai.
Ferrostaal A. G. (Essen)	30, Foochow Road (Hong-kong Bank Bldg., 252-4), Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Fiat S. A.	Bank Bldg., 12, The Bund, Shanghai.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**China—contd.**

Fischer, & Co., Kurt . . . . .	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.
Foch, Kao T. Z. . . . .	107, Museum Road, Shanghai.
Fuhrmeister & Co. . . . .	66, Museum Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Fukusei & Co. . . . .	Tsingtao.
Fumagalli, C., & Gironi . . . . .	452, Kiangse Road, Shanghai.
German China Shippers (Schuster, Nim- phius & Co.) . . . . .	20, Canton Road, Shanghai.
German Forwarding & Stevedoring Co. . . . .	20, Canton Road, Shanghai.
German State Railways Travel Office . . . . .	97, Jinkee Road, Shanghai.
Glathe & Witt . . . . .	410, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
Gleue & Co., Adolf . . . . .	Tientsin.
Grotjahn & Co. . . . .	2, Peking Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Gurski & Co., Kurt . . . . .	2, Peking Road, Shanghai.
Gutehoffnungshuette Oberhausen A. G. . . . .	110, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
Haeusing, W. . . . .	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.
Hamburg-Amerika Linie . . . . .	20, Canton Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
"Hapro" Handelsgesellschaft fuer Indus- trielle Produkte m.b.H. . . . .	Chungking.
Hausmann & Wessendorf . . . . .	233, Nanking Road, Shanghai.
Henschel China Truck Sales Organisation (Henschel & Sohn G.m.b.H. Kassel). . . . .	233, Nanking Road, Shanghai, and at 178, Taku Road, Tientsin.
Hinkel, W. Carl . . . . .	128, Museum Road, Shanghai.
Horn Trading Co. . . . .	12, The Bund, Shanghai.
Hsing Hua Trading Co. . . . .	Chefoo.
Huelsemann, M. R. . . . .	Wilson Bldg., Shanghai.
Huepeden & Co. . . . .	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.
Hun Kee Photo & Cinema Supplies. . . . .	16, Rue Montauban, Shanghai.
Illies & Co. . . . .	Peking.
Illies, C., & Co. . . . .	Mukden, and at Hsinking (Manchuria).
Independent Trading Co. of China . . . . .	98-100, Rue Chabaneix, Tientsin.
Indra Trading Co. . . . .	66, Museum Road, Shanghai.
International Straw Goods Co. . . . .	27, Consular Road, Tientsin, and at Tsingtao.
Italian Bank for China . . . . .	186, Kiukiang Road, Shanghai.
Italian Government Tourist Bureau . . . . .	26, The Bund, Shanghai.
Italiana d'Estremo Oriente, Cia. . . . .	20, Kiukiang Road, Shanghai.
Italrayon S.A.I. . . . .	109-111, Wayfoong Ho., and 220, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
Jann & Co. . . . .	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.
Kaan & Co. . . . .	20, Oktisugai, Japanese Concession. Tien- tsin.
Kawasaki, S., & Co. . . . .	668, Szechuen Road, Shanghai.
Klingelberg & Wieder . . . . .	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.
Koch, Hans . . . . .	210, Kiukiang Road, Shanghai, and at 84, Rue Pasteur, Tientsin.
Kodai, Yoko . . . . .	Hamilton House, Kiangse Road, Shanghai.
Koreska, W. . . . .	133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, Shanghai.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**China—contd.**

Schuster, Ernst . . . . .	242, Hamilton House, Shanghai.
Schuster, Nymphius & Co.—German China Shippers—	20, Canton Road, Shanghai.
Shanghai Mercantile Co. . . . .	233, Nanking Road, P. O. Box 642, Shanghai.
Shantung Traders Co., Ltd. . . . .	3, Customs Road, Chefoo.
Sheng Hsi Foo Hat Co. (China Hat Co.) .	75, Ru du Chaylard, Tientsin.
Shingming Trading Co. (China) Ltd. .	16, Bruce Road, Tientsin.
Siemens China Co. . . . .	233, Nanking Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Siemssen & Co. . . . .	451, Kiangse Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Siemessen & Krohn . . . . .	66, Museum Road, Shanghai, and at Foochow.
Sino Foreign Trade . . . . .	Chefoo.
Sostmann . . . . .	Yamato Hotel, Mukden (Manchuria).
Stahl Union Export G.m.b.H. . . . .	Tientsin.
Standard Produce Export Co. . . . .	27, Consular Road, Tientsin, and at Tsingtao.
Steel Union China Co. . . . .	233, Nanking Road, Shanghai.
Studt & Co. . . . .	Canton and Kunming.
Sung, M. C. . . . .	c/o Siemssen & Krohn 66, Museum Road, Shanghai.
Tan Jan Ching (Tan Yun Ching). . . .	452, Kiangse Road, Shanghai.
Telefunken East Asiatic Wireless Telegraph Co.	233, Nanking Road, Shanghai.
Tientsin Forwarding & Commission Agency.	13-14, Italian Bund, Tientsin.
Tirinzanzi, Dr. D. . . . .	93, Canton Road, Shanghai.
Tong, W. S., & Son . . . . .	4, Central Arcade, Shanghai.
Towa & Co. . . . .	Tsingtao and Tsinan.
Transocean News Service . . . . .	34, Ave. Edward VII, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Tung, H. Y. . . . .	Tientsin.
United Upper Silesian Iron Works (Vereinigte Oberschlesische Huettenwerke, A.G. Gleiwitz).	89, Foochow Road, Shanghai.
Unkel, H. J. . . . .	775, Changping Road, Shanghai.
Van Hauten, J. . . . .	Chefoo and Tsinanfu.
Vitkovice Mines, Steel & Iron Works .	2, Peking Road, Shanghai.
Waetcke, H. M. W. . . . .	233, Nanking Road, Shanghai.
Wagner, Günther (Pelikan Werke, Hannover).	542, Kiangse Road, Shanghai.
Waibel & C.—“Defag” Deutsche Farben Handelsgesellschaft—	261, Szechuen Road, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Weiss, Franz . . . . .	2, Peking Road, Shanghai.
Wing Hing Loong Tea Hong . . . . .	Lane 796, Boone Road, Shanghai.
Wolff, Otto (Köln) . . . . .	303, Riujoro, Hsinking (Manchuria).
Wolff, Otto Koeln (Far Eastern Branch)	511, Hamilton House, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Wolter & Co., Carl . . . . .	Shanghai Bank Bldg., Mukden (Manchuria).
Wolter & Co., Carl . . . . .	39, Rue du Consulat, Tientsin.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**China—concl'd.**

Yamatake & Co. . . . .	Mukden, and all branches in Manchuria.
Yen & Co., Joseph . . . . .	98-100, Rue Chabaneix, Tientsin.
Yick Loong Tea Hong . . . . .	Lane 546, 138, Tiendong Road, Shanghai.
Yokohama Rubber Mfg. Co., Ltd. . . . .	Mukden, and all branches in Manchuria.
Yuen Fong Zoong Tea Co. . . . .	Lane 646, Tiendong Road, Shanghai.
Zui Chong & Co. . . . .	3, Edward Ezra Road, Shanghai.

**Colombia.**

A.E.G. Electrotecnica, A.G. . . . .	Apartado 302, Bogota, and all branches in Columbia.
Agfa-Foto, Almacen . . . . .	Carrera 49, Medellin.
Albingia, V.A.G. . . . .	Carrera 8A, 15-45, Bogota.
Almacen Sanitas Gerbeth & Hering. . . . .	Carrera 8, 15-93, Bogota.
Anilinas Alemanas Ltda. Cia. . . . .	Calle 13, 12-82, Bogota.
Arnbold, K. E. . . . .	Aparatado Aereo 3842, Bogota.
Assicurazioni Generali . . . . .	Bogota.
Auto Union S.A. . . . .	Calle 13, 12-06, Bogota.
Balg, W. . . . .	Apartado 802, Barranquilla.
Banco Aleman Antioqueno . . . . .	Bogota, and all branches in Colombia.
Bauque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amé- rique du Sud S.A. . . . .	Bogota, and all branches in Colombia.
Baron, A.—Union Industrial, S.A.— . . . . .	Camino las Flores, Apartado 706, Barran- quilla.
Barth, Erich . . . . .	Calle 10 Norte, 11-31, Cali.
Barth, Teodoro C. . . . .	Calle 12, 1-12, Cali.
Bauer y Cia. . . . .	Calle 12, 7-25, Bogota.
Beckmann y Cia., Suers. . . . .	Cucuta, Santandar del Norte.
Borne, A., & Cia. . . . .	Calle 13-508, Apartado 145, Cali, and at Armenia (Caldas).
Breuer, Moller & Co. Suers. . . . .	Barranquilla, and all branches in Colombia.
Da Deppo, Gino . . . . .	Carrera 8, 13-37, Bogota.
Deco Mills S.A. . . . .	Carrera 12, 13-56, Bogota.
Eikhof, Wilhelm . . . . .	Riohacha.
Faillace Hermanos . . . . .	Grunwado 580, Bogota.
Fuhrhop & Cia., Fritz . . . . .	20, de Julio, Paseo, Colon, Barranquilla.
Gast, Hans Otto . . . . .	Ed. Banco Aleman Antioquenc, Oficina 312, Apartado 1247, Bogota.
Gerberth & Cia., Guillermo . . . . .	Carrera 8, 15-86, Bogota.
Gerding Hermanos . . . . .	Calle 13, 7-44, Cali.
Goerbert, R.. . . .	Apartado Aereo 3940 and Apartado Nacional 2545, Bogota.
Hagelstein Dr.—Siemens Reiniger Werke— . . . . .	Carrera 10, 12-49, Bogota.
Hamburg Amerika Linie . . . . .	Bogota.
Harders, H. J. . . . .	Apartado 90, Bogota.
Hauss, C. M. . . . .	Manizales.
Helda, Almacenes, S. L. . . . .	Barranquilla, and all branches in Colombia.
Holzman, Phillipp—Siemens Bau-union Ltda.— . . . .	Ed. Banco Aleman Antioqueno 401, Bogota.
Horn, José (Almacen "Mil Novedades") . . . . .	Calle 12, 7-32, Carrera 7, 1619, Bogota.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Colombia—contd.**

Hosie, Stuart . . . . .	Carrera 6A, 14-50 and 14-60, Apartado 418, Aereo 3732, Bogota, and all branches in Colombia.
Importadora el Faro Ltda., Cia. . . . .	Bogota.
"Induquimica"—Union Nacional de Quimica Industrial— . . . . .	Bogota.
Kallab, Hermann . . . . .	Banco Aleman Antioqueno Bogota.
Kausel & Cia., Enrique . . . . .	Ed. Banco de la Republica, Apartado 341, Medellin, and at Bogota.
Lange, Hans . . . . .	R. 12, Monte Alegre, -Cali.
Laumayer, A. & Cia. . . . .	Ed. Teodosio Moreno, Bogota, and all branches in Colombia.
Lindner, Foto Almacen . . . . .	Calle 13, 7-66, Bogota.
Lloyd Colombiano. . . . .	Buenaventura.
Luepke, Franz . . . . .	Apartado Aereo 586 Medellin.
Luth & Liebisch . . . . .	Carrera 8, 15-88, Bogota.
Macias, Luis A. . . . .	Carrera 8, 15-84, Bogota.
Mangels & Cia., Otto . . . . .	Comercio y Cuartel, Apartado 360, Barranquilla.
Manjarres, Dr. Jose Manuel . . . . .	Ed. Banco de Bogota, -Bogota.
Mellenthin & Cia. . . . .	Girardot.
Merek—Colombia S.A. . . . .	Apartado 1302, Bogota.
Nebiolo, S. A. . . . .	Calle 12, 4-88, Bogota.
Nitsche, Bruno . . . . .	Carrera 8, 11-37, Apartado 1510, Bogota.
Noguera, G. & Cia. Ltd. . . . .	Bogota.
Palmer, Kurt . . . . .	20 de Julio, Paseo, Colon, Apartado 258, Barranquilla.
Pardo, C. & Cia., Ltda. . . . .	Carrera 8, 15-88, Bogota.
Pfaff Ltda., Maquinas de Ceser . . . . .	Bogota.
Pruter, Heinz . . . . .	Calle 13, 5-59, Cali.
Puttfarcken & Cia. . . . .	Calle 13, 5-59, Cali.
Puttfarcken, Juan. . . . .	Calle 13, 5-59, Cali.
Quimica "Bayer" Weskott y Cia. . . . .	Apartado 301, Bogota, and all branches in Colombia.
Quimica Schering Colombiana S.A. . . . .	Apartado 147, Bogota.
Reger & Cia., Carlos . . . . .	Barrancabermeja.
Reuther, J. H. & Cia., Ltda., S. en C., Almacen "Todo Electrico". . . . .	Apartado 513, Barranquilla, and at Bogota.
Ribbentrop and Cia., Standard Agencies de Colombia. . . . .	San Blas, Republica, Cuartel, Apartado 737, Barranquilla.
Roesler, Herbert E. . . . .	Medellin.
Schlubach, Berendt & Co. . . . .	Apartado 31, Pereira, Caldas.
Schlubach, Jurgen E. T. . . . .	Calle 13, 12-06, Bogota.
Schmelzer, Carlos . . . . .	Policarpa, Real, Comercio, Barranquilla.
Schulte G. & Cia. . . . .	Carrera 10, 13-60, Bogota, and San Blas Progreso, Barranquilla.
Siemens Baununion Ltda. (Philipp Holzman). . . . .	Ed. Banco Aleman Antioqueno 401, Bogota.
Siemens and Halske A. G. . . . .	Calle 12, 10-43, Bogota.
Siemens Reiniger Werke (Dr. Hagelstein) . . . . .	Carrera 10, 12-49, Bogota.
Siemens Schuckert A. G. . . . .	Calle 12, 10-43, Bogota.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Colombia—concl'd.**

Skowronski, Martin . . . . .	Calle 12, 6-29, Cali.
Sperling S.A., Ed. Victor . . . . .	Ed. Sperling, Calle Soledad 106, Cartagena, and all branches in Colombia.
Spitta, Arnold . . . . .	Apartado 31, Pereira, Caldas.
Standard Agencias de Colombia, Ribben- trop & Cia. . . . .	San Blas, Republica, Cuartel, Apartado 737, Barranquilla.
Stapff, A. y Cia. . . . .	Calle 12, 424, Cali and at Medellin.
Stoher, Adolfo . . . . .	Calle 51-52, Medellin.
Striepké & Husfeld . . . . .	Cochera del Gobernador 14, Apartado 229, Cartagena.
Tejidos, De "Sante Fe" Cia. . . . .	Carrera 51, 51-17, Medellin.
Timm, H. . . . .	Carrera, 9, 12-49,, Bogota.
Todo Electrico Cia. . . . .	Apartado 513, Barranquilla and at Bogota.
Transmares, S.A. . . . .	Buenaventura, and all branches in Colom- bia.
Trilladora "Deco" (Deco Mills S.A.) . . . . .	Carrera 12, 13-56, Bogota.
Union Industrial S.A. (A. Baron) . . . . .	Camino las Flores, Aparado 706, Barran- quilla.
Union Nacional de Quimica Industrial "Induquimica" . . . . .	Bogota.
Von Dewitz, A. . . . .	Carrera 12, 13-56, Apartado Aereo 3507, Bogota.
Walliser, Alberto (Oficina Tecnica Indus- trial). . . . .	Carrera 50, Apartado 142 Aereo 631, Medellin.
Weiser, Dr. & Hering Sucrs. . . . .	Calle 13, 7-66 and Calle 69, 6-18, Apartado 1492, Bogota, Colombia.
Wiese & Starck, "Empresa Hanseatica" . . . . .	Apartado 132, Barranquilla.
Wolff, Herbert . . . . .	Carrera 49, Medellin.

**Costa Rica.**

Agfa . . . . .	San José.
Agrícola de Turrialba, Cia . . . . .	San José.
Bayer, Karl A. . . . .	San José.
Bayer-Meister-Lucius . . . . .	San José.
Behnke, Walter . . . . .	San José.
Carvalho & Appel "Almacen Union" . . . . .	San José.
Casavalone, Luis . . . . .	Punta Arenas.
Classen & Co. . . . .	San José.
Corvetti, Dr. Jose . . . . .	San José.
Delcorre, Rafael . . . . .	San José.
Dyes, H. O. & Co.. . . . .	San José.
Grosser, Erwin . . . . .	San José.
Hapag-Lloyd Steamship lines . . . . .	San José.
Henkel, Juan . . . . .	San José.
Hering & Schoenfeld . . . . .	San José.
Hubbe Hijos . . . . .	San José.
Kitzing, Karl . . . . .	San José.
Kitzing & Steinvorth . . . . .	San José.
Knöhr, Herbert . . . . .	San José.
Lehmann & Co. . . . .	San José.
Miller Hermanos . . . . .	San José.

## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

### **Costa Rica—contd.**

Niehau & Co., Guillermo . . . . .	San José and Limón.
Ortuno, Manuel . . . . .	San José.
Química Schering S.A. . . . .	San José.
Reimers & Co., Fritz . . . . .	San José.
Sealera, Michael . . . . .	San José.
Schell, Albert . . . . .	San José.
Siebe, Luis O. . . . .	Calles A.V.—2, Ave. F.G., San José.
Sottanis, Giuseppe . . . . .	San José.
Stauffer & Co., Jose (Foto Sport) . . . . .	Apartado 1294, San José.
Steinvorth, Gerhard . . . . .	San José.
Von Heymann, H. & Co. . . . .	San José.
Von Schroter, Guido . . . . .	San José.
Walter, Pablo . . . . .	Calles A.V.—2, Ave. F. G., Apartado 1081, San José.
Wunder, Kurt (Wunder-Nordhausen) . . . . .	San José.
Zeuner, Fritz . . . . .	San José.

### **Cuba.**

Ackermann, G. W. . . . .	Muralla 474, Havana.
Adrian, S. L. y Co. . . . .	Consulado 107, Havana.
Barletta, Amadeo . . . . .	Havana.
Berndes y Cia., Chas. E. . . . .	Rep. del Brasil 112, Havana.
Bodewig & Co., Karl . . . . .	Comisiones Lonja 431, Havana.
Bohner, Carlos . . . . .	Aguiar 574, Havana.
Bona, A. & Co. . . . .	Empedrado 154, Havana.
Chojnowski, Clemens . . . . .	Muralla 91, Altos, Apartado 505, Havana.
Cinematografica Corp. San Rafael S.A. . . . .	San Rafael 4, Havana.
Clasing, Luis . . . . .	Paseo de Marti 303, Havana.
Cubana de Tejidos Fabrica . . . . .	Muralla 474, Havana.
Elinkin & Amran . . . . .	Ed. Prieto 300, Havana.
Eppinger, Albert . . . . .	Ave. de Belgica 568, Havana.
Evertz, Guillermo . . . . .	Ave. de Belgica 568, Apartado 1660, Havana.
Exportadora Nacional de Cuba Corp. . . . .	Pte. Zayas 407, Havana.
Friedrich, George H. . . . .	Aguiar 609, Havana.
Fritzsche, Otto W. . . . .	Rep. del Brasil 211, Havana.
Juedicke, Ernest F. . . . .	Aguiar 609, Havana.
Kaupp, Arturo . . . . .	Joy Neptuno 204, Havana.
Kolbert y Co., German . . . . .	Rep. del Brasil 405, Havana.
Lepori, Luigi . . . . .	Alturas 4, Havana.
Luhn, Enrique . . . . .	Muralla 471, Havana.
Luttich, Herman . . . . .	Calle F. 303, Havana.
Machinery & Chemical Supply Co. Inc. (Compañia Suministradora de Maqui- narias y Productos Químicos).	Ave. de Belgica 568, Havana.
Morsk, E. . . . .	Manzana de Gomez 547, Havana.
Munch, Hans . . . . .	Manzana de Gomez 517, Havana.
Naviera y Comercial S.A., Cia. . . . .	Aguiar 411, P. O. Box 1986, Havana.
Pinks & Laredo . . . . .	Amistad 415, Havana.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Cuba—contd.**

Productos Quimicos Schering—Schering & Cia. A.G.—	Linea 552, Vedado, Havana.
Provedora Maritima S.A. Comp.	Rep. del Brasil 113, Havana.
Roemer & Co., Hans	Aguilar 574, Havana.
Samson, Ernesto	San Ignacio 214, Havana.
Schering & Cia. A.G.—Prodoucos Quimicos Schering—	Linea 552, Vedado, Havana.
Spada, Giovanni	Fifth Ave. and O. St. Miramar, Havana.
Tamames, Francisco	Havana.
Von Uslar, Armin	Calle 14 entre, Aves 5A y 7 A Reparts. Miramar, Havana.
Will, R. A.	Rep. del Brasil 112, Havana.

**Dominican Republic.**

Antillana Agencia (H. Barkhausen)	Apartado 664, Ciudad Trujillo.
Barkhausen, H.—Agencia Antillana—	Apartado 664, Ciudad Trujillo.
Barletta & Co., Antonio.	Padre Billini, 4, Ciudad Trujillo.
Bayer Co., Inc.	Ciudad Trujillo.
Boddon, Cesar A.	Calle Isabel La Catolica 40, Ciudad Trujillo.
Cobian & Co.	Ciudad Trujillo.
Cobian Salustiano	Ciudad Trujillo.
Comercial C. por A. Cia.	Monte Cristi.
Explotaciones Industriales, Compania Anonima de.	Calle Isabel la Catolica 48, Ciudad Trujillo.
Hertel, Carl	Ciudad Trujillo.
Indorff, F. Walter (Suers. Charles Pogson)	Ciudad Trujillo.
Martinez, F. Lefeld	c/o Agencia Antillana (H. Barkhausen), Apartado 664, Ciudad Trujillo.
Perez & Co. (Brigido Fernandez Perez)	Edificio Copello, Apartado 404, Ciudad Trujillo.
Pogson Suers., Charles	Ciudad Trujillo.
Santo Domingo Motors Co. C. por A.	Jose Dolores Alfonseca 20, Ciudad Trujillo.
Ultramar Comercial E. por A.	Ciudad Trujillo.
Weisgerber, Erwin	Ciudad Trujillo.

**Ecuador.**

Alcivar Destruge, Alberto	Quito.
Alemana de Agencias, Compania (A. Pance).	Guayaquil.
Alvarado R., Luis A.	Calle Panama 800-802, Casilla 847, Guayaquil.
Banco Italiano S. A.	Guayaquil and Manta.
Brachetti, Theo.	Casilla 860, Quito, and Casilla 53, Guayaquil.
Bruckmann, L. E. & Co.	Guayaquil and Manta.
Cabrera, Dr. V. Arturo	Chile 20, Plaza Independencia, Casilla 345, Quito.
Duffer, E.	Esmeraldas.
Ecuapetrol Compania Petrolera y Comercial S.A.	Guayaquil, and all branches in Ecuador.
El Mercurio	Cuenca.
Ferrostaal A. G.	Quito and Guayaquil.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Guatemala—contd.**

Roiffen, Rodolfo (Almacen "Colibri")	7A Ave. Sur. 12, Apartado 19, Guatemala City.
Riege & Cia..	Guatemala City and Retalhuleu.
Vialardi, F.	Guatemala City.
Voss, Walter	Calle Poniente 10A, Apartado 122, Guatemala City.

**Hayti.**

Bata Shoe Co., Inc.	Port-au-Prince.
Cianciulli, H. & C.	Cape Hayti.
Commerciale et Industrielle d'Haiti Soc.	Port-au-Prince.
De Matteis, A. & Co. (Succr. Arthur de Matteis).	Port-au-Prince.
Hamburg America S.S. Line	Port-au-Prince.
Hirsch & Lemke	Port-au-Prince.
Horn S.S. Line	Port-au-Prince.
Luciani & Co., Jean	Cape Hayti.
Luders, Ernst	Port-au-Prince.
Matteis & Co., Luciani	Port-au-Prince.
Reinbold & Co.	Port-au-Prince, and all branches in Hayti.
Rosenthal, A.	Cape Hayti.
Schutt & Co., Otto	Cape Hayti.
Seidel, K. & Co.	Aux. Cayes.
Teuchler, R.	Cape Hayti.
Wahl, H. G.	Port-au-Prince.

**Honduras.**

Cornelsen, Nicolas	Tegucigalpa.
Doborow, Juan	Tegucigalpa.
Rischbieth & Cia., Werner	P. O. Box 52, Tegucigalpa.

**Iran.**

A.E.G..	Tehran, and all branches in Iran.
Atlas Transport	Ave. Lalezar, Tehran.
Barbieri, Guiseppe	Ave. Chah 773, Tehran.
Bayer & Co.	Tehran.
Ferrostahl & Co.	Tehran.
Formenton, Luigi	Tehran.
Hansa Line, D.D.G.	Tehran, and all branches in Iran.
Hochtief S.A. Iranienne	Rue Hedayat, Tehran.
Holzmann, Philipp	Ave. Seyyum Esfand, Tehran.
Ibtag	Ave. Pahlevi, Tehran.
Impresse Italiane All'estero-Oriente (Moses-cyeh Italiani Dar Kharedjeh-Chargh).	Ave. Shah, Tehran.
Janowsky, Georges	Tehran.
Krupp & Co.	Tehran.
Lloyd Triestino	Tehran.
Lubel, Sherkat Sahami	Tehran.
M.A.N.	Tehran.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Iran—contd.**

Oertel, R. . . . .	Ave. Tewfighi, Tehran.
Rust, Heinrich . . . . .	Ave. Raphael, Tehran.
Saad & Fils, Ibrahim J. . . . .	Tehran.
Schiffahrtskontor Fuer Iran G.m.b.H. . . . .	Tehran, and all branches in Iran.
Schlüter, Edward . . . . .	Tehran.
Schnell, Willy . . . . .	Tehran.
Schunemann . . . . .	Isfahan.
Sherkat Industria B.A. Massooliat Mahdood. . . . .	Tehran.
Shirkat Irani Barbari Saheli . . . . .	Tehran, and at Ahwaz.
Siemens & Co. . . . .	Tehran.
Skoda-Iran, S.A. . . . .	Tehran.
Spiegel, Erwin . . . . .	Tehran.
Telefunken . . . . .	Tehran.
Undeutsch, F., & Co. . . . .	Tehran, and all branches in Iran.
Weinzinger, Dr. Erich . . . . .	Tehran.
Wolfinger, Carl . . . . .	Tabriz.

**Iraq.**

Assouad, Cesar . . . . .	Khan Hayawi, Rewaq, Bagdad.
Banco di Roma . . . . .	Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
Bata Shoe Co. . . . .	Bagdad.
De Kelaita, R. M. . . . .	P. O. Box 78, Shorja 158, Bagdad.
Ezra E. Brothers . . . . .	228-1 Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
Farraj, Artine J. . . . .	5A-176 Ras-el-Karya and 6-11 Karrada Sabaa Ksoor, Bagdad.
Ferrostahl A. G. . . . .	Bab-al-agma, Bagdad.
Gabbay, E. H. . . . .	288-1 Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
Gabbay, N. S. . . . .	288-1 Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
Iraq Trading Co. . . . .	288-1 Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
Saad & Fils, Ibrahim J. . . . .	Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
Saad, Sami ud Din . . . . .	104-27, Ma' Mun St., Bagdad.
Samhery, Antoine . . . . .	Bagdad.
Sami Drug Store . . . . .	Ras al Qassah, Bagdad.
Shammas, Jean . . . . .	8-33, Khan Hayawi, Rewaq, Bagdad.
Société Anonyme Egyptienne de Chaussures Bata, Alexandrie Dept., Iraq. . . . .	Bagdad.
Zebouni, Selim . . . . .	Rewaq, Bagdad.

**Japan**

A.E.G. (Allgemeine Electricitäts-Gesellschaft). . . . .	2, Ginza 2-chome, Kyobashiku, Tokyo.
Agfa Gomei Khaisha . . . . .	10, Marunouchi 2-chome, Kojimachi-ku Tokyo, and at Osaka.
Ahrens, H., & Co., Nachfolger (Gomei Kaisha H. Ahrens Keizokusha). . . . .	Yaesu Bldg., 6, Marunouchi 2-chome, Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Asiatic Lumber Co. G.K. (Asia Mokuzai Goshi Kaisha). . . . .	32 Sakai-machi, P. O. Box 6, Otaru.
Askania Kabushiki Kaisha . . . . .	Sanwa Bldg., 3, Gofukubashi, 1-Chome, Nihonbashi-ku, Tokyo.
Barth, J. . . . .	Tukiyama Bldg., 6 Ginza-Nishi, 6-chome, Kyobashiku, Tokyo.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Japan—contd.**

Krayer, Dr. C., & Co. . . . .	324, Yaesu Bldg., 6, Marunouchi 2-chome, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo.
Kurz, E. J. . . . .	23, Kamitomizaka-cho. Koishikawa-ku and c/o Illies & Co., Teikoku Seime Bldg., Marunouchi 1-chome, Tokyo.
Lemke, Dr. Walter . . . . .	8, Marunouchi 3-chome, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo.
Leonhardt, H. B. . . . .	2, Hachiman-dori 1-chome, Fukiai-ku, Kobe.
Leybold Shokwan Kabushiki Kaisha, L. .	Tokyo Tatemono Bldg., 7, Gofukubashi 3-chome, Nihonbashi-ku, Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Liguori Gennaro . . . . .	111, Yamamoto-dori, 2-chome, Kobe-ku, P. O. Box 325, Kobe.
Lorenz, H. . . . .	612, A and B, Yusen Bldg., Marunouchi, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo.
Mannesmann Rohrenwerke Dusseldorf (Japan Office). . . . .	Ashai Bldg., Nakanoshima 3-chome, Kita-ku, Osaka.
Marugo Unsoton . . . . .	13, Motohama-cho 2-chome, Yokohama.
Marusan Unpan Goshi Kaisha . . . . .	13, Motohama-cho 2-chome, Yokohama,
Matsumoto & Co., Ltd. . . . .	9, Kawara-machi 4-chome, Higoshi-ku, P.O., Box 54, Osaka, and all branches in Japan.
Matsunaga Company . . . . .	Kobe.
Meer A. G. Maschine Fabrik . . . . .	Ashi Bldg., Nakanoshima 3-chome, Kita-ku, Osaka.
Momotani, R. . . . .	1, Nakemeguro 1-chome, Meguro-ku, Tokyo.
Morimoto Boeki Shokai . . . . .	Kobe.
Naigai Funazumi Unyu K. K. . . . .	73, Kyomachi, Kobe, and at Yokohama
Nakamura, S. & Co. . . . .	24, Arihoro-cho, Otaru.
Nippon Deisel Kogyo Kabushiki Kaisha (Japan Deisel Engineering Co., Ltd.).	21, Mitsubishi Bldg., Marunouchi, Tokyo.
Nippon Flottmann Sha (Nihon Flottmann & Co.).	10, Marunouchi 3-chome, Tokyo.
Nippon Kores Kabushiki Kaisha . . . . .	377, Nozato-cho, Nishi-Yodogawa-ku, Osaka, and all branches in Japan.
Nippin Olympia Typewriting Co. . . . .	Kyobunkan Bldg., 2 Ginza 4-chome, Kyobashi-ku, Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Nippon Schering Kabushiki Kaisha . . . . .	83, Kyomachi, Kobe.
Nipponsuisan Miochik . . . . .	Tokyo.
Okapi Trade Development Co. . . . .	9, Isobedori 3-chome, Kobe.
Okaya & Co., Ltd. . . . .	18, Nishinagahori 1-chome, Kitadori, Nishi-ku, Osaka, and all branches in Japan.
Osawa, J., & Co., Ltd. . . . .	Kawaramachi, Higashu-iru, Sanjodori, Kyoto, and all branches in Japan.
Poggensee, Christian : Japan Branch . . . . .	203, Crescent Bldg., 72, Kyomachi, Kobe.
Poldi Steel Works, The . . . . .	7, Saiwaichi-dori 2-chome, Nishi-ku, Osaka, and all branches in Japan.
Prefa Shokai (Goshi Kaisha) . . . . .	303, Nippon Bldg., 79, Kyomachi, P. O. Box 349, Kobe.
Ram, Karl . . . . .	601, Osaka Gas Bldg., Hiranomachi 5-chome, Higashi-ku, Osaka.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Japan—contd.

Raspe & Co. (Goshi Kaisha)	2, Hachiman-dori 1-chome, Fukai-ku P. O. Box 63, Kobe, and at Sanwa Ginko Bldg., Gofukubashi 1-chome, Nihonbashi-ku, Tokyo.
Ratjen and Co., Rudolph (Goshi Kaisha Rudolph Ratjen Shokai).	34, Kitamachi 6-chome, Aoyama, Akasaku- ku, Tokyo, and at Osaka.
Refardt, Otto	Nippon Seimi Bldg., 42-1 Nishimachi- Kobe.
Reichsverband der Deutschen Luftfahrt- Industrie.	21, Mitsubishi Bldg., 2, Marunouchi 3- chome, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo.
Remy Steel Co.	8, Marunouchi 3-chome, Tokyo, and 7, Harima-machi, P.O. Box 183, Kobe.
Remy, Dr. Wilhelm	Teikoku Seimei Bldg., Marunouchi 1- chome, Tokyo.
Rialto, Boeki K. K.	61 Naniwa-Mashi, P. O. Box 214, San- nomiye, Kobe.
Rieckermann, Johs.	Kaigan Bldg., 10, Kaigandori, Kobe, and at Tokyo.
Roechling Steel Works	Saito Bldg., 7, Takaracho 3-chome, Kyo- bashi-ku, Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Rothe, H.	Yokohama.
Rudolf, and Co. (Goshi Kaisha)	7, Naka-dori, Marunouchi, Tokyo, and at Osaka.
Sankaku, Shoten	Kobe.
Sankyo, Co., Ltd.	2, Muro-Machi, 2-chome, Nihonbashi-ku, Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Sanyo Shokai K. K.	14, Marunouchi, 2-chome, Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Schliebs, H.	612 A and B, Yusen Bldg., Marunouchi, Kojimachi-ku, Tokyo.
Schmidt Shoten, Ltd., Kabushiki Kaisha.	2, Muromachi 3-chome, Nihonbashi-ku, Tokyo, and at Osaka.
Schmitz, P. and Co., Engineering Office (Goshi Kaisha P. Schmitz Kogyo Jimu- sho).	Nippon Kaijo Bldg., Edobori Kami-dori 1-chome, Nishiku, Osaka, and at Tokyo.
Schöller, Bleckmann, Phoenix Seiko, Go- mei Kaisha.	2-3, Uchisaiwaicho 2-chome, Kojimachi ku Tokyo, and all branches in Japan.
Schulz & Co.	40-15, Isobe-dori 4-chome, Fukiai-ku, Kobe.
Schutte, Alfred, H.	305, Yaesu Bldg., 6, Marunouchi 2-chome, Tokyo.
Sekiyoshi Gumi	Zeikan Konai, Shin Minatomachi, Kobe.
Siemens Schuckert Denki Kabushiki Kai- sha.	2, Marunouchi 3-chome, Tokyo, and at Osaka.
Standard, Braid & Produce Co. of Japan (Dai-Ichi Boeki Goshi Kaisha).	6, Gokodori 2-chome, Fukiai-ku, Kobe.
Steinhaeuser, A. Shokai	Kobe Bldg., 7, Isobe-dori 4-chome, Fukai-ku, P. O. Box 1126, Sannomiya, Kobe.
Styrian Steel Works, Ltd., (Japan Branch)	2, Echizenbori 1-chome, Kyobashi-ku, Tokyo, and at Osaka.
Suzuki Menthol Co., Ltd.	6, Sakae-machi-dori 3-chome, Kobe.
Takasago Chemical Industry Co.	Tokyo and at Taihoku (Formosa)
Takasago Perfumery Co., Ltd.	94, Shinshuku-machi, Kamata-ku, Tokyo, and at Osaka.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Mexico—contd.**

Albert y Cia., Sucrs. Julio—"La Gran Sederia"	16 de Septiembre 83, and 5 de Febrero 3, Mexico City.
Ammann, Kark R.	Ave. Uruguay 66 and Insurgentes 320 and 324, Apartado 267, Mexico City.
Anathuac, Agencia Comercial—Hugo Schoener—	Apartado 2303, Mexico City.
Apolo (of Monterrey) Las Fabricas de.	Ave. Uruguay 48, Mexico City.
Bach y Dorsch, Sucrs.	Motolinia 20, Apartado 412, Mexico City.
Baldi, Dr. Franco	c/o Carlo Erba, S.A., Barcelona 27, Mexico City.
Banco Germanico de la America del Sud (Deutsch-Südamerikanische Bank).	Mexico City.
Baumgartner, Juan	Ave. Uruguay 10, Mexico City.
Bayer, S.A. Casa	San Juan de Letran 24, Mexico City.
Beick y Cia. Felix	Ave. F. I. Madero 39, Mexico City.
Berentsen Lambertus	Calle Palma 308, Apartado 1009, Mexico City.
Boker, Casa—Ferretera Mexicana, S.A. Cia.—	16 de Septiembre 60, Mexico City.
Bona, A. & Co.	Apartado 967, Mexico City.
Brandseph, Felix	Guanajuato 27, Mexico City.
Burmex, Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Juarez 56, and Sierra Nevada 415A, Lomas de Chapultepec, Apartado 2872, Mexico City.
Cabezut y Cia. Soc. de Resp. Ltda., Alberto, M.	Agencia Aduanal, Madero 405, Oriente Tampico.
Clever y Lassman	Ave. Uruguay 44, Mexico City.
Comisiones S.A.	Apartado 429, Mexico City.
Deutsche Zeitung von Mexico.	Mexico City.
"Diario de la Guerra"	Mexico City.
Dittmer y Cia., Carlos	Ave. Rep. del Salvador 47, Apartado 464, Mexico City.
Dorner, Hermann	Apartado 1036, Mexico City.
Dorgueria Cosmopolita S.A.	Esquina Ave. Pino Suarez and Plaza Constitucion, Mexico City.
Dorgueria del Refugio S.A.	5 de Febrero 1, Mexico City.
Dorgueria Regina S.A.	5 de Febrero 7 Regina, Mexico City.
Equipos Para Oficinas, S.A.	Ave. Juarez 56, Mexico City.
Erba S.A., Carlo	Barcelona 27, Mexico City.
Estambres y Lanas, S.A.	Boleo 57, Apartado 952, Mexico City.
Exportadora & Importadora Cia. Soc. de Resp. Ltda. (formerly Cia. Exportadora de Productos Mexicanos).	Calle Dr. Mora 9-22 and Ave. Juarez 56, Mexico City.
"Farmacia Apolo" Dr. J. J. Gonodles Reynoso.	Guadalajara.
Ferretera Mexicana, S.A. Cia. (Casa Boker)	16 de Septiembre 60, Mexico City.
Fibra Comercial Mexicana S.A.	Insurgentes 785, Apartado 8810, Mexico City.
Foto Mantel, (Rudolph Rudiger Sucrs.)	Ave. Venustiano Carranza 11, Mexico City and all branches in Mexico.
Foto Productos, S.A.	Revillagigedo 25, Mexico City.
Friese, Bruno	Ed. Condesa V. 7, Mexico City.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Mexico—contd.**

General e Anilinas, S.A. Cia. . . . .	Ave. Uruguay 54, Mexico City.
General Machinery & Supply Co. . . . .	Calle Diaz Miron 303, Ote, Apartado 258, Tampico.
Giesemann Ad. & Co. . . . .	La Violetta Correo Argovia, Chiapas
Goerling, A. A. G. . . . .	Bolivar 23, Desp. 302, Mexico City.
Groth & Kuhlmann . . . . .	Apartado 662, Mexico City.
Haas, Carlos . . . . .	Ed. Siemens, Ave. Juarez 30, Apartado 2008, Mexico City.
Hermann, Julio . . . . .	16 de Septiembre 52, Apartado 831, Mexico City.
Heynen Eversbusch & Co.—Agenica Comercial y Maritima—	Pasaje America 213, Mexico City, and all branches in Mexico.
Importadora de Maquinaria, Cia . . . . .	San Juan de Latran 24, Apartado 756, Mexico City.
Itturiaga, Joaquin Fernandez . . . . .	Querataro 48, Mexico City.
Kade, Suers., Alberto . . . . .	Ave. Uruguay 80, Mexico City.
Kores, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	Motolinia, 9, Mexico City.
Körtung-Motors, S.A. . . . .	Ave. del Ejido 37, Apartado 1882, Mexico City.
Krieger, B. y Cia. S.A. . . . .	Luis Moya 49—Bis, Apartado 2344, Mexico City.
“La Gran Sederia”—Julio Albert y Cia. Suers.—	16 de Septiembre 83 and 5 de Febrero 3, Mexico City.
“La Paloma” S.A. Ferreteria y Maquinaria.	I. La Catolica 59, Apartado 2761, Mexico City.
“La Quimica Industrial Bayer-Meister-Lucius”. Weskott & Cia.	Mexico City.
La Sirena, S.A. . . . .	16 de Septiembre 71, Mexico City.
Laboratorios Codex . . . . .	Corner of Calles Nardo and Fresno, Mexico City.
Lepori, Luigi . . . . .	Via Carranza 69-208, Mexico City.
Mafisa, S.A. . . . .	Ave. Uruguay 76, Mexico City.
Martiniani & Perina, A. en P.. . . .	Via Carranza 69, Mexico City.
Merek Mexico S.A. . . . .	Mexico City.
Mexicana de Representaciones, Agencia (Horst Kiel).	16 de Septiembre 52, Apartado, 40, Mexico City.
Michel, S.A., Christian . . . . .	Ave. Uruguay 37, Mexico City.
Moeller, Eitel Fritz . . . . .	Apartado 1813, Mexico City.
Moeller, Hans . . . . .	Pablo Ocello 8, Apartado 252, Mexico City.
Morros, Abel . . . . .	Rosales 5, Mexico City.
Muller, Fritz . . . . .	Calle Diaz Miron 303, Ote, Apartado 258, Tampico.
Olympia S.A. Maquinas de Escribir . . . . .	Isabel la Catolica 40, Desp. 210, Apartado 1933, Mexico City.
Orenstein & Koppel S.A. . . . .	Motolinia 20-504, Mexico City.
Pabst, F. W. . . . .	Zaragoza 24, Mexico City.
Pfaff, Maquinas S.A. . . . .	Ave. Uruguay 44-5, Apartado 549, Mexico City.
Pirsch, Ernesto . . . . .	Manzanillo.
Plate, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. Casa . . . . .	Apartado 955, Mexico City.
Productos Medicinales y Farmaceuticos S.A.	Calle de Ramon-Guzman 61, Apartado 1074, Mexico City.

## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

### Mexico—contd.

Química Schering Mexicana S.A.	Versalles 43, Mexico City.
Rademacher, O.	Apartado 131, Guadalajara.
Ramirez de Arellano & Cia.	Vera Cruz.
Rayoso, Dr. J. J. Gonodles, "Farmacia Apolo"	Guadalajara.
Rimex Soc. de Resp. Ltda.	Motolina 20, Mexico City, and all branches in Mexico.
Roentsch S.A., Pablo	Ave. Uruguay 10, Apartado 38, Mexico City.
Rudiger, Rudolph	Ave. Venustiano Carranza 11, Mexico City.
Schooner, Hugo (Agencia Comercial Anahuac).	Apartado 2303, Mexico City.
Seidel, Artur	Matolinia 25, Apartado 1614, Mexico City.
Siemens (Mexico) S.A.	Ave. Juarez 30, Mexico City.
Simon, Roberto	Apartado 144, Mexico City.
Sommer, Herrmann y Cia. Sucrs. S.A.	Palma 33-7, Apartado 299, Mexico City and all branches in Mexico.
Stein y Cia., Carlos	5 de Febrero 174, Mexico City.
Suportex Mexicana S.A.	Uruguay 55, Mexico City.
Tamm y Cia.	Uruguay 68, Apartado 1541, Mexico City.
Tecnica y Mercantil S.A. Cia.	Apartado 2487, Mexico City.
Telefunken S.A.	Mexico City.
Textiles Artificiales S.A.	Mesones 34, Mexico City.
Trapela S.A.	Revillagigedo 6, Apartado 2298, Mexico City.
Union Quimica S.A.	Mexico City.
Veerkamp S.A. Casa	Mesones 21, Apartado 851, Mexico City.
Von Humboldt, Baron W.	Gante 15-303, Mexico City.
Von Imhof, R.	Calle Dr. Mora 9-22, Mexico City.
Von Watzdorff, Baron	Mexico City.
Wuelfinath, Arturo	Calle de Durango 138, Apartado 2069, Mexico City.

### Morocco.

#### Spanish Zone.

Alwin, George	Ave. Las Palmeras, "Chalet Latorre" Tetuan.
Amador, Mezd	Laracho.
Carranza & Bernhardt, S.A.	Tetuan.
"Hiena", Ltda.	Tetuan.
Hispano-Marroqui de Transportes, Soc., Ltda.	Tetuan.
Kraemer, Eugen	Melilla.
"La Tecnica"	Calle General Prim 12, Tetuan.
Lupo, Andrea	Laracho.
Mawick, Lupo & Co., Ltd. (Unitas Ltd.)	Calle Cardinal Cisneros 9, Tetuan.
Mawick Schieff, Francisco	Calle Cardinal Cisneros 9, Tetuan.
Minera Mauritania S.A., Cia.	Tetuan.
Paege Sandau Fred.	Apartado de Correos 98, Tetuan.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Morocco—contd.**

**Spanish Zone—contd.**

Renschhausen, A. & Co.	Tetuan and Larache.
Rödelheimer, H.	Kaa-el-Hafa, Tetuan.
Rudt, E. ("La Tecnica")	General Prim 12, Tetuan.
Schultz y Cia., Soc. Ltda., Wilhelm	Calle Falange de Marruecos 19, Tetuan.
Trujillo Zafra, Jose e Hijos (Owners of s.s. "Caranza" s.s. "Felipe Crespi" and "Jose Trujillo").	Ave. 18 de Julio, Ceuta.
Wilmer, H. & O (Sucrs. to H. Toennies)	Calle O'Donnell 12, Tetuan.

**Tangier Zone.**

Bata, Calzados S.A.	Rue de Fzz 68, Tangier.
Renschhausen, A. & Co.	Tangier.

**Nicaragua.**

Bahleke, J. C.—Central American Trading Co.—	Managua.
Bayer, Agencia	Managua.
Boehmer, Immo	Apartado 114, Managua.
Brignetti & Co., Piero	Managua.
Caligaris, Leopoldino Viuda de (Massa de Angel Caligaris).	Managua.
Central American Trading Co. (J. C. Bahleke).	Managua.
Danckers, Hugo	Managua.
Delgadillo & Co. Cesar	Corinto.
Eitzen, Ulrico and Arnold, Otto	Managua.
Eyl, C. H.	Managua.
Fiedler, Jorge, "Tienda Alemana"	Leon, Managua.
Geertz, Casa	Managua.
Harder, Richard	Managua.
Huper, Guillermo	Matagalpa.
Lang & Co., Ltd., Eugenio	Managua.
Langschwager & Co., Hans	Apartado 50, Managua.
Merck, Agencia (E. Merck G.m.b.H. Darmstadt).	Apartado 364, Managua.
Marlock, F.	Managua.
Palazzio, E. & Co., Ltd.	Managua and Corinto.
Pentzke, Carlos	Managua.
Portocarrero, Julio	Bluefields.
Puschendorf, M. y Hermanos	Managua.
Raven, H. B.	Managua.
Reyes y Martinez Cia., Ltda.	Managua.
Riguero & Cia., Ltda., Manuel J.	Managua.
"Tienda Alemana", Fiedler	Leon, Managua.

**Panama.**

Bata Shoe Co. Inc.	Panama City.
Capriles, Virgilio	Panama City.
Centro Americana de Navegacion Ltda. Cia. (owners of s.s. "Lovcen" and "Josephine" ex "Stella Lykes").	Panama City.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Panama—contd.**

Cerjack-Boyna, Eric . . . . .	Panama City.
Hapag-Lloyd . . . . .	Colon.
Heidelk, Hans . . . . .	Panama City
Hellinger, M. Suers. . . . .	Panama City.
Jabs, Herbert . . . . .	Panama City.
Kirchner, Walter . . . . .	Calle Ramon Valdes 1, Apartado 755, Panama City.
Knaack, Werner . . . . .	Ave. Ancon 86, P.O. Box 1162, Panama City.
Kohpeke & Neumann Inc. . . . .	Panama City.
Lloyd-Triestino (Italian Line) . . . . .	Cristobal, Canal Zone.
"Schoring Kahlbaum A.G. . . . .	Panama City.
Schmidt, Walter . . . . .	c/o Hapag-Lloyd Agency, Colon.
Zuber, Lale Novak . . . . .	c/o Cia. Centro Americana de Navegacion Ltda., Panama City.

**Paraguay.**

Banco Germanico de la America del Sud (Deutsch-Sndamerikanische Bank).	Asuncion.
Ferreteria Alemana . . . . .	Calle, Catorce, Asuncion.
Ferreteria Universal . . . . .	Calle Palma, Asuncion.
I.P.A., S.A. . . . .	Calle Palma, Asuncion.
Krauch, F. y Cia. . . . .	Calle Estella, Asuncion.
Reider, F. y Cia. . . . .	Calle Palma, Asuncion.
Rein, Frederico . . . . .	Ave. Colombia 1838, Asuncion.
Roehrig, Juan Federico . . . . .	Asuncion.
Staudt y Cia. . . . .	Calle Catorce de Julio, Asuncion.
Zinnert y Cia., Ottol . . . . .	Calle Palma, Asuncion.

**Peru.**

Albrecht, Rotmann & Cia., S.A. . . . .	Carabaya 587, Casila 1778, Lima.
Ander, Aso, o Hijo . . . . .	Jiron Camana 590, Lima.
Arana, Eduardo . . . . .	Casilla 1353, Lima.
Ariass, Rodrigo . . . . .	c/o Woyke y Cia., Azangaro 273, Lima.
Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Uberseeische Bank).	Arequipa and Lima.
Bayer, La Quimica, S.A. . . . .	Ave. Brasil 198, Lima.
Bodechtel, George . . . . .	Jiron Arequipa San Marcelo 325 Apartado 82, Lima.
Colibri S.A. . . . .	Lima.
Dederling, Carl. . . . .	Ave. de Los Incas 295, San Isidro, Lima.
Deutsche Lufthansa A.G. Peru . . . . .	Lampa 587, Lima and all branches in Peru.
Dohme & Cia. . . . .	Casilla 162, Lima.
El Costurero. . . . .	Ucayali 105, Lima.
Emmel Hnos, S.A. . . . .	Mercaderes 410, Arequipa.
Fabrica de Calzado Peruana S.A. . . . .	Lima.
Ferrostaal A.G. Essen . . . . .	Ed. "La Auxiliar" 301, Lima.
Frank, W. . . . .	Casilla 177, Arequipa.
General de Anilinas, S.A. Cia.. . . .	Ave. Brasil 190, Lima.
General de Construcciones del Peru S.A. Cia.	Ed. Gildemeister, Lima.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Peru—contd.**

Gerbolini, Flavio . . . . .	Calle Mercaderes 416, Lima.
Gubbins & Co. . . . .	Ayacucho 341, Lima.
Gulda & Hillman, S.A. . . . .	Calle Estudios 425-431, Casilla 2792, Lima, and at Arequipa.
Hagestedt, H. . . . .	Union 483, Lima.
Hamann, A. C. . . . .	Casilla 370, Lima.
Hardt, E. y Cia. . . . .	Ayacucho 306, Lima.
Hilbek, Kuntze y Cia. S.A. . . . .	Union 429, Lima.
Klinge, F., y Cia., S. en C. . . . .	Carabaya 303, and Parque Miraflores, Lima.
Koepff, Wilhelm H. . . . .	Union 429, Lima.
Kohler, Hans . . . . .	Ed. Italia 302, Lima.
Krefet, Ernst W. . . . .	Banco del Herrador 587, Lima.
La Nova . . . . .	Union 439, Lima.
"La Papelera Peruana S.A."—Sauter & Lahrius—	Junin 442, Casilla 337, Lima.
Leemhuis, Weert (owner of Aux M. Vr. "Ollanta").	Mal Figueredo 792, Callao.
Linder, & Hno. S.A. Konrad . . . . .	Puno 250, Lima.
Moebius, Fritz . . . . .	Carabaya 569, Lima.
Nebiolo Torino, S.A. . . . .	Camana 364, Lima.
Nottebohm, Claus . . . . .	Carabaya 478, Lima.
Novoa, Oscar D. . . . .	Puno 441, Lima.
Ostern & Co., S.A. . . . .	Banco del Herrador 587, Lima.
Otten y Cia. S.A. . . . .	Plaza San Martin 130, Lima.
Penzhorn, Adolf . . . . .	Carabaya 478, Lima.
Rehder, Casa . . . . .	Union 483, Lima.
Rittermann, S.A., Hans. G. . . . .	Azangaro 235, Lima.
Roedinger, H. y Cia S.A. . . . .	Ica, and all branches in Peru.
Rotmann, Franz . . . . .	Carabaya 330, Lima.
Sauter & Lahrius ("La Papelera Peruana S.A.").	Junin 442, Casilla 337, Lima.
Saxonia Import Co. S.A. . . . .	Ica 258, Casilla 161, Lima.
Strassberger, E. & Co. . . . .	Malecón Tarapacá, Iquitos.
Strobach, Adolf . . . . .	Colon 337, Miraflores, Lima.
Technica Ibero-Americana S.A. Cia. . . . .	Calle Autonia Miro Quesada 396, Lima.
Tejidos de Lana del Pacifico, Manufactura de.	Calle Mercaderes 416, Lima.
Telefunken . . . . .	Union 790, Lima.
Tidow y Cia., S.A., Ltda., Juan . . . . .	Fabrica Pacocha, Camana 350, Lima, and all branches in Peru.
Union Comercial Peruana-Alemanas S.A. (Deutsch-Peruanische Handels Union A.G.)	Pasaje Olaya 104, Lima.
Vetter, Arthu . . . . .	General Lafuente 574, Lima.
Vier y galvan S.A. . . . .	Ayacucho 410, Lima.
Von Buch, Hans Chr. . . . .	Apartado 715, Lima.
Vrana, Jaroslav . . . . .	Casilla 2719, Lima.
Wehner, Ernst . . . . .	Lima.
Wenzel, F. . . . .	R. S. Pena 550, Callao.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Peru—contd.**

Woyke & Cia. . . . .	Azangaro 273, Lima and at Chiclayo.
Ychikawa, Y.S. . . . .	Huallaga 677, Lima.
Ychikawa, Y.S. & Co. . . . .	Huallaga 677, Lima, and all branches in Peru.

**Portugal.**

A.E.G. Lusitana de Electricidade . . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros 12, Lisbon and Rua Sa da Bandeira 211, Oporto.
Abrunhosa, Cesar Augusto . . . . .	Margueira, Lisbon.
Acos Finos Roechling, S.A. . . . .	Lisbon and all branches in Portugal.
Adler, Dr. Ernaldo Ezancot . . . . .	Rua Alexandre Herculano 41, and Rua Nova do Almada 59, Lisbon.
Africana Ltda., Soc. Geral . . . . .	Lisbon.
Agencia de Representacoes Agricolas, Ltda. . . . .	Rua Jose Falcao 185, Oporto.
Agria & Carvalho Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Madalena 85, and Rua da Assuncao 99, Lisbon.
Ala Littoria . . . . .	Lisbon.
Alianca Agricola e Comercial Ltda. . . . .	C. do Duque 3, Lisbon.
Alves, Laura Mantero Belard do Mandonca . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
America, Carlo . . . . .	Rua Dr. Alves da Veiga 6341, Matozinho.
America, Giuseppe . . . . .	Rua da Nova Alfandega 27, Oporto.
Amora, Jose Vieira . . . . .	Rua de Republica 180, and Rua Direita do Monte, Figueira da Foz.
Amram, Joshua . . . . .	Praca do Municipio 32, Lisbon.
Amram, Samuel . . . . .	Praca do Municipio 32, Lisbon.
Amram, S., & Filhos, Ltda. . . . .	Praca do Municipio 32, Lisbon.
Andrade, Cordeiro & Mesquita Ltda. . . . .	Travessa do Forno do Torel I, Lisbon.
Anilinas Ltda., Soc. do . . . . .	Travessa das Pedras Negres, Lisbon and all branches in Portugal.
Astoria Ltda. Soc. . . . .	Regueirao dos Anjos 68, Lisbon.
Avelar, Manuel . . . . .	Margueira, and Rua da Prata 40, Lisbon.
Barabino, Emanuele . . . . .	Avenida Palace Hotel, Lisbon.
Bastos, Joao Burnay . . . . .	Rua de Mosambique 30, Lisbon.
Bayer, Ltda. . . . .	Lisbon and Oporto.
Belard, Arthur Mantero . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Belard, Carlos Mantero . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Belard, Francisco Mantero . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Belard, Henrique Mantero . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Berghaeger, Erwin . . . . .	Praca Luiz de Camoes 36, Lisbon.
Bitetti, Olindo . . . . .	Frankfurt, Hotel, Lisbon.
Bornhöft, Rudolf . . . . .	Calada do Combro 129, Lisbon.
Brehm, Hans . . . . .	Ave. Antonio Augusto Aguiar 122, Lisbon.
Brinett, Ltda. . . . .	Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon.
Burguette, Antonio Serrao . . . . .	S. Pedro de Alverca, Vila Franca do Xiva.
Burmester & Cia Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Reboleira 49, Oporto.
Cabrita, A. J. . . . .	Rua do Amparo 25, and Ave. Manuel da Maia 26-4D, Lisbon, and at Albufeira, Algarvo.
Cabrita, Joaquim Vinhas . . . . .	Rua do Amparo 25, Lisbon, and at Albufeira, Algarvo.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—contd.**

Casimiro, J. . . . .	Rua Heliodoro Salgado 5, Lisbon.
Cavaglio, Michele . . . . .	Rua do Açúcar 36-48, Lisbon.
Cazalis, Amelia Mantero Belard . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Cazalis, Pierre (Herdeiro) . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Claussen, Julius . . . . .	Rua Joaquim Antonio de Aguiar 19, and Rua Sampaio Pina, M.F.C., Lisbon.
Cocco, Francisco & Paolo . . . . .	Rua Andrade 4, Lisbon, and Rua Sousa Aroso 24, Matozinhos.
Cocco fu Giuseppe, Francisco . . . . .	Rua Sousa Aroso 24, Matozinhos.
Cocco, Dr. Michele . . . . .	Rua Garrett 17, Lisbon.
Cocco di Michele, Francisco . . . . .	Rua Roberto Ivens 66, Matozinhos.
Cocco, Paulo . . . . .	Rua Andrade, 4, Lisbon.
Colombo, E., Ltda. . . . .	Rua dos Sapateiros 219, Lisbon.
Comercial de Resinas Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Rua do Ouro 140, Lisbon.
Construtora e Comercial Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Ave. Almirante Reis 1, Lisbon.
Correia, Virgilio Martins . . . . .	Praca do Municipio 32, Lisbon and all branches in Portugal.
Costa Junior & Cia. . . . .	Rua da Prata 166, Lisbon.
Couto, Ltda. Oliveira . . . . .	Rua Firmeaza 312, Oporto.
Cristovao, J. Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Boa Vista 18, Lisbon.
Cudell, Ltda., Robert, Escritorio Tecnico. . . . .	Rua Passos Manuel 41, Oporto.
Cudell, Roberto . . . . .	Largo do Directorio 14, Lisbon and Rua Passos Manuel 41, Oporto.
Cudell & Weltzien Ltda. . . . .	Rua de S. Paulo 117-121, Lisbon.
Cunze, Ltda., August . . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros 44, Lisbon.
D'Oliveira, F. H. & Cia., Ltd. . . . .	Calcada Marques de Abrantes 42, and Rua Vasco da Gama 34, Lisbon.
DaFonseca, Jose Antonio . . . . .	Rua da Sociedade Farmaceutica 50, Lisbon and all branches in Portugal.
Da Palma, Jose Afonso . . . . .	Ave. Almirante Reis 230, and Rua Carvalho Araujo 159, Lisbon.
Da Silva, E. Torres Pinto . . . . .	Faro.
Da Silva, Joaquim Correa Pinto . . . . .	Rua de S. Juliao 50, Lisbon.
Daehnhardt, Hans Wilhelm . . . . .	Rua da Victoria 42, Lisbon.
De Brito, Eduardo Faria . . . . .	Campo 28 de Maio 180, Lisbon, and Rua. Herois de Chaves 806, Oporto.
Diederichs, Carl . . . . .	Chalet Castim, Paco d'Arcos and at Lisbon.
Diego, Gregorio . . . . .	Rua Fernanda Palha 47, and Rua Rodrigo da Fonseca 149, Lisbon and at Guarda.
Ell, Josef . . . . .	Rua D. Estefania 24, Lisbon.
Empresa Comercial de Maquinase . . . . .	Rua da Palma 225, Lisbon.
Empresa Resineira do Centro do Portugal Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Madalena 133. Lisbon, and at Colmeias, Leiria.
"Escol", Escritorio de Comercio Geral Ltda. . . . .	Rua Sa da Bandeira 510, Oporto.
Exportadora de Corticas Ltda., Soc. . . . .	S. Pedro de Alverca, Vila Franca de Xiva.
Fernandes, Antonio Jose . . . . .	Travessa de Cima 300, Oporto.
Fernandes, & Cia. Ltda., Abel . . . . .	Rua Augusta, 176, Lisbon.
Ferreira Filipe Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Madalena 18, Lisbon, and Quinta. da Maceda, Barreiro.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—contd.**

Fiat Portuguesa S.A.	Rua St. Catarina 122, Oporto, and all branches in Portugal.
Fibra Comercial Lusitana Ltda.	Ave. da Boavista 1904, Oporto.
Fidrmuc, Paul	Hotel do Parque, Parque Estoril.
Financeira Industrial Ltda., Soc.	Rua Augusta 47, Lisbon.
Fraga Rodrigues, Candido	Rua dos Pedroucos 75A, Lisbon.
Frederico, C. Ltda.	Rua dos Dóuradores 32, Lisbon.
Freire, Jorge Duarte da Silva	Travessa des Pedras Negras 8, Lisbon.
Freire Ltda., Jorge	Travessa das Pedras Negras 8, Lisbon.
Gawrisch, Heinz	Rua Goncalo Cristovao 68, Oporto.
Gellweiler, Joao Jose Vieira	Travessa do Alecrim 3, Lisbon.
Gellweiler, Joseph	Travessa do Alecrim 3, Lisbon.
Georgieff, Ansen	Hotel Tivoli, Lisbon.
Goncalves & Douradinha	S. Tiago de Cacem, Alvalade.
Greiner Ltda.	Faro.
Grimeisen, Herman	Rua do Ouro 110-116, Lisbon.
Gruen & Biffinger S.A.	Rua da Madalena 163, Lisbon.
Guimaraes, Olivio d'Almeida Antao	Vivenda Guimaraes, Ave. Central 40, Telheiras de Cima.
Hans, Otto	Praca do Municipio 32, Lisbon.
Hansa Ltda.	Praca Luis de Camoes 36, Lisbon.
Henzler, Fritz	Faro.
Hingste, Hermann zum	Rua da Madalena 18, Lisbon.
Hollmueller, Alfred	c/o J. Wimmer & Co., Ave. 24 de Julho 34, Lisbon.
Hübert Alberto	Caxias, Apartado, 321, Lisbon.
Hungria, Antonio	Rua Bernardino Costa 50, Lisbon.
I.C.A. Portuguesa Ltda.	Largo do Conde Barao 27, Lisbon.
Imprensa Barreiro	Rua Victor Bastos 51, Lisbon.
Industrial e Mercantil dos Olivais Ltda., Soc., "SIMOL"	Rua Augusta 280, Lisbon.
Insulana de Transportes Maritimos Ltda., Soc.	Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon.
Italcable, Comp. Italiana Deicavi-Telegrafici Sottomarini.	Rua da Conceicao 124-130, Lisbon, and at Oporto.
Karl, Ltda. Walther	Rua do Comercio 42, Lisbon.
Kores Ltda.	Rua St. Nicolau 13, Lisbon.
Kozaroff, Dr. Theodor	Hotel Tivoli, Lisbon.
Kramer Ltda. (Farmac)	Galeria de Paris 102, Oporto.
Krebs, Karl Heinrich	Rua da Cativo 22, Oporto.
Lanz, Humberto	Hotel Tivoli, Lisbon.
Lassen & Cia., Ltda.	Rua do Prata 59, Lisbon, and at Oporto.
Lauterbach, Paulo Kunst.	Largo do Conde Barao 27, Lisbon.
Le Goullon & Co., Charles E.	Rua do Alecrim 21, Lisbon.
Leichsenring Ltda.	Rua de Belomonte 59, Oporto.
Leitao & Lillienthal Ltda.	Praca dos Restauraesdores 13, Lisbon.
Lepori, Luigi	Rua Victor Cordon I-E & I-G, Lisbon.
Lewandowsky, Georg	Apartado 360, Lisbon.
Lima, Paulo Pinto	Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—contd.**

Lisbon Filme Ltda. . . . .	Quinta dos Ulmeiros, Al. das Linhas de Torres, Lumiar, Lisbon.
Lopes & Cia., Ltda., Joao Manuel . . . . .	Galeria de Paris 102, Oporto.
Lourenco & Charneca Ltda. . . . .	Faro.
Lovioz, Carlo Guiseppe . . . . .	Avenida Palace Hotel, Lisbon.
Machado & Nunes Ltda . . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros 38, Lisbon.
Mainto, Riccardo . . . . .	Avenida Palace Hotel. Lisbon.
Mantero, Ltda., Francisco . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Mantero, Maria Amelia Belard . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Marcus y Harting, Ltda. . . . .	Rocio 50, Lisbon.
Marin, José Olivares . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Melo e Faro, Jose Manuel Nogueira de . . . . .	Travessa das Pedras Negras 8, Lisbon.
Menegani, Giovanni . . . . .	Ave. da Liberdade 234, Lisbon.
Metropolitana e Colonial de Construcoes, Ltda., Soc., (S.O.M.E.C.).	Rua da Madalena 163, Lisbon.
Meyer Ltda., Fritz W. . . . .	Rua Vasco da Gama 1-5, Esquina de Praca, D. Luiz 27, Lisbon.
Minero Silvicola, Ltda. . . . .	Rua Cais de Santarem 32, Lisbon.
Miranda, Jose Pereira . . . . .	S. Pedro de Alverca, Vila Franca de Xiva.
Niepoort. Soc. de Representacoes . . . . .	Ave. dos Aliados 188-200, Oporto.
Olst, Otto . . . . .	Rua dos Sapateiros 139, Lisbon.
Optica Técnica Optec. Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Rua 1st de Dezembro 101, Lisbon.
Palau, Luis . . . . .	English Bar, Monte Estoril, Apartado 521, Lisbon.
Parodi, Angelc . . . . .	Vilareai and all branches in Portugal.
Pereira, Alexandre Marques . . . . .	Rua Sampaio Bruno 49, and Largo da Anunciada 9, Lisbon.
Pereira, Diamantino Nunes . . . . .	Rua do Arco Bandeira 38, Lisbon.
Pereira, Maria Theresa . . . . .	Rua Sampaio Bruno 49, and Largo da Anunciada 9, Lisbon.
Pereira, Paulo . . . . .	Ave. Almirante Reis 70, Lisbon.
Perola do Rocio Ltda. . . . .	Rocio 105, Lisbon.
Pestana, Victor Rodrigues . . . . .	Ave. Sacadura Cabral 21, Lisbon, and at Alpiarca.
Pinto & Cia., Ltda., Alvaro . . . . .	Rua das Amoreiras 11, Lisbon.
Pinto Marques & Cia. . . . .	Vila Mea, Amarante.
Porst, Kurt . . . . .	Rua da Prata 59, Lisbon.
Pórtugal Previdente . . . . .	Rua do Alecrim 10, Lisbon and at Oporto.
Potthoff, Francisco . . . . .	Rua da Luta 26, Lisbon.
Produtos Africanos, Soc. de . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Quimico-Farmaceutica Ltda. . . . .	Rua Gomez Freire 96, Lisbon.
Rabenau, Walter . . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros 136, Lisbon.
Ribeiro, Dr. Joao Correia . . . . .	Rua Nova de Almada 53, Lisbon.
Rober, Wilhelm . . . . .	Ave. Elias Gracia 172, Lisbon.
Rodriguez & Mira Ltda. . . . .	Rua Centieira, Olivais, Lisbon.
Sàla & Irmao . . . . .	Galeria de Paris 97-99, Oporto.
Sancho, Rafael Dias . . . . .	Faro.
Santos, Alberto da Silva . . . . .	Rua Dr. R. Sousa Martins 6, Lisbon.
Schering S.A. Portuguesa S.A.R.L.	Largo da Anunciada 9, Lisbon.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—contd.**

Scheyer, Paul . . . . .	Rua Passos Manuel 174-178, Oporto.
Schmidt, August . . . . .	Praca dos Restauradores 13, Lisbon.
Schneider, Walter . . . . .	Rua Fialho d'Almeida 26, Lisbon.
Schodt, Wolfgang . . . . .	Praca Duque da Terceira 24, Lisbon.
Schuette & Cia., Ltda. . . . .	Praca Luiz Camoes 36, Lisbon.
Schuldt., Carl . . . . .	Rua da Prata 59, Lisbon.
Schwair, Max . . . . .	Rua da Agra 435, Oporto.
Schwarz & Co. . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros, 15, Lisbon.
Schwarz, Hans . . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros 15, Lisbon.
Serra, Eduardo da Silva . . . . .	Rua Mousinho da Silveira 283, Oporto.
Siegel, Wilhelm Hørske . . . . .	Largo do Conde Barao 27, Lisbon.
Siemens, Cia., de Electricidade . . . . .	Rua Augusta 118, Lisbon and Rua das Carmelitas 12, Oporto.
"SIQMOL"—Sociedade Industrial e Mercantil dos Olivais Ltda. . . . .	Rua Augusta 280, Lisbon.
Stehn, Kuno . . . . .	Rua dos Franqueiros 15, Lisbon.
Strzellewicz, H. . . . .	Rua da Conceição 67, Oporto.
Stuve, W., & Co. . . . .	Rua de S. Fransisco 4, Oporto.
Suhl, Henry . . . . .	Lisbon.
Textil Artificial do Porto Ltda. . . . .	Travessa das Andrezas 90, Oporto.
Thobe, Hans Carl Walter . . . . .	Rua Fonte da Luz 147, Foz do Douro, Oporto.
Toesca, Chiaffredo. . . . .	Ave. da Liberdade 253, Lisbon.
Transportes Mecanicos Mario Silva . . . . .	Rua Coelho da Rocha 44, Lisbon.
Trevisan, Giuseppe . . . . .	Rua Joaquim Antonio de Aguiar 46, Oporto.
Vasconcellos & Vasconcellos, Ltda. . . . .	Rua do Cura 24, Lisbon.
Vasques, Jose Mesquita . . . . .	Travessa do Forno do Torel 1, Lisbon.
Veith, August . . . . .	Rua da Palma 146, Lisbon.
Velarde, Dr. Antonio Mantero Belard . . . . .	Rue de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.
Viegas Irmaos Ltda. . . . .	Rua dos Fanqueiros 38, Lisbon.
Volz, Kurt . . . . .	Vila Carlos Costa 9, Santa Amaro de Oeiras.
Weber & Cia. . . . .	Galeria de Paris 82, Oporto, and at Rua dos Correiros 71, Lisbon.
Wendt & Bydekarken Ltda. . . . .	Rua dos Sapateiros 70, Lisbon.
Wimmer, J., & Co. . . . .	Ave. 24 de Julho 34, Lisbon and Rua Mousinho da Silveira 18, Oporto.
Wirges & Simoes Ltda. . . . .	Rua Victor Cordon 34, Lisbon.
Wirges, Wilhelm . . . . .	Rua Victor Cordon 34, Lisbon.
Wischmann, Otto . . . . .	Rua de Santa Marta 169, Lisbon.
Wuensche, Alex . . . . .	Rua da Prata 51, Lisbon.
Zickermann Soc. S.A.R.L. . . . .	Rossio 3, Apartado 115, Lisbon, and at Ave. dos Aliados 64, Oporto.

**Azores.**

Italcable . . . . .	Horta, Fayal Is.
---------------------	------------------

**Cape verde Islands.**

Italcable . . . . .	St. Vincent.
---------------------	--------------

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—concl'd.**

**Madeira.**

Empr. Forneced D'Agua a Navegacao . . .	Funchal.
Insulana de Transportes Maritimos Ltda., Soc.	Funchal.
Moro e Figli, Tomaso . . . . .	Funchal.

**Portuguese East Africa.**

Africana Ltda., Soc. Geral . . . . .	Lourenco Marques, and Beira.
Agricola de Muaguide Ltda., Cia. . . . .	Porto Amelia.
Agricola de Nametoria Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Angoche Is.
Arndt & Cohn Ltda. . . . .	Lourenco Marques.
Da Silva, Aurelio Ribeiro . . . . .	Caixa Postal 487, Lourenco Marques.
Deutsche Ost Afrika Linie (Beira) Ltd. . . . .	Beira.
Dieckman, Ernst . . . . .	Lourenco Marques and Beira.
"Eadom" Monapo . . . . .	Monapo, Mozambique.
Emprêsa Agricola do Monapo Ltda. . . . .	Monapo, Mozambique.
Exploracoes Mineiras (Niassa) Ltda. . . . .	Caixa Postal 18, Porto Amelia, Mozam- bique.
Garlipp & Bene . . . . .	Beira.
Gomann, H. & Co. . . . .	Mozambique.
Gouveia, Jose Luzia Fernandes . . . . .	Caixa Postal 103, Mozambique.
Jani, M. C. (Jani & Co.). . . . .	Lourenco Marques.
Kohl, Jacob . . . . .	Lourenco Marques.
Leidenberg, Justus . . . . .	Caixa Postal 505, Lourenco Marques.
Pechner, Mrs. Erna . . . . .	Lourenco Marques and Beira.
Philippi & Co., Wilhelm . . . . .	Mozambique, and all branches in Portuguese East Africa.
Raabe, H. . . . .	Beira.
Rufijya Pflanzungs G.m.b.H. . . . .	Porto Amelia.
Schroeder, Georg and Leidenberg . . . . .	Lourenco Marques.
Webendorfer, Kurt . . . . .	Lourenco Marques and Beira.
Woermann, Hans . . . . .	Monapo, Mozambique.

**Portuguese Guinea.**

Agricola e Fabril da Guiné, Cia. . . . .	Bubaque, Bissagos Islands.
--	----------------------------

**Portuguese India.**

Drogaria Luso Indiana . . . . .	Panjim.
Pereira & Sons, Elesbao . . . . .	Marmagao.
Venetexa Desai . . . . .	Panjim.

**Portuguese West Africa.**

Agricola Kiskerhof Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Cubal, Angola.
Brock, Arnold . . . . .	Loanda, Angola.
Hachmeister & Milewski . . . . .	Caixa Postal 33, Mossamedes, and Caixa Postal 131, Benguela, Angola.
Kisker, Alexander . . . . .	Cubal, Angola.
Kisker, Hans Oscar . . . . .	Cubal, Angola.
Lange, M. G., & Cia., Ltd. . . . .	Rue Pereira Forjaz, Caixa Postal 211, Loanda and Caixa Postal 33 Benguela, Angola.
Woermann, Brock & Co. . . . .	Ambrizette and Loanda, Angola.
Woermann Linie . . . . .	Lobito, Angola.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Salvador.**

Agfa . . . . .	San Salvador.
Annicchiarico, Victor . . . . .	San Salvador.
Bendix, Alberto . . . . .	Ahuachapan.
Boef & Co. . . . .	San Salvador.
Boef, Federico . . . . .	San Salvador.
Fax, Paul . . . . .	San Salvador
Giessler, Federico . . . . .	Apartado 72, San Salvador.
Groskorth & Cia. . . . .	San Salvador.
Hamburg-Amerika Linie . . . . .	San Salvador.
Italia S.A. di Navigazione . . . . .	San Salvador.
Jokisch, Juan . . . . .	Apartado 539, San Salvador.
La Princesa . . . . .	San Salvador.
Norddeutscher Lloyd . . . . .	San Salvador.
Nottebohm Trading Co. . . . .	San Salvador.
Puschmann, Frederico . . . . .	San Salvador.
Reiss, Anton . . . . .	Apartado 85, San Salvador.
Schmidt & Co., Carlos A. . . . .	San Salvador.
Wilmes, H. y Cia. . . . .	San Salvador.
Wurst. Herbert . . . . .	San Salvador.

**Spain.**

A.E.G. Iberica de Electricidad S.A..	Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Abello Oxigeno Linde S.A. . . . .	Barcelona.
Aceros Boehler . . . . .	Rodriguez Arias 6, Bilbao.
Aceros Finos Phoenix . . . . .	Rodriguez Arias, 8, Bilbao.
Aceros Finos Roechling . . . . .	Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Aceros Marathon, S.A. . . . .	Henao 64, Bilbao.
Adriatica, S.A. de Navigacione . . . . .	Alcala 45, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Adriatica de Seguros, Cia. . . . .	Layetana 47, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Aduanas & Consignaciones Maritimas S.A., Cia. General de (formerly Agencia Maritima P. Pannocchia).	Pasaje Comercio 1-3, Barcelona.
Agencia Alemana de Prensa D.N.B. . . . .	Al. Urquijo 74, Bilbao.
Agfa Foto S.A. . . . .	Rambla Cataluna 347, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Agro S.A. . . . .	Graviña 53. Seville.
Ala Littoria . . . . .	Paseo Gracia 13, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Alimbau Codina, M. . . . .	Calle San Lorenzo 36, Reus.
Alimbau Minguell, Hijo de Miguel.	Calle de San Carlos y San Jose 50, Reus.
Aller, Eyl y Stiegler . . . . .	Casanova 30, Barcelona.
Amann, Jose Maria . . . . .	Ave. Generalisimo 13, Madrid.
Amann, Juan . . . . .	Borrell 128, Barcelona, and at Mira Cruz 4, San Sebastian.
Amann, Victor . . . . .	Borrell 128, Barcelona, and at Mira Cruz 4, San Sebastian.
Anilinas S.A. . . . .	Calle Ausias March 16-18, Barcelona.
Bakumar, Agencia de Viajes . . . . .	Plaza Queipo de Llano 1, Malaga and all branches in Spain.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain—contd.**

Banca Nazionale del Lavoro (Delegation de).	Alcala 62, Madrid and all branches in Spain.
Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Uberseeische Bank).	Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Banco Germanico de la America del Sud S.A.	Madrid.
Banco di Roma (España) . . . . .	Madrid.
Banco Vitalicio de Espana . . . . .	Rambla Cataluna 18, Barcelona.
Baquera Kuscho & Martin S.A. ("Bakumar").	Plaza de las Cortes 3, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Barletti . . . . .	Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid.
Barreras, Gaspar Masso . . . . .	Felipe Sanchez 24, Vigo.
Bassas, Ferando Ernesto . . . . .	Via Layetana 45, Barcelona.
Bavastro & Raimondi . . . . .	Calle Junqueras 2, Barcelona.
Bayer, La Quimica Com. Farm . . . . .	Lepanto 2, Vigo.
Bayo, José Luis . . . . .	Ave. Generalisimo 13, Madrid.
Bernhardt, Johann . . . . .	Gran Via 62, Bilbao.
Bildaina de Minerales y Metales, Soc. . . . .	Buenos Aires, 4, Bilbao.
Bilbao Industrial S.A. . . . .	Rodriguez Arias 8, Bilbao.
Blass S.A. . . . .	Núñez de Blaboa 25, Madrid.
Bodegas Levantinas Espanolas S.A. . . . .	Valencia.
Boehme, Franz . . . . .	Felipe Sanchez 24, Vigo.
Bosch Equipo S.A. . . . .	Mallorca 281, Barcelona.
Branus Ltda., Especialidades Domesticas	Barcelona.
Brendle, Juan . . . . .	Calabria 31, Barcelona.
Buch, Carlos . . . . .	Calle Curate 138, Valencia.
Buch, Maximo . . . . .	Calle Cuarte 138, Valencia.
Buckau, Wolf . . . . .	Barquillo 47, Madrid.
Carandini, Emilio . . . . .	Via Layetana 7, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Carey Hermanos y Cia. . . . .	Tarragona.
Carranza, Fernando . . . . .	Ave. Generalisimo 13, Madrid.
Cinzano, Vermouth Vini S.A. . . . .	Cervantes 5, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Clauss, Luis . . . . .	Huelva.
Coll & Soriano S. L. . . . .	Rambla Santa Monica 8-12, Barcelona.
Comercial Andaluza Extremena S.A. . . . .	Peligros, 9, Apartado 240, Madrid, and at Santiago 25, Seville.
Commercial Centre Iberica S.A. . . . .	Via Layetana 45, Barcelona.
Commercial Italo Espanola S.A. . . . .	Via Layetana 45, Barcelona.
Continental Fabrica Espanola del Caucho.	Segasta 15, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Corchos de Andalucia S.A. . . . .	Castelar 22, Seville.
Corchos zum Hingeste, S.A. . . . .	Castelar 22, Seville.
Covadonga S.A. de Seguros . . . . .	Alarcón 7, Madrid, and at Vitoria 16, Burgos.
Cupini, Luigi . . . . .	Ave. Generalisimo 51, and Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid.
D'Errico Enrico . . . . .	Ave. Generalisimo 51, and Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid.
Dalmaso, Tito . . . . .	Granada.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain—contd.**

Demag, Maquinaria Soc. Ltda.	Iparraquiere 2, Bilbao.
Deposito de Carbones de Tenerife S.A.	M. de Cubas 12, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Deromedis, Carlo	Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid.
Deutsche Luft-Hansa A.G.	Fernanflor 6, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Deutz, Otto	Serrano 16, Madrid.
Diego, Gregorio	Pozo Amarillo 24, Salamanca, and at Ave. Jose Antonio 38, Madrid.
Drumen, S.A.	Rue de l'Universite 17, Barcelona.
Eickhoff, Guillermo	Plaza M. Eançe 9, Bilbao.
Electro-Quimica de Flix, S.A.	Flix, Tarragona.
Erhardt y Cia., Ltda.	Plaza M. Ensanche 9, Bilbao, and all branches in Spain.
Erhardt, Eugenio	Plaza M. Ensanche 9, Bilbao.
Erhardt, Otto	Plaza M. Ensanche 9, Bilbao.
Espanola de Exportaciones y Importaciones S.A., Soc.	Calle Salvatierra 20, Valencia.
Estudios y Explotaciones Mineras Montana.	Gran Via, 62, Bilbao.
Etchart, Alejo	Muelle Uribitarte 6, Bilbao.
Euvens, Joseph	Rue de l'Universite 17, Barcelona.
Exportadora de Pielos S.A. Soc.	Pozo Amarillo 24, Salamanca, and at Ave José Antonio 38, Madrid.
Fabricacion Nacional de Colorantes y Explosivos S.A.	Rambla Catalunya 102 bis, Barcelona.
Faust y Kamman S.A.	Paseo de Gracia 45, Barcelona.
Fernandez e Hijo, Viuda de A.	Via, Layetana 32, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Fiat Hispania, S.A.	Paseo Ramon y Cajal 23, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Fibra Comercial de Espana, S.A.	Via layetana 23, Barcelona.
Financiera y Industrial S. A. S.c.	Ave. Generalisimo, Madrid.
Foerschler, Pablo	Montalban 10, Juan Padilo '8, Madrid.
Fricke, Enrique	Calle Carros 6, Malaga, and at cartagena.
Frutos, Secos, S.A.	Reus, Tarragona.
Gaertner Zavala y Cia., Ltda.	Plaza Centenario 6, San Sebastian.
Gante, Francisco Perez	Al. Mazarredo, 17, Bilbao.
Geathom, AEG-ALS-THOM I.G.E., Co. S.A.	Paseo de Recoletos 17, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Gehe y Cia. A.G.	Calle Moncada, 21, Barcelona.
General de Lanas, S.A. Cia.	Ayala 10, Madrid.
Gerdtsen, Otto	Calle Urzaiz, 16, Vigo.
Greiner, C.A. y Hijos S.A.	Calle Pecher y Santa, San Feliu de Guixols.
Greiner, J. A.	Calle Pecher y Santa, San Feliu de Guixols.
Guzman, Domingo	Al. Mazarredo 8, Bilbao.
Hamburg-Amerika Line.	Alcalá 43, Madrid.
Hansa y Cia, Ricardo C.	Serrano 17, Madrid.
Heine, George	Rue de l'Universite 17, Barcelona.
Herbeck J. Mv.	Ave. Generalisimo 13, Madrid.
Herranz y Lipperheide	Gran Via 36, Bilbao.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain—contd.**

Hielscher, Adolf . . . . .	San Augustín 2 and Sebastian Herrera 8, Madrid.
Hingste, Hermann Zum . . . . .	Castelar 22, Seville.
Hisma . . . . .	Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Hoppe, Alfredo . . . . .	Al. Mazarredo 17, Bilbao.
Hoppe y Cia., Ltda. . . . .	Al. Mazarredo 17, Bilbao, and at Paseo de Pereda 29, Santander.
Hoppe, Herman . . . . .	Al Mazarredo 17, Bilbao, and at Peseo de Pereda 29, Santander.
Industria y Comercio del Automobil, Ltda. . . . .	Manuel Silvela 1, Madrid and at Vigo.
Intercambio Comercial Iberico . . . . .	Alarcon, 7, Madrid.
Italcable . . . . .	Ave. José Antonio 5, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Italia, S.A. de Navigacion . . . . .	Alcalá 45, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Italia Seguros Maritimas . . . . .	Plaza Cataluna 7, Barcelona, and at Calle Martin 8, Seville.
Italiana di Turismo, Cia. . . . .	Paseo Gracia 13, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Jobal, Angel Finestres . . . . .	Vilamari 53, Barcelona.
Koreska, W. . . . .	Calle Encina, 6, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Kruchenberg Gustavo . . . . .	Lepanto 2, Vigo.
Krusse, Ewald . . . . .	Pozo Amarillo 24, Salamanca, and at Ave José Antonio 38, Madrid.
Krutwing, Federico . . . . .	Rodriguez arias 1, Bilbao.
Kusche, Ernest . . . . .	Plaza Queipo de Llano 1, Malaga.
L.A.T.I. (Linea Aerea Transcontinental Italiana). . . . .	Seville.
L'Assicuratrice Italiana . . . . .	Layetana 47, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
La Constancia Cia., An. de Seguros . . . . .	Universidad, 4, Barcelona.
La Electrica Industrial, S. A. . . . .	S. Isidro 56, Tarrasa.
La Quimica Commercial y Farmaceutica S.A. (Bayer). . . . .	Barcelona, and at Madrid.
Lancia, Automoviles, S.A.E. . . . .	Gen. Franco 437, Barcelona.
Lemmel S.A. . . . .	Ave. Generalisimo 309, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Lepori, Luigi . . . . .	Cardenal Vives y Tuto G. H., Barcelona
Liesau, Francisco Oficina Tecnica . . . . .	Alcalá 60, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Lipperheide y Guzman, S.A. . . . .	Al. Mazarredo, 7, Bilbao.
Llorente, Instituto . . . . .	Calle Ferraz 9, Madrid.
Llorente y von Jess, Ltda. . . . .	G. Olloqui 19, Vigo.
Lloyd Norte Aleman Viajes . . . . .	Al. Mazarredo 17, Bilbao.
Lohse, Edgar . . . . .	Al. Mazarredo 17, Bilbao.
Lowe, F. . . . .	Tarragona.
Mallet, Wilhelm F. (formerly "Pahama," S.A.). . . . .	Calle Alarcon 7, Madrid.
Marelli, Soc. Espanola de Maquinera . . . . .	Prim 5, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Marles y Serra, S. en C. (owners of S.S. "Santa Adela," S. S. "Santa Anna"). . . . .	Ave. J. A. Clave, 15, Barcelona.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain—contd.**

Martini & Rossi S.A.	Reina 27, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Maus, Lothar	Pozo Amarillo 24, Salamanca, and at Evc. José Antonio 38, Madrid.
Mengel, Willy	Plaza del Caudillo 7, Valencia.
Meyer, Conrado F.	Calle Carrero 11, and Pi y Margall 64, Vigo.
Minas del Carpio Soc. Ltda.	Huelva.
Minerales de Espana, S.A.	Gran Via, 62, Bilbao.
Minero-Metalurgica los Guindos Cia.	Alarcon 7, Madrid, and at Plaza de San Andres, Malaga.
Minerva, S.A.	Calle Mendivil, 5, Apartado 119, Malaga.
Montanas del Sur S.A.	Seville.
"Moro" S.A. Etablecimientos	Paseo Tilos, Apartado 186, Malaga.
Motores Deutsche Werke S.A.	Calle Provenza 314, Barcelona.
Muller, Carlos E.A. (Karl Heinrich Anton Muller).	Calle Urgel 45, and Calle Nueva de San Francisco 27, Barcelona.
Muller de Goupille, J.	Tarragona.
Neumaticos-Continental S.A.	Segasta 15, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Niemeyer, Dr.	Plaza Canalejas 3, Madrid.
Norddeutscher Lloyd Bremen.	Carrerria San Jeronimo 33, Madrid.
Nova S.A.	Ave. Generalisimo 13, Madrid, and at Gral Concha 12, Bilbao.
Nuzzo & Cia., Guillermo	Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid, and at Plaza Uribitarte 3, Bilbao.
Orenstein y Koppel, Arthur Koppel, S.A.	Rambla Cataluna 66, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Orenstein & Koppel S.A.	Carrerria San Jeronimo 36, Madrid.
Orphanides N. G.	Reus, Tarragona.
Osram	Madrid.
Pannocchia, P.	Pasaje Camercio 1-3, Barcelona.
Parvis, Taurino—"Voz de Espana" S.A.	Ave. Tibidabo 18, Barcelona.
Pasch, Guillermo	Gran Via 62, and Plaza Galdor 4, Bilbao.
Pasch y Hermanos, G.	Al. Recalde 36, Bilbao.
Platte, Federico	Al Recalde 45, Bilbao.
Plus Ultra Cia. An. de Seguros Generales.	Place de las Cortes 8, Madrid.
Poldi Fundiciones de Acero S.A.	Barcelona and all branches in Spain.
Prinz, Bohlmann & Remmers	Almeria.
Prinz, Hugo	Almeria.
Productos Agricolas S.A.	Plaza del Caudillo 5, Valencia. and all branches in Spain.
Productos Quimico Farmamaceuticos, S.A.	Paseo Pujadas 9, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Radeke, Alfred E.	Maestro Gonzalvo 18, Valencia.
Reali, Hijo de Camilo	De la Reina 7, Grao-Valencia.
Reder, Gustavo	Calle Zorilla 17, Madrid.
Reder, Juan	Calle Zorilla 17, Madrid.
Resch, Karl	Santa Marina 17, Zarauz.
Resinas Sinteticas Espanolas, S.A.	Buenos Aires, 4, Bilbao.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain—contd.**

Rewir, Luis . . . . .	Al. Mazarredo 17, Bilbao.
Rheinmetall Aceros y Metales, S.A.. . . .	Valencia 372, Barcelona.
Rubira, Boehme y Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Felipe Sanchez 24, Vigo.
S.A.E.M.A.R. (S.A. Esp de Empresas Maritimes). . . . .	Alcala 45, Madrid.
S.A.F.N.I., S.A. Fertilizzanti Nazionali Italiani . . . . .	Marques del Riscal 10, Madrid.
Schering S.A. Productos Quimicos . . . . .	Loipe de Rueda 16, Madrid.
Schmidt, H. . . . .	Tarragona.
Schmidt, Herman . . . . .	Rue de l'Universite 17, Barcelona.
Scholtz Hermanos, S.A. . . . .	Don Christian 9, Malaga.
Schuebel, George W. . . . .	Plaza Cataluna 22, Apartado 380, Barcelona.
Schutte y Cia. S.L., Alfred H. . . . .	Calle Laur a 18, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Schiunnach, Angel . . . . .	Legazpi 11-3, San Sebastian.
Siemens Industrial Electrica S.A. . . . .	Barquilla 38, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Siemens Reiniger Verifa S.A. . . . .	Raseo de Gracia 48, Barcelona.
Siemens-Halske S. A. . . . .	Barquilla 38, Madrid.
Siemens-Schuckert S.A. . . . .	Barquilla 38, Madrid.
Soler Duran, Antonio . . . . .	Carmen 38, Barcelona.
Spagnolo de Luciano Alfonso . . . . .	Calle Balmes 145, Barcelona.
Spieler, Erwin . . . . .	Al. Urquijo 20, Bilbao.
Stabite, Nicolas . . . . .	Serreria 9, Grao-Valencia.
Sturm, Juan Federico . . . . .	Fernanflor 8, Madrid.
Tarnow, Arriaga & Cia. . . . .	Espartero 11-13, Bilbao.
Tarnow y Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Espartero 11-13, Bilbao.
Tenbergen, G. . . . .	Penota 9, Santurce, Bilbao.
Teschendorff y Cia. . . . .	Calle Peana 11, Grao-Valencia.
Taxtilma, S.A. . . . .	Via Layetana 23, Barcelona.
Tungsram S. L. . . . .	Ave José Antonio 27, Madrid, and at Caspe 12, Barcelona.
Unicolor S.A. . . . .	Paseo de Gracia 51, Barcelona, and all branches in Spain.
Union Quimica del Norte de Espana, S.A.. . . .	Buenos Aires 4, Bilbao.
Vinicola Iberica, S.A. . . . .	Tarragona.
Von Jess, E.E. . . . .	Colon 8, Vigo.
Vorkauf, Carlos A. . . . .	Cmdte. Felipe Sanchez, 9, Calvario, Vigo.
"Voz de Espana", S.A. Taurino Parvis. . . . .	Ave. Tibidabo 18, Barcelona.
Wagner, Gunthur Productos Pelikan S.A. . . . .	Padre Claret 264, Barcelona.
Wilmer, H. & O. (Suers. to H. Toennies) . . . . .	Peligros 24, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Wuelfing, Federico . . . . .	Calle Pecher y Santa, San Feliu de Guixols.
Zanquitu, Hijo de Miguel de. . . . .	Al. Urquijo 82, Bilbao.
Zeiss, Carl . . . . .	Plaza Canalejas 3, Madrid.
Zenker, Pablo . . . . .	Sebastian Elcano 3, and Mariana Pineda 5, Madrid.
Zerolle, Fratelli . . . . .	Via Layetana 20, Barcelona.
Ziesler, Carlos . . . . .	Fernanflor 8, Madrid.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Spain—concl'd.

**Balearic Island**

Geathom, AEG-ALSTHOM-I.G.E., Co. S. Palma de Mallorca.

A.

Naviera Mallorquina (owned by Damian Ramis). Ave. Antonio Maura 50, Palma Majorca.

(Owners of Aux "Cala Antio," "Cala Contestá," "Cala Fallo," "Cala Galiota," "Cala Llamp," "Cala Llonga," "Cala Marsal," "Cala Mondrago," "Cala Morlanda," "Cala Murta," "Cala Pi," "Cala Roysgat," "Cala Tuent," "Juanot Colom," "Manuol Guasp" and "Piedad".)

Ramis Damian (owner of Naviera Mallorquina). Ave. Antonio Maura 50, Palma Majorca.

**Canary Islands.**

Ahlens, Jacob . . . . .	San José Cruz, Tenerife.
Bata S.A. Tanger . . . . .	Calle Castillo 21, Santa Cruz, Tenerife and at Triana 89, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Castellano, Jose Maria . . . . .	Plazoleta Peroja 49, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Deposito de Carbones de Tenerife, S.A. . . . .	Las Palmas, and all branches in Canary Islands.
Fiess, Alberto . . . . .	General Moscardo 3, Santa Cruz, Tenerife
Grimm, Karl . . . . .	Grau Basas 27, Las Palmas Grand Canary.
Hisma, Ltda. . . . .	Pi y Margall 15, Santa Cruz, Tenerife, and Alvareda 153, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Isasi Castresana, Maximo . . . . .	Quintana 4, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
"Italcable" . . . . .	Parque, Sta. Catalina, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Kaehler C.H.E.—H.K. Schmidt Sucrs.— . . . . .	Perdomo 16, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
La Quimica Comercial y Farmaceutica S.A. . . . .	Canalejas 16, Las Palmas, and at Tenerife.
Paukner, A. . . . .	Marina 9, Santa Cruz Tenerife.
Sauermann, Walther . . . . .	Albaroda 153, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Schmidt H. K. Sucrs. (C.H.E. Kaehler). . . . .	Perdomo 16, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Siemens, Enrique . . . . .	Pta. Canseco 55, Santa Cruz, Tenerife and Buenos Aires 7, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.
Siemens Industria Electrica S.A. . . . .	San Francisco 25, Santa Cruz, Tenerife.
Woermann Line . . . . .	Las Palmas, Grand Canary.

**Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea**

Dekage Colonial Cia. . . . .	Bata, and all branches in Spanish Guinea.
Drumou, S.A. . . . .	Fernando Po and all branches in Spanish Guinea.
Intercambio Comercial Iberico . . . . .	Bata.
Luhr, Heinrich (Casa Lua) . . . . .	Apartado 73, Santa Isabel Fernando Po.
Mortiz, W. A. . . . .	Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea.
Villanueva, Lisardo Perez . . . . .	Fernando Po and all branches in Spanish Guinea.
Woermann & Co. . . . .	Bata, and all branches in Spanish Guinea.

**Sweden.**

A.E.G. Elektriska A/B . . . . .	Sveavägen 21-23, Stockholm.
Agfa Foto A/B . . . . .	Malmstorgsg. 5, Stockholm.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Sweden—contd.**

Anilinkompaniet, A/B . . . . .	Gothenburg, and all branches in Sweden
Bamberger, L., A/B . . . . .	Normalmstorg, 1, Stockholm.
Bata Handels A/B . . . . .	Klarabgsg. 40, Stockholm, and all branches in Sweden.
Coal and oil Trading Co. A/B . . . . .	Jörgen, Kocksgatan 2, Malmo.
Continental-Caoutchouc Compagnie A/B . . . . .	Torsgatan 41, Stockholm.
Dahlöf, Linné & Co. A/B . . . . .	Kanaltorget 1, Tga Dahloo, Gothenburg.
Däumichen, Max . . . . .	Karlevägen 48, Stockholm.
Durkopp A/B . . . . .	Gothenburg.
Fiat Svenska A/B . . . . .	Nybrokajen 7, Stockholm.
Helios Kemisk Tekniska Fabrika A/B . . . . .	Nybrokajen 7, Stockholm.
Henkel Kemiskt Tekniskt A/B . . . . .	Nybrokajen 7, Stockholm.
Kores A/B . . . . .	Nybrokajen 3, Stockholm.
Landsverk, Aktiebolget . . . . .	Landskrona.
Lickfett, Dr. Ing. Herbert . . . . .	Bost, Djursholm, 376, Stockholm.
Mülhens, Eau de Cologne & Parfymmerifabriks (i Köln) fl., Ferd.	Sundbyberg.
Norddeutscher Lloyd Svenska A/B. . . . .	Jakobstorg 1, Stockholm.
Nording A/B . . . . .	Biblioteksgatan 3, Stockholm.
Osram Elektravörken A/B . . . . .	Stockholm and all branches in Sweden.
Scana A/B . . . . .	Jörgen, Kocksgatan 2, Malmo.
Schuchardt & Schütte A/B . . . . .	Drottning 11, Stockholm.
Siemens, Elektriska A/B . . . . .	Kungsgatan 36, Stockholm, and all branches in Sweden.
Stahlunion, A/B . . . . .	Kungsgatan 33, Stockholm.
"Tudor" Ackumulatorfabriks A/B . . . . .	Biblioteksgatan 3, Stockholm.
Wagner's Nederlag, Guenther . . . . .	Stockholm.
Zeiss, Svenska A/B . . . . .	Kungsgatan 33, Stockholm.

**Switzerland.**

A.E.G. Elektrizitaets A.G. . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse I, Zurich.
Aarewerke A.G. . . . .	Obere Vorstadt 37, Brugg.
Adrema A.G. . . . .	Talstrasse 11, Zurich.
Aero-Metall A.G. . . . .	Theaterstrasse 20, Zurich.
Agfa Photo A.G. . . . .	Bleicherweg 10, Zurich.
Akomfina A.G. für Kommerzielle und Finanzielle Angelegenheiten.	Gotthardstrasse 61, Zurich.
Aktiengesellschaft für aetherische Oele . . . . .	Glarus.
Albiswerk Zurich, A.G. . . . .	Albisriederstrasse 245, Zurich.
Alfa Romeo, S.A. per il Commercio dei Prodotti.	Via Nassa 29, Lugano.
Aluminium Rolling & Press Works, Ltd. . . . .	Tramstrasse 56, Münchenstein, Basle.
Aluminium-Verkaufsstelle Münchenstein A.G.	Tramstrasse 56, Münchenstein, Basle.
"Amag" Automobil & Motoren A.G. . . . .	Kreuzstrasse 4, Zurich.
Amann, Alois, in Hohenems Filiale St. Gallen.	Webergasse 5, St. Gallen.
Ammann, August . . . . .	Au, St. Gallen.
Ammonia Casale S.A. . . . .	Massagno.
Amor Skin Corp., A.G. Zurich . . . . .	Werdmuhlestrasse 5, Zurich.
"Astra" Beteiligungs und Verwaltungs G.m.b.H.	Bondastrasse, Chur.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Switzerland—contd.**

"Atlas", Spditions & Transport-Kontor.	Eulerstrasse 59, Basle.
Attenberger H. Hapag-Reisebureau A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 90, Zurich.
Autoservizi, S.A.	Lugano.
Bally, Alfred	St. Alban-Anlage 2A, Aeschenplatz, Basle.
Bally-Rochling, Alfred	St. Alban-Anlage 2A, Aeschenplatz, Basle.
Banca della Svizzera Italiana	Lugano, and all branches in Switzerland.
Banco di Roma	Lugano.
Bat'a-Schuh-A.G.	Möhlín, and all branches in Switzerland.
Baumwoll-Industrie A.G.	Dietikon, Zurich.
Baumwollspinnerei & Wirkwaren A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 32, Zurich.
Berndorfer Kruppmetallwerke A.G.	Murbacherstrasse 3, Lucerne.
Bestgen, Frederic Henry Joseph	Ch. de Contamines 11, Geneva.
Bianca & Co.	Hafnerstrasse 10, Zurich
Bianchi, Carlo	Gartenstrasse 12, Zurich.
Blankart & Cie.	Stadthausquai 7, Zurich, and at Geneva.
Blatter, Josef	Au, St. Gallen.
Boehringer, A.G., Robert	Oetenbachgasse 28, Zurich.
Boehringer, C.F. & Sohne A.G.	Zollikofen, nr. Berne.
Bohler, Gebr. & Co., A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 45, Zurich.
Bohnemberger, Friedrich, Verlag Stuttgart Filiale Zurich.	Tödistrasse 67, Zurich.
Boismines S.A.	Via Canova 7, Lugano.
Bosch A.G., Robert	Badenstrasse 320, Zurich, and at Geneva.
Bosshard & de Vries	Wila, Zurich.
Boy, A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 57c, Zurich.
Brandt vorm Apotheker Rich A.G.	Finsterwaldstrasse 95, Schaffhausen.
Braus-Riggenbach (vorm. Henning Oppermann).	Baumleingasse 18, Basle.
Bronner Cie. A.G.	Aeschengraben 33, Basle.
Buchha. ng Zum Elsasser A.G.	Limmatquai 18, Zurich.
C.I.T., Cia. Italiana di Turismo	Bahnhofstrasse 74, Zurich.
Caesar u Loretz, Halle a S., Zweignieder- lassung Zurich.	Limmatstrasse 45, Zurich
Campani, Davide, Lugano	Via Vincenzo D'Alberti 12, Lugano.
Cece-Graphit Werke A.G.	Wehntalesstrasse 600, Zurich.
Cerevisia A.G.	Limmatquai 1, Zurich.
"Cheplia" A.G. Fuer Chemische und Phar- maceutische Unternehmungen.	Lausanne.
Cofinco, Compagnie Financière Commerciale S.A.	Muri.
Commissia, S.A.	Rue de la Tour de l'Ile 1, Geneva.
Continental Caoutchouc Co. A.G.	Talstrasse 15, Zurich, and all branches in Switzerland.
Corti & Co. Dr. Ch., Agostino	Lugano.
Cuprum A.G.	Glarus.
Degele	Hofwiesenstrasse 96, Zurich.
Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft C.A. Koch's Verlag Nachf. Berlin, Filiale Zurich.	Stampfenbachstrasse 67, Zurich.
Diamantschleiferei Vogeli & Wirz., A.G.	Gurzelenstrasse 7, Biel, Berne.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Switzerland—contd.**

Diamantwerkzeuge, A.G. . . . .	Gurzelenstrasse 7, Biel, Berne.
Dornier Flugzeuge, A.G. für . . . .	Altenrhein (St. Gallen).
Duerkoppwerke, A.G. . . . .	Albisstrasse 28, Zurich.
Duncan, Sir Oliver, Bart . . . . .	Grand Hotel Dolder, Zurich.
Ehni & Co., Geo . . . . .	Pelikanstrasse 2, and Fraumünsterstrasse 15, Zurich.
Eilers, Wilhelm, Jr., Bielefeld, Zweignieder- lassung Zurich.	Sternhaldenstrasse 63, Zurich.
Eisen und Metall A.G. . . . .	Utoquai 29, Zurich.
"Elfa" Elektro-Chemische, Fabrik Fran- cke.	Rohrerstrasse 84, Aarau.
Elwa Elektro A.G. . . . .	Stadthausquai 13, Zurich.
Engel, C., & Co. . . . .	Egnacherweg.
Ewel & Co. . . . .	Brandschenkestrasse 20, Zurich.
Extraktion A.G. . . . .	Hirzbrunnenallee 28, Basle.
Fanto-Benzin Import A.G. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 44, Zurich.
Fayaud, W. Adriano . . . . .	Chiasso.
Fiat Automobil-Handels A.G. Verkaufes- stelle Zurich.	Wiesenstrasse 7-9, Zurich.
Fibroplast, A.G. . . . .	Fronwagplatz 7, Schaffhausen.
Finanziaria Assicurativa Milano, Succur- saledi Zurigo Soc.	Stadthausquai 7, Zurich.
"Finelectra" Finanzgesellschaft für Elek- trizitäts-Beteiligungen A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 70, Aarau.
Fischer & Rechsteiner Successori . . . .	Chiasso.
Foresta Romana Holding, S.A. . . . .	Jenatschstrasse 1, Zurich.
"Forinvent" Gesellschaft für auswartige Anlagen und Erfindungen A.G.	Aeschenvorstadt 1, Basle.
Ganz & Co. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 40, Zurich.
Gelbert, Heinrich—Pfaff Nähmaschinen- fabrik—.	Bahnhofstrasse 100, Zurich.
Getreide Import A.G. . . . .	Bleicherweg 47, Zurich.
Golvag A.G. Goliath-Vertrieb . . . . .	Oberdorfstrasse 3, Zurich
Graf, Theo . . . . .	Fraumünsterstrasse 14, Zurich.
Grodtsmann, Johann . . . . .	La Tour de Peilz, Vevey.
Grunauer, A. & Co., A.G. . . . .	Basle.
Gütermanns Nähseiden A.G. . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse 12, Zurich.
Haas'sche Schriftgiesserei A.G. . . . .	Münchenstein.
Haff, Gebrüder C., H. & F., A.G. Handel in Reisszeugen und Mathematischen In- strumenten.	Bahnhofplatz 5, Zurich.
Hagmann & Co. . . . .	Loewenstrasse 20, Zurich.
Hamel, Spinn. & Zwirnereimachinen A.G. Carl.	Arbon.
Haubensack, Emanuel . . . . .	Nürensdorf, Zurich.
Hauff-Fabrikate-Verkaufs A.G. . . . .	Loewenstrasse 19, Zurich.
Haymann, J. Konstanz Filiale Kreuzlin- gen.	Hafenstrasse 111, Kreuzlingen.
Hellmuth & Cie., Loerrach, Filiale Basel.	Mattenstrasse 76, Basle.
Hellmuth, Fritz . . . . .	Mattenstrasse 76, Basle.
Hellmuth, Hans . . . . .	Mattenstrasse 76, Basle.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Switzerland—contd.

Henkel & Co. A.G.	Kirschgartenstrasse 12, Basle.
Henkels Persilwerke A.G.	Pratteln, Baselland.
Hepp Gebrüder	Bahnhofstrasse 79, Zurich.
Hering-Rad, A.G.	Blumlisalpstrasse 18, Zurich.
Hilb, Seigfried Konstanz Filiale Kreuzlingen.	Bahnhofstrasse 31, Kreuzlingen.
Hochstrasser & Co.	Hornweg 20, Kusnacht, Zurich.
Holzveredlung, A.G. für	Loewenstrasse 11, Zurich.
Homann, Franz, Bregenz Zweigniederlassung St. Margrethen.	St. Margrethen St. Gallen.
Hösli, Georg	Bahnhofstrasse 79, Zurich.
"Imbert-Gas" A.G.	Rohrerstrasse 76, Aarau.
Imprese Elettriche dell' America Latina (Latinalux).	Mesocco.
Incosa A.G.	Winterthur.
Internationale Eesellschaft der Stickstoff Industrie A.G.	St. Jakobstrasse 22, Basle.
Internationale Gesellschaft für Chemische Unternehmungen A.G. (I.G. Chemie) (Soc. Internationale pour Entreprises Chimiques S.A. I.G. Chemie).	Peter Merianstrasse 19, Basle.
Ipsa A.G. für Petroleum-Industrie.	Rothkreuz, Zug.
Isiaseide	Breganzona.
"Italelvetica" di Partecipazione Finanziaria ed Industriali S.A.	Chur.
Jenschik Reisedienst Urania	Heimatsweg 1, Lucerne.
Justa, S.A.	Lugano.
Kadus-Werk	Molkenstrasse 8, Zurich.
Kahl, Siegfried Hermann	Bvd. du Theatre 12, Geneva.
Kaiser's Kaffee-Geschäft A.G.	Guterstrasse 311, Basle, and all branches in Switzerland.
Kanderner Tonwarenfabrik, Ernest Kammueller, Kander, Filiale Basel.	Drahtzugstrasse 14, Basle.
Karlsruher Parfümerie & Tiolettesoifenfabrike F. Wolff & Sohn, G.m.b.H.).	Grenzacherstrasse 63, Basle.
Kartro A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 86, Zurich.
Kast & Ehlinger G.m.b.H.	Hornergasse 12, Zurich.
Keller-Staub, Dr. Walter	Bahnhofstrasse 5, Zurich.
Keramische Rohstoff A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 46, Zurich.
Klement & Spaeth, Parfümerie & Seifenfabriken Ravensburg Zweigniederlassung Romanshorn.	Romanshorn.
Klepper-Sportzeugnisse, A.G. für	Uraniastrasse 14, Zurich.
Klingelberg Solne, W. Ferd. Remscheid, Zweigniederlassung Zurich.	Hotzestrasse 45, Zurich.
Königer & Sohn, Karl, G.m.b.H. Kattowitz Zweigniederlassung Zurich.	Torgasse 2, Zurich.
Kores-Bureaubedarf A.G.	Todistrasse 68, Zurich.
Kosmos A.G. für Internationale Transporte.	Basle.
Strebel-Kessel & Radiatoren	Fluelastrasse 19, Zurich.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Switzerland—contd.

Kristallglaswerk, A.G. (formerly A. Pfeiffer & Co.).	Schuetzenstrasse 191, Feuerthalen, nr., Schaffhausen.
Krupp, Dr. Arthur . . . . .	Lucerne.
Kuisel, G., & Co. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 89, Zurich.
Lackfarben A.G., Berlin Filiale Kreuzlingen.	Unterseestrasse 32, Kreuzlingen.
Langbein Pfanhauser Werke A.G., Schweizerische Filiale der.	Schaffhauserstrasse 228, Zurich.
Leader A.G. . . . .	Aronstrasse, St. Moritz.
Leder & Schuh A.G. . . . .	Talstrasse 11, Zurich.
Leukon A.G. . . . .	Freigutstrasse 7, Zurich.
"Limmat" Industrie and Handels A.G.	Talstrasse 11, Zurich.
Lorenzoni, Valeriano Ditta in Verona Filiale de Chiasso.	Chiasso.
Mangili, Innocente, Adriatica-Saima-Milano	Palazzo Bankverein, via Internazionale-Chiasso.
Mannhart, J.C.. Konstanz Filiale Kreuzlingen.	Hauptstrasse 61A, Kreuzlingen.
Manometer A.G. . . . .	Andreasstrasse 9, Zurich.
Marabuwerke A.G. Tamm, Zweigniederlassung Seebach.	Andreasstrasse 7-9, Zurich.
Marathon Edelstahl A.G. . . . .	Klaustrasse 19, Zurich.
Marelli, S.A. Aeromeccanica . . . . .	Rue de la Fontaine 7, Geneva.
Marelli, S.A. Machines . . . . .	Rue du Rhone 59, Geneva.
Masstabfabrik A.G. . . . .	Gewerberstrasse 6, Schaffhausen.
Meier, Karl Arnold . . . . .	Kusnacht-Tugermos, Nr. Zurich.
Melitta A.G. . . . .	Waldmannstrasse 12, Zurich.
Mercedes-Benz-Automobil A.G. . . . .	Badenerstrasse 119, Zurich.
Merck Producten A.G. für den Handel in.	Bahnhofstrasse 23, Zug.
Merck-Unternehmungen, Holding A.G. für	Bahnhofstrasse 23, Zug.
Merk & Co., Max . . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse 70, Zurich.
Merk, Max. Roh-Produkten-Kontor . . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse 70, Zurich.
Merz & Co., Chemische Fabrik . . . . .	Dufourstrasse 176, and Froehlichstrasse 28, Zurich.
Metallo-Chemisch Interessen, Gesellschaft fuer.	Bahnhofstrasse 5, Zurich.
Metzger & Cie. Robert, Location de Wagens-Reservoirs S.A. . . . .	Place et Rue des Grottes 1, Geneva.
Minerva-Auto-Mobilen, A.G. für den Verkauf in der Schweiz von.	Utoquai 29, Zurich.
Minimax, A.G. . . . .	Muhlebachstrasse 28, Zurich.
"Mitrodracha" Holz A.G. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 55, and Pelikanstrasse 2, Zurich.
Moje, Heinrich . . . . .	Todistrasse 16, Zurich.
Moos, Gebrüder & Söhne . . . . .	Kreuzlingen.
Morf, Ernst . . . . .	Nuerensdorf.
Movag Editions de Mode . . . . .	Stadelhoferstrasse 42, Zurich.
"Mundus" Allgemeine Handels und Industrie A.G. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 38, Zug.
Naruva S.A. . . . .	Place de Cornavin, Geneva.
Noerpel C.E., Friedrichshafen, Filiale St. Gallen.	Poststrasse 22, St. Gallen.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Switzerland—contd.**

"Non Ferrum" Gesellschaft zur Finanzierung von Unternehmungen des Bergbaues und der Industrie der Nicht-ferro-metalle A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse 45, Zurich.
Nordisk Films Co. S.A.	Uraniastrasse 33, Zurich.
Nur, Mahomet Thabit Abdul	Zurich and Geneva.
Olivieri, S.A. Giuseppe	Chiasso.
Orbis, S.A.	Feldegweg, 1, Berne.
Orenstein & Koppel, A.G. für Feld und Kleinbahnen Bedarf.	Weinbergstrasse 15, Zurich.
Orion-Automobil-Werkstätten	Hardturmstrasse 185, Zurich.
"Osa" Industrielle Beteiligungen, A.G.	Fasensaubstrasse 30, Schaffhausen.
Osram, A.G.	Limmatquai 3, Zurich and all branches in Switzerland.
Pagani, Butti e Basilio Transporti Internazionali Globus, Succ. ad Oscar Negri et Cie.	Via Internazionale, 8 Chiasso.
Parisi, Francesco	Paradophplatz, 4, Zurich.
Paukner, Emil	Repfergasse 13, Schaffhausen.
Pelikan A.G.	Bachofnerstrasse, 8, Zurich.
"Petrovag" Petroleumwerke A.G.	Poststrasse 2, Chur.
Pfaff Nähmaschinenfabrik (Heinrich Gelbert).	Bahnhofstrasse 100, Zurich.
Pfeiffer, A. & Co.	Feuerthalen, nr. Schaffhausen.
Pfister, Carl	Wohlen.
Pfrunder, Oscar	Lowenstrasse 59, Zurich.
"Pila" A.G.	Bahnhofstrasse, Zurich.
Plesch, Arpad	Ave. Victor-Ruffy, 2, Lausanne.
Poldi Prague, Acieres (Poldihütte Prag. Zweigniederlassung Genf.)	Rue des Terreaux du Temple 3-7, Geneva.
Poldihütte Prag, Zweigniederlassung Zurich	Limmatstrasse 23, Zurich.
Polizza Immobili S.A.	Via Pretorio 2, Lugano.
Ponti, Gennari et Cie	Rue des Vieux Grenadiers 7, Geneva.
Processi Palazzo S.A.	Mesocco.
Proditti Brioschi S.A.	Balerna.
Produits Cirio, S.A.	Geneva.
Produits Magnesiens S.A., des	Viaduktstrasse 60, Basle.
Reclam & Cie	Im Eisenen Zeit 8, Zurich.
Ressort A.G., für Patentverwertung.	Bahnhofstrasse 23, Zug.
Rhein und See Transport A.G.	Richenstrasse 145, Basle.
"Rhenus" A. G. für Schifffahrt & Expedition ("Rhenus" S.A. de navigation et d'expédition).	Hafenstrasse 13, Basle.
Risso, Oddone-Roberto, Dott	Tobelhofstrasse 227, Zurich.
Rivoire e Milano C.A. Succursale di Chiasso	Chiasso.
"Roba" Schifffahrtsagentur und Lagerhaus A.G.	Muenchenstein, and at Basle.
Roch, Karl	Spuegenstrasse, 4, Zurich.
Röchling & Co., Bank	St. Alban-Anlage, 2A, Aeschenplatz, Basle
Rodopia, Societe de Gestion	Geneva.
Roechling & Cie. A.G.	Seevogelstrasse 1, Basle.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Switzerland—contd.

Roechling Stahl A.G. . . . .	Hardstrasse 225, Zurich, and at Basle.
Rohner A.G., Chemische Fabrik . . . .	Pratteln.
Röhren Handels-Gesellschaft Zurich . .	Limmatquai 72, Zurich.
Rotopulsor A.G. . . . .	Fronwagplatz, 9, Schaffhausen.
Rubber Investment A.G. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 55, Zurich.
Ruhr-und Saar Kohle A.G. . . . .	Basle.
Sacaf (S.A. pour le commerce des Automobiles Fiat en Suisse).	Route de Lyon 100, Geneva, and all branches in Switzerland.
Sachsische Metallwarenfabrik . . . .	Zurich
Salamander Schuh A.G. Zurich . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 72, Zurich.
Sander A.G., Ernst . . . . .	Freigutstrasse 7, Zurich.
"Saten," S. A. Tessuti Novita . . . .	Corso San Gottardo, Chiasso.
Sauerstoff und Wasserstoffwerk A. G. .	Lucerne.
Schaerer, M., A. G. . . . .	Wallg 2, Wabern-Berne, and all branches in Switzerland.
Schenker & Co., A. G. . . . .	Buchs, St. Gallen.
Schenker-Unternehmungen Holding A. G.	Mythenquai 20, Zurich.
Schneider, Ernst, Photographische Kunstanstalt Berlin Zweigniederlassung Zurich.	Möhlrlistrasse 101, Zurich.
Schoeller, Bleckmann, & Cie, Stahlhaus .	Limmatstrasse 183, Zurich.
Schriesheimers Sohn, Max. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 31, Kreuzlingen.
Schwabenland & Co. A. G. Zurich . . .	Nueschelerstrasse 44, Zurich
Schweiz, Italien A. G. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 80, Zurich.
Schweizerische Filiale der Langbein Pfanhauser Werke, A. G.	Schaffhauserstrasse 228, Zurich.
Schweizerische National Versicherungs Gesellschaft.	Steinengraben 39-41 and Leimenstrasse 30-Basle.
Seiden Textile A. G. . . . .	Talstrasse 14, Zurich.
"Semperit" Central Agentur für Gummiwaren A. G.	Hirschgasse 6, Basle.
Senking, A., A. G. . . . .	Walchestrasse 34, and Stampfenbachstrasse 69, Zurich.
Siemens Elektrizitäts Erzeugnisse A. G. .	Lowenstrasse 35, Zurich and at Berne.
Siemens & Halske . . . . .	Zurich.
Siemens S. A. des Produits Electrotechniques.	Place de la Gare 12, Lausanne.
Sigolin A. G. . . . .	Reinachstrasse 131, Basle.
Simonius, Vischer & Co. . . . .	Nadelberg 24, Basle.
Sisal A. G. ("Sisal" S. A.) . . . .	Platz 13, Schaffhausen.
Soda and Chemische Industrie m. b. H. Gesellschaft für.	Claridenstrasse 21, Zurich.
Sonnennecken, F. Bonn Zweigniederlassung Zurich.	Loewenstrasse 17, Zurich.
"Sofitec". Soc. Financiere et Technique .	Basle.
Sola S. A. . . . .	Chemin de Ruth 41, Cologny, Geneva
Somatra Umschlags-und Transport A. G. .	St. Jakobstrasse 1, Basle.
Sosico A. G. . . . .	Konkordiastrasse 22, Zurich.
"Sotag" Automobil Handels A. G. . . .	Kreuzstrasse 4, Zurich.
Spiesshofer & Braun . . . . .	Zurzach.
Springer & Möller A. G. . . . .	Neugasse 55 & 61, Zurich.

# *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

## Switzerland—contd.

Stahl-Holding Co. A. G.	Schanzengraben 27, Zurich.
Steyr Solothurn Waffen A. G.	Bahnhofstrasse 89, Zurich.
Steyr-Automobile A. G. Generalvertretung für.	Albisriederplatz 3, Zurich.
Steyr-Daimler-Puch A. G. Vertriebsaktiengesellschaft, der.	Albisriederplatz, 3, Zurich.
Stockwerkzeuge and Maschinen Verkaufs A. G.	Güterstrasse 88, Basle.
Storz, Hans	St. Moritzstrasse 21, Zurich.
Straehl & Co., Friedrich	Nationalstrasse 19, Kreuzlingen.
Strassberger, Paul	Via Canova 7, Lugano.
Straub, Ernst, Konstanz Filiale Zurich	Limmatstrasse 45, Zurich.
Stromeyer, L. & Cie	Poststrasse 50, Kreuzlingen, Thurgau.
Sturzenegger, H. & Co.	St. Jakobstrasse 22, Basle.
Styria Stahl A. G.	Ausstellungstrasse 104, Zurich.
Tabacchi, Soc. Commerciale di.	Lugano.
Teerfarben A. G.	Bahnhofstrasse 55, Zurich.
Telefunken Gesellschaft fuer Drahtlose Telegraphie G. m. b. H. Berlin.	Stampfenbachstrasse 12, Zurich.
Telefunken Zurich A. G.	Stampfenbachstrasse, 13, Zurich.
Tessuti Novita S. A. "Saten"	Corso San Gottardo, Chiasso.
Themis Finanz-Gesellschaft	Bahnhofstrasse 23, Zug.
Thonet-Moebel A. G.	Hobelstrasse 5, Basle.
Tillmanns-Schmidt Riloga-Werk	Wängi.
"Tobis" Film-Verleih A. G.	Talstrasse 15, Zurich.
Transit Transportgesellschaft m. b. H. Singen a. H. Filiale Schaffhausen.	Gahnhofstrasse 54, Schaffhausen.
"Tungsram" Elektrizitäts, A. G.	Bederstrasse 1, Zurich.
Uhren A. G. vormals Mauthe Uhren A. G.	Uraniabrucke 6, Zurich.
Ultramar A. G.	Zurich.
Uma A. G.	Poststrasse 2, (Bureau Dr. Mettier) Chur.
Union Rückversicherungs Gesellschaft (L'Union Societo de Reassurances).	Aphenquai 8, Zurich.
Universale Rückversicherungs A. G.	Bahnhofstrasse 1, Zurich.
Valmobil S. A.	Rue dela Tour de l'Ile 1, Geneva.
Vannay, Paul	Geneva.
Verkaufsgesellschaft der Mielewerke A. G., Zurich.	Schaffhauserstrasse 472, Zurich.
Vinci & Bischler	Ave. de Champel 19, Geneva.
"Vilkan" Kohlenhandels A. G.	Peterstrasse 1, Zurich.
Waffenfabrik Solothurn, A. G.	Solothurn.
Wagner A. G., Gunther	Bachofnerstrasse 8, Zurich.
Wagner, Alfred	Loewenstrasse 11, Zurich.
Weiss, Gebrüder	Buchs, St. Gallen.
Wiegeling, Gottfried	Dolderstrasse 111, Zurich.
Willach & Söhne, Hugo	Konstanzerstrasse 40, Kreuzlingen.
Wiskemann, Otto & Albin	Seefeldstrasse 222, Zurich.
Wittkop & Co.	Beckenried.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property*

**Switzerland—concl'd.**

Wolff, F. and Son, G. m. b. H.—Karlsruher Grenzacherstrasse 63, Basle.  
Parfumerie & Toilettessifenfabrik—

Wys Müller & Co. Amsterdam Zweignieder- Paradeplatz 5, Zurich.  
lassung Zurich.

Zapp, Robert A. G. . . . . Konradstrasse 78, and Schanzen graben 27  
Zurich.

Zuest & Bachmeier S. A. . . . . Chiasso.

**Syria.**

Adiratica Italia, Soc. de Navigation . . . . . Beirut.

Ala Littoria . . . . . Beirut.

Assouad & Bros., Cesar . . . . . Aleppo.

Banco di Roma . . . . . Beirut, and all branches in Syria.

Bata S.A. Egyptienne . . . . . Beirut.

Deutsche Levante Line . . . . . Beirut, and all branches in Syria.

Fiat Etablissements . . . . . Beirut.

Hamburg America Line . . . . . Beirut, and all branches in Syria.

Khazen, Sheik Jamil . . . . . Beirut.

Lloyd Triestino, Soc. de Navigation . . . . . Beirut.

Saad & Fils, Ibrahim J. . . . . Souk et-Jemil, Beirut.

**Thailand.**

Amnaj Narongran, Luang . . . . . P.O. Box 41, Bangkok.

Bangkok Dispensary, The . . . . . Bangkok.

Bayer Distributors, Mentzel & Co. . . . . 170, Mahachai Road, Bangkok.

Geyer, Hans . . . . . Bangkok.

Ghe, Capt. Alberto . . . . . Bangkok.

Grimm, B. & Co. . . . . Bangkok.

Hamburg-Siam Co. . . . . Bangkok.

Hedemann, Evers & Co. . . . . Bangkok.

Impresitor " Imprese Italiane All Bangkok.  
Estero-Oriente, S.A.

Italo-Siam Co. . . . . Bangkok.

"Jurgens, E. . . . . Bangkok.

Krungdeb Vanich . . . . . 994, Maha Butaram Rd., Bangkok.

Marchisio, R. F. . . . . 769, Sathorn Rd., Bangkok.

Martin, Dr. W. H. . . . . P.O. Box 98, Bangkok.

Melchers & Co. . . . . 983, Silom Road, Bangkok.

Müller, E. (Motor Agency) . . . . . Bangkok.

Oehlerking, Wolfgang . . . . . 983, Silom Road, Bangkok.

Pickenpack, Hupeden & Co. . . . . Bangkok.

Quasti, A. . . . . 2059, Nares Road, Bangkok.

Riganti, L. G. & Co. . . . . Bangkok.

St. Dost & Co. . . . . Bangkok.

Schering (Siam) Ltd. . . . . Suapa Road, P.O. Box 106, Bangkok.

Schlieper, Carl (Remscheid) . . . . . Bangkok.

Schmidt & Co. . . . . Buan Hoa Seng Building, Samyek, and all  
branches in Thailand.

Schütt, H. . . . . Bangkok.

Skodaworks Ltd. . . . . Bangkok.



## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

### **Thailand—contd.**

Suphan Panich & Co. . . . .	Bangkok.
Utasaha Upakorn Phanich . . . . .	Bangkok.
Windsor & Co. . . . .	Bangkok.
Wolff, Otto . . . . .	Bangkok.

### **Turkey.**

A. E. G. (A. E. G.) Turk A Elektrik S. (Umumiyesi).	Galata, Istanbul.
Aachener & Munchener Feuer V.A.G.	Ahen-Munih Han. Istanbul.
Adler Dikis Makinerleri K. ve A. Valasakis	Rizapasa Yokusu 48, Istanbul.
Adriatica S. Vapur Agentasi . . . . .	Galata, Istanbul.
Aktar ve Ortaklari Kolektif Sirketi Rasim (late Serattaroglu Kardaslar-Aktarlar).	Ankara and at Istanbul.
Alagil ve Surekasi, Ibrahim—Anadolu Baharat Deposu—	Yeni Kavaflar Carsisi 2, Izmir.
Alanyali, Cevdet . . . . .	Cumhuriyet Bulvarı 26, Izmir.
Aliotti Biraderler E.K. Sti . . . . .	Kazim Dirik Cad. Izmir.
Allianz und Stuttgarter Verein V.A.G. . . . .	Anadolu Han, P.O. Box 79, Istanbul.
Anadolu Baharat Deposu (Ibrahim Alagil ve Surekasi).	Yeni Kavaflar Carsisi 2, Izmir.
Arev. Mamigon V. . . . .	Aslan Han 4-5, Persembepazar, Istanbul.
Assicurazioni Generali . . . . .	Sigorta Han, Galata, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Austro-Truk, Tutun Sirketi . . . . .	Corakkapi 1264, Izmir.
Axelrad, Desider . . . . .	Kuto Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Badische Assekuranz Ges. A.G. . . . .	Hudavendigâr Han, Istanbul.
Banca Commerciale Italiana . . . . .	Istanbul and Izmir.
Banco di Roma S.A. . . . .	Istanbul and Izmir.
Behr. Werner . . . . .	Izmir.
Berghaus, Walter (H. Hartel). . . . .	Yusufides Han, Istanbul.
Biller, Carol . . . . .	Yogurteu Sok 19, Bebek and Eski Gumruk 40, Istanbul.
Burghard, P. . . . .	Divanyolu Emin Vafi Evi Yaninda Yeni, Istanbul.
C.I.T., Cia. Italiana de Turismo . . . . .	Quais de Galata 157-159. Hudavendigâr Han, P.O. Box 1030, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Cavuris, A. . . . .	Izmir.
Cololyan, Kerope . . . . .	Antreposu 4 Cu Kat 15, Sirkeci, Istanbul.
Comptoir de Representations . . . . .	Birinci Kordon, Izmir.
D.K.W. . . . .	Istiklal Cad. 28, Istanbul.
Dabkovic ve Sur . . . . .	Frekryan Han 3, Galata, Istanbul.
Danielsen, F. P. . . . .	Trebizond, and all branches in Turkey.
Danon Fijs, Heskia . . . . .	Asirefendi Cad. 37, Imar Han 4, Istanbul.
Deutsche Bank . . . . .	Istanbul.
Deutsche Levante Linie . . . . .	Havagimyan Han 3, Galata, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Deutsche Lufthansa A.G., Berlin . . . . .	Kefeli Huseyin Han, Istanbul.
Deutsche Orientbank (Filiale der Dresdner Bank).	Istanbul and Izmir.
Deutscher Lloyd V.A.G. . . . .	Istanbul.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Turkey—contd.**

Donau Allgemeine V.A.G.	Danub-Sigorta Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Elektron T.A.S.	Voyvoda Cad. 58-62, Galata, Istanbul.
Erdiș, Mustafa	Mersin.
Ergir Ali ve Ortakları	Agopyan Han 11-12, Istanbul.
Ergir Bros.	P.K. 16, Mersin.
Faraggi, Leon (Faraci)	Nisantasiyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Feustel, Hans Walter	Kefeli Han alt. 45, Galata, Istanbul.
Fiat Otomobil Sirketi Istanbul Subesi	Taksim, Koatebek S., Istanbul.
Fink, Otto	Izmir.
Flottmann	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul.
Fonzi, Carlo	Trebizond.
"Fratelli Aliotti"	Kazim Dirik Cad., Izmir.
Froehlich C., Halefi Dr. Ernest Ruff ve Sirketi y Topuzoglu.	Manhayim Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Frolich, C.	Kendros Han 6, Istanbul.
Fuat Bey	Izmir.
Halim, Alanyali	Cumhuriyet Bulvari, Afyon Hani, Izmir.
Hanci, Necat	Mersin.
Hanci, Necip	Abit Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Hermann, Hugo	Kredi Liyone Han, Istanbul.
Hohstrasser ve Ssi	Istanbul and all branches in Turkey.
Hohtif A. G. (Hoch & Tiefbauten)	Istiklal Cad. 209, Galata, Istanbul.
Holzmann, A.G. Philipp	Galata, Istanbul.
Instituto Nazionale Delle Assicurazioni	Karakoy Palas, Galata, Istanbul.
Intrak Beynelmillel Naliyat Burosı	Kuto Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Jansen, Helmuth	Ayazpasa, Kunt Palace 8, Beyoglu, P.K. 2222, Istanbul.
Kamil Mahmut Kardaslar	Bergoma.
Kapps, Andreas	Istiklal Cad. 390, Istanbul.
Karlman Pasaı (Carman)	Istiklal Cad. 290, Beyoglu, Istanbul.
Kasowski, Luigi	Asirefendi Cad., Basiret Han, Istanbul.
Kimya ve Ecza Maddeleri, T., Ltd., Sirketi	Imar Han, Istanbul.
Kraft, Fred W.	Marmara Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Kraft ve Ostrowsky (Fred W. Kraft)	Marmara Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Krupp Germany Verft A.G. (Fried Krupp A.G. Essen).	Kasimpasa, Istanbul.
Laster, Silberman & Co.	Hovagimyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Levant Express T.A.S.	Istanbul and Izmir.
Levant Marine Insurance & Reinsurance Co. (Levant Soc. Italiana di Assicurazioni e Riassicurazioni).	Istanbul.
Levante & Co.	Iskenderun.
Levante, Emilo	Mersin.
Lochner, Heinrich	Izmir.
Magdeburger Feuer V.G.	Bahtiyar Han, Voyvoda Cad. Galata, Istanbul-Bul, and at Izmir.
Mainettie, Maurice	Ataturk Cad. 62, Izmir.
Mannheimer V.G.	Rue Kurekiler, Manhaym Han, Istanbul.
Marinelli, Guino	Izmir.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Turkey—contd.**

Mayer, Evald . . . . .	Istanbul.
Mercedes . . . . .	Voyvoda Cad., Istanbul.
" Mernak " Turkestan Sirketi Ltd. . . . .	P.K. 134, Mersin.
Müller, C.A. ve Sür . . . . .	Minerva Han 2, Galata, Istanbul.
Naumann Makineleri Satış Turk Ltd. S. . . . .	Hezeran Sok, 132-143, Galata, Istanbul.
Nord Deutsche V.G. . . . .	Vitol Han 8, P.O. Box 282, Istanbul, and at Izmir.
Nordstern Allgemeine V.A.G. . . . .	Voyvoda Cad, Danub-Sigorta Han Galata, Istanbul.
Omnipol Turk Ltd., Sirketi (formerly Omnipol Mahmut Mesuliyetli, Ticaret Sirketi).	Güven Han 55, Galata, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Orak, Suha Fazlı . . . . .	Bozkurt Han, Istanbul, and at Ankara.
Orenstein und Koppel A.G. (Berlin) . . . . .	Sazmas S. Bahçekapi Tas Han, Istanbul.
Orient Export Ltd. . . . .	Sultanhamam, Vakıf Han, Istanbul.
Paluka, ve Serikleri Alfred . . . . .	Ahen-Munih Han 4, Galata, Istanbul.
Papagno, A. & Co. . . . .	Izmir.
Parisi, Francesco Representative Ermanno Rappaport	Taksim, Lamartin Cad. 9, P.O. Box 1304, Istanbul and at Izmir.
Parma, A. . . . .	Sultanhamam, Selvelli Han, 9-11 Istanbul, and at Kardıcalı Han 57, Izmir.
Petek Turk Ltd. Sirketi . . . . .	Güven Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Petrini, Michel . . . . .	Erler 895, nei Sokak 25, Izmir.
Pisani, K. Aleksandr. . . . .	Anadolu Han 23, Istanbul.
Platner, Otto . . . . .	Nordstern Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Praga Eksport Mühendis Abdullah Azer ve Ortak. Kollekt.	Unyon Han 64, Istanbul.
Rappaport, Ermanno (Francesco Parisi)	Taksim, Lamartin Cad. 9, P.O. Box 1304, Istanbul and at Izmir.
Recep Faud (owner of s.s. " Türkan ") . . . . .	Istanbul.
" Reemtsma " . . . . .	Galata, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Rheydt Kahlwerk . . . . .	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul.
Riunione Adriatica di Sicurtà . . . . .	Sark Han Galata, Istanbul, and at Izmir.
Riza Derviş ve Ortakı . . . . .	Imar Han, Istanbul.
Romano, G. . . . .	Ataturk Cad, 144, Izmir.
Ruff, Edmund . . . . .	Manhayim Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Ruff, Dr. Ernest . . . . .	Manhayim Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Ruff, Heda . . . . .	Manhayim Han, Galata Istanbul.
Russo, Salamia . . . . .	Canakkale.
S.A.V.T., Soc. Anon, des Valonnees de Turquie.	Izmir.
Sadikoglu, Aslan ve Mahdumu (owners of s.s. " Sakarya " & s.s. " Galatasaray").	Kucu Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Sark Yagları Sirketi Sinaiyesi A.S. . . . .	Izmir.. . . .
" Sazmas " Sanayi ve Ziraat Makineleri T.S.A.	Tas Han, Istanbul.
Schenker & Co., A.G. . . . .	Turkiye Milli Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Schering Kahlbaum A.G. (Berlin) . . . . .	Imar Han, Istanbul.
Semak, Silven H. . . . .	Medina Han, 3, Istanbul.
Serattaroglu Kardaslar (Aktarlar) . . . . .	Istanbul.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Turkey—concl'd.**

Solari, F., Ltd. . . . .	Ataturk Cad, 2, Izmir, and all branches in Turkey.
Sperco, Fratelli (Sucrs. of Enrico Sperco Figli).	Hudavendigar Han, P. O. Box 1300, Galata, Istanbul and at Izmir.
Sperco, R. J. . . . .	Izmir.
Stinnes Rederay A.G., Hugo . . . .	Vakif Han 6 ci, Galata, Istanbul.
Strakosch, Francesco . . . . .	Hovagimyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Tansever, Ali . . . . .	Balik Pazer, Balikhane 35, Istanbul.
Tekinalp, Munis . . . . .	Güven Han, Galata, Istanbul
Telefonbeau & Normalzeit . . . .	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul.
Telefunken Radyolari . . . . .	Voyvoda Cad. 58-62, Galata, Istanbul.
Toerehan, Habib Edib . . . . .	Voyvoda Cad. Cinar Han 1-2, Galata, Istanbul.
Türk Klockner-Humboldt Deutz Ltd., S.	Cinar Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Turk Maaden Sirketi (A.S.) . . . .	Ahen-Munih Han 4, Galata, Istanbul.
"Turkanil," Sabri Atayolu ve Sirketi .	Minerva Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Unz, Eugen . . . . .	Dr. Mustafabey Cad. 16, Izmir.
Unz, Max . . . . .	Ahen-Munih Han, Galata, Istanbul & Izmir.
Vadasz, E. . . . .	P.O. Box 1047, Galata, Istanbul.
Valonnees de Turquie, S.A. des, S.A.V.T.	Izmir.
Victoria zu Berlin Allgemeine V.A.G. .	Kurekdjiler-Sok, Manhaym Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Voigtlander, u Sohn A.G. (Braunschweig)	Asirefendi Cad Iman Han, Istanbul.
Weiss & Freitag A.G. . . . .	Sirkeci Palas 3, Istanbul.
Wertheim . . . . .	Minerva Han, Istanbul.
Westdeutsche Seil Indust. . . . .	Vis a Vis, Karakoy Palas, Istanbul.
Widmann, Marius . . . . .	Mithatpasa Han, Istanbul.
Widmann ve Seriki . . . . .	Mithatpasa Han, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Zeckser, Heinrich . . . . .	Ahen-Munih Han, Galata, Istanbul.

**Uruguay.**

Ahlig, Curt . . . . .	Venezuela 1278, Casilla 545, Montevideo.
Albingia Versicherungs A.G. ("Albingia" S.A.).	Sarrandi 444, Montevideo.
Anilinas Alemanas S.A. . . . .	Sucursal Montevideo, Calle Florida 1450 Montevideo.
Banco Aleman Transatlantico (Deutsche Überseeische Bank).	Montevideo.
Banque Francaise et Italienne pour l'Amérique du Sud S.A.	Montevideo.
Barth y Cia. Sucrs. Eugenio . . . .	25 de Mayo, 731-7, Montevideo.
Bayer y Cia. . . . .	Piedras 437, Montevideo.
Bernitt y Cia. . . . .	Misiones 1472, Montevideo.
Brehmer y Cia. . . . .	Misiones 1434, Montevideo.
Buch y Basso . . . . .	Mercedes 959, Montevideo.
Buch y Cia. . . . .	Mereedes 967, Montevideo.
Cafaro, Jose . . . . .	Cerro Largo 1001, Montevideo.
Cayani, Hugo Paoletti . . . . .	Palacio Salvo, Montevideo.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Uruguay—contd.**

Clarfeld y Cia., Ltda. Federico . . .	Juncal 1461, Montevideo.
Diez Abella, Wellington . . .	Yi 1227 and Sgo Vasquez 1134, Montevideo.
Dyckerhoff y Widmann S.A. . . .	Paysandu 935, Montevideo.
Endler, Walter . . . . .	25 de Mayo 477, Casilla 347, Montevideo.
" G.E.O.P.E." Cia. General de Obras Pub licas S.A.	Palacio Salvo P. 9, Montevideo.
Heinze, Carlos . . . . .	Juan Carlos Gomez 1388, Casilla 596, Montevideo.
Hoffmeister y Bremer . . . . .	Juan Paullier 2368, Montevideo.
Horler, Rodolfo . . . . .	Laguna Merin 4347, Montevideo.
Ilsa Importazione Lane S.A. . . .	25 de Mayo 555, Montevideo.
Imprenta Germano-Uruguaya . . .	Cerrito 740, Montevideo.
Italcable . . . . .	25 de Mayo 400, and Zabala 1441, Montevideo.
Italiana Importazione Lane (Biella), S.A.	Rondeau 2024, Montevideo.
Italiana Lane, Soc. . . . .	Rondeau 2298, Montevideo.
Italiana Laniera S.A., Cia. . . . .	Rondeau 2298, Montevideo.
Italmar S.A. . . . .	Juan Carlos Gomez 1306, Montevideo.
La Germano-Argentina Cia. de Seguros .	Mercedes 959, Montevideo.
La Internacional Cia. de Seguros . .	Juan Carlos Gomez 1518, Montevideo.
La Mannheim Cia. de Seguros (Mannheimer Versicherungs A.G.).	Juan Carlos Gomez 1518, Montevideo.
Lahusen y Cia. Ltda. . . . .	Galicia 927, Montevideo.
Mannesmann, Tubos . . . . .	Colombia 1308, Montevideo.
Marelli Motores S.A. . . . .	Uruguay 1117-19, Montevideo.
Metzen, Vincenti y Cia. . . . .	Misiones 1526, Montevideo.
Moltaldi, Marco . . . . .	Rondeau 2298, Montevideo.
Morales, Jose Garcia . . . . .	Uruguay 1379, Montevideo.
Omnipol Trading Co., Ltda. . . . .	25 de Mayo 477, Montevideo.
Pfahler y Cia. Ernesto P. . . . .	Patria 2387, Montevideo.
Quinke S.A., Ernesto . . . . .	Cerro Largo 851, Montevideo.
Rabe y Cia., Otto . . . . .	25 de Mayo 694-700, Montevideo.
Rhodius y Cia. . . . .	25 de Agosto 709, Montevideo.
" Riberena del Plata (Cia. Sudamericana de Comercio S.A.).	Piedras 350, Montevideo.
Rossati y Cia. . . . .	San Jose 1080, Montevideo.
Serra Hermanos . . . . .	Uruguay 755, Montevideo.
Siemens Bauunion . . . . .	Palacio Salvo P. 9, Montevideo, and all branches in Uruguay.
Simonius, Vischer & Co., Ltda. . . .	Asuncion 1195, Montevideo.
Skoda, Establecimientos . . . . .	25 de Mayo 477, Montevideo.
Skoda S.A. . . . .	25 de Mayo 477, Montevideo.
Standard Cartonex Ltda. . . . .	Venezuela 1278, Casilla 545, Montevideo.
Staudt y Cia. S.A.C. . . . .	Paysandu 935, Montevideo.
Sturzenegger & Co. . . . .	Cerro Largo 777, Casilla 553, Montevideo.
Sudamericana de Comercio, S.A. Cia.— Riberena del Plata.—	Piedras 350, Montevideo.
Weskott y Cia. " Bayer " . . . . .	Uruguay 1016, Montevideo.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Venezuela.**

Anez y Cia., Julio A. . . . .	Calle Comercio 10, Maracaibo.
Aue & Co., Ernesto . . . . .	Pajaritos a Palma 30, Caracas.
Banco Aleman Antioqueno . . . . .	Caracas and all branches in Venezuela.
"Bayer," la Quimica, Weskott and Co. . . . .	Mijares a Mercedes 38, Caracas.
Backmann y Cia., Sucrs. . . . .	Maracaibo.
Bornhorst, Carlos . . . . .	Maracaibo.
Breuer, Moller & Co., Sucrs. . . . .	Comercio 17, Maracaibo.
Bruhns, Friedrich Paul . . . . .	Calle Comercio 2, Apartado 412, Maracaibo.
Carrieri, V. Sucrs. . . . .	Caracas.
Degwitz Hermanos . . . . .	Calle Colombia 296, Valencia.
Erba S.A., Carlo (Milan) . . . . .	Caracas.
Gathmann Hnos . . . . .	Bolsa a Mercadores 36 and 48, Caracas.
Hamburg Amerika Linie . . . . .	Caracas, and all branches in Venezuela.
Hartkopf, Erich Friedrich . . . . .	Padre Sierra a Munoz 9, Apartado 1082, Caracas.
"Hauck" S.A. (Sucrs. de Ludwig Hauck & Co.). . . . .	Dr. Diaz a Zamuro 57, Caracas.
Hauenschild & Cia. . . . .	Reducto a Miracielos 21, Caracas.
Hauselmann Inc., Carlos—Oficina Tecnica Industrial.— . . . .	Apartado 1086, Caracas.
Heimerdinger, P. . . . .	Gradillas 15-1, Caracas.
Hellmund, W., C. & Co. . . . .	Torre a Veroes 25, Caracas.
Hollweg, Arthur . . . . .	Sociedad a Traposos 1, Altos, Apartado 241, Caracas.
Horn Linie . . . . .	Principal a Conde 16, Caracas, and all branches in Venezuela.
Hupfer, Joseph . . . . .	Madrices a Ibarras 6, Apartado 746, Car- acas.
Jencquel, Oscar H. . . . .	Palma a Municipal 11, Apartado 1787, Caracas.
Krafft & Co. . . . .	Apartados 426 and 1861, Caracas.
Lang, Maximo . . . . .	Apartado 1486, Caracas.
Larsen, Hans E. . . . .	Calle Comercio 2, Apartado 412, Maracaibo.
Maelzner, Walter . . . . .	Torre a Madrices 17, Caracas.
Mett, H. P. . . . .	Edificio Espana 18-19, Principal a Conde 16, Apartado 711, Caracas.
Neigert, Luitpold ("Ocularium") . . . . .	Bolsa a Mercaderes 48, Caracas.
"Ocularium"—Luitpold Neigert— . . . . .	Bolsa a Mercaderes 48, Caracas.
Oficina Tecnica Industrial (Carlos Hausel- mann Inc.). . . . .	Apartado 1086, Caracas.
Palenzona & Cia. . . . .	Chorro a Coliseo 32, Caracas.
Perrone, J., & Cia. . . . .	Munoz a Pedrera 17, Apartado 1201, Caracas.
Pina, Miguel . . . . .	Apartado 374, Caracas.
Quimica Schering, S.A. . . . .	Plaza de Candelaria, Caracas.
Sass, F. & Cia. . . . .	Veroes Jesuitas 20, Caracas.
Schmidli, O. . . . .	Apartado 1214, Caracas, and at Valencia.
Schnell y Cia. . . . .	Palma a Municipal 9, Caracas.
Schroeder, Federico . . . . .	Bolsa a Pedrera 15, Apartado 149, Caracas.
Selle, Rudolf . . . . .	Bolsa a Pedrera 12, Caracas.
Weskott & Co., La Quimica "Bayer" . . . . .	Mijares a Mercedes 38, Caracas.
Woltz & Co., Hermann . . . . .	Caracas.

A. DEC. WILLIAMS,

*Secy. to the Govt. of India.*

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 91.

No. 158 (4)-E. T./41, dated the 31st May, 1941.

*Property of enemy firm ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.*

No. 158 (4)-E. T./41, dated the 31st May, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 43 (21)-Tr. (W)/40, dated the 11th July, 1940,\* the Central Government is pleased to order that all property, moveable and immovable belonging to or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of V. Fucile and Company, Hairdressers, 68, Esplanade Road, Fort, Bombay, which was vested in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India by the said notification, shall cease to vest in the said Custodian and shall re-vest in the said firm.

Serial No. 92.

No. 573-O.R./3/41, dated the 7th June, 1941.

*Further variations in the list of enemy firms.*

No. 573-O. R./3/41, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-OR/1/41, dated the 28th May 1941, shall be further varied—

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed;
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the said Schedule; and
- (c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed.

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.—ADDITIONS.

#### Argentina.

Aiello, J. Juan de J. Carlos Armagnague, Bolivar 1828, Buenos Aires.  
Casa.

Armagnague, J. Carlos,—Casa J. Juan Bolivar 1828, Buenos Aires.  
Aiello.

Fuhrmann Ltda., S.A. Financiera y Comer- Herrera 2272, Buenos Aires.  
cial.

Garling y Cia. . . . . Calle Peru 375, Buenos Aires.

Kade, Federico . . . . . Jaramillo 4141, Buenos Aires.

Marsan S.A. Guido Ajmone, Importacione Herrera 2272, Buenos Aires.  
Lano D'Oltrémare (Biella).

Martini & Rossi (Argentina) Soc. de Resp. Ave. R.S. Pena 1110, Buenos Aires.  
Ltda.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Argentina—contd.**

Pouldji, Miguel Eduardo . . . . .	Calle Chile 1477, Buenos Aires.
Runze, Artur . . . . .	Calle Chile 1477, Buenos Aires.
Thomae, Federico Otto Heinrich . . . . .	Belgrano 530, Buenos Aires.
Wenzel, Francisco . . . . .	Kilometro 7, Gerli Avellaneda, Provincial de Buenos Aires.

**Bolivia.**

Bedregal, Daniel . . . . .	La Paz.
Capdevila, Jose . . . . .	Santa Cruz de la Sierra.

**Brazil.**

Cappuccini & Cia. . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 172, Rio de Janeiro.
Cekace Pharmaceutica Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 144, Caixa Postal 1912, Rio de Janeiro.
Fiacao e Tecidos Guaratingueta S.A., Cia. . . . .	Rua Benjamin Constant 143, Sao Paulo and at Guaratingueta.
Frazao, Carlos . . . . .	Bvd. da Republica 49-51, Para.
Informadora Rapida Ltda. . . . .	Praca Maua 7, Rio de Janeiro.
Laboratorio Esculapio Ltda. . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 144, Caixa Postal 1912, Rio de Janeiro.
Sa, Elysio . . . . .	Rua Visconde Cabo Frio 44, and Rua Val- paraíso 64, Rio de Janeiro.

**Chile.**

Alert, Anselmo . . . . .	Ave. General Korner 582, Santiago.
Antonini & Garbaccio . . . . .	Bandera 575, Santiago.
"Emporio Aleman"—Erich Rendel . . . . .	Prat 560, Temuco.
Fuhrmann y Jüllich . . . . .	Blanco 1033, Casilla 1478, Valparaíso.
Gardeweg V. y Hnos., Enrique. . . . .	Ave. Portales 1314, Valparaíso.
Industrial del Aysen, Soc. . . . .	Prat 871, Casilla 1425, Valparaíso.
Leist, Cristobal . . . . .	Almagro 248, Casilla 4148, Santiago.
Orlandini, Aldo . . . . .	Lastra 1436, Santiago.
Orlandini y Cia., Natalio . . . . .	Santiago.
Orlandini, Natalio . . . . .	Providencia 1022, Santiago.
Pannes, Werner . . . . .	Bandera 575, Santiago.
Pincus, Bernhard . . . . .	Morande 322, and Lota 2250, Santiago.
Raggio, Juan . . . . .	Providencia 1022, Santiago.
Rendel, Erich "Emporio Aleman" . . . . .	Prat 560, Temuco.

**China.**

Ching Fung . . . . .	Shanghai.
Toho Boeki Shokai Gomei Kaisha . . . . .	Mukden (Manchuria).

**Colombia.**

Beck, Alfred . . . . .	Carrera 14A, 46-82, Apartado 1304, Bogota.
De Castro Hnos, Gomez . . . . .	Plaza de la Aduana, Carrera Aduana, Barranquilla.
El Gran Expreso . . . . .	Calle 11, 3-57, Cali, and all branches in Colombia.
González, Hijos de Ricardo A. . . . .	Comercio, República, Barranquilla.
Haas, Federico . . . . .	Apartado 1696, Bogota.
Meyer, Heinz . . . . .	Apartado 196, Manizales, and all Branches in Colombia.
Otte, Ernest. . . . .	Apartado 196, Manizales, and all branches in Colombia.
Schulte, Francke & Cia. . . . .	San Blas, Progreso, Ed. Napolitana, Barran- quilla.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Costa Rica.**

Botica de al Catedral . . . . .	San Jose.
Campabadal, Roberto . . . . .	San Jose.
Guier, Minor . . . . .	Apartado 1725, San Jose.

**Dominican Republic.**

Cristobal Colon Cia. por Acciones . . .	Ciudad Trujillo.
Inversiones Inmobiliarias, Compania Anonima de.	Ciudad Trujillo..

**Ecuador.**

Aguirre & Co. . . . .	Calle 10 de Agosto 326, Guayaquil.
Baquerizo, Clemente G. . . . .	Ave. 16 de Setiembre 179, y Estrada Apartado 480, Quito.
Harms, Siegfried . . . . .	Calle Chile 309, Guayaquil.
Quimica Schering Ecuatoriana S.A. . .	Calle Chile 309, Guayaquil.

**Eire.**

Ackermans & Van Haaren, S.A. . . .	Galway.
------------------------------------	---------

**Hayti.**

Dufort, Joseph . . . . .	Port-au-Prince.
--------------------------	-----------------

**Honduras.**

Bastel, W. & Co. . . . .	P.O. Box 10, San Pedro Sula.
--------------------------	------------------------------

**Japan.**

Hayashikane Shoten K.K. (owners of M.V. "Nissin Maru").	66, Takesaki-cho, Shimonoseki.
Koschkin, Heinrich . . . . .	26B, Naniwa-machi 1-chome, Kobe-ku, Kobe.
Kyokuyo Hogeï K.K. (owners of M.V., Kyo-kuyo Maru").	Marunouchi Bldg., 1-2, Marunouchi 2-chome Tokyo.
Matsunaga Shoten . . . . .	32, Akashimachi, Kobe.
Taiyo Hogeï K.K. (Taiyo Whale Fishing Co.) (owners of M.V. "Nissen Maru No. 2").	1-2, Marunouchi 2-chome, Tokyo.
Teranishi, U. . . . .	91, Edomachi, Kobe.
Thordsen, Albert . . . . .	6, Goko-dori 2-chome, Fukiai-ku, Kobe.

**Kwantung Leased Territory.**

Nishikawa Shoten Kabu-shiki Kaisha . .	20, Kiimachi, Dairen.
--	-----------------------

**Mexico.**

Cacho, J. y Cia. . . . .	16 de Septiembre 5 de Febrero, Mexico City.
Fernandez, Rafad . . . . .	Mexico City.
Grobe, Federico (Joyeria La Perla) . .	Esquina Aduana y F. I. Madero, Tampico.
Klaeger, F. G. . . . .	Morelos Oriente 420, Monterrey.
"La Internacional S.A." . . . . .	Ave. Juarez 105, Mexico City.
Nacional Drogas Express S.A. . . . .	Abraham Gonzalez 64, Mexico City.

**Morocco.**

**Tangier Zone.**

Marco, Rodolfo . . . . .	Casas Mellado 21, Tangier.
--------------------------	----------------------------

**Panama.**

Arosemana, Francisco Alvarado . . . .	Calle 13-46, Panama City.
---------------------------------------	---------------------------

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Peru.**

Wiske & Co., Juan . . . . . Asuncion.

**Paraguay.**

Botica "El Sol" . . . . . Lima.  
Emmel S.A. Ltda., Fernando . . . . . Arequipa, and at Cuzco.  
Importadora del Pers, Soc. . . . . Ayacucho, Trujillo.  
La Textilia, S.A. . . . . Iquitos 946, Lima.  
Peruana de Representaciones S.A. Cia. . . . . Ed. Italia 204, Lima.  
Taboada, Dr. . . . . Trujillo.

**Portugal.**

Benzinho Ltda. . . . . Estrada de Vizo, Caixa Postal 14, Setubal.  
Casa dos Linhos S.A.R.L. . . . . Rua Fernandez Tomaz 662, Oporto.  
Clarfeld & Preussner Ltda. . . . . Largo do Caldas 8, Lisbon.  
Cosp & Co. Ltda., Antonio . . . . . Faro.  
Dias, Ventura Henriques . . . . . Rua do Comercio 42, Lisbon.  
Empresa Fornecedora de Mantimentos, Ltda. . . . . Rua Cais de Santarem 24, Lisbon.  
Guimaraes, Antonio Henrique de Sousa. . . . . Rua Mousinho de Albuquerque 349, Matosinhos.  
Guimaraes, Eduardo de Sousa . . . . . Rua Mousinho de Albuquerque 349, Matosinhos.  
Hamann, Frederico Willy . . . . . Ave. Montevideu 696, Oporto.  
Henriques, Artur . . . . . Rua do Arsenal 94, Lisbon.  
Henriques Innaos Ltda.. . . . . Rua do Arsenal 94, Lisbon.  
Hipolito, Antonio . . . . . Lisbon.  
Hipolito, Casa . . . . . Rua Serpa Pinto, Torres Vedras.  
Issel, Fritz . . . . . Rua das Pedras Negras 30, Lisbon.  
Lobe & Cia., Albrecht . . . . . Rua Antonio Barroso 299, Oporto.  
Lopez, Hnos Valeiras . . . . . Rua Camilo Castelo Branco, Setubal.  
Minnemann, W. (Wolfram Anthime Ludwig Marques Minnemann). . . . . Rua Cimo de Vila 5, Oporto.  
Morales, Eduardo V. . . . . Quinta dos Freixos, Colares, Cintra.  
Moreno, Edelmiro . . . . . Hotel Suisso Atalnatico, Rua da Gloria 3, Lisbon.  
Pankow, Werner . . . . . Ave. de Berne 120, Lisbon.  
Parreira, Vasco . . . . . Rua Serpa Pinto, Torres Vedras.  
Reich, Bruno . . . . . Ave. Ressano Garcia 37, Lisbon.  
Rodrigues Mrs. Maria Piedade . . . . . Rua de D. Estefania 105, Lisbon.  
Roubau, Nicollaus . . . . . Club Alemao, Carcavelos, Cascais.  
Silva, Jose Santos . . . . . Rua das Muzas 110, Oporto.  
Uhlfelder, Fritz . . . . . Rua Duque de Loule 112, Oporto.  
Viegas, Jose . . . . . Setubal.  
Viegas & Colombo Ltda. . . . . Setubal.  
Viegas & Lopes . . . . . Ave. 5 de Outubro 23, Setubal.  
Wicander C. G. Ltda. . . . . Quinta Santa Maria, Seixal.  
Winkler, Ludwig . . . . . Regueirao dos Anjos 68, Lisbon.

**Azores.**

Auto-Electrigia de Tavares & Cia., Ltda. . . . . Rua Joao Chagas 56-8, Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—contd.**

**Portuguese East Africa.**

Niassa Commercial Ltda.	. . .	Caixa Postal 18, Porto Amelia, Mozambique.
Plantacao Namanje	. . .	Porto Amelia.
Steegmann, Rudolf	. . .	Pebane.

**Portuguese West Africa.**

Aguiar, Jose.	. . .	Dondo and Porto Amboim, Angola.
Comercio Geral Ltda., Soc. de.	. . .	Caixa Postal 74, Nova Lisboa, Angola.
Fazenda Agricola Lundungo—Ernst March.—		Caixa Postal 33, Vila Machado Ganda, Angola.
Fazenda Kalubunda	. . .	Golungo Alto, Angola.
Gaertner, Leopold (Luzogaert Ltda.)	. . .	Caixa Postal 74, Nova Lisboa, Angola.
Krueger, Georg	. . .	Dondo and Porto Amboim, Angola
Luzo-Alena Ltda., Soc.	. . .	Caixa Postal 1222, Loanda, Angola.
Luzogaert Ltda.—Leopold Gaertner—	. . .	Caixa Postal 74, Nova Lisboa, Angola.
March, Ernst (Fazenda Agricola Lundungo).		Caixa Postal 33, Vila Machado Ganda, Angola.
N'Ha Agricola Ltda.	. . .	Caixa Postal 33, Gabela, Angola.
Plantacao Alto Cubal Ltd.	. . .	Alto Cubal, Angola.
Van Linde Siden, H.	. . .	Dondo and Porto Amboim, Angola.

**Salvador.**

Farmacia Alemana	. . .	San Salvador.
Moran, Dr. Antonio Calderon	. . .	San Salvador.

**Spain .**

Alvargonzalez, Erhardt y Cia.	. . .	Instituto 25, Gijon.
Amerex Soc. Ltda.	. . .	Via Layetana 13, Barcelona.
Campofiori, Vittorio Siroto	. . .	Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid.
Eggenberger, Urbano	. . .	Calle de Paz 5, Bilbao.
Grau y Moreno	. . .	Santa Monica 19, Barcelona.
Hoffman, Andres Martin	. . .	Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid.
Kopp, Exclusivas	. . .	Aragon 266, Barcelona.
Laboratorios E.F.E.	. . .	Menendez Pelayo 10, Seville.
Leuthold, Pablo	. . .	Conde Xiquena 6, Apartado 44, Madrid.
Mojedano, Juan	. . .	Prim 34, San Sebastian.
Moreno, Edelmiro	. . .	Santa Monica 19, Barcelona.
Naviera Levantine, Ltda., Cia.	. . .	Calle del Mar 75, Valencia.
Ocimex (Oficina Comercial Importadora y Exportadora).		Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Apartado 701, Madrid.
Rubinos, Antonio	. . .	Alcala 104, Madrid.
Rueckauer, Juan	. . .	Rodriguez Arias 8, Bilbao.
Schneider de Duve, Federico	. . .	Paseo de Las Acacias, Malaga.
Skotecky, Dr.	. . .	Plaza de Bilbao 8, Madrid.
Spinola Guadalupi, Ugo.	. . .	Serrano 106, Madrid.
Stamer, Theodore	. . .	Instituto 25, Gijon.
Tamburini, Luigi	. . .	Nicolas Maria Rivero 4, Madrid.
Zupan, Emilio Jose	. . .	Via Layetana 13, Barcelona.

**Canary Islands.**

Henning, Paul V. (Pablo)	. . .	Arena 24, Apartado 248, Las Palmas. Grand Canary.
--------------------------	-------	---

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain—contd.**

**Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea.**

Fortuny, Juan . . . . .	Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea.
Franco, Jacin Navarro . . . . .	Bata.
Heid, Rudolf . . . . .	Rio Benito.
Macias, Antonio . . . . .	San Carlos.
Mienhaber, Paul . . . . .	Caixa Postal 79, Bissau.
Ringel Ltda., Soc. Comercial . . . . .	Caixa Postal 79, Bissau.
Seifert, Paul. . . . .	Caixa Postal 79, Bissau.
Sempere, R. . . . .	Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea.
Serra, Jose Rius . . . . .	Bata.

**Switzerland.**

Feisst, Walter O. . . . .	Case Ville, 1184, Lausanne.
Gas-Industrie, A.G. fur . . . . .	Lowenstrasse 2, Zurich.
Gas und Wassermesserfabrik A.G., in Lucerne.	Krienserstrasse 527, Lucerne.
Lonza A.G. . . . .	Aeschenvorstadt 72, Basle.
Meta, S.A. . . . .	Leimenstrasse 51, Basle.

**Turkey.**

Galadini, Commandant E. Bucci . . . . .	Galta, Istanbul.
Kumbaracilar, Dr. Sedad . . . . .	Erenkoy Etem Efendi Cad. 23, Istanbul.
Safyurtluj, Mahmud . . . . .	Persemebe Bazar, Aslan Han 9, Istanbul.

**Uruguay.**

Fuhrmann Ltda. . . . .	Rondeau 2126, Montevideo.
Jung, Antonio . . . . .	General Freire 1308, Montevideo.
Marsan S.A. Guido Ajmone, Importancione Lane D'Oltremare (Biella).	Rondeau 2126, Montevideo.

**Venezuela.**

Falkenhagen, Ernesto-Oficina Alemana de Representaciones—	Apartado 602, Caracas.
Gomez Luigi, Dr. Domingo . . . . .	Candelaria a Miguelacho 16, Caracas.
Merck, Oficina Cientifica . . . . .	Apartado 1486, Caracas.
Oficina Alemana de Representaciones (Ernesto. Falkenhagen).	Apartado 602, Caracas.
Schubert, Carlos . . . . .	Gradillas a Sociedad 10, Apartado 1452, Caracas.

**PART II.—DELETIONS.**

**Guatemala.**

Incatecu S.A., Cia., Guatemalteca . . . . .	Guatemala City.
---	-----------------

**Portugal.**

Costa Junior & Cia. . . . .	Rua Da Prata 166, Lisbon.
-----------------------------	---------------------------

**Venezuela.**

Degwitz Hermanos . . . . .	Calle Colombia 296, Valencia.
----------------------------	-------------------------------

**PART III.—AMENDMENTS.**

**Chile.**

*For Göpfert & Cia., Ltda., Pablo substitute Göpfert, Von Unger Ltda., Pablo.*

## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

### **China.**

In relation to Daikoku & Co., for Tientsin, read 10, Komatsu Road, Japanese Concession, Tientsin.

In relation to Delburgo D. H. & Co., for Tientsin, read 452, Kiangse Road, Shanghai and 29, Consular Road, Tientsin.

In relation to Nanchow & Co. read Nanchow for Nanchow.

For Nee Shing Trade Company, Shanghai, read Nee Shing Trading Co., 133, Yuen Ming Yuen Road, P. O. Box 1672, Shanghai.

In relation to Nishikawa Yoko, for Peking read Kunghsien Hutung East City, Peking.

### **Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea.**

For Villanueva, Lisardo Perez substitute Perez Villanueva, Lisardo.

### **Iran.**

In relation to Janowsky, Georges for Tehran, read Ave. Seyyoun Esfand, Tehran.

For Sherkat Industria B.A. Masooliat Mahdood, Tehran, read Sherkat Industria Ba Masooliat Mahdood, Khiaban Ferdowei, Tehran.

### **Japan.**

In relation to Chiyoda Trade Company, for Tokio and Osaka, read Japan Industria Bldg. Marunouchi, Tokyo and at Osaka.

For Hisayama Shokai, Kobe, read Hisayama Shokai, 30, Akashi-Machi, Kobe.

For Matsunaga Company, Kobe, read Matsunaga Boeki K.K. (Matsunaga Trading Co., Ltd.), 32, Akashimachi, Kobe.

For Nipponsuisan Miechik, Tokyo, read Nippon Suisan K.K. (Nippon Marine Products Co. Ltd.) (owners of S.S. "Hokusan Maru", S.S. "Itukusima Maru", S.S. "Ryokai Maru", S.S. "Sinsei Maru", S.S. "Sinyo Maru", "S.S. Tonan Maru", S.S. "Tonan Maru No. 2" and S.S. "Tonan Maru No. 3"), Nissan Bldg., 2, Tamura-cho 1-chome, Tokyo.

For Rialto, Boeki K.K., 61 Naniwa-Machi, P. O. Box 214, Sannomiya, Kobe, read Rialto Boeki K.K., 61, Naniwa-Machi, P. O. Box 214, Kobe-Ku, Kobe.

For Sankaku, Shoten, Kobe, read Sankaku Shoten, 16, Nakayamate-dori 2-chome" Kobe.

For Toho Boeki Shokai Gomeij Kaisha, Osaka and Branches in Japan and China, read Toho Boeki Shokai Gomeij Kaisha, 18, Itachibori Kitadori 3-chome, Nishi-Ku, Osaka, and all branches in Japan.

For Yoshioka Shokai, Kobe, read Yoshioka Shokai, 40, Isobe-dori, 3-chome, Fukiai Ku, Kobe.

### **Panama.**

In relation to Centro Americana de Navegacion Ltda., Cia. delete and "Josephine" ex "Stella Lykes".

### **Peru.**

For "La Papelera Peruana S.A.", Sauter & Lahrius, substitute "La Papelera S.A.", Sauter & Lahrius.

For Sauter & Lahrius ("La Papelera Peruana S.A."), substitute Sauter & Lahrius ("La Papelera S.A. ").

### **Portuguese India.**

In relation to Drogaria Luso Indiana, add at end Nova Goa.

For Venetexa Desai, Panjim, read Desai, Venetexa, Panjim, Nova Goa.

### **Spain.**

In relation to Marles y Serra, S. en C. delete S.S. "Santa Adela."

### **Thailand.**

For Suphan Panich & Co., Bangkok, read Suphan Phanich & Co., Ltd., 4, Samson-Bangkok.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 93.

No. 845-O.R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941.

*Further amendment to the Defence of India Rules relating to debts of the enemy firms.*

No. 845-O. R./41, dated the 7th June 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

In rule 114 of the said Rules—

(a) in sub-rule (1) the words and figures “or a person who is an enemy as defined in rule 97”, in both places where they occur, shall be omitted;

(b) to sub-rule (3A) the following shall be added, namely:—

“and every reference to an enemy firm shall be construed as including a reference to a person who is an enemy as defined in rule 97.”

---

Serial No. 94.

No. 12 (12)-E. T./41, dated the 7th June, 1941.

*Appointment of an Inspector of Enemy Trading at Karachi.*

No. 12 (12)-E. T./41, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to appoint Mr. R. H. Mirchandani, as an Inspector of Enemy Trading under the said rule at Karachi, with effect from the 9th June 1941—*vice* Rao Bahadur G. V. Padgoakar.

---

Serial No. 95.

No. 573-O.R./5/41, dated the 10th June, 1941.

*Further variations in the list of enemy firms.*

No. 573-O. R./5/41, dated the 10th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May, 1941, shall be further varied—

(a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed; and

(b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the said Schedule.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

SCHEDULE.

PART I.—ADDITIONS.

**Afghanistan—**

Feiland, Rolf . . . . .	Kabul.
Geilhammer, Doctor Lux . . . . .	Kabul.
Ross-i-Shiras-AA-i-Aieman . . . . .	Kabul.

**Brazil—**

Advice of Purchase and Carvalho Ltda. . . . .	Macao.
---	--------

**Chile—**

Cia De Seguros " LA PREVISORA " . . . . .	Almirante Gomez Cqjprat 7·72, Valparaiso.
---	---

**China—**

Trans Asiatic Trading Company . . . . .	Tientsin.
Saneyi Yoko . . . . .	Mukden (Manchuria).

**Iran—**

Sherkat Sehami Shirkat Bazergani Iranva Czech. . . . .	Tehran.
Irano Tchecoslovaque Soc. Com. . . . .	Tehran.
Ireceque . . . . .	Tehran.
Kehnreich, Nico . . . . .	Tehran.

**Iraq—**

Gabbay, Ezra Ephraim . . . . .	Bagdad.
--------------------------------	---------

**Japan—**

Saneyi Yoko . . . . .	Tokyo.
Kishida & Co. . . . .	Kobe.
Kurita Brothers & Co. . . . .	Shidzuoka.

**Kwantung Leased Territory.**

Saneyi Yoko . . . . .	Dairen.
-----------------------	---------

PART II.—DELETIONS.

**Iran—**

Saad & Fils, Ibrahim J. . . . .	Tehran.
---------------------------------	---------

**Iraq—**

Saad & Fils, Ibrahim J. . . . .	Al Rashid St., Bagdad.
---------------------------------	------------------------

**Syria—**

Saad & Fils, Ibrahim J. . . . .	Souket-Jemil, Beirut.
---------------------------------	-----------------------

**China—**

Nomehow & Co. . . . .	41, Rue du Consulat, Shanghai.
-----------------------	--------------------------------

**Ecuador—**

Banco Italiano S.A. . . . .	Guayaquil and Manta.
-----------------------------	----------------------

**Switzerland—**

Blankart & Cie . . . . .	Stadthausquai 7, Zurich & at Geneva.
--------------------------	--------------------------------------

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Serial No. 96.**

**No. 350 (40)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 12th June, 1941.**

*Cancellation of Notification No. 350 (40)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 15th May, 1941.*

No. 350 (40)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 12th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 350 (40)-Tr. (I. T. C.)/41, dated the 15th May 1941,\* shall be cancelled.

**Serial No. 97.**

**No. 184 (6)-E.T./41, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*Property of enemy subject ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India.*

No. 184 (6)-E. T./41, dated the 21st June 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that all property in the firm of "Don Carlo" in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, Carlo Bianchi, an enemy subject, which vests in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India by virtue of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 72 (1)-Tr. (W.)/39, dated the 2nd November 1939,† shall cease to vest in the said Custodian and shall re-vest in the said Carlo Bianchi.

**Serial No. 98.**

**No. 42-(5)-E.T./40, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*Further amendments to the Control of Internees' Property Order, 1939.*

No. 42-(5)-E. T./40, dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Control of Internees' Property Order, 1939,‡ namely:—

In the said Order,—

(a) for paragraph 2 the following paragraph shall be substituted. namely:—

"2. (1) In this Order,—

(a) "Custodian" means the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India appointed under rule 114 of the Defence of

\*Serial No. 92, Seventh Series.

†Serial No. 37, First Series.

‡Serial No. 26, First Series.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

India Rules and includes any Deputy or Assistant Custodian of Enemy Property authorised by the said Custodian in respect of all or any of the provisions of this Order;

- (b) "internee" means an enemy foreigner in respect of whom there is in force any order made, or deemed to have been made, under clause (g) of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Foreigners Act, 1940:
- (c) "parole centre" means a place declared by the Central Government or any Provincial Government to be a parole centre;
- (d) "person on parole" means an enemy foreigner in respect of whom there is in force any order made, or deemed to have been made, under sub-clause (i) of clause (e) of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the Foreigners Act, 1940, restricting his residence to the limits of a parole centre'.

(b) after paragraph 2 the following paragraph shall be inserted, namely:—

"2A. A person on parole may dispose of—

- (i) any of his moveable property other than securities or stock in trade;
- (ii) with the general or special approval of the Custodian previously obtained, any of his securities, stock in trade or immovable property:

Provided that he shall in either case inform the Custodian of any such disposal of property within seven days thereof, giving full particulars, and shall place the proceeds thereof to his own credit in a bank approved by the Custodian.

(c) in paragraphs 3, 4, 4A and 5A, after the word "internee" wherever it occurs, the words "or person on parole" shall be inserted;

(d) in paragraph 5,—

- (i) after the word "internee" wherever it occurs, the words "or person on parole" shall be inserted;
- (ii) for the words "previous approval of the Custodian", the words "general or special approval of the Custodian previously obtained" shall be substituted:
- (iii) after the words "the nominee shall", the words "in either case" shall be inserted;

(e) in paragraph 6,—

- (i) after the words "an internee" the words "or a person on parole" and
- (ii) after the words "detained or confined" the words "or, as the case may be, by the Commandant, Superintendent or other officer in charge of the parole centre in which the person on parole is for the time being residing"

shall be inserted.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Serial No. 99.**

**No. 8 (1)-E.T./40, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*Authorising solicitors to conduct Prize Proceedings.*

No. 8 (1)-E. T./40, dated the 21st June, 1941 issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Solicitor to the Central Government at Calcutta and the Government Solicitor, Madras, have been authorised to conduct Prize Proceedings on behalf of the Crown within the jurisdiction of the High Courts at Calcutta and Madras respectively.

The notifications of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. F. 8 (1)-E.T./40, dated the 14th February 1940\* and No. 8 (1)-E.T./40, dated the 23rd March 1940,† are hereby cancelled.

**Serial No. 100.**

**No. 12 (39)-E.T./41, dated the 23rd June, 1941.**

*Appointment of an Inspector of Enemy Trading in Baluchistan.*

No. 12 (39)-E. T./41, dated the 23rd June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to appoint the Inspector of Customs Preventive Cordon in Baluchistan, to be an Inspector of Enemy Trading under the said rule in Baluchistan with effect from the 23rd June, 1941.

**Serial No. 101.**

**No. 43 (10)-E.T./40, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*Property of enemy firm to cease vesting in the Custodian of Enemy Property.*

No. 43 (10)-E. T./40, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of G. Martirosi and Company, 2/27, Broadway, Madras, which vests in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India by virtue of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 43 (10)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 11th July 1940,‡ shall cease to vest in the said Custodian and shall re-vest in the said firm.

---

(\*Serial No. 48, Second Series.)

(†Serial No. 38, Third Series.)

(‡Serial No. 101, Fourth Series.)

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 102.

No. 573-OR/7/41, dated the 1st July, 1941.

*Further list of names and addresses of enemy firms.*

No. 573-O. R./7/41, dated the 1st July, 1941, issued by the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-O.R./1/41, dated the 28th May 1941, shall be further varied—

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed; and
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the said Schedule.

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I.—ADDITIONS.

**China.**

Sansho Yoko Ltd.. . . . Tientsin and branches in China.

**Iran.**

Monberg Thorsen Sherkat Tazamoni . . Tehran.

**Japan.**

Holland Asiatic Trading Co. . . . Kobe.

Kyodo Gyogokk . . . . Tokyo.

Sansho Yoko Ltd.. . . . Osaka.

**Portuguese E. Africa.**

Correia and Martins Ltd. . . . Lourenco Marques.

**Thailand.**

Sansho Yoko Ltd.. . . . Bangkok.

Italo-Thai Trading Development Co. . Bangkok.

### PART II.—DELETION.

**China.**

Pattison A.P. & Co. . . . 9, Quai de France, Shanghai.

**Thailand.**

Suphan Panich & Co. . . . Bangkok.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 103.

No. 573-OR/9/41, dated the 7th July 1941.

*Further list of names and addresses of enemy firms.*

No. 573-O. R./9/41, dated the 7th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-O.R./1/41, dated the 28th May 1941, shall be further varied—

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed;
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the said Schedule; and
- (c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed.

## SCHEDULE.

### PART I—ADDITIONS.

#### Argentina.

Importazione Lane D'Oltremare (Biella)-	Herrera 2272, Buenos Aires.
Guido Ajmone Marsan, S.A.	
Kudr, Jose Eugenio . . . . .	Buenos Aires.
Kuperschmid, Guillermo . . . . .	Calle Bolivar 1266, Buenos Aires.
Mayrhofer & Cia., Soc. de Resp. Ltda.,	Pueyrredon 930, Buenos Aires.
Ludovico.	
Mercantil Argentina, S.A.C., Cia. . . . .	Bartolome Mitre 430, Buenos Aires.
Storz, Carlos W. . . . .	Tucuman 839, and Penna 995, Vincente Lopez, Buenos Aires.
Truppel, Kurt . . . . .	Pampa 3335, Buenos Aires.

#### Bolivia.

Bandt, Walter . . . . .	Figueron 467, La Paz.
Barber, Alfredo W. Sucrs. . . . .	Riberalta.
Bendel & Cia. . . . .	La Paz.
Boehme, Zierjacks & Cia. . . . .	Casilla 354, La Paz.
Drogueria Albrecht . . . . .	Calle Colon 402, La Paz.
Drogueria Hamburgo . . . . .	Calle Socabaya 128, Casilla 262, La Paz.
Forns-Samsó, Francisco (Libraeri Escolar)	Calle Potosi 490, La Paz.
" La Sedalana " . . . . .	La Paz.
Libraeri Escolar—Francisco Forn-Samsó	Calle Potosi 490, La Paz.
Plattner, A. & M. (Sucrs. de C. Albrecht)	Calle Colon 402, La Paz.
Sonnenschein, Carl . . . . .	Riberalta.

#### Brazil.

Halboth, Armin . . . . .	Rua Buenos Aires 152, Rio de Janeiro.
Noethlich, Herbert . . . . .	Ave. Rio Branco 52, Rio de Janeiro.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Chile.**

Barz D. y Cia., Sucrs. de Erick Schiele .	Agustinas 1111, Casilla 791, Santiago.
Barz, Dietrich . . . . .	Agustinas 1111, Santiago.
Fiedler, Dr. Conrado . . . . .	Santa Victorina 366, Casilla 736, Valparaiso.
Gamm, Hermann . . . . .	Antonio Varas 2143, Santiago.
Laroche P., Edmundo . . . . .	Agustinas 972 and Clasificador D. 538, Santiago.
Lobenstein, Roberto . . . . .	Agustinas 1153, Casilla 12D Santiago.
Lobenstein y Schalscha . . . . .	Agustinas 1153, Casilla 12D, Santiago.
Perez Canto y Cia. Ltda., Alfonso .	Esperanza 1219, Santiago.
Schiele, Erick . . . . .	Agustinas 1111, Casilla 791, Santiago.
Sepulveda, Aurelio . . . . .	Agustinas 972, Santiago.

**China.**

Andreoli, Dr. C. . . . .	Bank Bldg., 12, The Bund, Shanghai.
Shun Yih Rubber Belting 498, Factory .	498, Peking Road, and Lane 815, 64, Seymour Road, Shanghai.

**Colombia.**

Pruefert, Emil E. . . . .	Ave. E. Colles 11 y 12, Apartado 147, Aereo 441, Barranquilla.
Scheuplein, Rudolph . . . . .	P.O. Box 723, Miraflores, Medellin.

**Dominican Republic.**

Gomez P., Maximo . . . . .	Calle el Conde 73, Ciudad Trujillo.
----------------------------	-------------------------------------

**Ecuador.**

Amaya, Gomez & Co. . . . .	Casilla 1071, Guayaquil, and at Venezuela 61 y Bolivia, Quito.
Moller, Gustavo . . . . .	Casilla 1071, Guayaquil, and at Venezuela 61 y Bolivia, Quito.
Ultramares Trading Co., S.A. . . . .	P.O. Box 1329, Guayaquil.

**Finland.**

Beiersdorf O/Y, A/B . . . . .	Iso-Lameenk 32, Turku (Abo).
Kauppakumppani O/Y . . . . .	Iso-Lameenk 32, Turku (Abo).
Schleutker, Eugen . . . . .	Iso-Lameenk 32, Turku (Abo).

**Honduras.**

Drogueria Hammer . . . . .	San Pedro Sula.
Hammer Agencies . . . . .	San Pedro Sula.

**Kwantung Leased Territory.**

Polesello, Carlo . . . . .	3, Higashi-koen-cho, Dai ren.
----------------------------	-------------------------------

**Mexico.**

Almex . . . . .	Uruguay 51, Mexico City.
Diaz, Manuel . . . . .	Apartado 225, Mexico City.
Distribuidora de Aceros "Escudo," S.A.	I. La Catolica 51, Apartado 2973, Mexico City.
Ewald, Albert . . . . .	Mesones 44, Mexico City.
Imhauser, Walter . . . . .	Motolinia 22, Mexico City.
Rekowski, Karl . . . . .	I. La Catolica 63, Apartado 1136, Mexico City.
Sommar S.A. Gustazo . . . . .	I. La Catolica 61, Mexico City.
Von Earre . . . . .	I. La Catolica 63, Apartado 1136, Mexico City.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Panama.**

Atlantis S.A. . . . .	Second St., Panama City.
Dolphin Steamship Co. . . . .	Panama City.

**Peru.**

Ruiz, Oscar Drogueria . . . . .	Rotalde, Lima.
---------------------------------	----------------

**Portugal.**

Alianca Fabril Lacobrigense, Ltda. . . . .	Lagos.
Barbosa, Joaquim Alves . . . . .	Rua Alexandre Braga 28-38, Oporto.
Bexiga, Josquim Marques . . . . .	Lagos.
Bexiga, Jnr., Joaquim Marques . . . . .	Lagos.
Bock, August . . . . .	Largo 13 de Fevereiro 4, Oporto.
Bordan, Dr. Octave . . . . .	Hotel Miramar, Monte Estoril, Lisbon.
Bracinhas & Silva Ltda. . . . .	Rua dos Douradores 80, Lisbon.
Comercio Tejo Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Rua de Sao Juliao 67, Lisbon.
Costa, José Luiz . . . . .	Caixa Postal 238, Lisbon.
D'Oliveira, F., Ltda. . . . .	Rua Arco de Bandeira 112, Lisbon.
D'Oliveira, Jnr., Francisco Henrique . . . . .	Calcada Marques de Abrantes 42, Lisbon.
D'Oliveira, Sn., Francisco Henrique . . . . .	Calcada Marques de Abrantes 42, Lisbon.
Da Costa, Afredo Jose . . . . .	Rua Miguel Paes, Barreiro.
Fbrica Portuguesa, de Curtumes—Monteiro, Bessa-Ribas & Cia., Ltda.—	Estrada da Circunvalacao Ameal, Oporto.
Fischer, Karl . . . . .	Rua S. Joao da Mata 117, Lisbon.
Gerrardo, S. Ltda. . . . .	Lagos.
Goeben, Gustav F. . . . .	Rua dos Correeiros 134, Lisbon.
Guimaraes & Neves . . . . .	Torres-Vedras, Lisbon.
Jordao, Joaquim Magalhaes . . . . .	Rua Arco do Bandeira, Lisbon, and at Valado, Alcobaca.
Katzenstein, Edwards . . . . .	Travessa da Amoreira 20, Pampulha, Lisbon.
Leal, Antonio do Carmo . . . . .	Lagos.
Leal, Joaquim do Carmo . . . . .	Lagos.
Lesser, Rruno . . . . .	Rua Cais de Santarem 32, Lisbon.
Matos, M. Pereira de . . . . .	Largo do Carmo 18, Lisbon.
Mauler, Josef . . . . .	Rua de S. Nicolau 13, Lisbon.
Monteiro, Bessa-Ribas & Cia., Ltda. (Fabrica Portuguesa de Curtumes).	Estrada da Circunvalacao Ameal, Oporto.
Monteiro & Cia., Ltda. Manuel J. . . . .	Rua dos Correeiros 134, Lisbon.
Mota, Jose S.M. . . . .	c/o J. Wimmer & Co., Ave. 24 de Julho 34, Lisbon.
Nascimento, Alvaro do . . . . .	Estrada de Vizo, Caixa Postal 14, Setubal.
Nascimento, Americo do . . . . .	Estrada de Vizo, Caixa Postal 14, Setubal.
Nascimento, Mario do . . . . .	Estrada de Vizo, Caixa Postal 14, Setubal.
Oliveira & Vasconcelos Ltda. . . . .	Rua Augusta 129, Lisbon.
Pimenta, Jose de Abreu . . . . .	Lagos.
Schoeppen, Alfred. . . . .	Rua Sampaio Bruno 12, Oporto.
Schoeppen, Alfredo Jose Maria . . . . .	Rua Sampaio Bruno 12, Oporto.
Schrader Julius . . . . .	Rua de Santa Marta 141-143, Lisbon.
Siemens Reiniger S.A.R.L. . . . .	Rua de Santa Marta 141-143, Lisbon, and at Rua Candido dos Reis 120, Oporto.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal—contd.**

Sousa Gomes, Ltda.	.	.	.	.	Calcada do Carmo 6, Lisbon.
Ulrich, Huller	.	.	.	.	Lisbon.
Viegas, Junr., Jose	.	.	.	.	Ave. 5 de Outubro 23, Setubal.
Weigel, Kurt	.	.	.	.	Rua de Santa Marta 141-143, Lisbon.
Wiedau, Arend	.	.	.	.	Rua da Palma 219, Lisbon.
Wilhelm, Carl	.	.	.	.	Rua da Boa Vista 56, Lisbon.
Wilhelm & Cia., Carl	.	.	.	.	Rua da Boa Vista 56, Lisbon.

**Azores.**

Azevedo & Cia., Sucrs.	.	.	.	.	Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel.
De Freitas, Ernesto Soares	.	.	.	.	Papelaria Ambar, Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel.
Neppach, Oscar	.	.	.	.	Caixa Postal 20, Ponta Delgada, Sao Miguel.

**Portuguese China.**

Agria & Carvalho Ltda.	.	.	.	.	Chao de Lopes Grande, Macao.
------------------------	---	---	---	---	------------------------------

**Portuguese West Africa.**

Fazenda Entre-Rios	.	.	.	.	Vila Mariano Machado, Catamba, Lobito Angola.
Fazenda Lombongo	.	.	.	.	Dala Cachibo, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Fazenda N'Danga	.	.	.	.	Dala Cachibo, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Guttzeit, Harald	.	.	.	.	Vila Mariano Machado, Catamba, Lobito, Angola.
Kuhn, Auri	.	.	.	.	Roca Montes Herminios, Dembos, Loanda Angola.
Longa Agricola Ltda.	.	.	.	.	Cachibo, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Oesterlen, Richard	.	.	.	.	Dala Cachibo, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Plantacao Cahombo	.	.	.	.	Rampa, nr. Lucala, Angola.
Plantacoes de Angola Ltda.	.	.	.	.	Roca Montes Herminios, Dembos, Loanda, Angola.
Plantacoes da Pamba Ltda.	.	.	.	.	Lucala, Cazengo, Cuanza-Norte, Angola.
Plantacoes de Mucozo Ltda.	.	.	.	.	Dondo, Cambambe, Cuanza-Norte, Angola.
Reich, Hellmut	.	.	.	.	Vila Mariano Machado, Catamba, Lobito, Angola.
Rouselle, Oscar	.	.	.	.	Dala Cachibo, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Smidt., Reinier	.	.	.	.	Luati, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Tappe, Franz	.	.	.	.	Vila Mariano Machado, Catamba, Lobito, Angola.
Von Krosighk, Volrat	.	.	.	.	Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Von Loen, Baron	.	.	.	.	Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.
Von Rischtofen, Baron Gerhardt	.	.	.	.	Dala Cachibo, Libolo, Cuanza-Sul, Angola.

**Salvador.**

Schimmel, Karl	.	.	.	.	Puerto la Laguna, San Salvador.
----------------	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

**Spain.**

Bustamante, Luis Crovetto	.	.	.	.	Calle de Jardines 18, Granada.
Georgi, Curt	.	.	.	.	Aragon 92, Barcelona.
Hinderer y Cia., S.L., Carlos	.	.	.	.	Calle Piemonte 10, Madrid.
Hispania Tobis S.A.	.	.	.	.	Marques de Valdeiglesias 8, Madrid, and all branches in Spain.
Kindling, Richard	.	.	.	.	Felipe Sanchez 24, Apartado 43, Vigo.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain.—contd.**

Piastra, Attila Augusto . . . . Calle del Sil 28, Madrid.

**Canary Islands.**

Ceballos, Andres S. (Owner of s.s. "San Miguel"). Las Palmas.

Diaz Navarro, Maximiliano . . . . San José 20, Santa Cruz, Teneriffe.

Hispania Tobis S.A. . . . . Las Palmas.

Vannucci Ciomei, Saverio . . . . Via Bethencour 4, Santa Cruz, Teneriffe.

**Sweden.**

Latex A/B . . . . . Birger Jarlsgatan 22, Stockholm.

Rylander & Asplund A/B . . . . Kungsgatan 34, Stockholm.

**Switzerland.**

Alfermann, Clemens . . . . . Lausanne.

Atlantis, S.A. . . . . Aeschenvorstadt 1, P.O. Box 1735C, Basle.

Augsbourg & Co., Maurice . . . . Kannenfeldstrasse 36, Basle.

Blaufriesveem A.G. . . . . Voltastrasse 104, Basle.

Bohn Andre . . . . . Rue de la Servette 96, Geneva.

Drholec, Franz . . . . . Seefeldstrasse 14 and Uraniastrasse 3 Zurich.

Europa Press . . . . . Lausanne.

Georgi, Curt . . . . . Stampfenbachplatz 2, Zurich.

Lacour, J. T. . . . . Ave. Ermitage 59, Geneva.

Liguna S.A. . . . . Pelikanstrasse 1, Zurich.

Luzi Hermann . . . . . Stampfenbachplatz 2, Zurich.

Merk, Jean . . . . . Bahnhofstrasse, 57B, Zurich.

Mobiliare Verkehrs A.G. . . . . Pelikanstrasse 8, Zurich.

Neuss, Johann . . . . . Seefeldstrasse 14, and Uraniastrasse 35, Zurich.

S. Serumwerk A.G. . . . . Mittlerestrasse 19, Basle.

Stallmann Gebruder . . . . . Heiden.

Steckborn Kuntseide A.G. . . . . Steckborn.

Viscose Suisse A.G., Soc. de la . . . . Emmenbruecke.

Vlascv, Alexander (owner of s.s. "Esmeralda" ex "Oltul", s.s. "Omega" ex "Siretul", and s.s. "Tropicus" ex "Prahova"). Lausanne.

**Turkey.**

Azer, Abdullah Teknik Buro . . . . Yenisehir Konur Sok, 20, Angora.

Azer, Muhendis Abdullah . . . . Yenisehir Konur Sok. 20, Angora.

Buchtele, Alfred . . . . . Unyon Han 64, Istanbul.

Ipar, Mehmet Hayri . . . . . Atiye Sokak Park, Nisantas, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.

Kadlec . . . . . Unyon Han 64, Istanbul.

Moscovitz, Rubin . . . . . Hisantasiyan Han, Galate, Istanbul.

Trakas, Francesco . . . . . Angora.

Turk Macar Ticaret Sirketi (Turkish Hungarian Commercial Co.). Yeni Sehir Cad., Angora.

U.M.N.A.K.—Umumi Nakliyat ve Komisyon Ltd.— Vahif Han 6, Galta, Istanbul.

Umumi Nakliyat ve Komisyon Ltd. (U.M.N.A.K.). Vahif Han 6, Galata, Istanbul.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Uruguay.**

Bonino & Kahl . . . . .	Rincon 602, Montevideo.
Dalldorf, Ernesto . . . . .	Calle Paysandu 958, Casilla 333, Montevideo.
Importazione Lane D'Oltremare (Biella)— Guido Ajmonre Marsan S.A.	Rondeau 2126, Montevideo.
Kahl, Henry . . . . .	Rincon 602, Montevideo.
Somba Ltda. . . . .	Galicia 1026, Montevideo.
Sommersguter, Leonardo . . . . .	Estomba 3676 and Galicia 1026, Montevideo.

**Venezuela.**

Garcia, Cipriano . . . . .	Calle Comercio 10, Apartado 17, Maracaibo.
Garcia, Rojer E. . . . .	Calle Comercio 10, Apartado 17, Maracaibo.
Laboratorio Meyer C.A. . . . .	Apartado 487, Caracas.
Leisse, J. . . . .	Apartado 1282, Caracas and at La Guaira.
Peters, W. H. . . . .	Apartado 305, Maracaibo.
Rupertus, H. . . . .	Apartado 921, Caracas.

**PART II—DELETIONS.**

**Bolivia.**

Vivienda Propria, S.A. . . . .	La Paz.
--------------------------------	---------

**Brazil.**

Advce of Purchase and Carvalho Ltda..	Macao.
---------------------------------------	--------

**Mexico.**

Tecnica y Mercantil S.A. Cia. . . . .	Apartado 2487, Mexico City.
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------

**Panama.**

Centro Americana de Navegacion Ltda., Cia. (owners of s.s. "Lovcen").	Panama City.
Zuber, Lale Novak . . . . .	c/o Cia. Centro Americana de Navegacion Ltda., Panama City.

**Portugal.**

Correia, Virgilio Martins . . . . .	Praca do Municipio 32, Lisbon and all branches in Portugal.
Da Silva, Joaquim Correa Pinto . . . . .	Rua de S. Juliao 50, Lisbon.
Freire, Jorge Duarte da Silva . . . . .	Travessa das Pedras Negras 8, Lisbon.
Freire Ltda., Jorge . . . . .	Travessa das Pedras Negras 8, Lisbon.
Melo e Faro, Jose Manual Nogueira de . . . . .	Travessa das Pedras Negras 8, Lisbon.

**Switzerland.**

Elwa Elektro A.G. . . . .	Stodhausquai 13, Zurich.
Keller-Staub, Dr. Walter . . . . .	Dahnhofstrasse 5, Zurich.
Metallo-Chemische Interessen, Gesellschaft fuer	Bahnhofstrasse 5, Zurich.

**PART III—AMENDMENTS.**

**Afghanistan.**

*For Geilhammer, Doctor Lux, read Gielhammer, Dr. Lux.*

*For Ross-i-Shiras-AA-i-Aieman, read "Rass-i-Sahirs-aa-i-Aleman".*

**Brazil.**

*In relation to Haupt & Co., for Marco 25, substitute Rua 25 de Marco 1234, and Rua  
Florencio de Abreu 130A.*

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Chile.**

For Cia De Seguros "LA PREVISORA".....Almirante Gomez Cqjprat 772'  
Valapraiso, read "La Previsora" Cia de Seguros.....Almirante Gomez  
C. and Prat 772, Valparaíso.

**China.**

*In relation to Saneyi Yoko, add 35, Chiyodadori, before Mukden (Manchuria).*

**Costa Rica**

*For Carvalho & Appel "Almacen Union," substitute Carvalho & Appel "Agencias  
Mundo S.A."*

*For Steinvorth, Gerhard, substitute Steinvorth, Eberhard.*

**Iran.**

*For Sherkat Sehami Shirkat Bazergani Iranva Ozech, read "Iran va Ozech, Sherkat  
Sehami Shirkat Bazergani".*

**Iraq.**

*In relation to Gabbay, Ezra Ephraim, add 228-1, Al Rashid St. before Bagdad.*

**Japan.**

*For Towa & Co., substitute Towa & Co. (Towa Koshi K.K.) and add "and all branches  
in Japan."*

*In relation to Saneyi Yoko, add Mitsubishi Bldg., Marunouchi, before Tokyo.*

*In relation to Kishida & Co., add P. O. Box 294, before Kobe.*

*In relation to Kurita Bros. & Co., add 70, Kitaban-cho before Shidzuoka.*

*In relation to Yoshioka Shokai, read 4-chome for 3-chome.*

**Portugal.**

*In relation to Ell, Josef, for Rua D. Estefania 24, substitute Rua da Prata 184.*

*In relation to Transportes Mecanicos Mario Silva, add (owners of A.S.V. "Pescador").*

**Portuguese Guinea.**

The entries relating to Nienhaber, Paul ; Ringel Ltda., Soc. Comercial ; and Seifert,  
Paul, all at Caixa Postal 79, Bissau, listed under Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea,  
should be shown under Portuguese Guinea.

**Spain.**

*For Barletti, Ave. Jose Antonio 27, Madrid, substitute Barletti, Paolo, Ave. Generalisimo  
51, Ave. Jose Antonio 27, and Castellana 51, Madrid.*

*In relation to Barreras, Gaspar Masso, for Felipe Sanchez 24, substitute Colon 6.*

*In relation to D'Errico, Enrico for Madrid substitute and Castellana 51, Madrid.*

**Switzerland.**

*In relation to Ultramar A.G., for Zurich, substitute Schwanden, Glarus.*

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 104.

No. 156 (1)-E.T. (A)/41, dated the 15th July, 1941.

*Property of enemy firm of D. Macropolo and Co., Ltd., Bombay, to re-vest  
in the said Company.*

No. 156 (1)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 15th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that all property in British India, moveable and immoveable, belonging to, or held by, or managed on behalf of, the enemy firm of D. Macropolo and Company Limited, Kermani Building, Hornby Road, Bombay, or any of its branches, which vests in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India by virtue of clause (a) of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 42 (19)-Tr. (W.)/40, dated the 4th July 1940, shall cease to vest in the said Custodian and shall re-vest in the said Company.

Serial No. 105.

No. 573-O. R./11/41, dated the 16th July, 1941.

*Further variations in the list of enemy firms.*

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-O.R./1/41, dated the 28th May 1941 shall with effect on and from the 21st July 1941, be further varied—

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed;
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the Schedule hereto annexed; and
- (c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed.

**SCHEDULE.**

**PART I.—ADDITIONS.**

**Argentina.**

Argentina de Publicaciones Ltda. Soc.— Piedras 338, Buenos Aires.

“El Pampero” —

“El Pampero” (Soc. Argentina de Publicaciones Ltda.) Piedras 338, Buenos Aires.

Jurado, P.A. . . . . Belgrano 673 and Ave. Ing. Huergo 729,  
Casilla 2230, Buenos Aires.

Mosqueda, Obdulio . . . . . Victoria 3274, Casilla 1324, Buenos Aires.

Oses, Enrique P. . . . . Piedras 338, Buenos Aires.

Speratti Romanelli Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . Victoria 3274, Buenos Aires.

“Transocean” Agencia Noticiosa . . . Corrientes 672, Buenos Aires.

Von Borries & Bubach . . . . . 25 de Mayo 195, Buenos Aires.

\* Serial No. 94, Fourth Series.

†(Serial No. 90 in this Series.)

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Bolivia.**

Dauelsberg y Cia . . . . .	Ave. Montes 702, Casilla 68, La Paz, and all branches in Bolivia.
Dauelsberg, Elard . . . . .	Ave. Montes 702, La Paz.
Dauelsberg, Percy . . . . .	Ave. Montes 702, La Paz.
Golde, Werner . . . . .	Oruro.
Schomann & Co., Gustavo . . . . .	La Paz.

**Brazil.**

Da Costa, Antonio Correa . . . . .	Rua General Camara 106, Rio de Janeiro.
Dantas & Cia., Abilio . . . . .	Rua Barao da Passagem 60, Joao Pessoa.
De Oliveira & Cia., Soares . . . . .	Joao Pessoa, and all branches in Brazil.
De Vasconcellos & Cia., Joao . . . . .	Ave. 5 de Agosto 50, Joao Pessoa and Cam- pina Grande.
Esteves, Antonio do Nascimento . . . . .	Ave. Nilo Pecanha 155, Rio de Janeiro.
Florez, Alvaro . . . . .	Sao Paulo.
Gurjao, Carlos . . . . .	Paranahyba, Piahy.
Imperador, Casa . . . . .	Sao Paulo.
Nierner & Cia. . . . .	Rua Julio Adolpho 10, Bahia.

**Chile.**

Benkel y Cia. . . . .	Catedral 1151, Santiago.
Dauelsberg y Cia. . . . .	Antofagasta and Arica.
Emk, Gisberto . . . . .	Bandera 620, Casilla 2961, Santiago.
"Transocean" Agencia Noticiosa . . . . .	Seminario 506, Santiago.
Valck, Soc. Maritima (owners of s.s. "Maullin").	Coronel.

**China.**

China Straits Trading Co. . . . .	Shanghai.
Chow, C. E. . . . .	274, Ave. Edward VII, Shanghai.
Hansen, H. A. . . . .	5, Hsiao Yang Yi Pin, Hutung, Peking.
Intercontinental Trading Co. . . . .	Shanghai.
Kwang Loh Trading Co. . . . .	Shanghai.
Yu Yuan Trading Co. . . . .	Shanghai and Tientsin.

**Colombia.**

Barthel & Co., S. en C., Walther, "Ferreteria Alemana."	Progreso, Real, Comercio, Barranquilla.
Barthel, Walter (Walther) . . . . .	Progreso, Real, Comercio, Barranquilla.
Eckhoff, Rudolf . . . . .	Apartado Aereo 4119, and Apartado Nacional 399, Bogota.
"Ferreteria Alemana" Walther Barthel & Co., S. en C.	Progreso, Real, Comercio, Barranquilla.
Financiera Mercantil S.A. Cia. . . . .	Bogota.
Luisi, U. & Co. . . . .	Apartado Aereo 151, Cartagena.
Marent, Otto . . . . .	San Juan, Olaya Herrera, Aduana, Barran- quilla.
Pilgrim, Walter . . . . .	Carrera 7, 21-46, Bogota.
Sack, Albert . . . . .	20 de Julio, Ed. Banco de la Republica, Apartado Aereo 216, Barranquilla.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Costa Rica.**

Pandolfi Hermanos . . . . Calles A. V.-2, Ave. F.G., Apartado 790,  
San Jose.

**Dominican Republic.**

Cibao Comercial Cia. por Acciones . . Santiago.

Hartmann, Friedrich . . . . Santiago.

**Ecuador.**

"El Debate" Diario de la Manana . . Pichincha 42 y Mejia, Apartado 482, Quite.

**Finland.**

Dahlberg & Hilbert, O/Y., A/B. . . P. Esplanadink 33, Helsingfors.

Igefa Fennica O/Y., A/B. . . Aleksanterink 7A, Helsingfors.

**Hayti.**

Bigio, I.J. . . . . Port-au-Prince.

**Iran.**

Konstantin Leschan . . . . Tehran.

**Iraq.**

Abdul Ahad Daud . . . . Bagdad.

Orient Optical Co. . . . Bagdad.

Tarig Al Sanavi . . . . Bagdad.

**Japan.**

Formosa Black Tea Co. . . . Formosa.

Hansen, H. A. . . . Kobe Bldg., 7, Isobe-dori 4-chome, Fukiai-  
ku, Kobe.

Heinze, Dr. Erich . . . . Kanda Bldg., 19, Imabashi 2-chome,  
Higashi-ku, P.O. Box 10 Central, Osaka.

Honda Trading Co. . . . Tokyo and branches in Japan.

Honda Shoji . . . . Tokyo and branches in Japan.

Morimoto Warehousing Co. . . . 3, Isogami-dori 2-chome, Kobe.

Sun Trading Co. . . . Tokyo and branches in Japan.

Taiwan Kocho . . . . Formosa.

Tanabe & Co. . . . Tokyo.

**Liechtenstein.**

Papier und Bureaubedarfs-artikel, A. G. Vaduz.  
fur.

**Mexico.**

Agencias Unidas de Mexico, Soc. de Resp. Ave. 5 de Mayo 9, Pasaje America, Apar-  
Ltda. tado 471, Mexico City.

Almacenadora S.A. . . . Condesa 3, and Clavel 202, Mexico City.

Doelker, Bernhard . . . . Motolinia, 22, Mexico City.

Dorenberg, Peterson & Cia., Sucrs. S. en C. Ave. 2, Oriente 15, Apartado 19, Puebla.

Petersen, Carlos . . . . Ave. 2, Oriente 15, Puebla.

"Transocean" Servicio Internacional de Jauarez 60, Mexico City.  
Informaciones de Prensa.

Willms, Paul Otto . . . . Articulo 123, and Prado Norte 315, Apar-  
tado 1288, Mexico City.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Morocco.**

**Spanish Zone.**

Colombo, Ettore . . . . . Tetuan.

**Morocco.**

**Tangier Zone.**

Agence Industrielle Marocaine . . . Bvd. Pasteur 82, Tangier.

**Peru.**

Agencia Unidas de Aduana S.A. . . . . Ucayali 399, Lima, and at Ave. Republica  
de Panama 282, Callao.  
Gallo, Alejandro Rojas . . . . . Ave. Garibaldi 1129, Casilla 145, Callao.

**Portugal.**

Barbosa, Eduardo F. (Casa das Locas). . . Rua Formosa 331-333, Oporto.  
Beken, Wolfgang . . . . . Vila Edith, Monte Estoril, and Rua dos  
Douredores 7, Lisbon.  
Carvalho, Antonio de . . . . . Rua do Arco do Cego 21, Lisbon.  
Cobo Ltda., Antonio . . . . . Travessa do Corpo Santo 29, Caixa Postal  
294, Lisbon.  
Cordeiro, J. & Cia., Ltda. . . . . Doca do Alcantara, Lisbon.  
Da Fonseca, E. A. & Genro . . . . . Rua do Almada 232, Oporto.  
Fabricius, Hans Joachim . . . . . Rua da Imprensa Nacional 40, Lisbon.  
Goni, Andres . . . . . Rua do Comercio 95-107, Lisbon.  
Gonzales, Artur . . . . . Ginjal 41, Almada.  
Gonzales & Nascimento Ltda. . . . . Ginjal 41, Almada.  
Kohlhoff, Erich . . . . . Rua Jardim do Regedor 2, Lisbon.  
Loucas, Casa das — Eduardo F. Barbosa— Rua Formosa 331-333, Oporto.  
Luso-Exportadora Ltda. . . . . Praca dos Restauradores, 13, Lisbon.  
Martino, Mario di . . . . . Rua Capitao Nobre, Olhao.  
Metalurgica de Bemfica . . . . . Estrada das Garridas, Lisbon.  
Nascimento, Joao . . . . . Ginjal 41, Almada.  
Nascimento, Joao Manuel . . . . . Ginjal 41, Almada.  
Osswald, Ernst . . . . . Rua Herois de Chaves 892, Oporto.  
"Pfaff" Maquinas de Costura-Santos & Araujo Ltda. Rua, Garrett 49-51, Lisbon.  
Pires, Carmolino Ferreira . . . . . Rua da Madalena 91 and 113, Lisbon.  
Razzini, Giovanni . . . . . Olhao.  
Rocha, Celestino Malo . . . . . Rua dos Fanqueiros 221, Lisbon.  
Ryck & Warncke Ltda. . . . . Praca do Municipio 19, Lisbon.  
Santos & Araujo Ltda. (Maquinas de Costura "Pfaff"). Rua Garrett 49-51, Lisbon.  
Tavares, Arnaldo Martins . . . . . Rua dos Fanqueiros 221, Lisbon.  
Tavares, Ernesto Eduardo . . . . . Rua dos Fanqueiros 221, Lisbon.  
Tavares & Rocha, Ltda. . . . . Rua dos Fanqueiros 221, Lisbon.  
Vasconcelos, A. Ltda. . . . . Rua Augusta 129, Lisbon.  
**Cape Verde Islands.**  
Santos, Jose dos . . . . . Caixa Postal 27, Mindello, St. Vincent.  
Santos Ltda., Albino dos . . . . . Caixa Postal 27, Mindello, St. Vincent.

**Portuguese East Africa.**

Stockigt, Arthur . . . . . Ave. 5 de Outubro 41, Caixa Postal 378  
and 826, Lourenco Marques.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portuguese China.**

Waibel and Cia. . . . . Macao.

**Portuguese Guinea.**

Loehndorf, August . . . . Geba.

**Portuguese India.**

Robert Koch . . . . . Panjim.

**Portuguese West Africa.**

Plantacoes de Quisocolo Ltda. . . Pango-Aluquem, Dembos.

Schoen, Fritz . . . . . Gabela, Amboim.

Ullerich, Otto . . . . . Pango-Aluquem, Dembos.

**Spain.**

Estudios y Exploraciones Mineras Santa Tecla, S.A. de. Policarpo Sanz 35, Vigo.

Fuchs Medam, Ewald . . . . Calle Almargo 46, Apartado 6074, Madrid.

Jannone, Armando . . . . . Pajes del Corro 108, Seville.

Kahl, J. A. . . . . Plaza del Caudillo 26, Ed. Equitativa, Valencia.

La Radiologia . . . . . Barquillo 22, Madrid.

Lamaignere, J. & A. . . . . Esplanada Espana 3, Alicante and all branches in Spain.

Leopold, Hijo de Guillermo . . . Ave. Jose Antonio 642, Barcelona.

Lindemann, Ricardo . . . . Ave. Gen. Franco 600, Barcelona.

Michel, Federico . . . . . Hernando Colon 13, Seville.

Naruya S.A. . . . . Plaza del Caudillo 26, Ed. Equitativa, Valencia.

Noresco — Cia. Noruega Espanola de Comercio Ltda. Ave. de la Republica Argentina 13, Barcelona.

Norsk Spansk Handelskompani . . Ave. de la Republica Argentina 13, Barcelona.

Noruega Espanola de Comercio Ltda., Cia. (Noresco). Ave. de la Republica Argentina 13, Barcelona.

Roessner, Federico . . . . Ave. Generalisimo 30, Madrid.

Servicio de Publicidad . . . . Fernanflor 6, Madrid.

Von Boddien, Joaquim . . . . Calle Madrazo 51, Barcelona

**Canary Islands.**

Bossi, Jose Jess . . . . . Alvareda 10, Puerto de la Luz, Las Palmas.

Jablonowski, Walter . . . . . Calle Triana 126, Apartado 236, Las Palmas, Grand Canary.

Kahl, J. A. . . . . Las Palmas, Grand Canary.

Lindemann, Ricardo . . . . V. y. Clavijo 15, las Palmas, Grand Canary.

**Fernando Po and Spanish Guinea.**

Von Boddien, Joaquim . . . . Kogo.

**Sweden.**

Mustad, O. & Son A/B. . . . . P. O. Box 40, Gothenburg, and all branches in Sweden.

Svecia Exportkompaniet A/B. . . . Kungsgatan 30, Stockholm.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Switzerland.**

Albert, Mariann . . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse 67, Zurich.
Celluloidwarenfabrik Zollikofen A.G. . . . .	Zollikofen, Berne.
Commissionaria di Esportazione e di Importazione Soc., "S.C.E.I." . . . . .	Zurich.
Drott, Max Raimund . . . . .	Feldeggstrasse 43, Zurich.
Entreprises et Travaux de Construction S.A. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 89, Zurich.
Hoff, B. (late of Riga) . . . . .	Schweizerhof Hotel, Zurich.
Pfister, A. . . . .	Gessnerallee 43, Zurich.
Schaffner, Emil A. . . . .	Stampfenbachstrasse 67, Zurich.
Travaux Publics et Constructions en Generale. . . . .	Bahnhofstrasse 89, Zurich.
Trullas et Cie, S.A. . . . .	Rue de L'Ecole 12, Geneva.

**Thailand.**

Charoch Ying Co. . . . .	Bangkok.
Commissionaria di Esportazione e di Importazione Soc., "S.C.E.I." . . . . .	Bangkok.

**Turkey.**

Cuhaci, Mirza Ali . . . . .	Tahtakale, Menase Han 45, Istanbul.
Istanbul Umum Sigorta Sirketi . . . . .	Sigorta Han, Galata, Istanbul.
L'Orient d'Assurances S. A.-Sark Sigorta Anonim Sirketi- . . . . .	Sark Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Metaxas, N. Z. . . . .	Frenkyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Missir, Emil . . . . .	Cumhuriyet Medani, P.O. Box 219, Izmir.
Paykuric, H. . . . .	Frenkyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Reppen, Theodore . . . . .	Frenkyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Sark Sigorta Anonim Sirketi (L'Orient d'Assurances S.A.). . . . .	Sark Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Sovelli, Alfredo . . . . .	Mumbane, Muradiye Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Sub-Ost Spedition G.m.b.H. . . . .	Istanbul.
Theodorides (Teodoridi ve Sirketi) . . . . .	Frenkyan Han, Galata, Istanbul.
Tselepidis . . . . .	Istanbul.

**Uruguay.**

Klimesch, Gulliermo . . . . .	Colonia 1268, Casilla 470, Montevideo.
Peirano, Aurelio . . . . .	Calle Uruguay 1716, Montevideo.
Vallendor, Hermann . . . . .	Durazno 1362, Casilla 599, Montevideo.

**PART II.—DELETIONS.**

**Argentina.**

Pessler, Frank R. . . . .	Sarmiento 557, Buenos Aires.
---------------------------	------------------------------

**Japan.**

Kinkwa & Co. . . . .	Isobe-dori, 4-chome, P.O. Box 171, Kobe.
----------------------	--

**Nicaragua.**

Delgadillo & Co., Cesar . . . . .	Corinto.
Riguero & Cia., Ltda., Manuel J. . . . .	Managua.

**Panama.**

Capriles, Virgilio . . . . .	Panama City.
------------------------------	--------------



# *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

## Peru.

Ruiz, Oscar Drogueira . . . . . Rotalde, Lima.

## Portuguese East Africa.

Da Silva, Aurelio Ribeiro . . . . . Caixa Postal 487, Lourenco Marques.

## Turkey.

Alagil ve Surekasi, Ibrahim-Anadolu Yeni Kavaflar Carsisi 2, Izmir:  
Baharat Deposu.

Anadolu Baharat Deposu (Ibrahim Alagil Yeni Kavaflar Carsisi, 2, Izmir.  
ve Surekasi)

## PART III.—AMENDMENTS.

## China.

For Ching Fung, Shanghai *substitute* Ching Fung & Co., 274 Ave. Edward VII, Shanghai and at Tientsin.

*In relation to* Sansho Yoko Ltd., add 6, Kotobuki Road, Japanese Concession, before Tientsin.

## Iran.

*In relation to* Monberg Thorsen Sherkat Tazamoni, add Meykadeh St., before Tehran.

## Japan.

*In relation to* Hayashikane Shoten K. K. *delete* (owners of M. V. "Nissin Maru").

*In relation to* Holland Asiatic Trading Co. add 6, Gokodori 2-chome, Fukiai-Ku before Kobe.

For Kyodo Gyogo K.K. . . . . Tokyo, *substitute* Kyodo Gyogo K.K. owners of s.s. "Itukushima Maru" (Itsukushima Maru) M. V. "Tonan Maru No. 2 and Tonan Maru No. 3]. . . . . Nissan Bldg., 2, Tamura-cho 1-chome, Tokyo.

*In relation to* Morimoto Boeki Shokai, address should read 3 Isogami-dori 2-chome, Kobe.

*In relation to* Nippon Sussan K.K. (Nippon Marine Products Co. Ltd.) *delete* s.s. "Tonan Maru No. 2," "Tonan Maru No. 3," and "Itukushima Maru" and *add* s. s. "Bihuku Maru" (Bifuku Maru), "Hakuai Maru", "Kosado Maru", "Kosei Maru", "Singu Maru", "Toten Maru" and "Wakanoura Maru" (Wakaura Maru).

*In relation to* Taiyo Hogeï K. K. (Taiyo Whale Fishing Co.) *add* s.s. "Kosei Maru" and M. V. "Nissin Maru".

## Portugal.

*In relation to* Comercio Tejo Ltda., Soc., *add* "and at Trafaria".

*In relation to* Moreno, Edelmiro, for Lisbon *substitute* "and Rua San Juliao 48, Lisbon".

## Portuguese East Africa.

*In relation to* Correia and Martins Ltd. . . . . *substitute* Ltda for Ltd. and *add* Caixa Postal 373, before Lourenco Marques.

## Thailand.

*In relation to* Italo-Thai Trading Development Co., *substitute* Trade for Trading, and *add* The after Co., and in the address *add* 738, Silom Road before Bangkok.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Serial No. 106.**

No. 12 (12)-E.T. (A.)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941.

*Appointment of an Inspector of Enemy Trading at Madras.*

No. 12 (12)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government has been pleased to appoint Mr. S. E. Van Haeften to be an Inspector of Enemy Trading under the said rule at Madras, with effect from the 27th June 1941, *vice* Mr. F. J. Scott.

**Serial No. 107.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 31st July, 1941.**

*Trade Agents abroad: Replacement of enemy subjects advised.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 31st July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Already more than 3,000 persons and firms resident in neutral countries have been declared as 'enemies' under the Defence of India Rules and a list of such persons and firms is published in the *Gazette of India* and reproduced, in the *Indian Trade Journal*. Any commercial, financial or other intercourse or dealings with concerns and individuals on the List, without official permission, constitutes an offence of trading with the enemy and is punishable as such. Under these conditions the traders should not rely on the various trade directories for names of new connections and they should satisfy themselves from the *Gazette of India*, the *Indian Trade Journal* or ordinary commercial channels that any firms which they may approach have no enemy interests or associations.

2. The List is an essential part of the machinery for preventing Germany and Italy from obtaining economic and financial advantage from British and neutral countries, and accordingly consists in the main of (a) concerns which are controlled directly or indirectly from enemy territory (this term including enemy-occupied territory and certain other territories notified by the Government of India from time to time), and of (b) concerns or individuals who have persistently evaded, or attempted to evade, our contraband or enemy export control.

3. Persons controlled from enemy territory are enemies within the meaning of the Defence of India Rules, whether or not they appear in the List of enemies.

4. Enemy subjects who are not in enemy territory are not necessarily enemies for the purposes of the "trading with the enemy" provisions of the Defence of India Rules, and it is not intended to declare them as enemies merely because they are enemy subjects. Many Italian and German subjects carry on business in neutral countries without assisting Italy and Germany, and in some cases are of assistance in the promotion of Empire trade; nevertheless owing to the exigencies of war, enemy subjects wherever they may be carrying on business should be regarded with suspicion, and British and Indian traders who employ enemy subjects as agents in neutral countries will be well advised to consider displacing them either by Empire agents or by nationals of the country concerned.

5. Traders who find difficulty in obtaining satisfactory alternative agents should consult the Controller of Enemy Trading in India in Bombay, or the Commercial Counsellors or Secretaries to His Majesty's Missions abroad.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 108.

No. 102 (18)-E.T. (B)/41, dated the 1st August, 1941.

*Trade with Italian East Africa: Permission given.*

No. 102 (18)-E. T. (B)/41, dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (a) of the proviso to sub-rule (1) of rule 98 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to permit all commercial and financial dealings with any person or body of persons (whether corporate or unincorporate) carrying on business in the territories formerly known as Italian East Africa.

---

Serial No. 109.

Press Communiqué, dated the 1st August, 1941.

*Trade with Italian East Africa: Permission given subject to certain regulations.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Government of India have permitted commercial and financial dealings with persons or bodies of persons (whether corporate or unincorporate) carrying on business in the territories formerly known as Italian East Africa.

This permission does not however absolve persons from complying with any regulations which may be in force in these territories. Firms desiring information on such regulations will have to address their enquiries through their agents to the Deputy Chief Political Officer of the particular territory concerned.

---

Serial No. 110.

No. 194 (1)-E.T. (B)/41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.

*Further amendments to the Enemy (Shipping Claims) Order, 1941.*

No. 194 (1)-E. T. (B)/41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of clause (a) of the proviso to sub-rule (1) of rule 98 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Enemy (Shipping Claims) Order, 1941, namely:—

In paragraph 3 of the said Order, the words “and Henry Morgan Esquire, of Morgan Brothers and Company, London,” and the words “or more” shall be omitted.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 111.

Press Communiqué, dated the 2nd August, 1941.

*Trading in neutral vessels: warning to shippers.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

As Government are discriminating against certain categories of neutral vessels, some of which belong to owners who have been declared to be enemies under the Defence of India Rules, shippers, banks and other financial and commercial concerns are warned not to make use of any such vessels.

Shipments by vessels on the "Ships Discrimination List" may lead to difficulties, while shipments by vessels whose owners are on the "Statutory List" may even render the shippers or those connected with the consignments liable to prosecution, as being an offence under the Defence of India Rules, and the shipments themselves may be liable to seizure.

A list of such vessels is being published in the *Indian Trade Journal* in which changes in the list will be notified from time to time. Copies of the List will also be available from the Principal Officers of the Mercantile Marine Department at the major ports.

Serial No. 112.

No. 573-OR/13/41, dated the 5th August, 1941.

*Further variations in the list of names and addresses of enemy firms.*

No. 573-O. R./13/41, dated the 5th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-OR/1/41, dated the 28th May 1941, shall, with effect on and from the 10th August 1941, be further varied by inserting the names and addresses specified in the Schedule hereto annexed.

#### SCHEDULE.

##### Arabia.

Salih Bassaar	.	.	.	.	Hodeida (Yemen).
Muhammed Ali Budho	.	.	.	.	Hodeida (Yemen.)
Ali Muhammed (Al Quhri) Jaballi	.	.	.	.	Hodeida (Yemen).
Sharif Ahmad Ar Rifai	.	.	.	.	Hodeida (Yemen).

##### China.

Bofa & Co., Ltd.	.	.	.	.	Shanghai and Branches in China.
------------------	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------

##### Iran.

Ernst, Fasting	.	.	.	.	Tehran.
Lendle, H.	.	.	.	.	Tehran.
Nouvel Iran Express	.	.	.	.	Tehran and Branches in Iran.
Schaefer, Henry	.	.	.	.	Tehran.

##### Japan.

Minaichi Shokai	.	.	.	.	3, Kawaguchi-cho, Nishi-ku, Osaka.
-----------------	---	---	---	---	------------------------------------

##### Thailand.

Niyom Chitapanda	.	.	.	.	Bangkok.
------------------	---	---	---	---	----------

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 113.

No. 529-OR/16/40, dated the 5th August, 1941.

*Finland declared "enemy territory".*

No. 529-OR/16/40, dated the 5th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In pursuance of sub-clause (b) of clause (2) of rule 2 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to notify Finland to be enemy territory.

Serial No. 114.

No. 573-OR/15/41, dated the 8th August, 1941.

*Further variations in the list of names and addresses of enemy firms.*

No. 573-OR/15/41, dated the 8th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (d) of rule 97 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the Schedule annexed to its notification in the Defence Co-ordination Department No. 573-O. R./1/41, dated the 28th May 1941, shall with effect on and from the 13th August 1941, be further varied—

- (a) by inserting the names and addresses specified in Part I of the Schedule hereto annexed;
- (b) by deleting the names and addresses specified in Part II of the Schedule hereto annexed; and
- (c) by making the amendments specified in Part III of the Schedule hereto annexed.

SCHEDULE.

PART I.—ADDITIONS.

**Argentina.**

Argentina de Navegacion Lloyd Argen- Calle Florida 440, Buenos Aires.  
tino S. A. Cia., (owners of s.s. "Lahn"  
(San Martin) s.s. "Nienburg" (Belgrano)  
and s.s. "Anatolia" (Santa Fe).

Bosrari, Cayetano . . . . .	Uruguay 463, Buenos Aires.
Clemens, Pedro . . . . .	Bartolome Mitre 559, Buenos Aires.
Forn S. en C. . . . .	Ave. R. S. Pena 832, Buenos Aires.
Fratelli Branca Soc. de Resp. Ltda.. . . . .	Independencia 2838, Buenos Aires.
Frommhold, Humberto . . . . .	Tapiales 1157, Buenos Aires.
Gomez, Antonio . . . . .	Salta 323, Patagones 2756, Casilla 2270, Buenos Aires.
Hefty, Micheli & Cia. . . . .	Uruguay 463, Buenos Aires.
Malvar, Jose. . . . .	Defensa 119, Buenos Aires.
Retienne S. en C., Eduardo . . . . .	Sarmiento 1127, Buenos Aires.
Salado y Cia. . . . .	Pellegrini 1100, Salta, and Levalle 754, Avellaneda, Buenos Aires.
Salado, Luis . . . . .	Garay, 2061, and Levalle 754, Avellaneda, Buenos Aires.
Schweizer & Malvar . . . . .	Defensa 119, Buenos Aires.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Bolivia.**

Eickenberg, Gustavo . . . . .	Casilla 34, Oruro, and Casilla 614, La Paz.
Ferreteria y Barraca Nacional. . . . .	Casilla 102, Oruro, and at Potosi.
Herrera, Carlos . . . . .	Oruro.
Schmidt, Willy . . . . .	Oruro.
Schuchard, Werner M. W. . . . .	Casilla 2, La Paz.

**Brazil.**

Elasticos Ltda., Casa dos . . . . .	Rua Libero Badaro 120—126, Sao Paulo.
Engelhardt, Oscar . . . . .	Rua Marechal Floriano 96, Rio Grandedo Sul.
Goichbum, Chuno . . . . .	Rua Sao Pedro 30, Rio de Janeiro, and at Bahia.
Grasmuck, Albert . . . . .	Rua da Alfandega 171, Rio de Janeiro.
Intercambio Brasil E Europa Soc.— S. I.B.E. Ltda.—	Rua Libero Badaro 114, Sao Paulo.
Laboratorio Zambelletti Ltda. . . . .	Rua Albuquerque Lins 480, Caixa Postal 2069, Sao Paulo.
Maselli, Arthur Pichler . . . . .	Praca Maua 7, Rio de Janeiro.
Medici, Luiz . . . . .	Rua Libero Badaro 137, and Ave. Paulista 1904, Sao Paulo.
Melhoramentos de Sao Paulo-Industrias de Papel, Cia. . . . .	Rua Libero Badaro 443, Sao Paulo, and at Rua Goncalves Dias 9, Rio de Janeiro.
Noack Fritz . . . . .	Ave. Rio Branco 52, Caixa Postal 3115, Rio de Janeiro.
Refinetti, Antonio . . . . .	Candelaria 81, Rio de Janeiro, and Rua Libero Badaro 114, Sao Paulo.
S. I.B.E. Ltda. (Soc. Intercambio Brasil e Europa). . . . .	Rua Libero Badaro 114, Sao Paulo.
Vaz, Cyro . . . . .	Quitanda 163, Rio de Janeiro.
Westphalen, Bach, Krohn & Co. . . . .	Rua da Allemanha 1, and Rua Miguel Calmon 36, Caixa Postal 47, Bahia.

**Chile.**

Alvarez, Adolfo . . . . .	Estado 378, Santiago.
Caramello, Geronimo . . . . .	Antofagasta.
Dell'Orto y Cia. "Vidrieria Italiana". . . . .	Estado 149, Santiago.
Distribuidora Chilena la Tojedora Ltda. Soc. . . . .	Huerfanos 858, Casilla 6065, Santiago.
Ehni, G. y Cia. . . . .	Estado 378, Santiago, and at Iquique.
Fennekohl, F. . . . .	Napoleon 480, and Bandera 191, Santiago.
Flores, Alberto Galan . . . . .	Calle Freire, Coquimbo.
Garbaccio F., Savino . . . . .	Luis Barros 61, and Bandera 575, Santiago.
Geschkat, Ernest . . . . .	Calle Aldunate 763, Coquimbo.
Groeger & Co., Ltd. . . . .	Santo Domingo 831, Santiago.
Groeger Ruprecht, Walter . . . . .	Santo Domingo 831, Santiago.
Hegeler, Walter . . . . .	Ramon Carnicer 5, Santiago.
Hinricksen, A. & Cia. . . . .	Tome.
Killinger, Otto . . . . .	Santo Domingo 831, Santiago.
Kraemer y Cia. Ltda., Robert . . . . .	Calle Agustinas 975, Casilla 1194, Santiago.
Manzo, Ramon Fritz . . . . .	Casilla 50v, Valparaiso.
Morey, Antonio . . . . .	Calle Melgarejo, Coquimbo.

## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

### **Chile—contd.**

Marteville, H., Von John . . . . .	Agustinas 972 Casilla 2848, Santiago.
Nazal & Co. . . . .	Prado 1853, Santiago.
Nazal, J. Hnos. . . . .	Monti 859, Temuco.
Nazal, Juan R. . . . .	Prado 1853, Santiago, and at Monti 859, Temuco.
Norddeutcher Lloyd . . . . .	Bandera 191, Santiago, and all branches in Chile.
Trufello Hnos. Ltda. . . . .	Blanco 1044, Casilla 1104, Valparaiso, and all branches in Chile.
"Vidrieria Italiana" Dell'Orto y Cia. . . . .	Estado 149, Santiago.
Wagner, Ernesto . . . . .	Agustians 975, and Estanque 1875, Santiago.

### **China.**

Blenk, W. . . . .	264, Kiangse Road, Shanghai.
Ehrenhaus, Ernst Felix . . . . .	325, Rue Bourgeat, Shanghai.
Hansa Transportation Co. (Hansa Transport).	256, Broadway, Shanghai, and all branches in China.
Jones Ling (Ting Zoong Sze.) . . . . .	264, Kiangse Road, Shanghai.
Nicolis, G., S.A.I. . . . .	Mukden (Manchuria).
Tesdorpf Hannig & Co. . . . .	256, Broadway, Shanghai.
Tsoong, Y. T. . . . .	452, Kiangse Road, P. O. Box 1671, Shanghai.

### **Colombia.**

Drago, Emilio . . . . .	Apartado Nacional 762, Apartado Aereo 3889, Bogota.
Industria Quimica Colombiana S.A. (Iquico).	Calle 59, Medellin.
Iquico—Industria Quimica Colombiana S.A.—	Calle 59, Medellin.
Martin, George . . . . .	Carrera 9, 12-49, Bogota.

### **Costa Rica.**

Baumgartner, Adolfo . . . . .	Calle A.V. Ave. 1, San Jose.
Baumgartner Ad., Union Agency Co. S.A.	Calle A.V. Ave. 1, and Calle A.V.-1, Ave. 11, San Jose.
Kloss, Walter . . . . .	Calle A.V. Ave. 1, San Jose.
Union Agency Co. S.A., Ad. Baumgartner.	Calle A.V. Ave., 1, and Calle A.V.-1, Ave 11 San Jose.

### **Cuba.**

Buffa, Dr. Federico "La Euterapica." . . . .	Banos 409, Vedado, Havana, and at Marianad.
Garcia, C.A., y Cia. . . . .	Real 75, Ceiba, Marianao.
"La Euterapica" Dr. Federico Buffa. . . . .	Banos 409, Vedado, Havana, and at Marianao.

### **Ecuador.**

Cialda, Comp. Anon . . . . .	Casilla 787, Guayaquil.
------------------------------	-------------------------

### **Guatemala.**

Altuve, Blanca E. . . . .	4A. Ave. Sur, 4, Apartado 415, Guatemala City.
---------------------------	--

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Hayti.**

Bussenius, Ygette . . . . . Dondon, Cape Hayti.

**Honduras.**

Siercke & Cia., Ernesto . . . . . Choluteca.

**Iran.**

Austria Export . . . . . Ave. Ferdowsi, Tehran.

**Kwantung Leased Territory.**

Nicolis, G., S.A.I. . . . . 3, Higashi-koencho, Dairen.

**Mexico.**

Alfaro, Jose . . . . . Ave. F. 1, Madero 37, Mexico City.

Breuer, Horst . . . . . Observatorio, 34, Apartado 12, Mexico City.

Ehni, G. y Cia., "La Violeta". . . . . Ave. F. 1, Madero 37, Mexico City.

Knoll, Federico E. . . . . Madero 43, Apartado 2004, Mexico City.

"La Violeta", G. Ehni y Cia. . . . . Ave. F. 1, Madero 37, Mexico City.

**Morocco.**

**Tangier Zone.**

Orbea, Casa . . . . . Esperanza Orellana 46, Tangier.

**Nicaragua.**

Siercke, Ernesto . . . . . Leon, and all branches in Nicaragua.

Siercke, Francisco . . . . . Leon.

**Paraguay.**

Grabow & Muller . . . . . Calle Estrella 288, Asuncion.

**Peru.**

Agfa Foto (H. W. Klingenger) . . . . . Carabaya 409, Lima.

Arens & Lessel S.A. . . . . Piura, and Sullana.

Brandes & Cia., S.A., Guillermo. . . . . Union 529, Lima.

Detgen & Barten . . . . . Mercedes 112, Arequipa, and all branches in Peru.

Deutz Diesel. . . . . Azangaro 173, Casilla 1793, Lima.

Ehni, G. y Cia. . . . . Lima.

Haase, W. O. . . . . Junin 401, and Los Pinos 589, San Isidro 'Casilla 1793, Lima.

Holle, Schrader & Co., S.A. . . . . Lampa 665, Casilla 1857, Lima.

Importadora, S.A. . . . . Lima.

Justus, W. & Cia. S. en C. . . . . Ucayali 411, Casilla 779, Lima.

Klingenger, H. W.—Agfa-Foto . . . . . Carabaya 409, and Ave. Ejercito 305, Miraflores, Lima.

Kricke, Hans—Tiendas Americanas— . . . . . Union 628, Lima.

Lessel, Carlos . . . . . Piura.

Michelson & Cia., S.A. . . . . Junin 375, Lima.

Moser Hans, Joachim . . . . . Ed. Talleri 308, Plaza San Martin 181, Lima.

Nacional S.A., Factoria . . . . . Ave. Grau 260, Lima.

Nacional de Sombreros Ltda., Cia. . . . . Mercadores 484, Lima.

Peruana de Comercio Intercontinental S.A., Ed. Talleri 308, Plaza San, Martin 181, Ltda., Cia. . . . . Casilla 2137 Lima.

Tiendas Americanas (Hans Kricke) . . . . . Union 628, Lima.

Welsch, Casa . . . . . Union 498, Lima.



*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Portugal.**

Adragna Francesco . . . . .	Olhao.
Amaral, Jose A. do . . . . .	Rua Formosa 333, Oporto, and Rua Dr. Jose Falcao 54, Ovar.
Auto-Material Ltda. . . . .	Calcada do Carmo 25, Lisbon.
Botelho, Joaquim Serrano de Sousa . . . . .	Rua Alexandre Herculano 111, Lisbon.
Caiado, Andre Martins . . . . .	Rua da Prata 198, Lisbon, and at Faro.
Calderoni, Renato . . . . .	Hotel Tivoli, Ave. da Liberdade 179, Lisbon.
Chiarpotto, Nino . . . . .	Olhao.
Cocco, Francesco . . . . .	Olhao.
Cocco, Salvatore . . . . .	Olhao.
D'Oliveria, Francisco Henriques . . . . .	Calcada do Carmo 25, and Rua Antero do Quintal 37, Lisbon.
Dobling, Heinz . . . . .	Calcada do Carmo 25, Lisbon.
Freitas, Antonio da Silva . . . . .	Lagos.
Freitas Ltda., de . . . . .	Rua da Prata 8, Lisbon.
Galuppo, Giuseppe (fu Carlo). . . . .	Estrada do Circunvalacao, Olhao.
Ilari, Carlos . . . . .	Olhao.
Lavandeira, Alvaro . . . . .	Rua Rodrigues Sampaio 4, Lisbon.
Lazaro, Bonifacio . . . . .	Rua da Saude, Setubal.
Lazzara, Carlo . . . . .	Olhao.
Lazzara, Niccolo . . . . .	Olhao.
Matos Jnr., Joaquim Ferreira Silva . . . . .	Rua da Alegria 617, Oporto.
Mendes Correia Jnr., Joaquim. . . . .	Rua Filipe Folque 42, Lisbon.
Mendes Ltda. . . . .	Rossio 59, Lisbon.
Palha, Carlos Vanzeller Pereira . . . . .	Quinta das Areias, Vila Franca de Xira.
Palha, Francisco Vanzeller Pereira. . . . .	Quinta das Areias, Vila Franca de Xira.
Resinagem Nacional . . . . .	Alcobaca.
Siragusa, Giuseppe . . . . .	Olhao.
Strazzrea, Andrea . . . . .	Olhao.
Wittenburg, Helmut . . . . .	Calcada do Carmo 25, Lisbon.

**Madeira.**

Franca, Manuel de Jesus . . . . .	Funchal.
Hoffman, Wilhelm . . . . .	Funchal.
Kieken, Max . . . . .	Rua do Conselheiro 39, Funchal.
Madeira Embroidery Co. Ltd. . . . .	Rua do Conselheiro 39, Caixa Postal 52, Funchal.
Rier, Maria Helena . . . . .	Rua do Conselheiro 39, Funchal.

**Portuguese West Africa.**

Alves, Jose . . . . .	Mossamedes.
Faria Ltda., A. Lopes . . . . .	Mossamedes.
Fazenda Canata . . . . .	Andulo.
Industrial do Chinguar, Ltda., Soc. . . . .	Chinguar, Bie.
Klinker, Ernest Karl . . . . .	Quiculungo, Calandula, Malange.
Kroel, Dr. Franz Ludwig . . . . .	Libolo.
Roca Canzele Ltda. . . . .	Quiculungo, Calandula, Malange.
Stiehl, Werner . . . . .	Fazenda Canata, Andulo.
Zilger, Wilhelm . . . . .	Caixa Postal 3, Salombinga, Vila Marian Machado.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Spain.**

Alvarez Tome Manuel . . . . .	Pablo Murillo 4, Vigo.
Barabino, Emanuelo . . . . .	Palaco Hotel, Madrid.
Cabezón Bergasa, Fernando. . . . .	Calle Valencia 300, Barcelona.
Cabre Pibernat, Andres . . . . .	Calle Albareda 13, and Luna 10, Barcelona.
Delleani, Guido . . . . .	Malaga.
Dietzo, Max . . . . .	Callo Cornet y Mas 6, Barcelona.
Ganz Iberica S.A.E. . . . .	Almirante 15, Madrid.
Lohse, Juan . . . . .	Calle Fuenterrabai, 42, San Sebastian.
Mannos S.A., Cuchilleria . . . . .	Calle Mountaner 178, Barcelona.
Raab, Francisco . . . . .	Ave. Pearson 9, Pedralbes, Barcelona.
Rimoldi, Augusto . . . . .	Via Layetana 45, Barcelona.

**Sweden.**

Appelquist A.R. Kolimport A/B. . . . .	Regeringsgatan 5, Stockholm.
Arafart A/B . . . . .	Rogeringsgatan 5, Stockholm.
Bränslecentral . . . . .	Sannegardshamnen, Gothenburg.
Dralle, Parfuimerie Georg . . . . .	Karlav 83, Stockholm.
Igefa Svenska A/B . . . . .	Norrlandsgatan 18, Stockholm.
Jansson, P. & Co. A/B. . . . .	N. Stromsgatan 15, Norrköping.
Jönköpings Kol A/B . . . . .	Ostra Storgatan 3, Jönköping.
Lavens Kolimport A/B . . . . .	Kungsgatan 4, Stockholm.
Norrköpings Bransle A/B . . . . .	N. Stromsgatan 15, Norrköping.
Schering Nordiska A/B . . . . .	Wahrendorffsgatan 6, Stockholm.
Sjöfart & Kol A/B . . . . .	Tradgardsgatan 17, Stockholm.
Svenska Instrument A/B . . . . .	Svenavagen 21-23, Stockholm.
Ufafilm A/B . . . . .	Kungsgatan 44, Stockholm.
Werner & Pfeiderer A/B . . . . .	Kungsgatan 33, Stockholm.
Witte & Co., Export A/B., Franz. . . . .	Bararegatan 14, Gothenburg.
Zieglers Kol & Koks, A/B . . . . .	Karlstad.
Zieglers Expeditions A/B . . . . .	Sannegardshamnen, Gothenburg.

**Switzerland.**

A. G. T. Maschinenbau A. G. . . . .	Uotlibergstrasse 113, Zurich.
Appareillage Gardy S.A. . . . .	La Jonction, Geneva.
Aussenhandel A.G., Gessellschaft fur. . . . .	Elisabethenstrasse 2, Basle.
Arpic, S.A., Etablissements . . . . .	Rue St. Leger 6, Geneva.
Baszanger, Lucien . . . . .	Rue de Rhone 6, Geneva.
Etablissements Arpic, S.A. . . . .	Rue St. Leger 6, Geneva.
Fonda A.G. . . . .	Industriestrasse 25, Arlesheim, and at Munchenstein.
Gunzburger, S. & Cie, A.G. . . . .	St. Johannes vorstadt 90, Basle.
Hevaloid A.G. . . . .	Talstrasse 15, Zurich.
Interradio G. m.b.H. . . . .	Limmattalstrasse 209, Zurich.
Metallwerke A.G. . . . .	Dornach.
Platter, Hans . . . . .	Rutlistrasse 15, Winterthur.
"S.C.E.I." Soc. Commissionaria di Esporta- zione e di Importazione (Kommissionengesellschaft fur Aus-und Einfuhr, K.A. E.).	Nueschelerstrasse 30, Zurich.
Saprochi S.A. . . . .	Rue la Navigation 13, Geneva.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Switzerland—contd.**

Stadler, Theodor . . . . .	Dornach, and at Industriestrasse 25, Arlesheim.
Tarex S.A. . . . .	La Jonction, Geneva.
Vapor, A.G. . . . .	Alpenstrasse 14, Zug.
Voonondaal J.C. . . . .	Nueschelerstrasse 30, Zurich.
Zeitungs A.G. . . . .	Aeschenvorstadt 50, Basle.
Ziegler & Cie. . . . .	St. Gallerstrasse 152, Winterthur.

**Thailand.**

"S.C.E.I." Soc. Commissaria di Esportazione e di Importazione (Kommission-gesellschaft fur Aus-und Einfuhr. K.A. E.).	Rajawongse Road, Bangkok.
---	---------------------------

**Turkey.**

Behar, Jules . . . . .	Kurucesme, Istanbul.
Caino, Albert C. . . . .	Eminbey Han 12, Sultanhaman, P. O. Box 162, Istanbul, and all branches in Turkey.
Jogna, Emilio . . . . .	Rihtimi Kefeli Han 13, Galata, Istanbul.
Kurtulus Iplik ve Mensucat Ltd. . . . .	Ergenekon Cad. 106-114. Ferikoy, Istanbul.
Latif, Akif . . . . .	Fatih, Tramvay Duragi Yerinde 84, Istanbul.
Malikioglu, Ismail—Omer Maliki ve Oglu-lari Kollektif S.—	Sirkeci, Koprulu Han, Istanbul, and at Kastamonu.
Omer Maliki ve Ogullari Kollektif S. (Ismail Malikioglu).	Sirkeci, Koprulu Han, Istanbul, and at Kastamonu.
Seri Mekik Mensucat Fabrikasi . . . . .	Kurucesme, Istanbul.

**Uruguay.**

"Transocean" Agencia Noticiosa. . . . .	Juncal 1419, Montevideo.
---	--------------------------

**Venezuela.**

Montes, Ricardo . . . . .	Caracas.
Pensor, Ramon . . . . .	La Guaira.

**PART II DELETIONS.**

**Argentina.**

"H. E. R. O.", S.A. Comercial . . . . .	Belgrano 865-71, Buenos Aires.
Otero Hermanos, Soc. de Resp. Ltda. . . . .	25 de Mayo 347, Buenos Aires.

**Brazil.**

Fraza, Carlos . . . . .	Bvd. da Republica 49-51, Paia.
-------------------------	--------------------------------

**Cuba.**

Tamames, Francisco . . . . .	Havana.
------------------------------	---------

**China.**

Kawang Loh Trading Co. . . . .	Shanghai.
--------------------------------	-----------

**Japan.**

Taiwan Kocho . . . . .	Formosa
Honda Shoji . . . . .	Tokyo and branches in Japan.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

**Liberia.**

Anderson, J. N. . . . . Cape Palmas.

**Portugal.**

Alves, Laura Mantero Belard de . . . Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.  
Mandonca.

Cazalis, Amelia Mantero Belard . . . Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.

Da Fonseca, E.A. & Genro . . . Rua do Almada 232, Oporto.

Mantero, Maria Amelia Belard. . . Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.

Velarde, Dr. Antonio Mantero Belard . . Rua de S. Nicolau 26, Lisbon.

**Spain.**

Marles y Serra, S. en C. (owners of s.s. Ave. J. A. Calve 15, Barcelona.  
"Santa Anna").

**Switzerland.**

"Mitrodracha" Holz A.G. . . . Bahnhofstrasse 55, and Pelikanstrasse 2,  
Zurich.

**Uruguay.**

Serra Hermanos . . . . . Uruguay 755, Montevideo.

**Venezuela.**

Schmidli, O. . . . . Apartado 1214, Caracas, and at Valencia.

**PART III.—AMENDMENTS.**

**China.**

In relation to China Straits Trading Co., *add* 325, Rue Bourgeat, P. O. Box 1149, before Shanghai.

In relation to Fiat S. A., *add* "and at 130, Rue du Chaylar, Tienstin."

In relation to Intercontinental Trading Co., *add* "(Kwang Loh Trading Co.)" after Co., and *add* 24, Central Road, in the address before Shanghai.

*For* Nicolis, G., S. A. Italiana, *substitute* Nicolis, G., S. A. 1, and *add* "and all branches in China".

In relation to Yu Yuan Trading Co., *add* "451, Kiangse Road" before Shanghai and *add* "at" before Tienstin.

**Colombia.**

In relation to Financiera Mercantil S. A. Cia., *add* Apartado Nacional 762, Apartado Aereo 3889, before Bogota.

**Iran.**

*For* Konstantin Leschan. . . . . Tehran, *substitute* Leschan, Konstantin. . . . . Ave. Ferdowsi, Tehran.

**Iraq.**

*For* Abdul Ahad Daud. . . . . Bagdad *substitute* Daud, Abdul Ahad. . . . . Al Rashid Street, Bagdad.

In relation to Orient Optical Co., *add* Al Rashid Street, before Bagdad.

*For* Tariq Al Sanawi. . . . . Bagdad, *substitute* Sanawi, Tariq el. . . . . Al Rashid Street, Bagdad.

**Japan.**

In relation to Formosa Black Tea Co., *add* "Ltd. (Taiwan Kocho K. K.)" after Co. and *add* "130, Tsuihei-cho 2-chome, Taihoku" in the address before Formosa.

In relation to Honda Trading Co., *add* "(Honda Shoja K. K.)" after Co., and for "Tokyo and branches in Japan" *substitute* 791, Nozato-cho, Nishiyodogawa-ku, Osaka and all branches in Japan.

## *Trading with the enemy and control of enemy property.*

In relation to Sun Trading Co., *add* Hakozaki-cho 4-chome, before Tokyo and *add* "all" before "branches".

For Tanabe & Co. .... Tokyo *substitute* Tanabe, M. & Co., Ltd. .... 7, Hon-cho 2 Chome, Nihonbashi-ku, Tokyo.

### Portugal.

In relation to Weber & Cia., *delete* "and at Rua dos correiros, 71, Lisbon".

### Portuguese India.

For Robert Koch ..... Panjim *substitute* Koch, Robert. .... Mesquito Hotel Campbel, Panjim, Con.

### Switzerland.

In relation to Commissionaria di Esportazione e di Importazione Soc., "S. C. E. I," *add* "(Kommission-gesellschaft fur Aus-und Einfuhr, K. A. E.)" after "S. C. E. I" and *add* "Nueschelerstrasse 30," before Zurich.

For Vannay, Paul, ..... Geneva, *substitute* Vannay & Fils S. A. Paul. .... Ruedu Vieux-College, Geneva.

### Thailand.

For Charoeh Ying Co. .... Bangkok, *substitute* Chareon Ying Co. .... 22, Sikak Phya Sri, Bangkok.

In relation to Commissionaria di Esportazione e di Importazione, Soc. "S. C. E. I," *add* "(Kommissiongesellschaft fur Aus-und Einfuhr. K. A. E.)" after "S. C. E. I." and *add* Rajawongse Road, before Bangkok.

## Serial No. 115.

No. 12 (9)-E.T. (A)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941.

*Appointment of Inspector of Enemy Trading, N. W. F. P.*

No. 12 (9)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 100 of the Defence of India Rules and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 12 (9)-E.T./41, dated the 10th May 1941,\* the Central Government is pleased to appoint Mr. Z. Daniels, Deputy Superintendent of Police, North-West Frontier Province, to be an Inspector of Enemy Trading under the said rule at Peshawar, with effect from the 1st July 1941.

## Serial No. 116.

No. 49 (34)-E.T. (A)/40, dated the 12th August, 1941.

*Property of enemy subject ceases to vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property.*

No. 49 (34)-E. T. (A)/40, dated the 12th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the property in English bank notes of the value of £30 belonging to Alfons Himmler, Shanghai, an enemy subject, which vests in the Custodian of

---

\*Serial No. 89, Seventh Series.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Enemy Property for British India by virtue of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 72 (1)-Tr. (W)/39, dated the 2nd November 1939,\* shall cease to vest in the Custodian and shall re-vest in the said Alfons Himmler.

---

**Serial No. 117.**

**Press Note, dated the 20th August, 1941.**

*Claims against enemy ships, shipowners, etc.*

Press Note, dated the 20th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Persons having claims against enemy ships, ship-owners or charterers (except claims for the release of Indian-owned cargoes in German ships which are still in neutral ports) are reminded that under the Cargoes and Claims (Information) Order, 1940, dated the 23rd November 1940, they are required to report particulars to the Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce, Simla. Persons not sending the required particulars are liable to penalties under the Defence of India Rules.

---

**Serial No. 118.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 20th August, 1941.**

*Syria and Lebanon no longer enemy territory.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 20th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The territories of Syria and Lebanon are no longer enemy territories and trade with those territories may be resumed subject to any regulations that may be in force in India or in those territories.

---

**Serial No. 119.**

**No. 34 (1)-E.T. (A)/41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.**

*Property of the Arya Societe Anonyme, Antwerp ceases to vest in the  
Custodian of Enemy Property.*

No. 34 (1)-E. T. (A)/41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 114 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the funds held in British India on behalf of the Arya Societe Anonyme, Antwerp, which vest in the Custodian of Enemy Property for British India by virtue of the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 49 (23)-Tr. (W)/40, dated the 6th June 1940, shall cease to vest in the Custodian and shall re-vest in the said Arya Societe Anonyme.

*Trading with the enemy and  
control of enemy property.*

Serial No. 120.

No. 350 (65)-I.T.C./41, dated the 29th August, 1941.

*Import of goods carried by S. S. Halveden from the Netherlands East Indies  
prohibited.*

No. 350 (65)-I. T. C./41, dated the 29th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (3) of Rule 84 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to prohibit the bringing into British India of any goods carried from the Netherlands East Indies to India by S. S. HALVEDEN unless covered by a special permit issued by the Central Government.

---

---

---

## PART IV

THE CONTROL OF TEA, RUBBER, VEHICLES, TOOLS,  
CHEMICALS, ETC.

---

---



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 121

Press Note, dated the 2nd June, 1941.

*Newsprint Control Scheme.*

Press Note, dated the 2nd June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

When newsprint was brought on to the list of goods subject to import control with effect from shipments made on or after the 12th of April 1941, it was arranged that licences for imports from North American countries should be given to established importers on the basis of their imports from those countries during the 6 months August 1940 to January 1941. This period was selected as covering the conditions that arose after newsprint from Scandinavia and Baltic countries had ceased to be obtainable owing to war developments.

It was never intended that this arrangement should be more than an interim one pending the developments of a plan for correlating imports with the actual minimum requirements of the numerous newspapers, in English and in Indian languages, throughout the country, of which some imported their own paper and others bought from importers or dealers. Such a plan could not be produced at short notice, but it was necessary to apply some measure of control at once in order to prevent forestalling.

The operation of the interim arrangement has recently been subjected to a good deal of criticism, partly on the ground that it produced arbitrary discrimination between one newspaper and another, owing to accidental variations in the rate of their imports during the basic period, and partly because it put the smaller papers at the mercy of dealers who were in some cases, inclined to take advantage of the quasi-monopolistic position in which they were placed.

These results are, up to a point, unavoidable under any *interim* arrangement based upon past shipments, though certain special difficulties are receiving the consideration of Government. For example, it has already been decided to take the U. S. A., Canada and Newfoundland together, and not separately, in the calculation of quotas. Such adjustments, however, cannot go to the root of the trouble, to remedy which it was, and remains, the intention of Government to substitute a plan in which the criterion should be actual requirements and not past importation.

The next step in the desired direction has now been taken by the issue of the Newsprint Control Order, which provides firstly that newsprint shall be sold only to newspaper presses, secondly that it shall be used by these presses for no other purpose than the production of newspapers except with the special permission of the Government; and thirdly that returns of consumption shall be made by all newspapers, and returns of stocks by dealers. After these returns have been checked and quotas fixed for each newspaper, import licences will be given only in accordance with those quotas.

It is not the intention of the Government to put out of business the traders who ordinarily supply newsprint to the newspapers, but when the final stage is reached these traders will be given their licences to cover no more than the quantities earmarked for particular newspapers, and it will be a condition of the grant of licences to them that they shall not.

*The control of Tea, Rubber, Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

on pain of refusal of all further licences, sell newsprint so imported or allow it to be sold at a price covering more than the import price plus a prescribed margin for profit and incidental expenses. The prices at which newsprint is sold by importers during the interim period, will also be taken into consideration in granting such licences.

For the above purposes newsprint has been defined as white printing paper of the description given in No. 44 (2) of the Customs Tariff. Such paper, if not white, will have to be covered, for purposes of import control, by the quotas fixed for the importation of other kinds of paper. These quotas have been severely restricted because the presence of a highly developed Indian paper industry makes it possible to cut down imports of paper for general purposes. It would not be practicable to attempt to apply such severe restriction to newsprint since for mechanical reasons in some cases and because of price considerations in all cases the result might well be to make it impossible for newspapers to carry on their business—a result which in the opinion of the Government of India would be contrary to the public interest.

Representations have recently been received regarding the difficulties found by suppliers in obtaining shipping space. The information of the Government of India is that for ships from Canada, which is now the main source of supply, newsprint is given high priority after essential war supplies. If this is the case, the difficulty becomes merely a part of the general problem of shortage of ships, but the Government of India are taking measures to ascertain whether their information is correct and, if it is not, to have representations made in the proper quarters.

**Serial No. 122.**

**Press Note, dated the 16th June, 1941.**

*Newsprint Control Order: Consumption returns.*

Press Note, dated the 16th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.

Under the Newsprint Control Order 1941 newspaper presses are required to submit to Government by June 30, 1941, a return of their consumption of newsprint in 1940 in form III attached to the Order. Newspapers may at their option send also statistics of their consumption of newsprint in 1939.

The presses that fail to furnish the information by the time prescribed may find it very difficult to obtain imports of newsprint at a later stage

**Serial No. 123.**

**No. 156-Ind. (58)/41, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*Aluminium Control Order, 1941.*

No. 156-Ind. (58)/41, dated the 21st June, 1941 issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, and in supersession of the Aluminium Control Order, 1941, published with the notification of the Government of India

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

in the Department of Commerce, No. 156-Ind. (2)/40-A, dated the 10th March 1941 the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

ALUMINIUM CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

1. *Short title.*—This Order may be called the Aluminium Control Order, 1941.

2. *Definitions.*—In this Order unless there is something repugnant in the subject or context:—

(a) “unmanufactured aluminium” and “unmanufactured aluminium alloy” mean respectively—

(i) any unwrought aluminium and any unwrought aluminium alloy (whether virgin, secondary, or re-melted) in ingots, notch bars, rolling slab, wire bar, billets or in any other form, or

(ii) any aluminium or aluminium alloy in partially manufactured form, including sheets and circles, or

(iii) aluminium and aluminium alloy rolled from scrap;

(b) “aluminium alloy” means any alloy (whether virgin, secondary, or re-melted) containing not less than forty per centum by weight of aluminium;

(c) “Form” means a Form appended to this Order.

3. *Registration of manufacturers and dealers.*—(1) No person shall engage in any undertaking which involves the use of unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy for the purpose of any manufacturing process except under and in accordance with a registration certificate in Form A obtained from the Central Government in the Commerce Department.

(2) A registration certificate granted by the Central Government may specify—

(a) the amount of unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy which may be used monthly in manufacturing processes by a person holding the registration certificate;

(b) the description of the aluminium products which may be manufactured by a person holding the registration certificate;

(c) the place or places at which any premises of the person holding the registration certificate shall be located;

and may require the person holding the registration certificate to comply with any directions given by the Central Government, or by any officer duly authorised in writing in this behalf by the Central Government, as to the partial or complete discontinuance of the manufacture of products specified therein.

(3) The Central Government may at any time cancel any certificate granted under this clause.

4. No person shall, sell or otherwise transfer any unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy except under a permit in Form B obtained from the Central Government in the Commerce Department or any officer duly authorised in this behalf.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

5. *Inspection of premises.*—Any officer authorised by the Central Government in writing in this behalf may enter upon and inspect any premises in which he has reason to believe—

(a) that goods are being manufactured from unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy, or

(b) that unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy are kept for sale, or sold.

6. *Submission of return of stocks, supply of Accounts and other information.*—Every person carrying on any undertaking which involves the treatment, keeping storage, movement transport, distribution, disposal, acquisition, use, or consumption of unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy shall—

(a) submit a true return of stock of unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy in the manner set out in Form C on or before the 15th July 1941 to an officer authorised by the Central Government in writing in this behalf;

provided that this clause shall not apply to a person who has duly submitted a similar return under the superseded Aluminium Control Order, 1941;

(b) submit monthly to an officer authorised by the Central Government in writing in this behalf and so as to reach that officer on or before the fifteenth day of each month beginning with the 15th July, 1941, a true return, in the manner set out in Form D of stock of unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy in his possession on the last day of the preceding month.

(c) keep such books, accounts, or other records relating to his undertaking as the Central Government may direct;

(d) produce to any officer authorised by the Central Government in writing in this behalf, such books, accounts, or other records relating to his undertaking as may be demanded by the officer aforesaid;

(e) permit any officer authorised by the Central Government in writing in this behalf to enter upon and inspect any premises used for, or in connection with, his undertaking.

FORM A.

Serial No \_\_\_\_\_

ALUMINIUM CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

*Certificate of general permission to use in any manufacturing process unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy.*

(Free of all fee.)

\*is/are hereby authorised to use in the following approved manufacturing processes unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy up to a total

\* Strike out the words which are not applicable.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

of 

Lbs.
Cwts.
Tons
Maunds

 per month, and subject to the condition stated in paragraph 4 of this certificate:—

2. The premises of the person holding this certificate shall be located at the following 

*place
places

3. This certificate is granted subject to the provisions of the Aluminium Control Order, 1941, a copy of which is printed as part of this certificate.

4. The holder of this certificate shall comply with any directions given from time to time by the Central Government as to the partial or complete discontinuance of manufacture of goods from unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy.

Dated 194 .

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

Aluminium Control Order, 1941 to be printed in *extenso* on back of certificate.

FORM B.

Serial No.— — — — —

ALUMINIUM CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

*Permit to sell or otherwise transfer unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy.*

(Free of all fee.)

\*is/are hereby

authorised to sell or otherwise transfer the undernoted unmanufactured aluminium or unmanufactured aluminium alloy to the undernoted persons:—

Description.	Quantity.	* Purchaser or Transferee.	Purpose of the purchase or transfer.

2. This permit is granted subject to the provisions of the Aluminium Control Order, 1941, a copy of which is printed as part of this permit.

Dated 194 .

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

\*Strike out the words which are not applicable.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## FORM C.

*Return of unmanufactured aluminium and unmanufactured aluminium alloy.*

Name.....  
Address.....  
.....

Description of stocks.	Quantity.	Normal monthly consumption in manufacture.*	Date on which and price at which acquired.	Remarks.
	Qrs. lbs. Tons. Cwts.	Qrs. lbs. Tons. Cwts.		

\* To be left blank by Stock-holders who are not themselves manufacturers of aluminium goods.

Dated.....194 .

Signature.

## FORM D.

*Return of stock of unmanufactured aluminium and unmanufactured aluminium alloy  
for the month of 194 .*

Name.....  
Address.....  
.....  
Reg. No. (if any).....

Stock.	Quantity (in Tons, Cwts., Qrs. and Lbs.).	Remarks.
1. Stock held at the end of the preceding month as shown in the last return.		
2. Stock, if any, acquired during the month (further details given in table below).		
3. Total of items 1 and 2		
4. Stock, if any, disposed of by sale during the month under Permits in Form B, Nos.:—		
5. Stocks, if any, used during the month in manufacture under Registration Certificate in Form A, No.		
6. Stock, if any, disposed of during the month in the following manner, not being by sale or manufacture :—		
7. Total of items 4, 5 and 6		
8. Stock held at the end of the month (being item 3 less than 7).		

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

*Table showing details of stocks acquired as in item 2 above.*

Description of stocks.	Quantity (in Tons, Cwts., Qrs. & Lbs.).	Date on which and price at which acquired.	Remarks.

*Dated*

194 .

*Signature.*

A. H. LLOYD,  
*Secy. to the Govt. of India.*

**Serial No. 124.**

**No. 156-Ind. (58)/41-B, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*Aluminium Control Order, 1941: Officers authorized to receive certain  
Provincial returns.*

No. 156-Ind. (58)/41-B., dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.

In pursuance of clauses (a) and (b) of paragraph 6 of the Aluminium Control Order, 1941, and in supersession of its notification in the Department of Commerce, No. 156-Ind. (2)/40-B., dated the 10th March, 1941,\* the Central Government is pleased to authorise the following officers to receive the returns prescribed in the said clauses in respect of the province noted against them:—

Officer.	Province.
The Export Trade Controller, New Custom House, Bombay.	
The Foreign Trade Controller, Custom House, Calcutta.	Bengal.
The Assistant Foreign Trade Controller, Custom House, Madras.	Madras.
The Assistant Foreign Trade Controller, Custom House, Karachi.	Sind.
The Secretary to the Government of India, Department of Commerce, New Delhi.	For places other than those mentioned above.
Simla.	

\* Serial No. 99, Seventh Series.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 125.

Press note, dated the 26th June, 1941

*Newsprint Control Order.*

Press note, dated the 26th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.

Under the Newsprint Control Order, 1941, newspaper presses are required to submit to Government by June 30, 1941, a return of their consumption of newsprint in 1940 in Form III and on or before the 15th day of every month, a return in Form IV attached to the Order.

For submission of these returns newspapers may prepare their own forms on the model published in the Gazette of India Extraordinary dated May 31, 1941.

Serial No. 126.

No. 36-W., dated the 28th June, 1941.

*Administered Areas News-print Control Order, 1941.*

No. 36-W., dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Political Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, as applied to the areas specified in the Schedule hereto annexed, the Crown Representative is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. *Short Title.*—This Order may be called the Administered Areas Newsprint Control Order, 1941.

(2) It extends to the areas specified in the Schedule.

2. *Definitions.*—In this Order,—

(a) “Form” means a Form appended to this Order;

(b) “newsprint” means white printing paper, in reels or in sheets the fibre content of which comprises not less than 70 per cent. of mechanical wood pulp.

3. *Restriction on sale and use of newsprint.*—After the 13th July 1941—

(a) no person shall sell newsprint otherwise than to a newspaper press, and

(b) no proprietor of a newspaper press shall use newsprint for any purpose other than the printing of newspapers (including supplements and annuals thereof)—except under a permit in Form I or Form II, as the case may be, obtained from the Central Government or an officer authorised by the Central Government in this behalf, or under an Open General Permit issued by the Central Government.

4. *Submission of returns by proprietors of newspaper presses.*—Every proprietor of a newspaper press shall submit to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Commerce—

(a) not later than the 28th July 1941, a true return in Form III, in respect of each newspaper printed at his press, and



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (b) on or before the 15th day of every month commencing with the 15th July 1911, a true return in Form IV of the amounts of newsprint held, acquired, consumed and otherwise disposed of by him during the preceding month.

5. *Submission of returns by other persons.*—Every person other than the proprietor of a newspaper press, carrying on any undertaking which involves the sale, storage or distribution of newsprint, shall, on or before the 15th day of every month commencing with the 15th July 1941, submit to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Department of Commerce—

- (a) a true return in Form B of sales of newsprint effected by him during the preceding month, and  
(b) a true return in Form VI of the stocks of newsprint held, acquired and disposed of by him during the preceding month.

FORM I.

Serial No.....

THE ADMINISTERED AREAS NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER,  
1941.

(Paragraph 3).

*Permit to sell newsprint.*

(Free of all fee.)

.....is/are hereby authorised to sell the undernoted newsprint to the undernoted persons:—

Description.	Quantity.	Purchaser.	Remarks.

2. This permit is granted subject to the provisions of the Administered Areas Newsprint Control Order, 1941, a copy of which will be printed as part of this permit.

Dated 1941..

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## FORM II.

THE ADMINISTERED AREAS NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER,  
1941.

(Paragraph 3.)

*Permit to use newsprint for other purposes than the printing of newspapers.*  
(Free of all fee.)

.....is/are hereby authorised to use the undernoted news-  
print for the undernoted purposes:—

Description.	Quantity.	Purposes for which intended.	Remarks.

2. This permit is granted subject to the provisions of the Administered Areas Newsprint Control Order, 1941, a copy of which will be printed as part of this permit.

Dated 1941.

*Secretary to the Government of India.*

## FORM III.

THE ADMINISTERED AREAS NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER,  
1941.

[Paragraph 4 (a).]

Name of the newspaper press .....

Full address .....

I/We declare that the following is a true account in respect of the .....

.....

(Name of Newspaper)

1. Consumption of newsprint during the year ending December 1940.

(a) In reels (No.)..... In tons.....

(b) In sheets (Reams).....In tons.....

2. Size of the page of newspaper.....

3. Average number of pages of the newspaper in the year 1940.....

4. Number of issues of the newspaper in the year 1940.....

Date.....

Signature.

## FORM IV.

THE ADMINISTERED AREAS NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER,  
1941.

[Paragraph 4 (b).]

Return of Consumption of newsprint for the month of.....194

Name of the newspaper press .....

Full address .....

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

I/We declare that the following is a true account of the stocks of newsprint held, acquired, consumed and otherwise disposed of by me/us during the month of.....194 .

	Newsprint	
	in reels.	in sheets.
1. Amount of stock in hand at the end of the last preceding month . . . . .		
2. Amount of stock acquired during the month from . . . . .		
3. Total of items 1 & 2 . . . . .		
4. Amount of stock consumed during the month in the production of newspaper . . . . .		
5. Amount of stock otherwise disposed of during the month . . . . .		
To (a) . . . . .		
6. Total of items 4 & 5 . . . . .		
7. Amount under item 3 less amount under item 6, being amount in stock at the end of the month . . . . .		

N. B.—(a) Here enter names of persons or proprietors of newspaper presses.

Date.....

Signature.

FORM V.

THE ADMINISTERED AREAS NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER,  
1941.

[Paragraph 5 (a).]

Return of sales of newsprint for the month of..... 194 .

Name .....

Full address .....

I/We declare that the following is a true account of the sales of newsprint effected by me/us during the month of..... 194 .

To whom sold (with full address).	No. and date of permit to sell to persons other than newspaper presses (if any).	Quantity		Price.
		In reels.	In sheets.	

Date.....

Signature.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## FORM VI.

THE ADMINISTERED AREAS NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER.  
1941.

[Paragraph 5 (b).]

Return of stocks of newsprint for the month of.....194 .

Name .....

Full address.....

I/We declare that the following is a true account of the stocks of newsprint held, acquired and disposed of by me/us during the month of.....194 .

	Newsprint	
	In reels.	In sheets.
1. Amount of stock in hand at the end of the last preceding month . . . . .		
2. Amount of stock acquired during the month . . . . .	..	..
3. Total of items 1 and 2 . . . . .	..	..
4. Amount of stock disposed of during the month . . . . .		
5. Amount under item 3 less amount under item 4, being amount in stock at the end of the month . . . . .		

Signature.

Date.....

SCHEDULE.

1. The Cantonment of Baroda.
2. The administered areas in the Western India States Agency specified in the Western India States Administered Areas (Application of Laws) Order, 1937.
3. The administered areas in the Central India Agency specified in the Central India Administered Areas (Application of Laws) Order, 1937.
4. The Gwalior Residency Area.
5. The District of Abu.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

6. The administered areas in the Hyderabad State specified in the Hyderabad Administered Areas (Application of Laws) Order, 1937.

7. The Civil and Military Station of Bangalore.

8. The Kolhapur Residency Area and the Wadi Jaghir.

9. The railway lands in the Western India States Agency specified in the notifications of the Political Department, Nos. 189-I. B. and 190-I. B., dated the 8th September 1937.

10. The Rajputana and Central India railway lands specified in the Rajputana and Central India Railway Lands (Application of Laws) Order, 1937.

11. The Punjab States railway lands specified in the Punjab States Railway Lands (Application of Laws) Order, 1939.

12. The Thana Circles in the Gujarat States Agency and the Dangs.

13. The British Reserve in Manipur.

14. The Khasi States, including the Shillong Administered Areas.

---

**Seiral No. 127.**

**No. 213 (7). Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, Dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*Names of the members of the Indian Tea Licensing Committee.*

No. 213 (7)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 3 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), and in pursuance of sub-rule (4) of rule 3 of the Indian Tea Control (Licensing Committee) Rules, 1938, and in supersession of all previous notifications on the subject, the Central Government is pleased to publish the names of the members of the Indian Tea Licensing Committee constituted with effect from the 30th June 1941:—

Mr. J. Jones, nominated by the Indian Tea Association, Calcutta

Mr. C. K. Nicholl, nominated by the Assam Branch of the Indian Tea Association.

Mr. J. S. Graham, nominated by the Surma Valley Branch of the Indian Tea Association.

Mr. Geo. McIntosh, nominated by the Dooars Planters' Association.

Mr. Debes Chandra Ghose, nominated by the Indian Tea Planters' Association, Jalpaiguri, and the Terai Indian Planters' Association, acting together.

Mr. J. Stodart, nominated by the Darjeeling Planters' Association, and the Terai Planters' Association, acting together.

Mr. G. H. Waters, nominated by the United Planters' Association of Southern India, to represent tea estates in British India

Mr. R. Brown, nominated by the United Planters' Association of Southern India, to represent tea estates in Indian States.

Mr. J. S. Wilkie, nominated by the United Planters' Association of Southern India.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc..*

- Mr. S. Krishna Iyer, nominated by the Government of Travancore..  
 Mr. H. N. Sarma, elected to represent the Indian Tea Planters of the Assam Valley.  
 Mr. S. C. Datta, elected to represent the Indian Tea Planters of the Surma Valley, the Indian State of Tripura, the Chittagong Hill Tracts and the District of Chittagong.  
 Mr. B. K. Nandhie Gowder, elected to represent tea estates in Southern India excluding Travancore owned by Indians.  
 Mr. Gurprit Singh Mann, elected to represent tea gardens of Kangra, Dehra Dun, Kumaon and Behar and other unrepresented tea estates.

**Serial No. 128.**

**No. 295, dated the 5th July, 1941.**

*Cancellation of the Notification No. C. D. N./32 (12)-D., dated the 26th May, 1941.*

No. 285, dated the 5th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply.

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Supply, No. C. D. N. 32 (12)-D., dated the 26th May 1941,\* shall be cancelled.

**Serial No. 129.**

**Press Note, dated the 11th July, 1941.**

*Non-Ferrous Metal Control Order, 1941.*

Press Note, dated the 11th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, which has just been published in the Government of India Gazette provides for the control of Nickle, Zinc or Spelter, and Electrolytic Copper. The Controller of these Non-Ferrous Metals will be the Director General, Munitions Production, 6, Esplanade East, Calcutta, or an officer authorised by him to perform the duties of the Controller. Under the Order stock-holders and dealers require licenses and persons engaged in any undertaking which involves the use of Nickel, Zinc or Spelter, or Electrolytic Copper for the purpose of any manufacturing process require certificates. Sales by stock-holders or dealers can be made only under permit. Licenses, certificates and permits are obtainable free of fee from the Controller. The Order comes into force on the 21st July 1941 and it is important for its smooth working that persons likely to be interested should familiarise themselves with its contents and obtain any further information they require from the Director General, Munitions Production.

\* Serial No. 114, Seventh series.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 130.

No. 288, dated the 12th July, 1941.

*Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941.*

No. 288, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

NON-FERROUS METALS CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

1. *Short Title, Extent and Commencement.*—(1) This Order may be called the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941.

(2) It shall come into force on the 21st July 1941.

2. *Definitions.*—In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context:—

(a) “Controller” means the Director General of Munitions Production or an officer authorized by him to perform the duties assigned by this Order to the Controller;

(b) “Nickel” includes all forms of nickel such as scrap, clippings, foil, shot, pellets, anodes, and electrolytic slabs, and all alloys of nickel in which nickel is the major constituent by weight;

(c) “Zinc” or “Spelter” includes all commercial forms of zinc such as cake, sheet, strip, granulations, rod, and wire; alloys in which the percentage of Zinc exceeds 85 per cent.; and all scrap, clippings, dross, hard spelter, galvanisers’ residues, and electro-zinking residues;

(d) “Electrolytic Copper” includes all forms of high conductivity copper, produced by the electrolytic process, in which the percentage of copper (plus silver) exceeds 99.9 per cent.;

(e) “Stock-holders” means any person who has in his possession or under his control at the commencement of this Order any quantity of nickel, or not less than two tons in the aggregate of Electrolytic Copper or Zinc or Spelter, or any person who after the commencement of this Order has in his possession or under his control any quantity of nickel, or quantities of Electrolytic Copper, Zinc or Spelter which in the aggregate in any one calendar month are not less than two tons;

(f) “Dealer” means any person including a stockholder who is habitually engaged in the business of selling Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper;

(g) “Form” means a Form annexed to this Order.

3. No person shall be a stockholder or dealer except under, and in accordance with the conditions of a licence in Form A granted by the Controller.

4. No person shall engage in any undertaking which involves the use of Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper for the purpose of any manufacturing process except under, and in accordance with the conditions of a certificate in Form B granted by the Controller.

5. The Controller may at any time cancel or modify any license granted under paragraph 3 or certificate granted under paragraph 4.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

6. No stockholder or dealer shall sell Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper unless he has made an application in Form C to the Controller for a permit, and obtained a permitting Form D.

7. *Inspection of premises.*—Any officer authorised by the Central Government in writing in this behalf may enter upon and inspect any premises in which he has reason to believe.

(a) that Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper is stocked or sold;

(b) that any undertaking of the nature described in paragraph 4 is carried on.

8. *Submission of returns.*—Every stockholder and every dealer and every person engaged in an undertaking of the nature described in paragraph 4 shall—

(a) within fourteen days from the commencement of this Order, and thereafter not later than the seventh day of each calendar month, submit to the Controller a true return in Form E of all quantities of Nickel, Zinc or Spelter, and Electrolytic Copper in his possession or under his control;

(b) keep such books, accounts or other records relating to his stocks, sales or undertaking as the Controller may direct;

(c) produce to any officer authorised by the Controller in writing in this behalf such books, accounts or other records relating to his undertaking as may be demanded by the officer aforesaid.

---

FORM A.

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_.

NON-FERROUS METALS CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

License to stock\*, and/or deal in, Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper.

(Free of all fee.)

\_\_\_\_\_ \*  $\frac{\text{is}}{\text{are}}$  licensed to stock\* and/or deal in:—

*Quantity covered by licence.*

\*Nickel                   ...                   ...

Zinc or Spelter

Electrolytic Copper   ...                   ...

subject to the conditions (a) that the quantity in his possession or under his control at any time shall not exceed the quantity shown above and (b) that the provisions of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, shall be observed.

*Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.*

*Dated* \_\_\_\_\_ 1941.

---

\*Strike out words which are not applicable.

Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, to be printed *in extenso* on back of certificate.



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## FORM B.

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_.

## NON-FERROUS METALS CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

Certificate covering the use in any undertaking of Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper.

(Free of all fee.)

\_\_\_\_\_ \*  $\frac{\text{is}}{\text{are}}$  hereby authorised to use in an approved undertaking namely \_\_\_\_\_

\*Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper subject to the conditions stated in paragraphs 3 and 4 of this certificate.

2. The premises in which Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper are used in accordance with paragraph 1 by the person holding this certificate shall be located at the following  $\frac{\text{place}}{\text{places}}$  \_\_\_\_\_

3. This certificate is granted subject to the provisions of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, a copy of which is printed as part of this Certificate.

4. The holder of this certificate shall comply with any directions given from time to time by the Central Government as to the partial or complete discontinuance of manufacture of goods from Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper.

Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1941.

\*Strike out words which are not applicable.

Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, to be printed in extenso on back of certificate.

## FORM C.

Registered No. \_\_\_\_\_.

To

The Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals,  
Directorate General, Munitions Production,  
6, Esplanade East,  
Calcutta.

Dear Sir,

I hereby apply under paragraph 6 of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, for a permit to sell or otherwise dispose of the undernoted Nickel/Zinc or Spelter/Electrolytic Copper, to the undernoted persons. My license as a  $\frac{\text{stockholder}}{\text{dealer}}$  under the Order is No. \_\_\_\_\_, dated—

Description.	Quantity.	Purchaser.

Yours faithfully,  
Signature and address of the Applicant.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1941.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## FORM D.

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_.

## NON-FERROUS METALS CONTROL ORDER, 1941.

Permit to sell Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper.

(Free of all fee.)

\_\_\_\_\_ <sup>is</sup><sub>are</sub> hereby authorised to sell the undernoted quantity  
of Nickel/Zinc or Spelter/Electrolytic Copper to the undernoted persons:—

Description.	Quantity.	Purchaser.

2. This permit is granted subject to the provisions of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941, a copy of which is printed as part of this permit.

Controller of Non-Ferrous Metals.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1941.

## FORM E.

Return of Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper for the month  
of \_\_\_\_\_ 194 .

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Licence No. and date \_\_\_\_\_

I certify that the stocks of Nickel  
Zinc or Spelter in my possession or  
Electrolytic Copper  
under my control on the last day of \_\_\_\_\_ 194 were as under  
and that the particulars given as to the date of acquisition and price are  
correct.

Description of stocks.	Quantity.	Normal monthly consumption in manufac- ture.*	Date on which and price at which acquired.	Remarks.

\* To be left blank by stockholders who are not themselves users of Nickel, Zinc or Spelter or Electrolytic Copper within the meaning of paragraph 4 of the Non-Ferrous Metals Control Order, 1941.

Signature of the person holding the certificate.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_ 1941.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 131.

No. 201 (1)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 12th July 1941.

*The Indian Tea Licensing Committee Leave Rules, 1941.*

No. 201 (1)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 12th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following rules, which have been made by the Indian Tea Licensing Committee to regulate the grant of leave, leave salaries and allowances, to officers and servants of the said Committee who are not in Government service and who are not engaged on contract in accordance with the provisions of proviso (b) to sub-paragraph (2) of by-law 12 of the Indian Tea Control Act By-laws, 1938, and the previous sanction of the Central Government as required under sub-section (2) of section 6 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), are hereby published for general information:—

“THE INDIAN TEA LICENSING COMMITTEE LEAVE RULES,  
1941.”

1. These rules may be called “The Indian Tea Licensing Committee Leave Rules, 1941.”

2. These rules shall apply (with retrospective effect where necessary from the commencement of service counting for leave) to all employees of the Indian Tea Licensing Committee constituted under—

- (a) the Indian Tea Control Act, 1933;
- (b) the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938; and
- (c) any subsequent legislation which may be passed by the Central Government constituting such a Committee.

3. In these Rules—

- (i) “Superior service” means service in posts other than those of daftries, peons and of other inferior servants;
- (ii) “Inferior service” means service in posts of daftries, peons and all other inferior posts;
- (iii) “Substantive pay” means the pay which an officer appointed substantively to a post is entitled to and excludes officiating pay, special pay and personal pay;
- (iv) “leave” includes earned leave, leave on medical certificate and extraordinary leave but excludes casual leave;
- (v) “earned leave” means leave earned in respect of periods spent on duty;
- (vi) “earned leave due” means the amount of earned leave, calculated as prescribed in rule 10 or rule 11, diminished by the amount of earned leave taken;
- (vii) “officer in permanent employ” means an officer who holds substantively a permanent post and excludes officers employed to fill up any temporary officiating or casual appointment.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

4. Casual leave is not recognised as leave proper and is not subject to any rule. An officer may be granted casual leave at any time subject to a maximum of ten days in any calendar year. Casual leave, however, must not be given so as to cause evasion of the rules regarding—

- (i) date of reckoning pay and allowances,
- (ii) charge of office,
- (iii) commencement and end of leave,
- (iv) return to duty,

or so as to extend the term of leave beyond the time admissible by these rules.

5. Leave cannot be claimed as of right. Discretion is reserved to the authority empowered to grant leave to refuse or revoke leave at any time according to the exigencies of the Committee's work.

6. Unless the authority empowered to grant leave shall otherwise determine, an officer shall cease to be in the Committee's employ if he is continuously absent from duty for *five years* whether with or without leave, unless such absence is condoned by the Committee.

7. Any kind of leave under these rules may be granted in combination with or in continuation of any other kind of leave.

8. No leave shall be granted beyond the date on which the service of an officer is ordinarily due to terminate under the Committee:

Provided that the authority empowered to grant leave may allow any officer who has been denied in whole or in part on account of the exigencies of the Committee's work the earned leave which was due to him pending retirement, the whole or any portion of the earned leave so denied even though it extends to a date beyond the date on which the services of such officer is ordinarily due to terminate under the Committee:

Provided further that any leave which may be granted under this rule to extend beyond the date on which the Committee is due to cease to exist shall not be granted without the previous sanction of the Central Government.

9. Subject to the provisions of rule 5 and rule 8 an officer may at any time be granted the whole or any part of the earned leave due to him.

10. The earned leave admissible to an officer in permanent employ is,

- (a) to an officer in superior service—one-eleventh, and
- (b) to an officer in inferior service—one-twenty-second,

of the period spent on duty:

Provided that when the earned leave due amounts to—

- (i) 90 days in the case of an officer in superior service;
- (ii) 30 days in the case of an officer in inferior service;

the officer ceases to earn such leave;

Provided further that in recalculating the leave due or admissible, with retrospective effect, under these rules the leave already taken or sanctioned shall be accounted for as follows:—

- (i) Leave on full pay whether taken with or without medical certificate, against 'earned leave';

*The control of Tea, Rubber, Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

(ii) Leave on half pay without medical certificate, against 'earned leave';

(iii) Leave on half pay on medical certificate, against 'leave on medical certificate'.

11. (a) The earned leave admissible to an officer not in permanent employ is, when he is in superior service, one-twenty-second of the period spent on duty, provided that when the earned leave due amounts to 30 days he ceases to earn such leave.

(b) No earned leave is due to an officer in inferior service not in permanent employ.

12. An officer not in permanent employ appointed without interruption of duty substantively to a permanent post will be credited with the earned leave which would have been admissible if his previous duty had been duty as an officer in permanent employ diminished by any earned leave already taken. Leave is not an interruption of duty for the purpose of this rule.

13. Leave on medical certificate not exceeding 6 months in all during an officer's service may be granted to an officer in permanent employ. Such leave shall be given only on production of a certificate from such medical authority as the authority empowered to grant leave may by general or special order specify in this behalf and for a period not exceeding that recommended by such medical authority:

Provided that when the maximum period of 6 months is exhausted further leave on medical certificate not exceeding 3 months in all may be granted in exceptional cases on the recommendations of more than one such medical authorities as the authority empowered to grant leave may by general or special order specify in this behalf.

14. (1) Extraordinary leave may be granted to any officer in special circumstances—

(a) when no other leave is by rule admissible, or

(b) when other leave is admissible, but the officer concerned applies in writing for the grant of extraordinary leave.

(2) Except in the case of an officer in permanent employ, the duration of extraordinary leave shall not exceed 3 months on any one occasion.

(3) The authority empowered to grant leave may compute retrospectively periods of absence without leave into extraordinary leave.

15. (1) An officer on earned leave is entitled:—

(a) if in permanent employ to leave salary equal to his average substantive pay for the preceding 12 months;

(b) if not in permanent employ to leave salary equal to his pay on the day before the leave commences.

(2) An officer on leave on medical certificate is entitled to leave salary equal to half his average substantive pay for the preceding twelve months, subject to a maximum of Rs. 750 *per mensem*.

(3) An officer on extraordinary leave is not entitled to any leave salary.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 132.

No. 312, dated the 21st July, 1941.

---

*Further amendments to the Machine Tool Control Order, 1941.*

No. 312, dated the 21st July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the Machine Tool Control Order, 1941, namely:—

In the Schedule appended to the said Order—

- (a) the words and brackets “below the ages specified (such age being calculated, if the machine tool has been subsequently reconditioned, from the date of such reconditioning, and in any other case from the date of original manufacture)” shall be omitted;
  - (b) the headings “Age in Years” and “New or reconditioned. Age in Years” and the entries thereunder, shall be omitted.
- 

Serial No. 133.

No. M.-1273, dated the 21st July, 1941.

---

*Extension of certain clauses of the Mica Control Order, 1940, to certain areas.*

No. M.-1273, dated the 21st July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In pursuance of sub-clause (2) of clause 1 of the Mica Control Order, 1940, the Central Government is pleased to direct that clauses, other than clauses 1, 2, 3, 17, 18 and 21, of the said Order shall extend to the areas comprised in the Banka, Katoria and Belhar police stations of the Bhagalpur District.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 134.

No. R.-4 (2)-43, dated the 23rd July, 1941.

---

*Relaxation of certain condition and Rules of the Explosives Rules, 1940.*

No. R.-4 (2)-43, dated the 23rd July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Explosives Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 5 of the Explosives Rules, 1940, the Chief Inspector of Explosives in India is hereby pleased to relax—

- (1) condition 1 of licence forms 'I' and 'K' set forth in Schedule V to the said Rules to authorise the possession of manufactured Chinese Crackers, an explosive of the 2nd Division of the 7th (Fireworks) Class, in quantities not exceeding (i) 400 lbs. in the case of licences issued by the District Authorities and (ii) 1,000 lbs. in case of licences issued by the Inspectors of Explosives, in addition to the quantity of fireworks already permitted to be possessed under the licence provided that (a) the licensed premises are large enough to accommodate conveniently the increased storage and (b) the Chinese Crackers are stored adequately separated from other manufactured fireworks;
  - (2) rules 64 and 65 of the said Rules to permit the transport of Chinese Crackers in any vehicle in quantities not exceeding 4,000 lbs. or the carrying capacity of the vehicle whichever is less;
  - (3) rule 99 of the said Rules to authorise the issue of the temporary permits sanctioned under this rule as often as is desired by the holder of a licence in Form I or in Form K provided that (i) the conditions of rule 99 are otherwise complied with, (ii) only sparklers, an explosive of the 2nd Division of the 7th (Fireworks) Class are possessed in excess of the licensed quantities and (iii) the quantity thus possessed shall not exceed 250 pounds at any one time.
- 

Serial No. 135.

No. 324, dated the 24th July, 1941.

---

*Essential Drugs (Census) Order, 1941.*

No. 324, dated the 24th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order, namely:—

1. (1) This Order may be called the Essential Drugs (Census) Order, 1941.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

2. In this Order, "essential drug" means a drug specified in the first column of Schedule I annexed to this Order, and "specified quantity" in relation to an essential drug means the quantity specified in the corresponding entry in the second column of the said Schedule.

3. Any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or importing drugs or of selling drugs whether wholesale or retail, shall submit to the authority specified in the entry in the second column of Schedule II annexed to this Order corresponding to the area specified in the first column of that Schedule in which he carries on such business, so as to reach that authority not later than the 27th day of each month, a return showing the quantity of any essential drug in his possession or under his control within British India on the 20th day of such month:

Provided that if the total quantity of an essential drug in the possession or under the control of any person is less than the specified quantity, that person shall not be required to submit a return in respect of that drug.

4. Any person engaged in the business of manufacturing or importing drugs, or of selling drugs wholesale, shall keep a record of any purchase or sale made by him of any quantity of an essential drug whether such quantity is less than the specified quantity or not.

5. Any person engaged in the business of selling drugs retail shall keep a record of any purchase or sale made by him of an essential drug of which the quantity in his possession or under his control is not less than the specified quantity.

6. Any person appointed in this behalf by the Central Government or the Provincial Government, or any person authorised in writing by any person so appointed, may, for the purpose of verifying the correctness of any return submitted or record kept in pursuance of this Order, or otherwise with a view to securing compliance with the provisions of this Order, enter upon and inspect any premises in which the business of manufacturing, importing or selling drugs is carried on, and may inspect and take copies, of or any part of, any records, books, or accounts kept in relation to such business, whether in pursuance of this Order or otherwise.

### SCHEDULE I.

*List of drugs and minimum quantities to be declared.*

Item.	Specified quantity.
Acidum Acetylsalicylicum . . . . .	2 lbs.
Acriflavina . . . . .	4 ozs.
Adrenalina and preparations . . . . .	1 oz. Liquor Adre- nalini Hydrochlo- ridi.



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Item.	Specified quantity.
Ammonii Carbonas . . . . .	1 Cwt.
Amylis Nitris . . . . .	50 Capsules.
Argentoproteinum . . . . .	1 oz.
Atropinae Sulphas . . . . .	1 drachm.
Barbitonum Solubile . . . . .	4 oz.
Bismuthi Carbonas . . . . .	10 lbs.
Bismuthi Salicylas . . . . .	10 lbs.
Bismuthi Subnitrates . . . . .	10 lbs.
Calcii Gluconas . . . . .	1 lb.
Camphora . . . . .	10 lbs.
Chloroformum . . . . .	10 lbs.
Cocainae Hydrochloridum . . . . .	4 oz.
Emetinae Hydrochloridum . . . . .	1 oz.
Ergota Praeparata and preparations . . . . .	8 oz.
Extractum Hepatis Liquidum (Liver Extract) . . . . .	20 lbs.
Homatropinae Hydrobromidum . . . . .	1 drachm.
Hydrargyrum and preparations—	
Hydrargyrum . . . . .	5 lbs.
Unguentum Hydrargyri . . . . .	10 lbs.
Hydrargyri Perchloridum . . . . .	1 lb.
Hydrargyri Subchloridum . . . . .	1 lb.
Hyoscinae Hydrobromidum . . . . .	1 drachm.
Insulinum . . . . .	5,000 Units.
Iodum and preparations—	
Iodum . . . . .	8 oz.
Liquor Iodi Mitis . . . . .	20 lbs.
Liquor Iodi Fortis . . . . .	5 lbs.
Ipecacuanha and preparations—	
Ipecacuanha . . . . .	1 lb.
Pulvis Ipecacuanhae et opii . . . . .	8 oz.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Item.	Specified quantity.
Mepacrinae Hydrochloridum . . . . .	250 tablets of any strength.
Naganol or British equivalents such as Antrypol (B.D.H.) . . . . .	12 grams.
Ncoarsphenamina . . . . .	40 Ampoules of any strength.
Pamaquin . . . . .	250 tablets of any strength.
Percaïne . . . . .	4 oz.
Phenacetinum . . . . .	1 lb.
Phenobarbitonum Solubile . . . . .	4 oz.
Phenol (Acidum Carbolieum pure) . . . . .	1 lb.
Pituitary Extract (Posterior Lobe) . . . . .	100 Ampoules of any strength.
Potassii Bromidum . . . . .	1 lb.
Procainae Hydrochloridum . . . . .	4 oz.
Potassii Iodidum . . . . .	1 lb.
Sodii Salicylas . . . . .	7 lbs.
Soluble Hexobarbitone (Evipan Sodium) . . . . .	4 oz.
Strophanthin . . . . .	100 Tablets and/or Ampoules of any dose.
Sulpharsphenamina . . . . .	40 Ampoules of any dose.
Sulphonamide preparations (c.g., Sulphanilamide, Soluseptasine, M. and B. 693, etc.) . . . . .	3 lbs. powder in all.

The Schedule applies to items of any Pharmacopoeial or other accepted standard whether in bulk or in the form of Tablets, Ampoules, Ointments, etc., including all Proprietary Brands and Trade Mark preparations and equivalents of them intended for oral, hypodermic, intravenous or external use.

## SCHEDULE II.

Area.	Authority.
Madras Presidency, Central Provinces and Berar and Coorg . . . . .	The Deputy Assistant Director General (Medical Stores), Madras.
Bombay Presidency, Sind and Ajmer-Merwara . . . . .	The Deputy Assistant Director General (Medical Stores), Bombay.
Bengal Presidency, Bihar, Orissa and Assam . . . . .	The Deputy Assistant Director General (Medical Stores), Calcutta.
United Provinces, Punjab, North-West Frontier Province, Delhi and Baluchistan . . . . .	The Deputy Assistant Director General (Medical Stores), Lahore.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc..*

Serial No. 136.

Press Note, dated the 24th July, 1941.

---

Iron and Steel Control Board.

Press Note, dated the 24th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Mr. J. C. Mahindra, Sales Manager of Messrs, Tata Iron and Steel Co., Ltd., and at present Adviser on Steel Supplies, has been appointed as Iron and Steel Controller under the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order. He will be assisted in performing his day to day duties by representatives of the main steel producing companies, re-rollers, steel fabricators and stockholders, and of ship-builders.

An Iron and Steel Control Board will be constituted, with the Iron and Steel Controller as Chairman, to advise on questions of iron and steel control policy and to keep the working of the iron and steel control scheme under regular review. The Board will meet at least once a month and will have as members a representative of each of the main steel producing firms, of re-rollers, of steel fabricators and of other users of steel, and a Government servant appointed by the Central Government, who will also act as Secretary to the Board and who will assist the Controller in running the Iron and Steel Control Office.

---

Serial No. 137.

Press Note, dated the 26th July, 1941.

---

*Newsprint Control Order, 1941: Grant of import facilities dependent on the submission of returns in time.*

Press Note, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Under the Newsprint Control Order, 1941, newspaper presses were required to submit by the 30th June 1941 statements of the consumption of newsprint, by each newspaper printed thereat, in the Calendar year 1940.

The Government of India received a fair number of returns in due time. They are working out plans on the basis that in respect of newspapers for which the returns were not received by the prescribed date, facilities for the import of newsprint will be allowed only on the minimum scale permitted to any newspaper for which the returns were duly received.

The Government have however indicated that if defaulters send in the necessary returns by 15th August 1941, these may be taken into consideration; but the submission of such a belated return will not of necessity involve the grant of increased import facilities, nor absolve the presses concerned from the legal consequences of disobedience to the Newsprint Control Order.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 138.

No. 315, dated the 26th July, 1941.

*Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941.*

No. 315, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order:—

**IRON AND STEEL (CONTROL OF DISTRIBUTION) ORDER,  
1941.**

1. (1) This order may be called the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) It shall come into force on the 1st August 1941.

2. In this Order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) "Controller" means the person appointed as Iron and Steel Controller by the Central Government and includes any person exercising, upon authorisation by the Central Government, all or any of the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller;

(b) "Scheduled Department" means any one of the Departments specified in the First Schedule to this Order or any Department hereafter designated as a Scheduled Department for the purposes of this Order by the Central Government and includes any officer or Department of the Central or of a Provincial Government or any Local Authority which has been authorised by a Department specified in the Schedule to issue the licenses referred to in clauses 4 and 5;

(c) "producer" means a person carrying on the business of manufacturing iron or steel;

(d) "stockholder" means a person holding stocks of iron or steel for sale who is registered as a stockholder by the Controller.

3. The provisions of this Order shall apply to all iron or steel (including usable defectives other than melting scrap) of the categories specified in the Second Schedule to this Order.

4. Subject to the provisions of clause 7 no person shall acquire or agree to acquire any iron or steel except under the authority of and in accordance with the conditions contained or incorporated in—

(a) a written order of the Controller, or

(b) a license issued by a Scheduled Department, or

(c) a sub-license granted by the holder of a license issued by a Scheduled Department who has been autho-

Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment.

Definitions.

Application  
of Order.

Acquisition.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

issued by the Scheduled Department to grant sub-licenses, or

(d) a special written order of the Government of India in the Department of Supply.

Disposal.

5. Subject to the provisions of clause 7, no person shall dispose of or agree to dispose of or export or agree to export from British India any iron or steel except—

(a) to a person who is authorised to acquire that iron or steel by a written order of the Controller, or

(b) to the holder of a license issued by a Scheduled Department, or

(c) to the holder of a sub-license granted by the holder of a license issued by a Scheduled Department who has been authorised by the Scheduled Department to grant sub-licenses, or

(d) to a person who is authorised to acquire that iron or steel by a special written order of the Government of India in the Department of Supply, or

(e) under the authority of a license issued by the Director General, Munitions Production authorising that person to dispose of or agree to dispose of that iron or steel to a person who is not subject to the provisions of this order.

and in accordance with the conditions contained or incorporated in the document which is the authority for such disposal.

Carriers,  
warehouse-  
men and  
servants.

6. For the purposes of clauses 4 and 5 any acquisition by or disposal to a carrier or warehouseman or servant acting in the ordinary course of the business or employment as such of any iron or steel shall be deemed to be only an acquisition by or disposal to the person on whose behalf or to whose order the carrier, warehouseman or servant so acquires that steel; and any acquisition from or disposal by a carrier or warehouseman or servant acting as aforesaid of any iron or steel shall be deemed to be only an acquisition from or disposal by the person on whose behalf or to whose order the carrier, warehouseman or servant so disposes of that steel.

Savin<sup>g</sup> for  
small transac-  
tions and  
iron or steel  
not produced  
in British  
India.

7. The provisions of clauses 4 and 5 shall not apply to the acquisition or disposal of iron or steel of any category specified in the Second Schedule to this Order in quantities not exceeding in any one month such amount, if any, as may be fixed in this behalf from time to time by the Central Government, nor to the acquisition of any such iron or steel where at the time when it is acquired or when the agreement to acquire it is made, the iron or steel is outside British India, or non-existent and to be manufactured outside British India.

Use of iron or  
steel to con-  
form to condi-  
tions govern-  
ing acquisition.

8. A person acquiring iron or steel in accordance with the provisions of clause 4 shall not use the iron or steel otherwise than in accordance with any conditions contained or incorporated in the document which was the authority for the acquisition.

Surrender of  
revoked  
authorities.

9. Where any written order, license or sub-license referred to in clause 4 or clause 5 is revoked by the authority which issued it, the person to whom it was issued shall forthwith return it to the authority which issued it.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

10. A person disposing of iron or steel in accordance with the provisions of clause 5 shall obtain from the person acquiring the steel the document which is the authority for the disposal and acquisition and shall preserve it, and when so required shall deliver it to the Controller or to such person as the Controller may direct

Surrender of  
authorities at  
the time of  
acquisition.

11. (1) Every producer and every stockholder shall keep such books, accounts and records relating to the business carried on by him as the Controller may require.

Power to  
require  
keeping of  
accounts and  
to obtain  
information.

(2) Every producer or stockholder or person holding stocks of iron or steel, and every person employed in connection with the business of a producer or stockholder or person holding stocks of iron or steel shall, on being requested so to do, either by notice served in him or special or general direction issued by the Controller,—

- (a) produce to such person as may be mentioned in the notice or direction such accounts and other documents as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction;
- (b) furnish to the Controller such estimates, returns and other information relating to the business as may be mentioned or described in the notice or direction; and
- (c) permit any or person or persons of a class or description mentioned in the notice or direction to enter and inspect with a view to securing compliance with this Order any premises used for or in connection with the business.

12. The Central Government may give directions as to the procedure to be followed by the authorities issuing the written orders, licenses and sub-licenses referred to in clauses 4 and 5, as to the conduct by Departments of any operations undertaken under this Order as to the maintenance by the Controller of records in connection with the distribution of iron or steel and generally for the purpose of giving effect to the provisions of this Order.

Power of  
Central  
Government  
to give  
directions.

### THE FIRST SCHEDULE.

[See clause 2 (b).]

The Directorate General, Munitions Production of the Supply Department of the Government of India.

The Engineer-in-Chief's Branch of General Headquarters, India.

Naval Headquarters of the Royal Indian Navy.

The Railway Board.

The Commerce Department of the Government of India.

The Labour Department of the Government of India.

The Master General of the Ordnance Branch of General Headquarters, India.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

(See clause 3.)

Iron and Steel to which the order applies.

Pig iron.

Ingots, blooms, billets, tin bar, sheet bar and slabs.

Heavy structurals (including heavy sections of joists, channels and angles).

Light structurals (including light sections of joists, channels, angles tees and light rails of 30 lbs. and under).

Shell steel ingots blooms, billets and bars.

Heavy rails (over 30 lbs.) and accessories (including fish-plates, fish bolts and nuts, washers coach screws, spikes, steel sleepers, keys and fastenings, bearing plates, chairs, rail anchors, points, crossings and switches, tiebars, gibs and cotters, stretcher bars).

Tinplates.

Black sheets (plain and corrugated).

Galvanised sheets (plain and corrugated).

Plates (shipbuilding).

Plates (ordinary mild sheet and high tensile).

Plates (bullet proof).

Bars (including flats, squares, rounds, hexagons and rods).

Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers and screws.

Black or galvanised wire whether plain or barbed.

Wire nails.

Wire (miscellaneous).

Serial No. 139.

No. 350 (55)-I.T.C./41, dated the 1st August, 1941.

---

*Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941.*

No. 350 (55)-I.T.C./41, dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of the provisions of Clause 7 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to declare that the provisions of Clauses 4 and 5 shall not apply to the acquisition by or disposal to any one customer, of iron or steel of any category specified in column 1 of the Statement hereto appended, in quantities not exceeding in any one month the amount mentioned against that category in column 2 of the Statement.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc..*

*Statement.*

Column 1.	Column 2.. Cwts.
Light structurals (including light sections of joists, channels, angles, tees and light rails of 30 lbs. and under . . . . .)	5
Black sheets (plain and corrugated) . . . . .	3
Galvanised sheets (plain and corrugated) . . . . .	2
Plates (ordinary mild steel and high tensile) . . . . .	2
Bars (including flats, squares, rounds hexagons and rods) . . . . .	5
Bolts, nuts, rivets, washers and screws . . . . .	1
Black or galvanised wire, whether plain or barbed. . . . .	1
Wire nails . . . . .	1

Serial No. 140.

No. P. R.-8/41, dated the 1st August, 1941.

*Motor Spirit Rationing Order, 1941.*

No. P. R.-8/41, dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.—

In exercise of the powers conferred by Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, 1939, the Central Government is pleased to make the following Order:—

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

1. *Short title.*—(i) This order may be called the Motor Spirit Rationing Order, 1941.

(ii) It extends to the whole of British India.

(iii) It shall come into force on the fifteenth day of August 1941, except clauses 2, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 15, 16, 17, 20 and 21 and the first and second schedules which shall come into force at once.

2. *Interpretation.*—In this order, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(a) “Area Rationing Authority” means an Area Rationing Authority appointed under clause 21;

(b) “clause” means a clause of this Order;

(c) “coupon” means a coupon issued by an Area Rationing Authority authorising the supply of a unit or fraction of a unit or number of units of motor spirit, and “special coupon”, “ordinary coupon” and “supplementary coupon” mean, respectively, a coupon which is so described in clause 9;



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (d) "dealer" means a supplier carrying on the business of supplying motor spirit as a retail business, and includes a person having charge of a supply of motor spirit controlled by Government from which person is furnished with motor spirit for private use;
- (e) "licence" means a licence granted by the Director of Civil Aviation or the Provincial Rationing Authority, as the case may be, authorising the supply of motor spirit under clause 6;
- (f) "motor spirit" means any liquid hydro-carbon or admixture of liquid hydro-carbon with any other liquid, having a flash point below 76°F and capable of providing motive power to any form of internal combustion engine;
- (g) "motor vehicle" means any mechanically propelled vehicle constructed or adapted for use on roads;
- (h) "producer" means a person who produces motor spirit; and includes a person who by mixing motor spirit (whether produced by himself or not) with power alcohol or other substance not included in the definition of motor spirit produces a mixture which itself falls within the definition of motor spirit;
- (i) "Provincial Rationing Authority" means the Provincial Rationing Authority appointed under clause 20;
- (j) "quarter" means a period of three months ending on 31st January, 30th April, 31st July or 31st October;
- (k) "receipt" means the receipt referred to in clause 6 which the holder of a licence is required to surrender when supplied with motor spirit by a supplier or dealer;
- (l) "special receipt" means the special receipt issued under clause 8 for use in acquiring motor spirit under clause 3;
- (m) "supplier" means a person carrying on the business of supplying motor spirit;
- (n) "unit" means one gallon of motor spirit, or such other quantity of motor spirit as the Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette from time to time direct;
- (o) a coupon is said to be "valid" when it authorises the supply at the time at which such supply is furnished of a quantity of motor spirit not less than the quantity supplied and except in the case of special coupons has upon it or attached to it with the authority of the Area Rationing Authority a number or description applicable to the vehicle or class of vehicles to which the supply is furnished;
- (p) "vehicle" means a motor vehicle or a motor boat.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

*Methods of obtaining Supplies of Motor Spirit.*

3. *Supply of motor spirit for defence and internal security purposes.*—Motor spirit required for aircraft, vehicles or machinery employed by the Central or a Provincial Government in or in the maintenance of His Majesty's Forces or for defence or internal security purposes, or required by railway administrations for purposes other than the supply to the public of facilities for the carriage of goods or passengers, when not obtained from stocks under the direct control of the Government concerned, shall be furnished or acquired only against the surrender to a supplier at the time of supply of special receipts.

4. *Supply of motor spirit for administrative purposes.*—Motor spirit required for—

- (a) vehicles not covered by clause 3 employed by the Central or a Provincial Government for any administrative purpose other than public transport,
- (b) vehicles employed by local authorities for any administrative purpose other than public transport,
- (c) vehicles used as ambulances, travelling dispensaries or school buses, shall be furnished or acquired only against the surrender to a supplier at the time of supply of valid special coupons or of valid supplementary coupons, and only in accordance with any conditions or instructions appearing on or attached to such coupons.

5. *Supply of motor spirit for vehicles not covered by clauses 3 and 4.*—Motor spirit required for any vehicle not covered by clause 3 or clause 4 shall be furnished or acquired only against the surrender to a supplier at the time of supply of valid ordinary coupons or of valid supplementary coupons and only in accordance with any conditions or instructions appearing on or attached to such coupons.

6. *Supply of motor spirit for purposes not covered by clauses 3, 4, 5.*—Motor spirit required for any purpose not covered by clause 3, clause 4 or clause 5 shall be furnished or acquired only under the authority of and in accordance with the conditions contained in or attached to a licence in Form F as set out in the First Schedule, and only against the surrender to a supplier at the time of supply of a receipt in Form B, as set out in the First Schedule for the quantity supplied.

7. *Coupons and licences effective throughout British India.*—Unless it is otherwise provided by a condition or instruction appearing on or attached to a coupon or contained in or attached to a licence, a coupon or licence wherever issued may be used anywhere within British India.

*Special Receipts, Coupons and Licences for the Supply of Motor Spirit.*

8. *Issue of special receipts.*—The Central or a Provincial Government, or any authority authorised in this behalf by the Central or a Provincial Government, may issue to such persons and for such purposes as it thinks fit special receipts in Form A as set out in the First Schedule for use in acquiring supplies of motor spirit under clause 3.

*The control of Tea, Rubber, Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

9. *Classes of coupons and particulars attached thereto.*—(1) There shall be three classes of coupons, special, ordinary and supplementary.

(2) A special coupon shall have attached to it the name of the person to whom it is issued and shall be valid only to authorise the supply of motor spirit to or on behalf of that person.

(3) An ordinary coupon shall have attached to it the name of the person to whom it is issued and the registration or other identifying mark of the Vehicle in respect of which it is issued or, where issued in respect of a service of stage carriages covered by a permit issued under section 48 of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939, the number of that permit; and the coupon shall, save as provided in clause 13 or in sub-clause (d) of clause 26 be valid only to authorise the supply of motor spirit to or on behalf of that person and in respect of that vehicle or a vehicle included in the service of stage carriages covered by that permit.

(4) A supplementary coupon authorising the supply to a person of motor spirit in excess of the quantity covered by special coupons or ordinary coupons already issued to him shall have attached to it the same particulars and shall be valid only in the same manner and subject to the same limitations as the special or ordinary coupon which it is issued to supplement.

(5) All coupons shall have attached to them a statement that they authorise the supply of motor spirit during a named month or months, and shall be valid only if presented within that month or those months. In the case of a supplementary coupon one month only shall be named. In the case of a special or ordinary coupon the months named shall be successive, and shall be months included within a single quarter.

(6) All coupons shall contain expressed in units the amount of motor spirit for the supply of which the coupon is an authority.

(7) Coupons shall be issued in books on the cover of which shall be entered the details required by this clause to be attached to all coupons, and shall not be valid unless presented in and not detached from the book.

10. *Method of obtaining coupons.*—(1) Any person, wishing to obtain coupons authorising the supply of motor spirit for a vehicle or vehicles, shall make an application in Form G, H, I, J, K or L, as set out in the First Schedule as the case may require, to the Area Rationing Authority having jurisdiction in respect of the vehicle or vehicles in connection with which the coupons are required. The application shall give full particulars of the vehicle or vehicles or service of stage carriages for which the motor spirit is required.

(2) An Area Rationing Authority may, before sanctioning the issue of any coupons in connection with any vehicle, required to be satisfied by the applicant that in the case of a motor vehicle it is registered under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939, or in the case of a motor boat that it has where necessary a certificate of survey under the Inland Steam Vessels Act, 1917, or the corresponding law in force in the Province of Madras, and that all taxes due in respect of the vehicle at the beginning of the period during which the coupons authorise supply, have been paid.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

(3) The authority by which any coupons are issued in connection with a vehicle shall cause the fact of such issue and the date thereof to be entered on the *certificate of registration* of the vehicle when the vehicle is not a stage carriage or on part A of the *permit* issued under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939, in connection with the vehicle when the vehicle is a *stage carriage*.

11. *Special provision for Civil and Military officers.*—(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause 10, the Provincial Government may direct an Area Rationing Authority to issue, to any civil or military officer nominated by the Provincial Government supplementary coupons sufficient to ensure a supply to him of motor spirit adequate for the performance of his official duties.

(2) An officer obtaining a supply of motor spirit under this clause shall be responsible for the custody of supplementary coupons issued to him, and shall report at the end of each month to the Area Rationing Authority the number of units for which coupons have been surrendered by him.

12. *Power to attach conditions or instructions to coupons.*—An Area Rationing Authority may when issuing coupons to any person attach conditions or instructions thereto or may communicate in writing to such person the conditions or instructions governing the use of the coupons.

13. *Transfer of ordinary coupons.*—A person in whose name a motor vehicle is for the time being registered under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939, or who is the owner of a motor boat may, if he transfers the vehicle to another person, transfer to that other person ordinary coupons issued to him in connection with the vehicle, and any ordinary coupon so transferred shall be valid in the hands of that other person in respect of the transferred vehicle as it was valid in the hands of the transferor.

14. *Coupons which are no longer valid to be delivered up.*—A person to whom coupons have been issued, or to whom coupons have been transferred under clause 13, shall, within seven days, deliver up at the office or place from which the coupons were obtained all coupons which have not been surrendered by him to a supplier upon the supply of motor spirit, if—

- (a) the period during which the coupons authorised the supply of motor spirit has expired, or
- (b) the use of the vehicle in respect of which the coupons were issued has, by reason of failure to comply with any conditions imposed by law on its use, become unlawful, or
- (c) the purpose for which the coupons were issued has ceased to apply.

15. *Method of obtaining licences.*—Any person wishing to obtain a licence shall make an application in Form M as set out in the First Schedule to the Director of Civil Aviation if the motor spirit is required for use in an aircraft and to the Provincial Rationing Authority in all other cases. The application shall give full particulars of the purpose or purposes for which the motor spirit is required.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

16. *Particulars to be expressed in licence.*—(1) Every licence shall state the person to whom and the object for which it authorises the supply of motor spirit, the period for which the licence remains valid, and the amount of motor spirit of which it authorises the supply either—

(a) during the whole period of the validity of the licence, or

(b) during stated periods within that period of validity,

or both such amounts.

(2) A licence shall ordinarily be expressed as being valid for one year, but the Director of Civil Aviation or the Provincial Rationing Authority, as the case may be, may issue licences having validity for any shorter period.

17. *Conditions implicit in or attached to licence.*—(1) Every licence shall be deemed to be granted subject to the condition that a supplier or dealer furnishing motor spirit on the authority of the licence shall endorse on the licence the quantity furnished on each occasion, and that the holder of the licence shall give the supplier or dealer a receipt for the quantity supplied.

(2) The Director of Civil Aviation or the Provincial Rationing Authority, as the case may be, when granting a licence may attach to it such conditions as he or it thinks fit, and the holder of the licence shall comply with any conditions contained in or attached to the licence.

18. *Power to rescind, vary or amend licences.*—The Director of Civil Aviation or the Provincial Rationing Authority, as the case may be, may at any time rescind, vary or amend any licence.

19. *Licence which is no longer valid, to be delivered up.*—When a licence is rescinded, or otherwise ceases to be valid, the holder shall forthwith deliver up the licence to the Director of Civil Aviation or the Provincial Rationing Authority, as the case may be.

*Appointment and functions of Rationing Authorities.*

20. *Provincial Rationing Authority.*—(1) The Central Government shall have power to give directions to a Provincial Government as to the extent to which the consumption of motor spirit in the Province shall be reduced and as to the manner in which the provisions of this Order shall be carried out.

(2) The Provincial Government shall appoint a Provincial Rationing Authority having jurisdiction throughout the Province.

(3) The Provincial Rationing Authority shall, subject to the direction and control of the Provincial Government, exercise general control over the working of the system of rationing motor spirit established by this Order.

(4) The Provincial Rationing Authority may issue instructions to all or any Area Rationing Authorities as to the extent to which in issuing coupons for the supply of motor spirit to any person for any purpose the Area Rationing Authority shall aim at affecting a reduction of the amount of motor spirit consumed in normal conditions by that person for that purpose.

(5) The Provincial Rationing Authority shall have power to revise any decision or order made by an Area Rationing Authority.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

(6) The Director of Civil Aviation or the Provincial Rationing Authority, as the case may be, shall decide the amount of motor spirit for which, in any case covered by clause 6, a licence may be issued, and shall issue or authorise the issue of all licences.

21. *Area Rationing Authorities.*—(1) The Provincial Government may appoint such Area Rationing Authorities, as it thinks fit, having jurisdiction in such areas and in respect of such vehicles or such class or classes of vehicles as may be specified in each case by the Provincial Government.

(2) An Area Rationing Authority shall, subject to any instructions issued in this behalf by the Provincial Rationing Authority and to the standards specified in the Second Schedule, decide in respect of any vehicle for the time being within its jurisdictional area the amount of motor spirit for which coupons may be granted and shall authorise the issue of all coupons.

(3) Any person dissatisfied with the decision or order of an Area Rationing Authority may apply to the Provincial Rationing Authority for revision of the decision or order. The Provincial Rationing Authority shall dispose of the application as it thinks fit, and shall not be bound to accord the applicant a hearing.

*Restrictions on supply and use of motor spirit, and dealings with receipts and coupons.*

22. *Motor spirit to be obtained only in accordance with this Order.*—No person shall furnish or acquire a supply of motor spirit otherwise than in accordance with the provisions contained in this Order.

23. *Motor spirit to be obtained only from supplier.*—No person other than a supplier shall furnish, and no person shall acquire otherwise than from a supplier, a supply of motor spirit.

24. *Use by producer of motor spirit for private purpose.*—Except under the authority of a licence or unless the motor spirit has been obtained upon the surrender of coupons, no producer shall use or permit the use of motor spirit produced by him for the purpose of supplying motive power to a motor vehicle registered in his name under the Motor Vehicles Act, 1939, or to any aircraft or motor boat owned by him.

25. *Economy in consumption of motor spirit.*—No person shall use or permit the use of motor spirit save in such manner as will effect all reasonable economy in its consumption and will prevent any waste thereof.

26. *Use of motor spirit for a purpose other than that authorised.*—No person shall use or permit the use of motor spirit acquired by him against the surrender of special receipts or coupons or under the authority of a licence—

(a) for a purpose other than that to which the special receipts, coupons or licence relates, or for a purpose other than that for which the special receipts were issued to him or than that which was specified in any application in response to which the coupons were issued or the licence was granted, or

(b) save in accordance with any conditions or instructions appearing on or attached to the coupons or otherwise communicated in writing to the person to whom the coupons were issued, or

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (c) for any particular purpose where a supply has been made for more than one purpose, of a quantity thereof which exceeds the quantity acquired by him for that particular purpose, or
- (d) in a case in which the coupons have been issued in respect of a particular vehicle, in any other vehicle except a vehicle of the same class owned by the person to whom the coupons have been issued, or
- (e) in a case in which the coupons have been issued in respect of a class of vehicle, in any other class of vehicle.

27. *Receipts and coupons to be surrendered only at time of supply of motor spirit.*—No person shall surrender to a supplier and no supplier shall accept special receipts or coupons or receipts at a time other than the time at which the supply of motor spirit authorised by the special receipts or coupons or acknowledged by the receipts is furnished.

28. *Use of coupons for purpose other than that authorised.*—No person shall use or permit the use of coupons—

- (a) for a purpose other than that to which the coupons relate or other than that specified in any application in response to which the coupons were issued, or
- (b) save in accordance with any conditions or instructions appearing on or attached to the coupons or otherwise communicated in writing to the person to whom the coupons were issued.

29. *Transfer of coupons.*—Save as provided in clause 13 no person shall transfer to any other person coupons issued to himself.

30. *Obtaining coupons while possessed of coupons.*—No person shall, while in possession of coupons obtained from an Area Rationing Authority in respect of a particular vehicle, or vehicles, obtain or attempt to obtain coupons from that or any other Area Rationing Authority in respect of the same vehicle or vehicles without disclosing full particulars of the coupons in his possession.

*Supplementary Provisions.*

31. *Preservation of special receipts, coupons and receipts.*—A supplier other than a dealer shall retain all special receipts, coupons and receipts received by him, and a dealer shall retain all special receipts, coupons and receipts received by him, except such as he surrenders to a supplier when himself obtaining a stock of motor spirit until the Provincial Rationing Authority authorises their destruction.

32. *Keeping of accounts and records and furnishing returns.*—A supplier shall, if so required by a general or special direction issued by the Central Government, keep such books, accounts and records, and furnish such returns at such times and to such authorities, as may be specified in the direction.

33. *Powers of supervision and inspection.*—(1) A supplier, and a person employed in connection with the business of a supplier, shall, if requested so to do by or on behalf of the Provincial Rationing Authority:—

- (a) produce to any person mentioned in the request such books, accounts or other documents relating to the business (including the coupons, special receipts, receipts received by him) as may be mentioned in the request,
- (b) furnish to any person mentioned in the request such estimates, returns or information relating to the business as may be mentioning in the request, and

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (c) permit any person authorised by the Provincial Rationing Authority in that behalf to enter and inspect any premises used for or in connection with the business.

(2) The powers exercisable under this clause shall not be exercised except for the purpose of securing compliance with the provisions of this Order.

34. *Exemption.*—Nothing in this Order shall apply to:—

- (a) the supply of motor spirit to a dealer by a supplier—
- (i) on not more than one occasion within one month of the coming into force of this Order, or
  - (ii) against surrender by the dealer to the supplier of special receipts, coupons or receipts, indicating the previous supply by the dealer of a quantity of motor spirit not less than 98 per cent. of the quantity thereof supplied to him, or
- (b) the transfer of motor spirit from one supplier to another; or
- (c) the supply of motor spirit by a producer thereof to a supplier; or
- (d) the importation of motor spirit; or
- (e) the supply from stocks under the direct control of the Government concerned of motor spirit for use in—
- (i) vehicles employed by the Central or a Provincial Government for defence or internal security purposes, or
  - (ii) vehicles, aircraft and machinery employed in or in the maintenance of His Majesty's Forces.

35. *Reciprocal arrangements with Indian States.*—If the Central Government is satisfied that the Government of an Indian State has made within the State provision for the rationing of motor spirit which is substantially the same as that made in this Order, and that the Government of that Indian State will accept as effective within the State, special receipts, coupons, licences and receipts issued in British India, the Central Government may by notification in the official Gazette, direct that so long as the notification remains in force special receipts, coupons, licences and receipts issued by or under the authority of the Government of that Indian State shall be effective in British India as though they had been issued in British India.

36. *Restriction on bringing motor spirit into British India.*—No person other than a supplier shall bring into British India motor spirit obtained outside British India unless.

- (i) he has acquired it against the surrender of a special receipt, coupon or receipt accepted as effective within an Indian State in respect of which a notification under clause 35 has been issued and is in force; or
- (ii) the motor spirit is in the ordinary fuel tank of a motor vehicle or aircraft travelling into British India.

37. *Special provision for persons temporarily visiting British India.*—Notwithstanding anything contained in this Order when a person temporarily visiting British India applies to an Area Rationing Authority for coupons under clause 10, the Area Rationing Authority may instead of issuing ordinary coupons, issue supplementary coupons for such number



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

of units as it thinks reasonable in all the circumstances of the case. Such supplementary coupons shall be stamped with the word "visitor".

**THE FIRST SCHEDULE.**

**Forms.**

**Form A.**

SPECIAL RECEIPT (*vide* CLAUSES 3 AND 8).

*Cover.*

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

Office of Issue.....Book No.....

The Receipt Forms in this book may be used only to obtain (otherwise than from stocks under the direct control of the Government concerned) a supply of motor spirit required for aircraft, vehicles, or machinery employed by the Central or a Provincial Government in or in the maintenance of His Majesty's Forces or for Defence or internal security purposes or by a railway administration for purposes other than the provision of facilities for the public carriage of goods and passengers. The book must be produced whenever motor spirit is purchased, and the receipts must be detached only at the time of purchase, and must be completed by the holder of the book.

*Signature of officer issuing the Book.....*

**RECEIPT.**

Form A.	Book No.....	Receipt No.....
Office of issue and.....		
Date.....,		
Service Central/Provincial.....(Description)		
Received from.....		} (Name and address of dealer or supplier).
.....		
.....		
.....(in words and figures) gallons motor spirit.		
Signature.....		
Date.....	Official designation.....	

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## **Form B.**

RECEIPT (vide CLAUSE 6).

*Cover.*

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941..

Office of issue and.....Book No.....Licence Number.....

The Receipt Forms contained in this book may be used only to obtain a supply of motor spirit under the licence in respect of which the book has been issued. The book must be produced whenever motor spirit is purchased, and the receipts must be detached only at the time of purchase and must be completed by the holder of the book.

### RECEIPT.

Form B.

Book No.....Receipt No.....

Licence No....issued by Provincial Rationing Authority/Director of  
Civil Aviation.....on.....

Received from ..... } (Name and address  
..... } of dealer or  
..... } supplier).

.....(in words and figures) gallons motor spirit.

The quantity supplied has been entered in the licence.

*Signature of licensee*.....

*Address*.....

*Date*.....

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## **Form C.**

Special Coupon (*vide* Clauses 4 and 9)

*Cover—Front*

### **MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.**

#### **Motor Spirit Ration Book. Special Coupons. Form C.**

24

Book No.....Office of Issue.....

and date.....

VALID UP TO.....

Issued to.....

.....

Enter name and designation of person concerned and Department or Office of Central or Provincial Government or local authority which he represents ; or name of person operating ambulance, travelling dispensary, or school bus.

The coupons in this book may be used only to obtain a supply of motor spirit for the vehicles employed by the Government Department or Office or the local authority for which the book is issued, or for the ambulance, travelling dispensary or school bus for which the book is issued. The book must be produced whenever motor spirit is purchased and the coupons must be detached only at the time of purchase, the particulars to be filled in thereon being completed by the dealer or supplier.

*Cover—Reverse*

#### **NOTE.**

1. The issue of a ration book does not guarantee the holder any minimum quantity of motor spirit and the book may be cancelled at any time without notice.
2. If, for any reason, the use is discontinued of the vehicle or vehicles in respect of which this book has been issued, this book must be returned to the Office of Issue together with all unused coupons.
3. This book should also be returned to the Office of Issue if, on the expiry of its validity, there remain any unsurrendered coupons.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

**Coupon—Front**

<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOT TRANSFERABLE</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Book No.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>SPECIAL.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOUR (4) UNITS</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Valid up to</p> <p style="text-align: center;">.....</p>	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>NOT TRANSFERABLE.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Book No.....</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>SPECIAL.</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>FOUR (4) UNITS</b></p> <p style="text-align: center;">Valid up to</p> <p style="text-align: center;">.....</p>
--	---

**Coupon—Reverse**

<p>This coupon is issued subject to the conditions that this book is produced at the time of supply and that the coupon is then detached therefrom. Motor spirit must only be supplied at the time of its purchase and against the surrender at the time of coupons which are then valid.</p> <p>The following particulars are to be filled in by the dealer or supplier</p> <p>Name and address } .....  of dealer or } .....  supplier. } .....</p> <p>Quantity supplied.....gallons.</p> <p>Date.....</p>	<p>This coupon is issued subject to the conditions that this book is produced at the time of supply and that the coupon is then detached therefrom. Motor spirit must only be supplied at the time of its purchase and against the surrender at the time of coupons which are then valid.</p> <p>The following particulars are to be filled in by the dealer or supplier.</p> <p>Name and address } .....  of dealer or } .....  supplier. } .....</p> <p>Quantity supplied.....gallons.</p> <p>Date.....</p>
--	---

***To be printed in denominations of 24, 40, 80 and  
120 units.***

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## **Form D.**

Ordinary Coupon (*vide* Clauses 5 and 9)

*Cover—Front*

### **MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.**

#### **Motor Spirit Ration Book. Ordinary Coupons. Form D.**

**10**

Book No.....Office of Issue.....

and date.....

**VALID UP TO.....**

**16—19 H.P.**

Issued to.....for

Vehicle No.....

Stage carriage(s) covered by Permit No.....

Class of vehicle.....

The coupons in this book may be used only to obtain a supply of motor spirit for the vehicle whose registered number is given above or whose operation as a stage carriage is authorised by the permit number given above. The book must be produced whenever motor spirit is purchased and the coupons must be detached only at the time of purchase, the particulars to be filled in thereon being completed by the dealer or supplier.

*Cover—Reverse*

#### **NOTE.**

1. The issue of a ration book does not guarantee the holder any minimum quantity of motor spirit and the book may be cancelled at any time without notice.
2. If, for any reason, the use is discontinued of the vehicle or vehicles in respect of which this book has been issued, this book must be returned to the Office of Issue together with all unused coupons.
3. This book should also be returned to the Office of Issue if, on the expiry of its validity, there remain any unsurrendered coupons.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

**Coupon—Front**

<p><b>NOT TRANSFERABLE</b></p> <p>Book No.....</p> <p><b>ORDINARY.</b></p> <p><b>ONE (1) UNIT</b></p> <p>Valid up to</p> <p>.....</p>	<p><b>NOT TRANSFERABLE.</b></p> <p>Book No.....</p> <p><b>ORDINARY</b></p> <p><b>FOUR (4) UNITS</b></p> <p>Valid up to</p> <p>.....</p>
---	---

**Coupon—Reverse**

<p>This coupon is issued subject to the conditions that this book is produced at the time of supply and that the coupon is then detached therefrom. Motor spirit must only be supplied at the time of its purchase and against the surrender at the time of coupons which are then valid</p> <p>The following particulars are to be filled in by the dealer or supplier.</p> <p>Name and address } .....  of dealer or } .....  supplier. } .....</p> <p>Quantity supplied ..... gallons.</p> <p>Date.....</p>	<p>This coupon is issued subject to the conditions that this book is produced at the time of supply and that the coupon is then detached therefrom. Motor spirit must only be supplied at the time of its purchase and against the surrender at the time of coupons which are then valid.</p> <p>The following particulars are to be filled in by the dealer or supplier.</p> <p>Name and address } .....  of dealer or } .....  supplier. } .....</p> <p>Quantity supplied ..... gallons.</p> <p>Date.....</p>
--	---

***To be printed in denominations of 2, 3, 5, 6,  
8, 9, 10, 12, 20, 30, 50 and 100 units.***

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## **Form E.**

**Supplementary Coupon** [*vide* Clauses 4, 5, and 9 (4).]

**Cover—Front**

### **MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.**

#### **Motor Spirit Ration Book. Supplementary Coupons. Form E.**

8

Book No..... Office of Issue.....  
and date.....

**VALID FOR**.....

Issued to.....for

Vehicle No.....

Stage carriage(s) covered by  
permit No.....

Vehicles employed by.....

Class of vehicle.....

Enter name of Government De-  
partment or local authority or  
person operating ambulance,  
school bus, etc.

The coupons in this book may be used only to obtain a supply of motor spirit for the vehicle(s) in respect of which this book is issued. The book must be produced whenever motor spirit is purchased and the coupons must be detached only at the time of purchase, the particulars to be filled in thereon being completed by the dealer or supplier.

**Cover—Reverse**

#### **NOTICE.**

1. The issue of a ration book does not guarantee the holder any minimum quantity of motor spirit and the book may be cancelled at any time without notice.
2. If, for any reason, the vehicle ceases to be used or the route authorised by the permit ceases to be operated, this book must be returned to the Office of Issue together with all unused coupons.
3. This book should also be returned to the Office of Issue if, on the expiry of its validity, there remain any unsurrendered coupons.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

**Coupon—Front**

<p><b>NOT TRANSFERABLE.</b></p> <p>Book No.....</p> <p><b>SUPPLEMENTARY.</b></p> <p><b>TWO (2) UNITS</b></p> <p><b>VALID FOR</b></p> <p>.....</p>	<p><b>NOT TRANSFERABLE.</b></p> <p>Book No.....</p> <p><b>SUPPLEMENTARY.</b></p> <p><b>TWO (2) UNITS</b></p> <p><b>VALID FOR</b></p> <p>.....</p>
---	---

**Coupon—Reverse**

<p>This coupon is issued subject to the conditions that this book is produced at the time of supply and that the coupon is then detached therefrom. Motor spirit must only be supplied at the time of its purchase and against the surrender at the time of coupons which are then valid.</p> <p>The following particulars are to be filled in by the dealer or supplier.</p> <p>Name and address } ..... of dealer or } ..... supplier. } .....</p> <p>Quantity supplied.....gallons.</p> <p>Date.....</p>	<p>This coupon is issued subject to the conditions that this book is produced at the time of supply and that the coupon is then detached therefrom. Motor spirit must only be supplied at the time of its purchase and against the surrender at the time of coupons which are then valid.</p> <p>The following particulars are to be filled in by the dealer or supplier.</p> <p>Name and address } ..... of dealer or } ..... supplier } .....</p> <p>Quantity supplied.....gallons.</p> <p>Date.....</p>
---	--

***To be printed in denominations of 2, 4, 8 and 12***



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

## **Form F.**

LICENCE (*vide* CLAUSE 6).

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Licence.*

*(in respect of motor spirit to be used otherwise than in motor vehicles and motor boats).*

(Name and address of licensee)

.....is hereby licensed to acquire motor spirit to the extent indicated in the schedule, and subject to the following conditions:—

- (1) The motor spirit acquired under this licence shall be used only for .....(purpose).
- (2) Motor spirit may be acquired only from a supplier or dealer.
- (3) When any motor spirit is acquired, this licence shall be produced, and the supplier or dealer shall enter upon the reverse thereof the quantity acquired and the date.
- (4) The licensee shall give the supplier or dealer a receipt in the prescribed form for all motor spirit acquired.
- (5) The licence is not transferable.
- (6) The validity of the licence expires on.....

Provincial Rationing Authority.  
Director of Civil Aviation.

### SCHEDULE.

Maximum quantity of motor spirit to be acquired during the period of the validity of the licence:

.....gallons.

Maximum quantity of motor spirit to be acquired in any month during the period of the validity of the licence:

.....gallons.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Form F.—Reverse.

*Supply of Motor Spirit.*

Quantity of motor spirit supplied.	Date of supply.	Signature and address of supplier or dealer.	Quantity of motor spirit supplied.	Date of supply.	Signature and address of supplier or dealer.

FORM G.

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Application for special coupons [vide Clause 10 (1).]*

An application in this form should only be made when the vehicles for which motor spirit is required are—

(a) employed by the Central or a Provincial Government for any administrative purpose other than the maintenance of internal security or public transport; or

(b) employed by local authorities for any administrative purpose other than public transport; or

(c) used as ambulances, travelling dispensaries or school buses.

The particulars on this form should be completed and the form presented or sent to the Area Rationing Authority together with the registration certificates of the vehicles in respect of which the application is made. Special coupons will not be issued for a period longer than three months as specified below.

I hereby apply for the issue of Special Coupons in respect of the vehicle(s) particulars of which are entered on the reverse:—

(1) Name, official designation,  
and full postal official  
address of applicant. (In  
block capitals).

(2) Period for which required {  
 \*February, March, April 194  
 \*May, June, July 194  
 \*August, September, October,  
 194  
 \*November, December, January  
 194

\*Strike out alternatives which are inapplicable.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (3) The following particulars  
must be given in respect  
of all applications other  
than the first:—

(i) Date of last application

(ii) To whom made.

(iii) Quantity of motor spirit, if any, allowed.....units.

I hereby declare that the contents of this application are true and that I have made no other application for special coupons for the vehicles for the period to which this application relates. I further declare that no application has been made for ordinary coupons for the vehicles or will be as long as the supply of motor spirit to them is regulated by the issue of special coupons.

Date.....

*Signature of applicant.*

*Form G—Reverse.*

Registered number of vehicle.	Horse power.	Description.	Purpose for which used.	Average monthly consumption for twelve months ending 30th June 1941. Vehicles serving the same purpose may be grouped together.

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Special Coupons for.....units sanctioned for period ending.....  
Book(s) Number(s).....issued.

*Rationing Authority.*

Date.....

.....Area.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

FORM H.

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Application for ordinary coupons [vide Clause 10 (1).]*

(FOR ALL MOTOR BOATS AND ALL MOTOR VEHICLES OTHER THAN STAGE CARRIAGES OR VEHICLES IN THE POSSESSION OF A DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR UNDER A TRADE OR GENERAL NUMBER.)

The particulars on this form should be completed and the form presented or sent together with the registration certificate(s) of the vehicle(s) (or certificate of Survey in the case of a motor boat) in respect of which the application is made, to the Area Rationing Authority. Ordinary coupons will not be issued for a period longer than three months, as specified below.

I hereby apply for the issue of Ordinary Coupons in respect of the vehicle(s) particulars of which are entered on the reverse.

1. Name and full postal address  
of the applicant (in block  
capitals).

2. Period for which required { \*February, March, April 194  
\*May, June, July 194  
\*August, September, October,  
194  
\*November, December, January  
194

3. I have paid the tax due on the vehicles upto.....

4. The following particulars must be given in respect of all applications *other than the first*:—

- (i) Date of last application for ordinary coupons.
- (ii) To whom made.
- (iii) Quantity of motor spirit, if any, allowed.....units.
- (iv) Period for which valid.....

I hereby declare that the contents of this application are correct and that I have made no other application for ordinary coupons for the vehicles and period to which this application relates.

Date.....

*Signature of applicant.*

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

*Form H—Reverse.*

Registered number of vehicle or in case of motor boats number of certificate of Survey.	Horse power and in case of goods vehicles registered laden weight.	Description of vehicle whether motor cycle, motor cab, motor car, contract carriage, goods vehicle, tractor or motor boat.	Purpose for which vehicle is used.	If vehicle is a transport vehicle, give class and number of permit and area for which valid.	If vehicle is a transport vehicle or a motor boat used other than for pleasure give figures of average monthly consumption of motor spirit for twelve months prior to 30th June 1941.

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Ordinary Coupons for.....units sanctioned for period ending.....  
Book(s) Number(s).....issued.

*Rationing Authority.*

*Date*.....

.....*Area.*

**FORM I.**

**MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.**

*Application for ordinary coupons [vide Clause 10 (1).]  
FOR STAGE CARRIAGES ONLY.*

The particulars on this form should be completed and the form presented or sent, together with part A of the Stage Carriage Permit, to the Area Rationing Authority. Ordinary coupons will not be issued for a period longer than three months as specified below.

I hereby apply for the issue of Ordinary Coupons in respect of the Stage Carriage(s). particulars of which are entered on the reverse.

1. Name and full postal address of  
applicant (in block capitals).

2. Period for which required

{ \*February, March, April 194  
\*May, June, July 194  
\*August, September, October,  
194  
\*November, December, January  
- 194

\*Strike out whichever alternatives are inapplicable.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

3. I have paid tax due on the vehicles up to.....

4. The following particulars *must* be given in respect of all other applications *than the first*:—

(i) Date of last application for ordinary coupons.

(ii) To whom made.

(iii) Quantity of motor spirit if any allowed.....units.

(iv) Period for which valid.....

I hereby certify that the contents of this application are correct and that I have made no other application for ordinary coupons in connection with the use of the vehicles as stage carriages for the period to which this application relates.

*Signature of applicant.*

*Date*.....

*Form I—Reverse.*

Class and number of Stage Carriage permit.	Registered number of vehicles usually used on route(s).	Horse Power.	Seating capacity.	Particulars including length of routes covered by permit.	Numbers of return trips performed daily on each route.

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Ordinary Coupons for.....units sanctioned for period ending.....

Book(s) Number(s).....issued.

*Rationing Authority.*

*Date*.....

.....Area.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

FORM J.

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Application for ordinary coupons [vide Clause 10 (1).]*

FOR VEHICLES IN THE POSSESSION OF A DEALER OR DISTRIBUTOR UNDER A  
TRADE OR GENERAL NUMBER.

The particulars on this form should be completed and the form presented or sent to the Area Rationing Authority. Coupons will not be issued for a period longer than three months, as specified below.

I hereby apply for the issue of Ordinary Coupons in connection with my business as a dealer in or distributor of motor vehicles.

1. Name and full business address of  
applicant (in block capitals).

2. Period for which required

{ \*February, March, April 194  
\*May, June, July 194  
\*August, September, October,  
194  
\*November, December, January  
194

3. Details of trade or general numbers  
issued to applicant.

4. The following particulars *must* be  
given in respect of all applications  
other than the first:—

(i) Date of last application for  
ordinary coupons.

(ii) To whom made.

(iii) Quantity of motor spirit allowed, if any.....units.

(iv) Period for which valid.....

I hereby declare that the contents of this application are true and that I have made no other application in respect of the trade or general numbers for the period to whom this application relates.

Date.....

Signature of applicant.

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Ordinary Coupons for.....units sanctioned for period  
ending.....

Book(s) Number(s).....issued.

*Rationing Authority.*

Date.....

.....Area.

\*Strik out whichever alternatives are inapplicable.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

FORM K.

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Application for supplementary coupons [vide Clause 10 (1).]*

FOR ALL VEHICLES OTHER THAN STAGE CARRIAGES.

An application in this form should only be made when a person to whom special or ordinary coupons have been issued apprehends that those coupons will not be sufficient to meet his actual requirements. Supplementary coupons will not be issued unless the Rationing Authority considers that a genuine need exists for additional supplies of spirit and their period of validity will not exceed one month. The following particulars should be completed and the form presented or sent to the Area Rationing Authority together with the Registration Certificate(s) of the vehicles (or Certificate of Survey in the case of a Motor Boat) to which the application relates.

I hereby apply for supplementary coupons in respect of the vehicle(s) particulars of which are entered on the reverse.

1. Name, profession and full postal address of applicant (in block capitals).
2. Particulars of coupon already held for vehicles to which this application relates.
  - (i) Whether special or ordinary.
  - (ii) By whom issued.
  - (iii) Numbers of coupon books.
  - (iv) Monthly consumption permitted for each vehicle.
3. If the application refers to a private motor car or motor cycle give registered numbers and H. P. of all motor cars and motor cycles in applicant's possession.
4. The following particulars *must* be given in respect of all other applications *than the first*:—
  - (i) Date of last application for supplementary coupons.
  - (ii) To whom made.
  - (iii) Quantity, if any, of motor spirit allowed.
  - (iv) Month for which valid.



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

I hereby declare that all the particulars given on this form are correct and that I have made no application for supplementary coupons for the vehicles to which this application relates subsequent to that stated above.

Date.....

Signature of applicant.

*Form K—Reverse.*

Registered number of vehicle, or in the case of a motor boat, number of certificate of survey.	Horse Power.	Description whether motor cycle, motor car, motor cab, goods vehicle, tractor, contract carriage or Motor Boat.	Purposes for which vehicle is used. If vehicle is a transport vehicle give number and class of permit and area for which permit is valid.	Average monthly consumption of motor spirit by vehicle for twelve months prior to 30th June 1941.

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Coupons for.....supplementary units sanctioned for.....(month).  
Book(s) Number(s).....issued.

Date.....

Rationing Authority.

.....Area.

FORM L.

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Application for supplementary coupons [vide Clause 10 (1).]*

FOR STAGE CARRIAGES ONLY.

An application in this form should only be made when a person to whom ordinary coupons have been issued for the purpose of operating a stage carriage or service of stage carriages apprehends that those coupons will not be sufficient to meet actual requirements. Supplementary coupons will not be issued unless the Rationing Authority considers that a genuine need exists for additional supplies of motor spirit and their period of validity will not exceed one month. The following particulars should be completed and the form presented or sent to the Area Rationing Authority together with Part A of the permit which authorises the use for the vehicle(s) as a stage carriage(s).

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

I hereby apply for supplementary coupons in respect of the vehicle(s) particulars of which are entered on the reverse:—

1. Name and full postal address of applicant (in block capitals).
2. Particulars of ordinary coupons already held for vehicles to which this application refers.
  - (i) By whom issued.
  - (ii) Numbers of coupon books.
  - (iii) Monthly consumption permitted for vehicle or service of vehicles.
3. The following particulars should be given in respect of all other applications *than the first*:—
  - (i) Date of last application for supplementary coupons.
  - (ii) To whom made.
  - (iii) Quantity, if any, of motor spirit sanctioned.
  - (iv) Month for which valid.

I hereby declare that all the particulars given on this are correct and that I have made no application for supplementary coupons for the vehicle(s) to which this application relates, subsequent to that stated above.

*Signature of applicant.*

Date.....

*Form L—Reverse.*

Class and number of Stage Carriage permit.	Registered number of vehicles normally used on route(s).	Horse Power.	Seating capacity.	Particulars of route (s) including length and average number of return trips daily.	Reasons why ordinary ration has proved inadequate.

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Coupons for.....supplementary units sanctioned for.....(month).

Book(s) Number(s).....issued.

*Rationing Authority.*

.....Area.

Date.....

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

FORM M.

MOTOR SPIRIT RATIONING ORDER, 1941.

*Application for Licence (vide Clause 15).*

*Note.*—An application in this form is to be made only when motor spirit is required for a purpose other than the propulsion of motor vehicles on roads or the propulsion of motor boats. It should be submitted to the PROVINCIAL RATIONING AUTHORITY or if in connection with the use of aircraft, to the Director of Civil Aviation. The validity of any licence issued will not exceed twelve months.

1. Name and full postal address of applicant (in block capitals).
2. State the purpose for which the motor spirit is required.
3. State approximate monthly consumption for the above-mentioned purpose for the twelve months ending 30th June 1941. ....gallons.
4. State the maximum consumption in any one of those months. ....gallons.
5. State:—
  - (i) the period for which you require a licence. ....months.
  - (ii) the amount of motor spirit expected to be consumed in that period. ....gallons.
6. The following particulars *must* be given in respect of all applications *other than the first*:—
  - (a) Date of last application.
  - (b) To whom made.
  - (c) Number of licence issued (if any).
  - (d) Quantity of motor spirit sanctioned. ....gallons.
  - (e) Period for which licence was issued.
  - (f) Date of expiry.

I hereby certify that the contents of this application are correct.

Date.....

*Signature of applicant.*

*For use in office of Rationing Authority.*

Licence in Form F Number.....issued.

Date of expiry.....

Quality allowed.....

Receipt Book(s) in Form B Number(s).....issued.

*Provincial Rationing Authority.*

Date.....

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

THE SECOND SCHEDULE.

[See clause 21 (2).]

*Standards for Area Rationing Authorities.*

Class of Vehicles.	Standard to which an Area Rationing Authority shall have regard in deciding the amount of motor spirit for which coupons other than supplementary coupons are to be granted.
	A.
1. Vehicles not covered by clause 3 which are employed by the Central or a Provincial Government for any administrative purpose other than public transport.	The minimum requirements as stated by the authority responsible to the Government concerned for the operation of the vehicle.
2. (a) Vehicles employed by local authorities for any administrative purpose other than public transport.	The minimum required for the maintenance of essential services as estimated by the Area Rationing Authority, after summary enquiry, and after consideration of—
(b) Vehicles used as ambulances, travelling dispensaries, or school buses.	(a) the consumption of motor spirit in normal circumstances of the vehicle, (b) the possibility of reverting to animal drawn transport,
	(c) the possibility of effecting economy of consumption by a rearrangement of routes, and (d) any other factor the Area Rationing Authority deems relevant.
3. Transport vehicles and Motor Boats used for public transport.	The minimum, in relation to the required reduction of total consumption, estimated the Rationing Authority to be necessary to enable the transport vehicles or motor boat to satisfy local needs, with regard to local conditions and to the existing and Potential capacity of rail-borne, water-borne and other transport facilities.
4. Motor vehicle in the possession of a dealer or distributor, the use of which is authorised by trade or general numbers issued in accordance with rules made under clause (K) of Section 41 (2) of the Motor Vehicles Act, 1930.	The minimum requirements of the dealer or distributor as estimated by the Area Rationing Authority, subject to a limit of 10 units per month for each trade or general number issued to him.
5. Vehicles not included in items 1, 2, 3 and 4.	Where the horse power (as entered in the certificate of registration in the case of motor vehicle or as stated in the manufacturer specification in the case of a motor boat)—
	<div style="text-align: right;">Units per month.</div> <div>does not exceed 3 H. P. . . . . 2</div>
	<div>exceeds 3. H. P. but does not exceed 4 H. P. . . . . 3</div>
	<div>exceeds 4 H. P. but does not exceed 7 H. P. . . . . 5</div>
	<div>exceeds 7 H. P. but does not exceed 9 H. P. . . . . 6</div>

*The control of Tea, Rubber, Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Class of Vehicles.	Standard to which an Area Rationing Authority shall have regard in deciding the amount of motor spirit for which coupons other than supplementary coupons are to be granted.
All vehicles in respect of which supplementary coupons are required.	<div style="text-align: right;">Units per month.</div> <div> exceeds 9 H. P. but does not exceed 12 H. P. . . . . 8  exceeds 12 H. P. but does not exceed 15 H. P. . . . . 9  exceeds 15 H. P. but does not exceed 19 H. P. . . . . 10  exceeds 19 H. P. . . . . 12 </div> <div style="text-align: center;">B.</div> The minimum requirements in each case as determined by the Area Rationing Authority.

**Serial No. 141.**

**No. 863-O.R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.**

*Handling and Conveyance of ammunition, etc.,: further amendment to Defence of India Rules.*

No. 863-O.R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

For sub-rule (1) of rule 88 of the said Rules, the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(1) If it appears to the Central Government to be necessary or expedient so to do for securing the defence of British India or the efficient prosecution, of war, or for maintaining supplies essential to the life of the community the Central Government may by notified order declare that such restrictions imposed by or under any law for the time being in force as may be specified in the order shall not apply to the loading, unloading, handling, storage or conveyance of ammunition, explosives or inflammable substances in the service of His Majesty, or under instructions given on behalf of Government, or for purposes of defence, or in such other circumstances as may be specified in the order.”

**Serial No. 142.**

**Press Note, dated the 5th August, 1941.**

*Newsprint Control: Quota allotment on past consumption.*

Press Note, dated the 5th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Government of India have now received sufficient returns under the Newsprint Control Order 1941 for them to introduce, on a temporary

*The control of Tea, Rubber, Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

basis in the first instance, a system by which import quotas for news-print will be allotted to newspapers on the basis of past consumption instead of to importers on the basis of past imports. Import licences will be granted up to the limit of such quotas.

This system will cover shipments made during the four months from September to December 1941. Import licences which have already been issued by Import Trade Controllers to importers, on the basis of past imports, for shipments to be made during September and October 1941 will therefore be cancelled.

Quotas under the new system will be allotted by the Chief Controller of Imports, Commerce Department, New Delhi, who will issue to each newspaper a certificate showing the quota allotted to it for shipment during the four months in question. It will be necessary to attach these certificates to applications for import licences which will continue to be presented to Import Trade Controllers at the ports. The Import Trade Controller will return the certificate to the applicant after endorsing on it the amount which has been included in the import licence granted by him.

In order to safeguard the interests of dealers, it has been decided that import licences will be issued in the name of a newspaper quota-holder only to the extent to which it has imported direct during the calendar year 1940. For imports through dealers it will be open to a quota-holder to nominate any dealer whose name figures on a list drawn up by Government on the basis of the information received by them under paragraph 5 of the News-print Control Order, 1941, and the import licence will then issue in the name of this nominee.

**Serial No. 143.**

**No. 202 (2)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 6th August, 1941.**

*Revised Indian Export allotment of tea for the financial year, 1941-42.*

No. 202 (2)-Tr. (I.E.R.)/41, dated the 6th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to section 13 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), the Central Government is pleased to alter the Indian Export allotment of tea for the financial year 1941-42, as declared in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 202 (2)-Tr. (I.E.R.)/41, dated the 31st May 1941, to 383, 242, 916 pounds avoirdupois, being one hundred per cent. of India's standard export figure.

**Serial No. 144.**

**Press Note, dated the 8th August, 1941.**

*Import of Wrought iron and iron cuttings.*

Press Note, dated the 8th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The import of Wrought iron and iron cuttings in all forms has been brought under control. Intending importers from the United Kingdom, United States of America or Burma should apply for import licences to the Steel Import Controller for India, Wellesley House, 7, Wellesley Place, Calcutta, and importers from other countries to an Import Trade Controller, in the same way as for other items of steel under control.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 145.

No. 156-Ind. (58)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941.

*Amendment to Aluminium Control Order, 1941.*

No. 156-Ind. (58)/41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the Aluminium Control Order, 1941, namely:—

To sub-paragraph (1) of paragraph 3 of the said Order, the following shall be added, namely:—

“or in Form A appended to the superseded Aluminium Control Order, 1941, which shall be deemed to have been granted subject to the provisions of this Order”.

Serial No. 146.

No. M.-1273, dated the 9th August, 1941.

*Mica Control Order, 1940: Grant of authorisation.*

No. M.-1273, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In pursuance of sub-clause (3) of clause 17 of the Mica Control Order, 1940, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Labour, No. M.-1273, dated the 27th December 1940, the Central Government is pleased to appoint the following officers to grant authorisations in Form G under the said clause:—

- (1) The Mica Inspector to the Government of India.
- (2) The Additional Mica Inspector to the Government of India.
- (3) The Director, Geological Survey of India.
- (4) Mr. A. R. Palit.

Serial No. 147.

Press Note, dated the 14th August, 1941.

*Coffee Control Scheme: Sale for forward delivery.*

Press Note, dated the 14th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Commerce:—

It is understood that transactions in coffee, including forward sales, are likely to be entered into by owners of coffee Estates on the assumption that legislation on the lines of existing Indian Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance will be undertaken but that such legislation would accord a measure of immunity from control to contracts for the sale of coffee for forward delivery. The terms of any such prospective legislation will be formulated in consultation with the coffee industry and it is not possible to forecast them at present.

*The control of Tea, Rubber, Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

The Government of India desire to emphasize that persons who now speculate upon the probable terms of any such legislation do so entirely at their own risk. If and when legislation comes into force, representations for the special treatment of the transactions referred to above are not likely to receive any special consideration.

---

**Serial No. 148.**

**Press Note, dated the 15th August, 1941.**

*Withdrawal of embargo on sale of newsprint.*

Press Note, dated the 15th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Newsprint Control Order which was issued on the 31st May 1941 prohibited the sale of "newsprint" except to newspaper presses. This caused hardship to paper merchants because some of their stocks of newsprint were unsuitable, on account of their size and quality, for use by newspapers. In view of this fact and of the consideration that quotas for the import of newsprint will in future be assigned to newspapers and not to dealers, the Government of India have accordingly decided to lift the embargo on sales entirely and an Open General Permit has been issued giving effect to this decision.

---

**Serial No. 149.**

**No. E.-71, dated the 15th August, 1941.**

*Steel Control Adviser (Labour Department) appointed.*

No. E.-71, dated the 15th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

Mr. F. T. Jones, C.I.E., M.V.O., V.D., has been appointed as Steel Control Adviser (Labour Department) in the Department of Labour, with effect from the 30th July 1941.

---

**Serial No. 150.**

**No. 104-Ind. (4)/41, dated the 15th August, 1941.**

*Newsprint Control Order, 1941: Open General Permit No. 1.*

No. 104-Ind. (4)/41, dated the 15th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following Open General Permit issued by the Central Government under paragraph 3 of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 104-Ind. (4)/41, dated the 31st May 1941, is published for general information.



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

NEWSPRINT CONTROL ORDER, 1941

OPEN GENERAL PERMIT No. 1.

In pursuance of paragraph 3 of the Newsprint Control Order, 1941, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons, other than proprietors of newspaper presses, to sell to any person any newsprint except such as has been covered by:—

- (a) a special licence issued to the proprietor of a newspaper under clause (vii) of Notification of the Government of India in the Commerce Department No. 1-I.T.C./40, dated 20th May 1940, or
- (b) a special licence issued under the said clause to a person other than the proprietor of a newspaper, but on account of and against an import quota for newsprint allotted by the Chief Controller of Imports to the proprietor of a newspaper.

Serial No. 151.

No. 104-Ind. (17)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941.

*Newsprint Control: Grants of permit under paragraph 3 of the Newsprint Control Order.*

No. 104-Ind. (17)/41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of Paragraph 3 of the Newsprint Control Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to authorise the Chief Controller of Imports to grant permits for the purposes of the said paragraph.

Serial No. 152.

Press Note, dated the 15th August, 1941.

*Newsprint Control: Newsprint for purposes other than the printing of newspapers.*

Press Note, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Central Government has issued a notification\* under the Newsprint Control Order, 1941, authorising the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi, to issue permits for the sale of newsprint otherwise than to newspaper presses, and for the use of newsprint otherwise than for the printing of newspapers. Applications for such permits should be sent direct to the Chief Controller instead of to the Government of India as heretofore.

\* Serial No. 153 in this Series.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 153.

No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941.

*Steel Import from U. S. A.: Memorandum (Lease/Lend).*

No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The following Memorandum is published for general information.

**MEMORANDUM.**

**Steel Import from U. S. A.**

**(Lease/Lend).**

GENERAL.

1. Before July 15th the importation of steel from the U. S. A. was governed by the provisions of Memorandum No. G. 3 (25), dated 26th February 1941.

All Importation Certificates issued before that date are valid, and the consignments to which such importation certificates relate will be dealt with under the procedure prescribed by that memorandum.

2. All applications for steel from the U. S. A. must now be made under the Lease and Lend procedure established under the American Lease and Lend Act. The effect of this Act is to make it possible for His Majesty's Government in the United Kingdom to obtain from the American Administration without dollar payments supplies essential for the prosecution of the war, and where necessary, to pass such supplies on to the Dominions or India. It has been decided that as steel must now be reserved for strictly essential needs *all* steel from America must be sought under Lease/Lend. It is a condition of receiving commodities under Lease/Lend that their use and distribution must be under strict control. These conditions will be specified in greater detail later on when the requirements of the American Administration are more fully known.

This involves certain modifications in Memorandum No. G. 3 (25) and that Memorandum, therefore, is cancelled in so far as it refers to imports from the U. S. A.

3. The new procedure is summarised as follows:—

(i) Every application must be made on the prescribed form W. S. B.-112 or W. S. B.-113 and by the prescribed date (see form W. S. B.-114).

(ii) Indent forms will be obtainable from the following authorities:—

(1) Steel Import Controller for India, Department of Supply, Wallesley House, 7, Wallesley Place, Calcutta.

Indentors are required to note the distinction between the Steel Import Controller and the Iron and Steel Controller. The former deals with all imports of steel and is the authority competent to act under these instructions.

(2) Controller of Supplies, South India Circle, United India Life Building, Esplanade, Madras.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (3) Controller of Supplies, Bombay, Shahibagh House, Wittet Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay.
  - (4) Controller of Supplies, Punjab, Sunlight of India Insurance Co., Ltd., Building, G. P. O. Sq., The Mall, Lahore.
  - (5) Controller of Supplies, United Provinces, 15/159, Civil Lines, Cawnpore.
  - (6) Controller of Supplies, Sind, Variawa Building, McLeod Road, Karachi.
- (iii) The form and the procedure will vary according as the indent is submitted by a Government Department or an authority from which orders are at present accepted by the Purchasing Organisations of the Supply Department without first obtaining a deposit (see Part I) or by private indentors from whom a deposit in advance is essential (see Part II).
  - (iv) No indent will be entertained by the Steel Import Controller unless the estimated C. I. F. value of the steel demanded by it exceeds Rs. 5,000; provided that the Steel Import Controller may relax this rule if he is satisfied that good reason exists for doing so.
  - (v) The indentor is bound by the conditions regarding the use or disposal of steel received under L/L from the U. S. A. which may be imposed from time to time by the Government of India.
  - (vi) *Specification of the material indented for.*—The indentor will have to accept the nearest American Specification corresponding to the British Standard Specification of the material indented for.
  - (vii) All indents or applications must go in the first instance to the Steel Import Controller for India.
  - (viii) A separate indent should be prepared for each class of steel.
  - (ix) All information required must be furnished in full at the outset, otherwise the indent will be rejected and the S. I. C. will not be responsible for any delay so caused in the supply of material.
  - (x) No request for cancellation of an indent will be considered after its despatch to America; the indentor will be bound to take delivery of all the items he has included which arrive in India.
  - (xi) Indents will be bulked before despatch by the S. I. C. or importing agents.
  - (xii) The S. I. C. will submit a comprehensive final indent to the American Purchase Section of the Supply Department.
  - (xiii) The American Purchase Section will place the all-India indent on the Indian Purchasing Mission in the U. S. A.
  - (xiv) *Subsequent correspondence.*—No enquiries or correspondence in respect of any indent may be addressed to the authorities in the U. S. A. direct. These must invariably be addressed to the Steel Import Controller for India, Department of Supply, Wellesley House, 7 Wallésley Place, Calcutta.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

(xv) *Ferro alloys*.—The above provisions regarding indent do not apply to the ferro alloys brought under import control by Notification No. 44-I. T. C./41, of 24th June, 1941. These are dealt with in Part III.

## PART I.

### Procedure for Government Importers.

4. The words "Government Importers" should be taken as applying to all those Government Departments or authorities from which orders are at present accepted by the purchasing organisations of the Supply Department without first obtaining a deposit.

5. All indents from Government Importers should be submitted to the Steel Import Controller at 7, Wellesley Place, Calcutta, in Form W. S. B. 112. No other form will be accepted. The provisions of items (viii) and (ix) in particular in the Summary (para. 3 above) must be strictly observed.

6. *Acceptance of the Indent*.—If the Steel Import Controller is satisfied, with reference to the instructions received by him from time to time, that the import of the material from America, either in part or in full, is justified, an acceptance note will be sent to the indenter stating that the material (or part of it) will be included in the next quarterly indent.

7. *Placing of the order in America*.—The S. I. C. will then prepare the indent to be placed in America through the American Purchase Section of the Supply Department. Five copies of this indent will be sent to the American Purchase Section. Of these, three copies will be sent to America, two by air mail and one by sea mail, and two retained by the Section.

8. *Preparation of the Estimate of Cost*.—After the order has been sent to America, the indentors will be informed and an estimate of cost prepared by the Steel Import Controller and sent to each of them in respect of the material ordered for him. This estimate will include the cost of the material, freight, insurance (war and marine) and customs duty in the case of imports for other than the defence services, *plus* 1 per cent. for the Steel Import Controller's services *plus* clearing agent's charges. A copy of this estimate will be sent to the American Purchase Section for information and necessary action.

9. *Shipping documents and adjustment of accounts*.—All shipping documents will be prepared (in duplicate) in the name of the Steel Import Controller. The original will be despatched to the recognised clearing agent at the port of arrival and the duplicate to the Steel Import Controller. The Steel Import Controller will immediately issue to the clearing agent despatch instructions for each consignment, sending a copy to the D. C. S. A. and intimating the gross amount recoverable from each indenter. The clearing agent will, having cleared the consignment as agent of Government, and after carrying out such unpacking, sorting and repacking as may be necessary, despatch the goods rail freight to pay in accordance with S. I. C.'s instructions, at the same time intimating to the S. I. C. and the D. C. S. A. that he has done so; the latter will thereupon raise debits against the indenting departments

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

or recover the amount due in the usual manner. The exact form in which instructions will be issued by the S. I. C. and information communicated to the D. C. S. A. as also the methods of raising debits against indenting departments will be laid down in a Manual of Procedure and Accounts for Lease/Lend transactions to be issued later.

10 In addition to the quarterly indents mentioned above, the American Purchase Officer may at his discretion for good reasons, place supplementary urgent indents on America. Such exceptions will be made, however, only in the case of demands by Government or specifically for Government purposes. And in all such cases, the indenter will have to satisfy the S. I. C. and the American Purchase Section, that the deferring of such supplementary indents to the next quarterly stage would adversely affect efficiency and the level of the war effort. Such extraordinary indents should be submitted in accordance with the procedure set out above for the main indents.

---

## PART II.

### Procedure for Non-Government Importers.

11. Non-Government importers desiring to import steel from the U. S. A. can do so only after submission of an application to the S. I. C. for India. This application should be in Form W. S. B.-113. No other form will be accepted. The provisions of items (viii) and (ix) in particular in the Summary (para. 3 above) must be strictly observed.

12. If the S. I. C. is satisfied with reference to the instructions issued to him from time to time at the instance of the Commerce or other Departments that the import of the whole or part of the steel is justified he will return to the applicant a copy of his application duly endorsed on the reverse authorising him to place his indent on an Importing Agent. He will also send a copy of this authorisation to the Importing Agent selected by the applicant.

13. An Importing Agent is a commercial house which—

- (a) is regularly engaged in the import of steel or particular classes of steel from the U. S. A. and possesses the resources for financing and the staff and organisation to deal adequately and promptly with the bulking of orders and the distribution of steel on delivery in India;
- (b) agrees to abide by conditions and instructions laid down from time to time by the Government in regard to consignments received under the L/L procedure from the U. S. A.;
- (c) is prepared to furnish a general security including a financial guarantee to the satisfaction of Government for the due performance of these functions; and
- (d) is registered as an Importing Agent by the Government.

Importing Agents will act on behalf of indentors who deal through them and will receive no special remuneration from Government. The rates they charge indentors for services rendered will be subject to Government's control and approval.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

14. Along with the authorisation the indenter will be supplied with an estimate of cost for the material allowed to be purchased and on the basis of this estimate he must furnish such security to the Importing Agent selected by him as the latter may require. Unless this is done the Importing Agent will be entitled to disregard his indent. The indenter will then submit his indent to the Importing Agent selected by him. The estimate will include the cost of the materials, freight, insurance (war and marine), customs duty and 1 per cent. Steel Import Controller's charges, plus clearing agent's charges.

15. All indents from private indentors must pass through an Importing Agent, unless specific instructions to the contrary are given.

16. In placing his indent an indenter should quote the number and date of the S. I. C.'s authorisation.

17. The Importing Agent will check the indent with the authorisation issued by the S. I. C. and subject to such check or other discussion necessary, send an acceptance to the indenter.

18. The Agent will group all indents received by him according to classes, sizes, specifications, etc. and prepare one consolidated quarterly indent for each of the various classes of steel. He will submit this grouped indent in the form (W. S. B.-115) to the S. I. C. to reach him not later than the last date fixed for that class of steel during a particular quarter (*see* form W. S. B.-114).

19. This indent will be accompanied by the following documents:—

(i) The duplicate copy of the indent and authorisation issued by the Steel Import Controller to the importing agent.

(ii) A certificate from the importing agent that he has obtained suitable financial cover from the indenter and that he accepts full liability for payments involved. The importing agent will, at the same time, furnish a written guarantee from a bank approved by the Steel Import Controller for an amount equal to the total estimated cost (as specified in para. 14 above) of the materials covered by his indent, together with a margin of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of this total for contingencies.

20. *Placing of orders in America.*—The Steel Import Controller will then prepare the indent to be placed in America through the American Purchase Section of the Supply Department. Five copies of this indent will be sent to the American Purchase Section. Of these, three copies will be sent to America, two by air mail and one by sea mail and two retained by the Section.

21. All shipping documents will be prepared (in duplicate) in the name of the Steel Import Controller. The original will be despatched to the recognised clearing agent at the port of arrival and the duplicate to the Steel Import Controller. The S. I. C. will immediately issue to the clearing agent instructions as to the allocation of each consignment, sending a copy to the D. C. S. A. and indicating the gross amount to be recovered from each importing agent or private indenter as the case may be (*see* para. 15). The clearing agent will, having cleared the consignment as agent of Government, carry out such unpacking, sorting and repacking as may be necessary. On receipt of the statement of amounts

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

to be recovered, the D. C. S. A. will immediately call for payment thereof. When the money has been deposited he will inform the clearing agent who will thereupon (and not before) despatch the goods rail freight to pay under instructions given by the importing agents and intimate to the D. C. S. A. and the S. I. C. that he has done so. The exact form in which instructions will be issued by the S. I. C., deposits demanded from importing agents and private importers, and intimation communicated to the D. C. S. A. and clearing agents will be laid down in a Manual of Procedure and Accounts for Lease/Lend transactions to be issued later.

22. *Receipt of non-Government indents direct by the S. I. C.*—Notwithstanding the procedure laid down above for the receipt of indents from non-Government importers, all indents for the following classes of steel must be sent direct to the S. I. C. and not through Agents:

- (i) Hoops (for baling jute or cotton)
- (ii) Railway springs (whether laminated or coiled)
- (iii) Tinplates, terne plates
- (iv) Wheels, tyres, axles, buffers, locomotive piston rods, motion parts
- (v) Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).

23. The S. I. C. may, in his discretion, allow any of the Indian States or Company-managed Railways which are required to make an advance deposit, to place their indent direct on him.

If so, the form W. S. B.-113 intended as an application for an authorisation, will be used for placing the indent on the S. I. C. direct.

24. An authorisation and an estimate of cost will be supplied as provided in para. 14 to indentors permitted under the exception to para. 15 or under paras. 22 and 23 above to place their indents direct on the Steel Import Controller. On receipt of this authorisation the indentor must either (i) furnish a written guarantee from a bank approved by the Steel Import Controller for an amount equal to the total estimated cost (as defined in para. 14 above) of the materials covered by his indent, together with a margin of  $2\frac{1}{2}$  per cent. of this total for contingencies, or (ii) deposit in the Reserve Bank or in a Government Treasury an equal amount for the credit of Government.

---

### PART III.

25. *Ferro Alloys*.—No direct indents will be placed on America by the American Purchase Section and the present procedure laid down for those desiring to import these alloys will continue.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

W. S. B. 112.

**TO BE SUBMITTED IN TRIPLICATE.**

To

THE STEEL IMPORT CONTROLLER,

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY,

WELLESLEY HOUSE,

7, WELLESLEY PLACE,

CALCUTTA.

**Indent for requirements from the U. S. A. under Lease Lend terms.**

(For use of indentors exempted from making an advance Deposit.)

1. Name and address of indentor.
2. Reasons why import from the U. S. A. considered essential.
2. Description and precise specification of material.
4. Quantity or numbers.
5. Weight of the material in tons. (To three decimal places).
6. Statement of the main purpose for which the material is required.
7. Date of delivery required in India.
8. Any special urgency, *e.g.*, effects of non-delivery on the desired date.
9. Where particular suppliers in view, full details and reasons.
10. Distribution in India contemplated, including person or firm to whom the goods are to be transferred and name of ultimate holder when known.
11. Approximate estimated F. A. S. value of the material, or the rate at which material was last purchased.
12. Whether financial sanction for the purchase has been obtained.
13. Head of account to which cost is debitable.
14. Designation of the officer to whom the cost is debitable.
15. Port of consignment.
16. Name and address of the consignee.
17. Shipping Marks.
18. Packing, shipping and other special instructions.
19. I agree to abide by all conditions that may be laid down from time to time by the Government of India bearing on the use and disposal of the materials referred to in this indent imported from the U. S. A. under the Lease and Lend procedure.

*Signature of the indenting officer*\_\_\_\_\_

*Designation*\_\_\_\_\_



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

W. S. B. 113.

**TO BE SUBMITTED IN TRIPLICATE.**

To

THE STEEL IMPORT CONTROLLER,

DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY,

WELLESLEY HOUSE,

7, WELLESLEY PLACE,

CALCUTTA.

**Application for an Authorisation to import steel from the United States of America.**

(For use of Non-Government importers required to make an advance deposit.)

1. Name and address of Indentor.
2. Reasons why import from the U. S. A. considered essential.
3. Purpose for which required. If for any Government Department or Railway, Contract, No. and date of purchasing Authority.
4. Description and precise specification of material.
5. Quantity or numbers.
6. Weight of the material in tons. (To three decimal places.)
7. Approximate F. A. S. value of the material, or the rate at which material was last purchased.
8. Statement of the main purpose for which the material is required.
9. Date of delivery required in India.
10. Any special urgency, *e.g.*, effects of non-delivery on the desired date.
11. Where particular suppliers in view, full details and reasons.
12. Distribution in India contemplated, including person or firm to whom the goods are to be transferred and name of ultimate holder when known.
13. I agree to abide by all conditions that may be laid down from time to time by the Government of India bearing on the use and disposal of the materials referred to in this application imported from the U. S. A., under the Lease and Lend procedure.

*Signature of applicant.*

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

(For use in the Steel Import Control only.)

AUTHORISATION No. \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

**DEPARTMENT OF SUPPLY.**

**STEEL IMPORT CONTROL,**

WELLESLEY HOUSE,

7, WELLESLEY PLACE,

CALCUTTA.

I. Reference your application from page 1 *ante*.

2. The Government of India hereby authorise you to import \_\_\_\_\_ tons  
(in words) \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_  
from the United States of America and to place an order on the Steel Import  
Controller through Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_

3. An Estimate of Cost No. \_\_\_\_\_ dated \_\_\_\_\_  
for the purchase of the material is attached for necessary action. This estimate  
is without prejudice to the actual cost recoverable from you which will be com-  
municated to you in due course.

*Deputy Steel Import Controller.*

Copy forwarded for information and necessary action to :—

Messrs. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

*Deputy Steel Import Controller.*

II.

No. \_\_\_\_\_

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

Reference your application from page 1 *ante*.

The Government of India regret their inability to authorise you to purchase  
the required material from the United States of America at present.

*Deputy Steel Import Controller.*

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

W. S. B. 114.

**PROGRAMME FOR THE RECEIPT OF INDENTS IN THE STEEL  
IMPORT CONTROLLERS OFFICE AND DESPATCH OF BULK  
INDENTS.**

Classes of Steel.	I QUARTER.		II QUARTER.		III QUARTER.		IV QUARTER.	
	Last date for receipt of indents in Steel Import Controller's Office.	Last date for despatch of bulk indents. Controller's Office.	Last date for receipt of indents in Steel Import Controller's Office.	Last date for despatch of bulk indents. Controller's Office.	Last date for receipt of indents in Steel Import Controller's Office.	Last date for despatch of bulk indents. Controller's Office.	Last date for receipt of indents in Steel Import Controller's Office.	Last date for despatch of bulk indents. Controller's Office.
(a) Ingots, billets, blooms and slabs . . .	5/12	3/1	7/3	4/4	6/6	4/7	5/9	3/10
(b) Plates, over 3/16" thick, construction steel whether fabricated or not, including angles, channels, joists, sleepers, fish-plates, piling sections, rails and soleplates.	5/12	3/1	7/3	4/4	6/6	4/7	5/9	3/10
(c) Squares, hexagons, flats, other sections and shapes (whether black or bright) excluding high speed, alloy and carbon tool steel sections.	12/12	10/1	14/3	11/4	13/6	11/7	12/9	10/10
(d) High speed, alloy and carbon tool steel section, stainless and heat resisting steels, steel die blocks.	12/12	13/1	14/3	11/4	13/6	11/7	12/9	10/10
(e) Sheets, coated and uncoated, 3/16" thickness or under, including galvanized, lead-coated and cellactite, skelp.	19/12	17/1	21/3	18/4	20/6	18/7	19/9	17/10

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

(f) Tubes and pipes (including imported hollows) conduits.	26/12	24/1	28/3	25/4	27/6	25/7	26/9	24/10
(g) Hoops, strip (whether coated or uncoated and whether hot or cold rolled).	3/1	31/1	4/4	2/5	4/7	1/8	3/10	31/10
(h) Steel bolts, nuts, studs, washers, rivets and screws (other than iron wood screws).	10/1	7/2	11/4	9/5	11/7	8/8	10/10	7/11
(i) Railway springs (whether laminated or coiled)	17/1	14/2	18/4	16/5	18/7	15/8	17/10	14/11
(j) Wire rods, coated or uncoated, wire plain or barbed, wire netting, wire chain link fencing, wire mesh-Welding Electrodes.	24/1	21/2	25/4	23/5	25/7	22/8	24/10	21/11
(k) Wire nails, wire staples excluding machine staples, Blue Cut Tacks, Tip Nails Steel. Rose Head Nails. Horse Shoe Nails. Bullock Nails.	31/1	28/2	2/5	30/5	1/8	29/8	31/10	28/11
(l) Wire rope, wire stand and steel chains of all kinds	7/2	7/3	9/5	6/6	8/8	5/9	7/11	5/12
(m) Steel forgings (other than die block forgings), casting, stampings. Steel Chains and Forged Steel Balls.	14/2	14/3	16/5	13/6	15/8	12/9	14/11	12/12
(n) Timplates, terneplates, black plates, silver finish- ed plates.	21/2	21/3	23/5	20/6	22/9	19/9	21/11	19/12
(o) Wheels, tyres, axles, buffers, locomotive piston rods, motion parts.	28/2	28/3	30/5	27/6	29/8	26/9	28/11	26/12
(p) Rollingrolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	28/2	28/3	30/5	27/6	29/8	26/9	28/11	26/12

1  
2

3  
4

5  
6

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

**Serial No. 154.**

**Press Note, dated the 19th August, 1941.**

*Iron and Steel Control: No licence for finished manufactures.*

Press Note, dated the 19th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

No licences are necessary under the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941 for acquiring articles which contain or are made of any of the controlled types of iron and steel and it is not necessary to apply for licences to acquire such articles as gramophones, safes, bottle openers, buckets, padlocks, bolts for fitting on doors, etc. Nor is it necessary to apply for licences to carry on business as a dealer in such articles.

The Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941 does not apply to the acquisition or disposal of finished manufactured articles made of iron or steel, but only to the acquisition and disposal of those types of iron and steel which appear in the Second Schedule to the Order.

Imports from outside India of the controlled types of iron and steel are not affected by the Order and such imports continue to be regulated by licences issued by the Steel Import Controller or Deputy Steel Import Controllers at Calcutta in the case of imports from the United Kingdom, United States of America and Burma and by the Import Trade Controllers for imports from other countries. Imports into British India from Indian States do not require to be licensed by any British Indian authority.

All imported steel of the types mentioned in the Second Schedule to the Order, as soon as it comes into the importer's hands in India, does, however, become subject to the provisions of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order and cannot be acquired or disposed of unless covered by a licence or written order issued under the provisions of the Order, except in transactions for quantities not exceeding for any one customer in any month such amounts as have been fixed by the Commerce Department as being exempt from the provisions of clauses 4 and 5 of the Order.

---

**Serial No. 155.**

**No. E.-104, dated the 19th August, 1941.**

*Loading or unloading of petroleum tankers carrying dangerous petroleum.*

No. E-104, dated the 19th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

Whereas it appears to the Central Government to be necessary and expedient for the efficient prosecution of war and for maintaining supplies essential to the life of the community to expedite the loading and unloading of petroleum tankers:

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (1) of rule 88 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to order that the restrictions imposed by rule 39 of the Petroleum Rules, 1937, specified in the Schedule annexed hereto shall not apply to the loading or unloading of petroleum tankers carrying dangerous petroleum, provided always that the requirements of the said rule are otherwise complied with.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

THE SCHEDULE.

1. The restriction imposed by sub-rule (1) of the said rule, requiring tank ships to commence the discharge of dangerous petroleum in bulk before sunset.
  2. The restriction imposed by sub-rule (2) of the said rule.
- 

Serial No. 156.

No. 463, dated the 20th August, 1941.

*Steel Import from U. S. A.—Modification to the Supply Department Memorandum.*

No. 463, dated the 20th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The following modifications to the Memorandum published with the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Supply, No. 437, dated the 16th August, 1941, are published for information:—

1. Add below paragraph 13 (d):—

“Government reserves the right without previous notice to add firms to or delete firms from, the list of registered importing agents”.

2. Paragraph 14 will read as follows:—

“Along with the authorisation the indenter will be supplied with an estimate of cost for the material allowed to be purchased and on the basis of this estimate he must furnish such security to the Importing Agent as the latter may require. The estimate will include the cost of the materials, freight, insurance (war and marine), customs duty, and 1 per cent. Steel Import Controller's charges, plus clearing agent's charges”.

3. For paragraph 19 (ii) substitute:—

“A certificate from the importing agent that he accepts full liability for the payments involved together with such security or guarantee as the Steel Import Controller may require”.

---

Serial No. 157.

No. 466, dated the 21st August, 1941.

*Exercise of powers under the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941.*

No. 466, dated the 21st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

In pursuance of the provisions of sub-clause (a) of clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to authorise Mr. E. G. Spooner, to exercise all the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

**Serial No. 158.**

**No. 467, dated the 22nd August, 1941.**

*Secretary of the Iron and Steel Control Board to exercise the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller.*

No. 467, dated the 22nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

In pursuance of the provisions of sub-clause (a) of clause 2 of the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to authorise the Secretary of the Iron and Steel Control Board to exercise all the powers of the Iron and Steel Controller.

**Serial No. 159.**

**No. 334 (11)-Tr. (I.E.R.)/41, dated the 23rd August, 1941.**

*Amendment to Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940.*

No. 334(11)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 48 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 (No. XIII of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Coffee Market Expansion Rules, 1940, namely:—

For sub-rule (5) of rule 34 of the said Rules, the following sub-rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“(5) The cheque referred to in sub-rule (4) and all orders for making deposits or investments or for the withdrawal of the same or for the disposal in any other manner of the funds of the Board shall be signed by the Secretary to the Board or any other officer duly authorised by the Board in this behalf, and if so further directed by the Board, shall be countersigned—

(i) by the Chairman or a member or any officer of the Board,  
or

(ii) by the Controller.”

**Serial No. 160.**

**No. 469, dated the 23rd August, 1941.**

*Steel Import Control: Memorandum: Lease/Lend.*

No. 469, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The following modifications in Form WSB-114 attached to the Memorandum published with the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Supply No. 487, dated the 16th August 1941, are published for general information:—

1. Item (h)  
Delete “(other than iron wood screws)”
2. Item (j)  
Add “reed wire”.
3. Item (k)  
Add “Boot and Shoe grindery”.



*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 161.

Press Note, dated the 26th August, 1941.

*Allocation of supplies of Iron and Steel for building purposes.*

Press Note, dated the 26th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Commerce:—

The authorities of the Government of India responsible under the Iron and Steel (Control of Distribution) Order, for the control and distribution of iron and steel for civil demands, have had under consideration the question of the allocation of supplies of these metals for building purposes. Owing to the severe shortage of supplies, they wish it to be generally known that, save in exceptional circumstances, no iron or steel will be available for the erection of residential or office buildings, or of places of amusement.

Serial No. 162.

Ordinance No. VIII of 1941, dated the 28th August, 1941.

*Amendment to the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940.*

Ordinance No. VIII of 1941, dated the 28th August 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department:—

ORDINANCE No. VIII of 1941

AN

ORDINANCE

*further to amend the Coffee Market Expansion  
Ordinance, 1940.*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which makes it necessary further to amend the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940, for the purposes hereinafter appearing; XIII of 1940.

Now, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act as set out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor General is pleased to make and promulgate the following Ordinance. 28 Geo. 5, C. 2.

Short title  
and  
commence-  
ment.

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment) Ordinance, 1941.

(2) It shall come into force at once.

Amendment  
of section 1,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

2. In sub-section (4) of section 1 of the Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940 (hereinafter referred to as the said Ordinance), for the figures and words "31st day of August, 1941" the figures and words "30th day of June, 1942" shall be substituted. XIII of 1940.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

3. In section 3 of the said Ordinance for clause (n) and the proviso thereto, the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

Amendment  
of section 3,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

“(n) ‘year’ means the period of twelve months beginning with the first day of July and ending with the thirtieth day of June following.”

4. In section 12 of the said Ordinance for the words “before the commencement of this Ordinance” the words, brackets and figures “before the estate became subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 14” shall be substituted.

Amendment  
of section 12,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

5. In sub-section (1) of section 14 of the said Ordinance for the word “twenty-five” the word “ten” shall be substituted.

Amendment  
of section  
14, Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

6. In section 17 of the said Ordinance—

(a) the words “after the commencement of this Ordinance”, where they occur for the first time, shall be omitted;

Amendment  
of section 17,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

(b) in the proviso, for the words and figures “before the 3rd day of December, 1940”, in both places where they occur, the words, brackets and figures “before the estate became subject to the provisions of sub-section (1) of section 14” shall be substituted, and for the words “after the commencement of this Ordinance” the words “after the estate became so subject” shall be substituted.

7. After section 18 of the said Ordinance the following section shall be inserted, namely:—

“19. No owner of an estate not registered under this Ordinance shall sell from, or store on his estate or cause or permit to be sold from or stored on his estate any coffee not grown on the estate.”

Storage or sale  
of coffee on or  
from unregis-  
tered estate.

Insertion of  
new section  
19 in Ordinance  
XIII  
of 1940.

8. In sub-section (1) of section 22 of the said Ordinance the words “after the commencement of this Ordinance” shall be omitted.

Amendment  
of section 22,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

9. In sub-section (2) of section 34 of the said Ordinance, for the words “during the year” the words “out of the year’s crop” and for the words “in the year” the words “out of that year’s crop” shall be substituted.

Amendment  
of section 34,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

10. For section 36 of the said Ordinance the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

“36. (1) Any registered owner who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 16, or section 17 or section 18, and

Substitution  
of new section  
for section 36  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

Contraventions  
of sections 16,  
17, 18 and 19.

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

licensed curer who contravenes the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 16; and any person who contravenes the provisions of section 19 shall be punishable with fine which may extend to one thousand rupees.

- (2) When a registered owner is convicted under this section, the Board may thereafter deduct from any payment to be made under section 34 to such registered owner a sum equal to the value as estimated by the Board of any coffee unlawfully sold by him."

Amendment  
of section 39,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

11. In section 39 of the said Ordinance,—

- (a) after the words "authorised by the Board", wherever they occur, the words "or by the Central Government" shall be inserted;
- (b) after the words "to do so" the words "or refuses information lawfully asked for" shall be inserted; and
- (c) after the words "to inspect such records" the words "or ask for such information" shall be inserted.

Amendment  
of section 41,  
Ordinance.  
XIII of 1940.

12. In section 41 of the said Ordinance, for the words "at the commencement of this Ordinance" the words, brackets and figures "at the commencement of the Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment) Ordinance, 1941" shall be substituted.

Amendment  
of section 44,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

13. In section 44 of the said Ordinance,—

- (a) the word "registered" shall be omitted, and
- (b) to the said section, the following words shall be added, namely:—
- " , or ask for any information relating to the production, storage or sale of coffee by the estate."

Substitution  
of new section  
for section 47,  
Ordinance  
XIII of 1940.

14. For section 47 of the said Ordinance and the proviso thereto the following section shall be substituted, namely:—

"47. Nothing in this Ordinance shall apply to or affect any contract for the sale of coffee entered into—

- (a) before the 3rd day of December, 1940, by the owner of a coffee estate which has been subject to sub-section (1) of section 14 from the commencement of this Ordinance, or
- (b) before the 28th day of August, 1941, by the owner of a coffee estate which became subject to sub-section (1) of

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

section 14 of the commencement of the Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment) Ordinance, 1941,

if in the case referred to in clause (a) before the expiration of twenty-one days from the commencement of this Ordinance, or in the case referred to in clause (b) before the expiration of twenty-one days from the commencement of the Coffee Market Expansion (Second Amendment) Ordinance, 1941, the owner of the coffee estate or the exporter who has effected the contract has furnished to the Board particulars of such contract; but all contracts not saved by the provisions of this section shall, in so far as they are at variance with the provisions of this Ordinance be void."

**Serial No. 163.**

**Press Note, dated the 28th August, 1941.**

*Coffee Control Scheme.*

Press Note, dated the 28th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Coffee Market Expansion Ordinance, 1940, is due to expire on August 31, 1941. Representations have been received from interests concerned that pending legislation Government might extend the ordinance in order to cover any interregnum in the control of the coffee industry.

The Government of India have accordingly issued today an amending Ordinance.\* The Government of India are at the same time actively pursuing their examination of the question of continuance of the coffee control scheme in consultation with the various interests concerned. If there is a consensus of opinion in favour of continuance, they intend to take up the question of replacing the Ordinance by suitable Legislation, during the coming session of the Legislature.

**Serial No. 164.**

**No. 204 (16)-Tr. (I.E.R.)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941.**

*Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938—amendment.*

No. 204(16)-Tr. (I. E. R.)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 23 of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938 (VIII of 1938), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Indian Tea Control Rules, 1938, namely:—

In Schedule III annexed to the said Rules, after the entry "Tingling", the entry "Saumebeong" shall be inserted.

(\* Serial No. 164 in this series.)

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

Serial No. 165.

No. P.R.-52 (1)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941.

*Motor Spirit Rationing Order, 1941—an amendment.*

No. P. R.-52(1)/41, dated the 30th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendments shall be made in the Motor Spirit Rationing Order, 1941, namely:—

In the said Order,—

(a) in sub-clause (k) of clause 2, the words “or dealer” shall be omitted:

(b) after clause 10 the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—  
“10A. Special provision for defence, internal security or other emergent purposes.—

(1) Notwithstanding anything contained in clause 10, the Central Government, or any authority authorised in this behalf by the Central Government, may issue to any person supplementary coupons sufficient to enable him to carry out any such defence or internal security or other emergent purpose as the said Government or authority, as the case may be, may consider necessary.

(2) A person obtaining a supply of motor spirit under this clause shall be responsible for the custody of supplementary coupons issued to him, and shall, on the completion of the purpose for which the coupons were issued or, where the purpose is a continuing one, at the end of each month, report to the Central Government or issuing authority, as the case may be, the number of units for which coupons have been surrendered by him.”;

(c) in sub-clause (1) of clause 17, the words “or dealer” wherever they occur, shall be omitted:

(d) in clause 34—

(i) in sub-clause (b), for the words “one supplier to another” the words “a supplier to a supplier who is not a dealer” shall be substituted;

(ii) in sub-clause (c), after the word “supplier” the words “who is not a dealer” shall be inserted;

(iii) sub-clause (d) shall be omitted, and sub-clause (e) shall be re-lettered as sub-clause (d);

(iv) after sub-clause (d) as so re-lettered, the following word and sub-clauses shall be inserted, namely:—

“or

(e) the supply of motor spirit by a producer or supplier thereof to such stocks as are referred to in sub-clause (d); or

*The control of Tea, Rubber,  
Vehicles, Tools, Chemicals, etc.*

- (f) the supply of motor spirit by a producer or supplier for the refuelling of any aircraft employed in, or in the maintenance of, His Majesty's Forces, on the pilot of such aircraft furnishing a signed statement showing his name, rank and designation and the number of the aircraft;";
- (e) in clause 36, after the word "supplier" the words "who is not a dealer" shall be inserted.



---

---

## **PART V**

**THE CONTROL OF PRICES, HOUSE RENTS, WAGES AND  
FREIGHTS.**

---

---



*The control of Prices, House Rents,  
Wages and Freights.*

Serial No. 166.

Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941.

*Prices of newsprint to be regulated.*

Press Note, dated the 1st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department.

(See Serial No. 121 in this Series).

---

Serial No. 167.

Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941.

*Regulating petrol and kerosene prices.*

Press note, dated the 1st July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Oil Companies have made an arrangement with the Government of India to regulate the prices of petrol and kerosene during the period of the war on the basis of an average between the world prices for the foreign oil and cost of production for oil refined in India and Burma constituting the supplies for the Indian market over a given period. It is a part of this arrangement that the prices allowed should be reviewed every six months.

The representatives of the Oil Companies accordingly met the representative of the Department of Commerce recently to discuss the prices to be charged for the Second half-year 1941. They have placed materials before the Government of India to show that there has been an increase in the cost of kerosene oil (both superior and inferior) delivered in India which justifies an alteration of the price allowed. This increase is mainly due to the fact that a large proportion of foreign oil has now to be imported for ports in the West Coast, in order to make the best use of the available tanker tonnage. The cost of motor spirit has also increased.

The Government of India have accordingly approved of the recovery of the following wholesale prices during the period July 1st to December 31st, 1941:—

Inferior Kerosene Rs. 5-1-0 and Superior Kerosene Rs. 5-15-6, per unit of eight Imperial gallons ex. Main Port Installation, representing an increase of  $1\frac{1}{2}$  pies and six pies per gallon, respectively, over the prices fixed in April 1941 after making due allowance for the duty levied on Burma Kerosene under the Indo-Burma Trade Agreement. Petrol Rs. 1-8-6 per gallon ex. Main Port Pump shows an increase of six pies over its prevailing price during the period January 18th to June 30th, 1941.

---

Serial No. 168.

No. 949-O.R./41, dated the 26th July, 1941.

*Control of Rents, etc.: Exercise of power under Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules by the Madras Government.*

No. 949-O.R./41, dated the 26th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by clause (bb)

*The control of Prices, House Rents,  
Wages and Freights.*

of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules to provide by order for controlling the rents in any urban area for residential accommodation, whether furnished or unfurnished and whether with or without board, and the power conferred on it by clause (f) of the said sub-rule to provide for any incidental and supplementary matters for which it is expedient to provide for the purposes of an order made under clause (bb) thereof, shall be exercisable also by the Provincial Government of Madras.

**Serial No. 169.**

**No. B. 52 (1), dated the 1st August, 1941.**

*Amendment to the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939; the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1939; the Simla House Rent Control Order, 1941; and the Simla Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1941.*

No. B. 52 (1), dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (bb) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939, the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order 1939, the Simla House Rent Control Order, 1941, and the Simla Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1941, namely:—

In the said Orders. for sub-clause (1) of clause 2, the following sub-clause shall be substituted, namely:—“(1) ‘Controller’ means the person appointed from time to time by the Central Government for the purposes of this Order.”

**Serial No. 170.**

**No. B. 52 (2), dated the 1st August, 1941.**

*Appointment of Rent Controller.*

No. B. 52 (2), dated the 1st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In pursuance of sub-clause (1) of clause 2 of the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939, the Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1939, the Simla House Rent Control Order, 1941, and the Simla Hotels and Lodging Houses Control Order, 1941, the Central Government is pleased to appoint Mr. F. T. Jones, C.I.E., M.V.O., V.D., as Controller for the purposes of the said Orders.

**Serial No. 171.**

**No. 960-O.R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.**

*General Control of Industry: Amendment to Rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 960-O.R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to

*The control of Prices, House Rents,  
Wages and Freights.*

direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

For clause (bb) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the said Rules, the following clause shall be substituted, namely:—

“(bb) for regulating the letting and sub-letting in any urban area (including a cantonment) of residential accommodation, whether furnished or unfurnished and whether with or without board, and in particular,—

- (i) for controlling the rents for such accommodation,
- (ii) for preventing the unreasonable eviction of tenants and sub-tenants from such accommodation, and
- (iii) for requiring such accommodation to be let either generally, or to specified persons or classes of persons, or in specified circumstances;”

Serial No. 172.

No. B. 52, dated the 4th August, 1941.

*Amendments to the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939.*

No. B. 52, dated the 4th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by clause (bb) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the New Delhi House Rent Control Order, 1939, namely:—

After clause 11 of the said Order, the following clause shall be inserted, namely:—

“11-A. (1) If a tenant in possession wishes to extend the period of tenancy by not less than six, and not more than twelve months, he may give the landlord, not less than one month before the expiry of the tenancy, a written notice of his intention; and upon the delivery of such notice, the tenancy shall, save as hereinafter provided, be deemed to have been extended for the period specified in the notice.

(2) Where the landlord to whom a notice has been given under sub-clause (1) wishes to object to the extension demanded by the tenant, he may within 15 days of the delivery to him of such notice apply to the Controller in that behalf; and if the Controller is satisfied—

- (a) that the house is reasonably and in good faith required by the landlord for his own occupation or for the occupation of any person for whose benefit the house is held by him, or
- (b) that the landlord has prior to the 4th August, 1941, entered into an agreement to lease the house to another person immediately after the termination of the existing lease, or
- (c) that the tenant has not been performing any of the conditions of the tenancy, or
- (d) that the landlord has any other good and sufficient reason for determining the tenancy on the expiry of the originally agreed period, the Controller shall pass an order disallowing the extension demanded by the tenant.

*The control of Prices, House Rents,  
Wages and Freights.*

(3) When an order under sub-clause (2) has been made by the Controller on the ground that the house is required by the landlord for his own occupation or for the occupation of any person for whose benefit the house is held by him, or on the ground that the landlord has prior to the 4th August 1941, entered into an agreement to lease the house to another person immediately after the termination of the existing lease, and the house is not occupied by the aforesaid persons within fifteen days of the date of vacation of the house by the original tenant, or having been so occupied is re-let within two months of the said date to any person other than the original tenant, the Controller may, on the application of the original tenant made within three months of his vacating the house, cancel the previous order made under sub-clause (2) and direct the landlord to place the original tenant in possession of the house and to pay him such compensation as may be fixed by the Controller."

**Serial No. 173.**

**Press Note, dated the 8th August, 1941.**

*Effect of new size of Match boxes on prices.*

Press Note, dated the 8th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Central Board of Revenue:—

The Government of India have decided to facilitate the manufacture and sale of boxes containing 50 matches. For the purpose of excise duty the existing sizes are 40's, 60's and 80's only, any intermediate size being chargeable with the full duty for the next larger size. As soon as arrangements can be made for the supply of banderols of the appropriate denomination (which is likely to be about September 20, 1941) boxes containing more than 40 but not more than 50 matches will become chargeable with duty at the proportionate rate of Rs. 2-8-0 per gross.

It is anticipated that the effect of the introduction of the new size will be to keep the retail sale price of matches to the lowest practicable level.

**Serial No. 174.**

**No. 949-O.R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941.**

*Control of Rent, etc.: Amendment to Notification No. 949-O. R./41,  
dated the 26th July 1941.*

No. 949-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No. 949-O.R./41, dated the 26th July 1941,\* namely:—

In the said notification, the words "to provide by order for controlling the rents in any urban area for residential accommodation, whether furnished or unfurnished and whether with or without board" shall be omitted.

*The control of Prices, House Rents,  
Wages and Freights.*

Serial No. 175.

Press Note, dated the 15th August 1941.

*Price Control Conference.*

Press Note, dated the 15th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

There has recently been visible a tendency for prices of various commodities, including textiles, to rise sharply, partly due to speculative influences and partly to more substantial reasons. The Government of India are giving the closest attention to this subject and propose to convene another Price Control Conference as early as possible. In the meantime, the best service that the public can render to themselves is to refrain from making purchases in excess of their normal requirements, such purchases only serve to encourage those speculative influences which contribute to a rise in prices.

Serial No. 176.

No. 633-OR/40, dated the 16th August, 1941.

*Control of rents for residential accommodation: an amendment.*

No. 632-O.R./40, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notifications of the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No. 633 O.R./40, dated the 4th January 1941 and the 25th January 1941,\* namely:—

In the said notifications, the words "to provide by order for controlling the rents in any urban area for residential accommodation, whether furnished or unfurnished and whether with or without board", shall be omitted.

Serial No. 177.

No. 633-OR-1/40, dated the 16th August, 1941.

*Control of rents for residential accommodation: an amendment.*

No. 633-OR-1/40, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following amendment shall be made in the notification of the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department, No. 633-OR/40, dated the 31st May 1941, namely:—

In the said notification, the words and brackets "to provide by order for controlling the rents in any urban area (including a cantonment) for residential accommodation, whether furnished or unfurnished and whether with or without board," shall be omitted.

---

\* Serial Nos. 108 and 111, Sixth Series.

*The control of Prices, House Rents,  
Wages and Freights.*

**Serial No. 178.**

**No. 949-OR/41, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Control of rents: an amendment.*

No. 949-OR/41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

In clause (bb) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the said Rules, for the words and brackets "any urban area (including a cantonment)", the words "any area" shall be substituted.

---

**Serial No. 179.**

**No. 980-OR/41, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*The exercise of powers under rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 980-OR/41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by clause (bb) of sub-rule (2) of rule 81 of the Defence of India Rules, and by clause (f) of the said sub-rule to provide for any incidental and supplementary matters for which it is expedient to provide for the purposes of an order made under clause (bb) thereof, shall, in respect of Naini Tal Cantonment and Municipal Area, be exercisable also by the Provincial Government of the United Provinces.



---

---

## PART VI

MISCELLANEOUS : PRODUCTION, SUPPLIES, LABOUR, INSURANCE, TRANSPORT, PATENTS, DESIGNS, ETC., ETC.

---

---



*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 180.**

**No. T. R.-194, dated the 3rd June, 1941.**

*Appointment of Secretary to the National Service Labour Tribunal,  
Madras.*

No. T.R.-194, dated the 3rd June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

Mr. T. S. Subramanya Aiyar, B.A., B.L., lately an Assistant in the office of the Madras National Service Labour Tribunal, Madras, is appointed Secretary to that Tribunal with effect from the forenoon of the 13th May 1941 until further orders.

**Serial No. 181.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 5th June, 1941.**

*Suspension of postal and telegraph communications with Syria (including Lebanon).*

Press Communiqué, dated the 5th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India—Director General, Post and Telegraph:—

With immediate effect, all postal and telegraph communications with Syria (including Lebanon) have been temporarily suspended.

All postal articles and telegrams already booked but not sent out of India will be returned to the senders as far as possible.

**Serial No. 182.**

**No. 847-O.R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941.**

*Requisitioning of Movable Property (Building Materials): Exercise of powers by the Government of the United Provinces.*

No. 847-O.R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred upon it by rule 83 of the Defence of India Rules shall, in respect of building materials, be exercisable also by the Government of the United Provinces.

**Serial No. 183.**

**No. 817-O.R./41, dated the 7th June, 1941.**

*Government Vehicles: Further amendment to the Defence of India Rules.*

No 817-O.R./41, dated the 7th June 1941 issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

To sub-rule (1) of rule 88A of the said Rules, the words "or which is engaged in any such work as may be specified by the Central Government" shall be added.

---

**Serial No. 184.**

**No. 817-O.R./2/41, dated the 7th June, 1941.**

*Government Vehicles: Exercise of powers under rule 88A of the Defence of India Rules by Provincial Governments.*

No. 817-O.R./2/41, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred upon it by rule 88A of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by any Provincial Government, in respect of any vehicle or class of vehicles engaged in such work as may be specified by the Provincial Government in exercise of the said powers, and of the driver or person in charge of any such vehicle.

---

**Serial No. 185.**

**No. 18-W.R.I./41, dated the 7th June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Further amendment in the list of Recognised Loss Assessors.*

No. 18-W.R.I./41, dated the 7th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-rule (2) of rule 15 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the List of Recognised Loss Assessors, published with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 25-W.R.I./40, dated the 28th December 1940,\* namely:—

To the said List, the following entries shall be added, namely:—

“49 Mr. K. L. Dhandhanian, Honorary Secretary, Marwari Chamber of Commerce, 143, Cotton Street, Calcutta.

50. Mr. R. N. Bagaria. C/o. the Marwari Chamber of Commerce, 143, Cotton Street, Calcutta.

51. Mr. Niranjana Prasada, Chairman, Karachi Cotton Association, Limited, C/o. Messrs. Kishan Prasad and Company, Limited, McLeod Road, Karachi.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

52. Mr. Lalji Mehrotra, President, Karachi Indian Merchants' Association, C/o. Messrs. Bachhraj Factories. Limited, McLeod Road, Karachi.

53. Mr. Issardas Varandmal, M.L.A. (Sind), C/o. Messrs. Jeramdas Naomal, Frere Road, Karachi."

**Serial No. 186.**

**Press Note, dated the 11th June, 1941.**

*Gifts of food to the United Kingdom.*

Press Note, dated the 11th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The procedure regarding gifts of food sent to the United Kingdom from abroad has recently been reviewed by the Ministry of Food, and in order to conserve shipping space for the more urgent supplies, they have notified the following new regulations which will be applied in respect of all gifts despatched from abroad after June 28, 1941:

*Bona fide* unsolicited gifts whether they include rationed foods or not may be sent from abroad by parcel post addressed to individuals. No parcel may exceed 5 lbs. gross weight or contain more than 2 lbs. of any one foodstuff. The maximum of 5 lbs. will also be applied by the Board of Trade in the case of non-foodstuffs. No U. K. permit or licence is required in such cases and all parcels must be clearly marked as gifts.

A gift cannot be regarded as 'unsolicited' where it is despatched as a result of some prior communication sent by the recipient to the donor. Moreover, the receipt of gifts at frequent intervals is not permitted.

Licences which have been granted to importers in the United Kingdom to receive individual gifts in bulk for distribution through the parcel post on arrival in the United Kingdom will not be renewed or any further licences of this type approved. Existing licences and those recently expired and under consideration for renewal will be held to cover consignments despatched from abroad by June 28.

Where well-wishers abroad desire to send larger quantities of foodstuffs (which must not include rationed foods) they must first arrange for some responsible organisation in the United Kingdom formed for charitable or similar purposes to be the recipient of such gifts. Application for a licence must then be made to the Ministry of Food by the organisation which will be required to give an undertaking that the goods will be consumed within that organisation. For example, if the recipient is a hospital the food would be supplied to patients or members of the staff.

In the case of neither parcels or larger consignments will it be permitted to send any money out of the United Kingdom in respect of gifts of food.

Apart from the foregoing restrictions imposed by H.M.G., the Indian public are reminded that export by post of tea in excess of one pound will require an export licence issued by the Indian Tea Licensing Committee, Calcutta, under Section 11 (c) of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 187.**

**No. 22-W.R.I./41, dated the 14th June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Further amendment to the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Rules.*

No. 22-W.R.I./41, dated the 14th June, 1941 issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 14 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Rules, namely:—

In sub-rule (1) of rule 6 of the said Rules, after the figures, letters and word "30th June 1941," the words, figures and letters "or the quarter ending on the 30th September 1941," shall be inserted.

**Serial No. 188.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 14th June, 1941.**

*War Risks (Goods) Insurance: Rate of premium.*

Communiqué, dated the 14th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Central Government have decided that the rate of premium payable under any policy of insurance issued under the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940, during the quarter ending on September 30, 1941 shall continue to be at the current rate, viz., one anna per month or part of a month for each complete sum of one-hundred rupees.

**Serial No. 189.**

**Press Note, dated the 17th June, 1941.**

*War Supplies contracts: Advisory Panel of Accountants.*

Press Note, dated the 17th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

The Government of India have decided to establish an Advisory Panel of Accountants consisting of not more than 10 leading members of the accountancy profession in this country. Its functions will extend over general accountancy questions relating to the terms of contracts for war supplies such as those bearing on system of payments, elements of costs, profit percentages, the scope and extent of check to be applied on the accounts of contractors, etc.

Its functions will be purely advisory in character but in view of its composition the opinion expressed by it will naturally carry great weight both with the Government and the industry.

The following gentlemen have been nominated as members of the Panel:—

1. Mr. B. J. Whitby of Messrs. A. F. Ferguson & Co., Bombay.
2. Sir Shapoorji Billimoria of Messrs. S. B. Billimoria & Co., Bombay.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

3. Mr. B. K. S. Aiyer of Messrs. K. S. Aiyer & Co., Bombay.
4. Mr. W. J. Younie of Messrs. Price, Waterhouse, Peat & Co., Calcutta.
5. Mr. G. Basu of Messrs. G. Basu & Co., Calcutta.
6. Mr. D. Mitchell of Messrs. Lovelock & Lewis, Calcutta.
7. Mr. Cyril Gill of Messrs. Fraser & Ross, Madras.
8. Mr. M. D. Darbari of Messrs. M. D. Darbari & Co., Calcutta.
9. Rai Bahadur Pandit Balak Ram Pandya of Messrs. Basant Ram & Sons, Lahore.
10. Mr. S. Zaman of Messrs. Zaman & Co., Calcutta.

The first meeting of the Panel which has been decided to be held in Delhi on July 14th, 1941, at 10 A.M. will be opened by the Hon'ble the Finance Member, Sir Jeremy Raisman.

---

**Serial No. 190.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 20th June, 1941.**

*Establishment of an Indian Purchasing Mission in America.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 20th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The Government of India have decided to establish an Indian Purchasing Mission in America. The Mission will be similar to the organisation established for American purchases by other Empire Governments and will undertake for the Government of India, and in very close consultation with the British Purchasing Commission, the procurement of war supplies from America. Sir Shanmukham Chetty, a former President of the Legislative Assembly and lately Dewan of Cochin, has accepted an invitation to serve as Head of the Indian Purchasing Mission in America and will shortly proceed to America to organise the Mission and to take over his duties.

---

**Serial No. 191.**

**No. 23-W.R.I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Coming into force of the Ordinance in the partially excluded areas in Assam.*

No. 23-W.R.I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 1 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas in Assam, the Central Government is pleased to appoint the twenty-first day of June 1941, as the date on which the said Ordinance shall come into force in the said areas.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 192.**

**No. 24-W.R.I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance : Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in Assam.*

No. 24-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 7 of the War Risks (Goods Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas in Assam, the Central Government is pleased to specify the twenty-first day of June 1941, as the date for the purposes of the said sub-section.

---

**Serial No. 193.**

**No. 25-W.R.I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance : Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in Assam.*

No. 25-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas in Assam, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the provisions of section 7 of the said Ordinance shall not operate so as to require a person to be insured in respect of any goods which in relation to that person would not, apart from the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the said Ordinance, be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

---

**Serial No. 194.**

**No. 26-W.R.I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance : Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in Assam.*

No. 26-W. R. I./41, dated the 21st June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas in Assam, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the goods specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 13-W.R.I./41, dated the 26th April 1941, shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the said section, be deemed not to be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 195.

**Press Communiqué, dated the 24th June, 1941.**

*Empire Air Mail Service: Partial restoration of temporarily suspended service.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 24th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India—Director-General, Posts and Telegraphs:—

In a communiqué issued on May 29, 1941, it was notified that the air mail service west of Karachi to East Africa, South Africa, the United Kingdom and beyond on the Empire Air Mail route was suspended on account of the restricted load capacity of the planes operating the service.

As the service has now been partially restored and more capacity has become available, the air mail service to East Africa, South Africa, the United Kingdom and beyond will be resumed with immediate effect, and air mails for all countries served by the Sydney-Singapore-Calcutta-Karachi-Cairo-Durban service will be accepted as before.

---

Serial No. 196.

**Press Note, dated the 25th June, 1941.**

*Bengal War-Supplies Advisory Committee.*

Press Note, dated the 25th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The Government of India have decided to add a representative of the Bihar Chamber of Commerce to the personnel of the Bengal Advisory Committee for War Supplies and have appointed Mr. R. C. Pandit, Manager, the Bank of Bihar Limited, Patna, to serve in that capacity.

---

Serial No. 197.

**Press Note, dated the 25th June, 1941.**

*Technical training instructors from the United Kingdom.*

Press Note, dated the 25th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour:—

The Government of India have arranged with His Majesty's Government for the services of 100 technical training instructors from the United Kingdom to be placed at the disposal of the Department of Labour for work in connection with the Technical Training Scheme. The object is to introduce a leaven of experienced instructors from English training centres among instructors in India and so bring training here more closely into line with up-to-date practice in the United Kingdom.

The instructors will come in batches, the first of which is due to arrive shortly. They will be posted to a clearing centre in Delhi for two or three weeks, during which they will have lectures on food and health, lessons in Hindustani and talks from a variety of authorities on industrial and technical training conditions in India. The cost of these arrangements and the salaries of the instructors will be borne by the Central Government.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

The Technical Training Scheme owes its origin to the Technical Training Enquiry Committee which submitted its report to the Department of Labour at the end of July, 1940. The report recommended the utilisation of 16 technical institutions and the intensive training of some 3,000 semi-skilled tradesmen and was accepted by the Government of India early in August. Owing to the increasing needs of the technical branches of the Defence Services and Ordnance and munitions factories, the scheme has since been expanded to provide for the training of 15,000 men by the end of March 1942.

Of the 15,000 men required, 7,000 are general engineering fitters, 2,500 turners (metal), 1,500 machinists (metal), 1,250 electricians, 550 blacksmiths, 450 tin and copper smiths, 400 welders (electric and oxy-acetylene), 300 draughtsmen, 200 moulders and 200 carpenters.

Nearly 6,000 men are already under training at 87 centres and 104 more centres are ready to receive over 6,000 trainees. Thirty-two trainees have already passed out from the classes.

Candidates for technical training are ordinarily selected by the National Service Labour Tribunals constituted for each Province. If, however, the supply from this source is inadequate, local arrangements may be made for the selection of candidates. On joining training centres, candidates are required to hand over to the Principals or Managers a signed undertaking to undergo training and, on the completion of their training, to accept such employment as may be found for them, failing which they undertake to refund the stipends drawn by them. These undertakings are retained by heads of training centres until instructions as to their disposal are received from the Central Government. No guarantee is given or implied that the trainees will be provided with employment, on the completion of their training. All casualties at training centres are reported by the Principals or Managers to the Chairman of the local Tribunal whose function it is to supply fresh candidates to fill the vacancies or authorise the vacancies to be filled by local recruitment.

On reporting at a training centre, each trainee is paid by the Principal or Manager travelling expenses from his home to the centre at the rate of one single third class fare plus one anna per mile for road journeys, provided the distance exceeds five miles.

Those who are selected for employment are paid travelling expenses to the place of their employment at the rate of one single third class fare plus one anna per mile for journeys performed by road plus a subsistence allowance of 12 annas a day, or part of the day, for the period of the journey. These charges are paid by heads of training centres and recouped by bills on the Central Government.

Trainees are medically examined under arrangements made by the National Service Labour Tribunals either before or soon after the commencement of their training and under arrangements made by the Technical Recruiting Officer at the end of their training. Candidates who are found medically unfit after joining a training centre are discharged and given their travelling expenses to their homes.

Trainees are allowed free medical treatment at the cost of the Central Government up to a maximum of Rs. 10 at any one time. Expenditure in excess of this amount may be incurred when necessary but it requires the subsequent sanction of the Central Government.



*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Trainees receive stipends from the Central Government at the rate of Rs. 25 per month if they are matriculates, or Rs. 20 per month if they are not, and are expected to pay for their board and lodging out of these amounts. Trainees are subject to the ordinary rules in force at the centres at which they are being trained, and are treated in the matter of fines and deductions as employees under the Workmen's Compensation Act in the case of all trainees, and both their interests and those of the training authorities are, therefore, fully protected in the event of accidents arising out of training.

The maximum duration of the courses is one year but a large number of semi-skilled men will, it is expected, be turned out in a considerably shorter period. Owing to the urgent need for trained men, it may be necessary to reduce the maximum duration of the courses to nine months. Trainees are passed out as soon as they have passed the standard trade tests.

To avoid delay in opening training centres and keep down overhead costs and expenditure on tools, plant and instructors, the scheme is based on the principle that the fullest possible use should be made of existing institutions and workshops and that only the out-of-pocket expenses of the training centres should be met by the Central Government. This principle has been generally accepted and many firms have generously agreed to charge no fee for training.

As a general rule, the Central Government pays Rs. 7 per head per month for training, in those cases in which the Government provides or pays the cost of any additional equipment or instructors required. Where additional instructors or equipment are not provided or paid for by the Central Government, a higher rate is paid. Owing to the growing demand for equipment and instructors, institutions and workshops which accept trainees without additional equipment and instructors are rendering a double service to the country. These institutions apply to the Regional Inspector appointed for their area or to the local National Service Tribunal.

Syllabuses of training, intended for use only as a guide, and standard trade tests have been prepared in pamphlet form by the Department of Labour.

There are nine Regional Inspectors of Technical Training at present and two more are to be appointed shortly. It is the duty of these inspectors to visit all training centres periodically and to ensure that the training given is efficient and intensive. The inspectors may be freely consulted on all matters affecting training and are giving heads of training centres every assistance in working the scheme.

Progress reports on the training at each centre are supplied by Principals or Managers to the Labour Department of the Central Government through the Regional Inspector concerned, on the first of each month.

In addition to the Regional Inspectors, Technical Recruiting Officers and representatives of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Ordnance Factories have been appointed to visit training centres.

An important function of the Regional Inspectors is to test the skill of the trainees periodically and supervise the trade tests to which they are submitted before being passed as fit for employment. All trainees who pass the standard trade tests are supplied with a certificate to that effect. Lists of trainees who pass the trade tests are sent to the Chairman of the

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

local National Service Labour Tribunal, and the Regional Inspector and Technical Recruiting Officer concerned. The Chairman of the Tribunal then decides, in consultation with the Technical Recruiting Officer, who is also a member of the Tribunal, how the trainees should be utilised.

Owing to the growing need for instructors in the engineering trades, arrangements have been made by the Labour Department for the opening of classes for the training of 450 fitter, turner and machinist instructors (who have workshop experience) at selected training centres. They will be paid stipends of Rs. 50 per month in the case of supervisors and Rs. 35 per month in the case of mistries. Classes have already been arranged at three centres and the first batch of 64 instructors will be placed under training early in July.

**Serial No. 198.**

**Postal Notice, dated the 26th June, 1941.**

*Despatch of unsolicited gifts of food to the United Kingdom.*

Postal Notice, dated the 26th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India—Director-General, Posts and Telegraphs:—

In supersession of all previous notices on the subject, the following new regulations will be applied in respect of gifts despatched to the United Kingdom from abroad after the 28th June 1941:—

Bona fide unsolicited gifts, whether they include rationed foods or not, may be sent to the United Kingdom by parcel post addressed to individuals. No such parcel may exceed 5 lbs. gross weight, or contain more than 2 lbs. of any one foodstuff. The maximum of 5 lbs. will also be applied by the Board of Trade in the case of non-foodstuffs. No. U. K. permit or license is required in such cases and all parcels must be clearly marked as gifts.

A gift cannot be regarded as unsolicited where it is despatched as a result of some prior communication sent by the recipient to the donor. Moreover, the receipt of gifts at frequent intervals is not permitted.

Licences which have been granted to importers in the United Kingdom to receive individual gifts in bulk for distribution through the parcel post on arrival in the United Kingdom will not be renewed, or any further licenses of this type approved. Existing licenses, and those recently expired and under consideration for renewal, will be held to cover consignments despatched from abroad by 28th June.

Where well-wishers abroad desire to send larger quantities of foodstuffs (which must not include rationed foods), they must first arrange for some responsible organisation in the United Kingdom formed for charitable or similar purposes to be the recipient of such gifts. An application for a license must then be made to the Ministry of Food by the organisation which will be required to give an undertaking that the goods will be consumed within that organisation. For example, if the recipient is a hospital, the food would be supplied to patients or members of the staff.

In the case of neither parcels nor larger consignments will it be permitted to send any money out of the United Kingdom in respect of gifts of foods.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Apart from the foregoing restrictions imposed by His Majesty's Government, the Indian public are reminded that export by post of tea in excess of one pound will require an export licence issued by Indian Tea Licensing Committee, Calcutta, under Section 11 (c) of the Indian Tea Control Act, 1938.

Serial No. 199.

No. F. 44 (4)-R.-II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941.

*Grant of Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Delhi.*

No. F.-44(4)-R.-II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of affording relief to low paid Government servants in the event of a substantial rise in the cost of living in the circumstances created by the war and has decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, to grant to Central Government servants employed in the Province of Delhi (except Railway employees, whose case will be governed by separate orders) a Grain Compensation Allowance on the scale indicated in the table below when the average price of food grain of the province over one month becomes 9 seers per rupee or dearer:—

Emoluments of Government servant.		Amount of Grain Compensation Allowance admissible if the average price of the principal food grain of the Province is	
More than	But not more than	9 seers per rupee or dearer but not dearer than 7 seers per rupee (1st scale).	Dearer than 7 seers per rupee (2nd scale).
Rs. 16 p. m.	Rs. 30 p. m.	Rs. 2 p. m.	Rs. 3 p. m.
..	Rs. 16 p. m.	Rs. 1 p. m.	Rs. 2 p.m.

(1) The principal food grain of the Province will be taken to be a mixture of wheat and gram in the proportion of 3 to 1.

(2) To arrive at the average price for the purposes of the scheme, the average retail rate during the last fortnight of the month preceding and the first fortnight of the month in which the calculation is made shall be taken. If this average equals or exceeds the limits of price specified in the above table, the allowance will be payable in respect of the month in which the calculation is made.

2. A Government servant on emoluments exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem will be eligible under this scheme for such allowance as is sufficient to ensure that the total of his emoluments and allowance shall equal but not exceed the total of these amounts admissible to a Government servant drawing Rs. 30 per mensem.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

3. The words "Central Government servants" in paragraph 1 include:

- (a) All persons who are in the whole time employ of the Central Government whether in a permanent or temporary capacity or paid at piece-work rates;
- (b) Menials paid from contingencies; and
- (c) Members of work-charged establishments.

4. The term "emoluments" used in the preceding paragraphs includes the amount drawn monthly by a Government servant as pay, special pay, personal pay, overtime allowances, fees and pension. House rent or other compensatory allowances shall not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating emoluments.

5. (i) The allowance will be determined with reference to the total emoluments actually drawn for the month for which eligibility is claimed.

(ii) Government servants who are discharged in the course of a month, e.g., temporary and officiating Government servants, will be eligible for the allowance proportionately to the actual number of days of employment.

(iii) In the case of a Government servant whose remuneration is calculated at daily rates but is disbursed at the end of the month or at definite periodical intervals (e.g., work-charged establishments) the allowance will bear the same proportion to that given for Government servants on monthly rates of pay as the number of days for which the Government servant was employed during the month bears to the number of working days in the month, the allowance being rounded to the next higher anna. Pieceworkers will, however, be eligible for the full allowance for the month to the extent admissible under the preceding paragraphs irrespective of their actual earnings during the month.

6. The drawal of the allowance during leave or temporary transfer shall be governed by the provisions of Supplementary Rule 6-A.

7. As soon as the allowance becomes payable, the necessary orders will be issued by the Chief Commissioner.

**Serial No. 200.**

**No. F. 44 (4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*Grant of Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Baluchistan.*

No. F. 44(4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of affording relief to low paid Government servants in the event of a substantial rise in the cost of living in the circumstances created by the war and has decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, to grant to Central Government servants employed in the Province of Baluchistan (except Railway employees, whose case will be governed by separate orders) a Grain Compensation Allowance on the scale indicated in the table below when the price of wheat (2nd sort) over one month at the head-

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

quarters of the district in which the Government servants are stationed becomes  $9\frac{1}{2}$  seers per rupee or dearer.

Emoluments of Government servant.		Amount of Grain Compensation allowance admissible in any district if the average price of wheat (2nd sort) in that district is	
More than	But not more than	$9\frac{1}{2}$ seers per rupee or dearer but not dearer than $7\frac{1}{2}$ seers per rupee. (1st scale).	Dearer than $7\frac{1}{2}$ seers per rupee. (2nd scale).
Rs. 16 p. m.	Rs. 30 p. m.	Rs. 2 p. m.	Rs. 3 p. m.
..	Rs. 16 p. m.	Rs. 1 p. m.	Rs. 2 p. m.

(1) To arrive at the average price for the purposes of the scheme, the average retail rate during the last fortnight of the month preceding and the first fortnight of the month in which the calculation is made shall be taken. If this average equals or exceeds the limits of prices specified in the above table, the allowance will be payable in respect of the month in which the calculation is made.

(2) The monthly bill in which the allowance is drawn should be supported by a certificate signed by a Civil Gazetted Officer of the district stating the average retail price of wheat (2nd sort) according to the method indicated above.

2. A Government servant on emoluments exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem will be eligible under this scheme for such allowance as is sufficient to ensure that the total of his emoluments and allowance shall equal but not exceed the total of these amounts admissible to a Government servant drawing Rs. 30 per mensem.

3. The words "Central Government servants" in paragraph 1 include:—

- (a) All persons who are in the whole time employ of the Central Government whether in a permanent or temporary capacity or paid at piece-work rates, excluding levies (but including Muharris);
- (b) Menials paid from contingencies; and
- (c) Members of work-charged establishments.

4. The term 'emoluments' used in the preceding paragraphs includes the amount drawn monthly by a Government servant as pay, special pay, personal pay, overtime allowances, fees and pension. House rent or other compensatory allowances shall not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating emoluments.

5. (i) The Allowance will be determined with reference to the total emoluments actually drawn for the month for which eligibility is claimed.

(ii) Government servants who are discharged in the course of a month, e.g., temporary and officiating Government servants, will be eligible for the allowance proportionately to the actual number of days of employment.

(iii) In the case of a Government servant whose remuneration is calculated at daily rates but is disbursed at the end of the month or at definite periodical intervals (e.g., work-charged establishments) the allowance will bear the same proportion to that given for Government servants on monthly

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

rates of pay as the number of days for which the Government servant was employed during the month bears to the number of working days in the month, the allowance being rounded to the next higher anna. Piece-workers will, however, be eligible for the full allowance for the month to the extent admissible under the preceding paragraphs irrespective of their actual earnings during the month.

6. The drawals of the Allowance during leave or temporary transfer shall be governed by the provisions of Supplementary Rule 6-A.

7. As soon as the allowance becomes payable the necessary orders will be issued by the Chief Commissioner.

Serial No. 201.

No. F. 44 (4)-R. II.-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941.

*Grant of Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants  
employed in the Province of Ajmer-Merwara.*

No. F. 44(4)-R. II.-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of affording relief to low paid Government servants in the event of a substantial rise in the cost of living in the circumstances created by the war and has decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, to grant to Central Government servants employed in the Province of Ajmer-Merwara (except Railway employees, whose case will be governed by separate orders) a Grain Compensation Allowance on the scale indicated in the table below when the average price of food grains in the Province over one month becomes 10 seers to the rupee or dearer:—

Emoluments of Government servant.		Amount of Grain Compensation allowance admissible if average price of the principal food grain of the Province is	
More than	But not more than	10 seers per rupee or dearer but not dearer than 8 seers per rupee. (1st scale).	Dearer than 8 seers per rupee. (2nd scale.)
Rs. 16 p. m.	Rs. 30 p. m.	Rs. 2 p. m.	Rs. 3 p. m.
..	Rs. 16 p. m.	Rs. 1 p. m.	Rs. 2 p. m.

(1) The principal food grain of the province will be taken to be a mixture in equal proportions of wheat, barley, bajra and maize.

(2) To arrive at the average price for the purposes of the scheme, the average retail rate during the last fortnight of the month preceding and the first fortnight of the month in which the calculation is made shall be taken. If this average equals or exceeds the limits of price specified in the above table, the allowance will be payable in respect of the month in which the calculation is made.

2. A Government servant on emoluments exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem will be eligible under this scheme for such allowance as is sufficient to

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

ensure that the total of his emoluments and allowance shall equal but not exceed the total of these amounts admissible to a Government servant drawing Rs. 30 per mensem.

3. The words "Central Government servants" in paragraph 1 include:—

(a) All persons who are in the whole time employ of the Central Government whether in a permanent or temporary capacity or paid at piece-work rates;

(b) Menials paid from contingencies; and

(c) Members of work-charged establishments.

4. The term 'emoluments' used in the preceding paragraphs includes the amount drawn monthly by a Government servant as pay, special pay, personal pay, overtime allowances, fees and pension. House rent or other compensatory allowances shall not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating emoluments.

5. (i) The Allowance will be determined with reference to the total emoluments actually drawn for the month for which eligibility is claimed.

(ii) Government servants who are discharged in the course of a month, e.g., temporary and officiating Government servants, will be eligible for the allowance proportionately to the actual number of days of employment.

(iii) In the case of a Government servant whose remuneration is calculated at daily rates but is disbursed at the end of the month or at definite periodical intervals (e.g., work-charged establishments) the allowance will bear the same proportion to that given for Government servants on monthly rates of pay as the number of days for which the Government servant was employed during the month bears to the number of working days in the month, the allowance being rounded to the next higher anna. Piece-workers will, however, be eligible for the full allowance for the month to the extent admissible under the preceding paragraphs irrespective of their actual earnings during the month.

6. The drawal of the Allowance during leave or temporary transfer shall be governed by the provisions of Supplementary Rule 6-A.

7. As soon as the allowance becomes payable the necessary orders will be issued by the Chief Commissioner.

---

Serial No. 202.

No. F. 44 (4)-R. II.-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941.

*Grant of Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Province of Coorg.*

No. F. 44(4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of affording relief to low paid Government servants in the event of a substantial rise in the cost of living in the circumstances created by the war and had decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, to grant to Central Government servants employed in the Province of

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Coorg (except Railway employees, whose case will be governed by separate orders) on monthly emoluments not exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem a Grain Compensation Allowance at the rate of one rupee per mensem when the average price of rice (the staple food grain in Coorg) over a period of three consecutive months stands at 7 seers per rupee or dearer, the allowance to be drawn for the first time only in the month following such a period and without retrospective effect.

2. The allowance will be continued even if, after introduction, the price of rice falls below 7 seers per rupee in a particular month but will be discontinued if the average of the price for three consecutive months falls below 7 seers per rupee, the discontinuance taking effect only from the fourth month without retrospective effect.

3. A Government servant on emoluments exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem will be eligible for such allowance as is sufficient to ensure that the total of his emoluments and the allowance shall equal but not exceed the total of these amounts admissible to a Government servant drawing Rs. 30 per mensem.

4. The words "Central Government servants" in paragraph 1 include:—

(a) All persons who are in the whole time employ of the Central Government whether in a permanent or temporary capacity or paid at piece-work rates;

(b) Menials paid from contingencies; and

(c) Members of work-charged establishments.

5. The term 'emoluments' used in the preceding paragraphs includes the amount drawn monthly by a Government servant as pay, special pay, overtime allowances, fees and pension. House rent or other compensatory allowances shall not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating emoluments.

6. (i) The allowance will be determined with reference to the total emoluments actually drawn for the month for which eligibility is claimed.

(ii) A Government servant who is discharged in the course of a month, e.g., temporary and officiating Government servants, will be eligible for the allowance proportionately to the actual number of days of employment.

(iii) In the case of a Government servant whose remuneration is calculated at daily rates but is disbursed at the end of the month or at definite periodical intervals (e.g., work-charged establishments) the allowance will bear the same proportion to that given for Government servants on monthly rates of pay as the number of days for which the Government servant was employed during the month bears to the number of working days in the month, the allowance being rounded to the next higher anna. Piece-workers will, however, be eligible for the full allowance for the month to the extent admissible under the preceding paragraphs irrespective of the actual earnings during the month.

7. The drawal of the allowance during leave or temporary transfer shall be governed by the provisions of Supplementary Rule 6-A.

8. As soon as the allowance becomes payable the necessary orders will be issued by the Chief Commissioner.



*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 203.

No. F. 44 (4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941.

*Grant of Grain Compensation Allowance to Central Government Servants employed in the Andamnas and Nicobar Islands.*

No. F. 44 (4)-R. II-W./40, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Finance Department:—

The Governor General in Council has had under consideration the question of affording relief to low paid Government servants in the event of a substantial rise in the cost of living in the circumstances created by the war and has decided, in supersession of all previous orders on the subject, to grant to Central Government servants employed in the Andamans and Nicobar Islands a Grain Compensation Allowance on the scale indicated in the table below when the average price over one month of atta/rice of the quality commonly consumed in Port Blair rises to and remains at or above  $5\frac{1}{3}/6\frac{2}{3}$  seers to the rupee.

Emoluments of Government servant.		Amount to Grain Compensation Allowance admissible if the average price of atta/rice if—	
More than	But not more than	$5\frac{1}{3}/6\frac{2}{3}$ seers per rupee, but not dearer than $4/5$ seers to the rupee. (1st scale).	Dearer than $4/5$ seer per rupee. (2nd scale).
Rs. 16 p.m. . .	Rs. 30 p.m. . .	Rs. 2 p.m. . .	Rs. 3 p.m.
..	Rs. 16 p.m. . .	Rs. 1 p.m. . .	Rs. 2 p.m.

To arrive at the average price for the purposes of the scheme, the average retail rate during the last fortnight of the month preceding and the first fortnight of the month in which the calculation is made shall be taken. If this average equals or exceeds the limits of price specified in the above table, the allowance will be payable in respect of the month in which the calculation is made.

2. A Government servant on emoluments exceeding Rs. 30 per mensem will be eligible under this scheme for such allowance as is sufficient to ensure that the total of his emoluments and allowance shall equal but not exceed the total of these amounts admissible to a Government servant drawing Rs. 30 per mensem.

3. The words "Central Government servants" in paragraph 1 include:—

- All persons who are in the whole time employ of the Central Government whether in a permanent or temporary capacity or paid at piece-work rates;
- Menials paid from contingencies; and
- Members of work-charged establishments.

Members of the police force and talabdar convicts who are supplied with atta by Government at concessional rates shall not be entitled to this allowance.

4. The term 'emoluments' used in the preceding paragraphs includes the amount drawn monthly by a Government servant as pay, special pay,

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

personal pay, overtime allowances, fees and pension. House rent or other compensatory allowances shall not be taken into account for the purpose of calculating emoluments.

5. (i) The allowance will be determined with reference to the total emoluments actually drawn for the month for which eligibility is claimed.

(ii) Government servants who are discharged in the course of a month, e.g., temporary and officiating Government servants, will be eligible for the allowance proportionately to the actual number of days of employment.

(iii) In the case of a Government servant whose remuneration is calculated at daily rates but is disbursed at the end of the month or at definite periodical intervals (e.g., work-charged establishments) the allowance will bear the same proportion to that given for Government servants on monthly rates of pay as the number of days for which the Government servant was employed during the month bears to the number of working days in the month, the allowance being rounded to the next higher anna. Piece-workers will, however, be eligible for the full allowance for the month to the extent admissible under the preceding paragraphs irrespective of their actual earnings during the month.

6. The drawal of the allowance during leave or temporary transfer shall be governed by the provisions of Supplementary Rule 6-A.

7. Every Government servant whose emoluments are such as to render him eligible for the concessions under this scheme shall declare whether his staple food is atta or rice. The declaration once made shall be final.

8. As soon as the allowance becomes payable, the necessary orders will be issued by the Chief Commissioner.

**Serial No. 204.**

**No. 27-W.R.I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Coming into force of the Ordinance in the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.*

No. 27-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 1 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas of the Jaunsar Bawar Pargana of the Dehra Dun District and the portion of the Mirzapur District south of the Kaimur Range in the United Provinces, the Central Government is pleased to appoint the twenty-eighth day of June 1941, as the date on which the said Ordinance shall come into force in the said areas.

**Serial No. 205.**

**No. 28-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.*

No. 28-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-section (1) of section 7 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas of the Jaunsar Bawar Pargana of the Dehra Dun District

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

and the portion of the Mirzapur District south of the Kaimur Range in the United Provinces, the Central Government is pleased to specify the twenty-eighth day of June 1941, as the date for the purposes of the said sub-section.

**Serial No. 206.**

**No. 29-W.R.I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.*

No. 29-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas of the Jaunsar Bawar Pargana of the Dehra Dun District and the portion of the Mirzapur District south of the Kaimur Range in the United Provinces, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the provisions of section 7 of the said Ordinance shall not operate so as to require a person to be insured in respect of any goods which in relation to that person would not, apart from the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the said Ordinance, be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

**Serial No. 207.**

**No. 30-W.R.I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in the United Provinces.*

No. 30-W. R. I./41, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the partially excluded areas of the Jaunsar Bawar Pargana of the Dehra Dun District and the portion of the Mirzapur District south of the Kaimur Range in the United Provinces, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the goods specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 13-W.R.I./41, dated the 26th April 1941, shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the said section, be deemed not to be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

**Serial No. 208.**

**Press Note, dated the 28th June, 1941.**

*Gifts of Food: Weight Restrictions enforced on parcels of food sent to United Kingdom by Post.\**

Press note, dated the 28th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Posts and Telegraphs Department:—

In future, parcels of food sent by post from India (or from any other country) to the United Kingdom must not exceed five pounds gross weight and must not contain more than two pounds of any one foodstuff.

\*See Serial No. 198 in this series.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

This order, which applies to foodstuffs rationed or not rationed has been issued by His Majesty's Government and will come into effect from June 29, 1941. Parcels of food which comply with these restrictions may be sent to the United Kingdom provided they are *bona fide* 'unsolicited gifts'.

Serial No. 209.

Press Note, dated the 30th June, 1941.

*Flax Cultivation in Bihar.*

Press note, dated the 30th June, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The Government of India have sanctioned the continuation of the scheme for flax cultivation in Bihar at a cost not exceeding Rs. 2,73,900. Out of this amount, Rs. 99,500 is to be contributed by the Bihar Government.

The sanction is subject to the condition that the Central Government should be credited with the entire receipts of the first year's crop or Rs. 1,74,400, whichever is less, this latter figure being the amount of the estimated expenditure on the scheme less the Bihar Government's proposed contribution of Rs. 99,500.

The claim of the Central Government to receipts will be limited to the first crop and will not extend to the subsequent crops.

Serial No. 210.

Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941.

*Transshipment of Goods in the United Kingdom to be regulated.*

Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

Hitherto goods have been transhipped in the United Kingdom subject only to economic warfare considerations. This has resulted in shipping space required for United Kingdom imports being used for goods destined for other countries.

His Majesty's Government have therefore decided to use the machinery of import licensing to control transshipments in United Kingdom more closely, and it is likely that such transshipments will rarely be allowed. But so far as is consistent with the object of reducing the volume of transshipments, every endeavour will be made to avoid unnecessary interference with Indian exports, especially if it appears impossible for goods to be sent by alternative routes avoiding the United Kingdom.

Shippers would accordingly be well advised to satisfy themselves before goods are shipped to the United Kingdom that an import licence has been granted and that if goods are intended for transshipment in the United Kingdom the import licence specifically authorises such transshipment. If an import licence for transshipment is not given, shippers who have not got an ordinary United Kingdom import licence will be in a difficult position because their goods may in certain circumstances be seized on the ground that they have been imported without a licence.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

In order however, to avoid hardship to shippers at the outset of the proposed new regime, it has been decided that goods despatched from India before July 15 will not require an import licence for transshipment. The scheme will not affect shipment of stores or goods which are carried in ships touching at United Kingdom ports but which will not be unloading there

---

**Serial No. 211.**

**Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941.**

*Supplies of Handloom Blankets.*

Press Note, dated the 1st July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Orders for 649,000 handloom blankets have so far been placed by the Supply Department with the handloom industry through the Directors of Industries of the various Provinces and States for delivery during April/September 1941.

The largest share of the orders has gone to the Punjab, the United Provinces and Benares State, which have secured orders for 160,000, 250,000 and 180,000 blankets, respectively.

Other important suppliers are the Provinces of Bengal, Bombay, Bihar and the State of Mysore who are supplying 7,500, 10,500, 7,200 and 15,500 blankets, respectively.

---

**Serial No. 212.**

**Press Note, dated the 2nd July, 1941.**

*Fibre Packing Cases.*

Press note, dated the 2nd July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

An order has been placed in India for the supply of 100,000 fibre packing cases.

The cases are to be of 2 cft. and 3 cft. capacity and will be fitted with a corrugated card-board interlining.

Meantime, investigations are proceeding to improve the quality of these cases so as to extend their usefulness for a variety of purposes. The Forest Research Institute, Dehra Dun, has prepared for the Supply Department special samples of fibre packing cases reinforced with wooden battens. These are now undergoing physical tests with the object of ascertaining their suitability for the packing of boots and foodstuffs.

---

**Serial No. 213.**

**Press Note, dated the 3rd July, 1941.**

*Manufacture of High Explosives in India.*

Press note, dated the 3rd July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The first stage in making India self-sufficient in the manufacture of high explosives has been reached by the production of pure toluene for nitration at a newly erected toluene plant.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Another notable development is that basic steel manufactured by acid process from 100 per cent scrap is now being made by an engineering works. It is anticipated that this will relieve the shortage of spring steel required by the Railways which had hitherto been imported.

Delivery of 18-pounder armour piercing anti-tank ammunition, manufactured in India for the first time, has also begun.

The chief orders received from Eastern Group countries during the past fortnight include khaki drill and shirting for Australia, New Zealand, South Africa and Malaya.

Many large orders for engineering stores, armaments and textiles for India have also been received.

**Serial No. 214.**

**No. T.R.-1, dated the 3rd July, 1941.**

*Technical personnel for the purposes of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940.*

No. T. R.-1, dated the 3rd July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 18 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (No. II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that persons normally employed in the capacity specified below shall be deemed to be technical personnel for the purposes of the said Ordinance, namely:—

Motor Mechanics.

**Serial No. 215.**

**Press Note, dated the 4th July, 1941.**

*Ordnance Factory Training Scheme.*

Press note, dated the 4th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The British Treasury have approved a revenue charge of Rs. 24,47,000 to cover the cost of the Ordnance Factory Training Scheme.

The scheme provides for the training of several thousand technicians of various categories for Ordnance Factories in India.

**Serial No. 216.**

**No. 284, dated the 5th July, 1941.**

*Requisitioning of Moveable Property: Exercise of power under the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 284, dated the 5th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Supply:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939) the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by sub-rule (3a) of rule 83 of the Defence of India Rules shall within their respective Circles be exercisable also by—

The Controller of Supplies, Bengal Circle.

The Controller of Supplies, Bombay Circle.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

The Controller of Supplies, Punjab Circle.

The Controller of Supplies, Sind Circle.

The Controller of Supplies, South India Circle.

The Controller of Supplies, United Provinces Circle.

Serial No. 217.

Press Note, dated the 8th July, 1941.

*Supply Department's purchases: Payment of Suppliers' Bills.*

Press Note, dated the 8th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

With a view to obviating or minimizing delays in the payment of bills against stores purchased through the purchasing organisations of the Supply Department, the Government of India have decided to take certain steps intended to ensure speedier action on the part of the various organisations and officers concerned.

Instructions have been issued for inspection to take place immediately after the goods are tendered for delivery and for inspection certificates to be issued immediately after the inspection is completed. Wherever feasible, arrangements are to be made for the inspection and acceptance of goods at one and the same station, and the inspection staff are to help contractors, wherever such help is necessary, in properly filling in forms.

Suppliers are warned, however, that theirs is the responsibility for promptly bringing to the notice of the local Controller of Supplies or of the Purchase Officer concerned any special difficulties in obtaining wagons space. Consignees are requested to issue certificates of the receipt of goods with the least possible delay.

As a general rule 90 per cent. of the purchase price is to be paid after inspection and on proof of despatch, and the balance against the consignee's certificates of receipt of goods. This "on account" payment, however, may be varied in individual cases and a higher or a lower percentage may be allowed as may be deemed desirable in the interests of Government.

The above procedure is also to apply to existing contracts in accordance with the merits of the individual cases.

"On account" payments are not to be made in the case of contracts not exceeding Rs. 200 in value or when the stores are to be delivered locally without being transported by rail or sea.

Serial No. 218.

Press Note, dated the 8th July, 1941.

*Indian Textiles for Australia.*

Press Note, dated the 8th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Orders for over 1,000,000 yards of Indian textiles for Australia were received by the Supply Department during the week ending May 24, 1941.

The articles ordered comprised ground-sheeting, webbing and bed-ticking.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 219.**

**Press Note, dated the 9th July, 1941.**

*Skilled personnel for Ordnance Factories.*

Press Note, dated the 9th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Several thousand personnel of all categories are at present undergoing training in ordnance factories. These include works managers, apprentices, boy artisans, supervisor trainees, artisan trainees, skilled men under training to highly skilled standards, and semi-skilled men under training to skilled standards.

Besides these, there are large numbers of unskilled men receiving instructions to semi-skilled standards.

**Serial No. 220.**

**Press Note, dated the 11th July, 1941.**

*Depot for Calcutta Harness and Saddlery Factory.*

Press Note, dated the 11th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

A depot of the Harness and Saddlery Factory has recently been opened in Calcutta under sanction of the Government of India.

The main work to be handled by the depot is: (a) receiving and storing materials and components for fabrication by the trade, mainly water-proof covers and water-holding stores; (b) issuing these materials and components for fabrication; (c) receiving the finished articles and providing accommodation for their inspection; and (d) packing and despatching the finished articles to their destination.

The Depot will be under the control of the Superintendent of the Harness and Saddlery Factory. Suitable premises has already been secured.

**Serial No. 221.**

**Press Note, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*Manufacture of Basic Steel from Scrap.*

Press Note, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Steel made by the acid process from 100 per cent scrap is now being manufactured in India. It is anticipated that this will relieve the shortage of spring steel required by the Railways which had hitherto been imported.

Arrangements are also being made for the erection of open hearth furnaces for making basic steel from scrap collected from all over India.

Further, experiments are in hand for utilizing the large quantities of turnings and borings produced in shell manufacture. Previously these had always been looked upon as a waste product, but they will now be turned into new steel.



*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 222.

No. 148-Ind. (63)/40, dated the 12th July, 1941.

*Industrial Research Utilization Committee: Appointment of a new member.*

No. 148-Ind.(63)/40, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The Central Government is pleased to accept the resignation of Khan Bahadur Sir Saiyed Maratab Ali Shah, C.B.E., of his membership of the Industrial Research Utilization Committee.

The Central Government is pleased to appoint Syed Amjad Ali Shah, O.B.E., M.I.A., as a member of the Industrial Research Utilization Committee *vice* Khan Bahadur Sir Saiyed Maratab Ali Shah, C.B.E., resigned.

---

Serial No. 223.

Resolution No. 135-M. II (3)/36, dated the 12th July, 1941.

*Certain important documents relating to Merchant Shipping.*

No. 135-M.II (3)/36, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

The following documents are hereby published for general information:—

- (i) Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Egyptian Government regarding Tonnage Measurement (with exchange of notes regarding its application to India).
- (ii) The Egyptian Tonnage Order, 1939.
- (iii) The Egyptian Tonnage (Amendment) Order, 1940.

Agreement between the Government of the United Kingdom and the Egyptian Government regarding Tonnage Measurement, with Exchange of Notes regarding its Application to India.

---

London, February 20, 1939.

### AGREEMENT.

The Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Kingdom of Egypt have agreed as follows:—

#### ARTICLE 1.

Subject to the provisions of Articles 3, 4 and 5 of this Agreement, the territories of His Majesty the King of Great Britain, Ireland and the British Dominions beyond the Seas, Emperor of India (hereinafter referred to as His Majesty) to which this Agreement applies are the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Newfoundland, Burma, British Colonies and Protectorates and mandated territories in respect of which the mandate is exercised by the Government of the United Kingdom.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Any reference in subsequent articles of the present Agreement to the territories of His Majesty shall be deemed to relate to those territories of His Majesty to which the Agreement applies.

ARTICLE 2.

In view of the fact that the existing laws and regulations in the territories of His Majesty in regard to measurement of tonnage of merchant ships are in substantial agreement with those of Egypt, ships furnished with certificates of registry and other national papers duly issued by the competent authorities of some part of the territories of His Majesty shall be deemed by the Egyptian authorities to be of the tonnage denoted in the said documents. and shall be exempted from being remeasured in any port or place in Egypt, on condition that similar terms shall be accorded to Egyptian ships equipped with certificates of registry or other national papers duly issued by the competent Egyptian authorities on or after the 31st December, 1935, and that such ships shall be exempt from being remeasured in any place within the territories of His Majesty.

ARTICLE 3.

The Government of Egypt may by a twelve months' notice given in writing through the diplomatic channel terminate this Agreement in respect of all or any of the territories of His Majesty and the Agreement shall thereupon cease to apply to the territories named in the notice and to ships registered therein.

ARTICLE 4.

The Government of the United Kingdom in respect of all or any of the territories of His Majesty may likewise terminate this Agreement by a twelve months' notice given in writing through the diplomatic channel; and the Agreement shall thereupon cease to apply to the territories named in the notice and to ships registered therein.

ARTICLE 5.

The termination of this Agreement, under Article 3 or 4 in respect of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland shall also terminate it in respect of Newfoundland, Burma, British Colonies and Protectorates and mandated territories in respect of which the mandate is exercised by the Government of the United Kingdom, and its provisions shall thereupon cease to apply to all such territories and to ships registered therein.

In faith whereof the undersigned have signed the present Agreement and have affixed thereto their Seals.

Done in duplicate in London the 20th day of February 1939.

(L. S.) HALIFAX.

(L. S.) HASSAN NACHAT.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

# EXCHANGE OF NOTES.

No. 1.

Viscount Halifax to H. Nachat Pasha.

Foreign Office,

London, February 20, 1939.

Your Excellency,

On the signature this day of the Agreement between the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and the Government of the Kingdom of Egypt relative to the reciprocal recognition of certificates of registry and other national papers concerning the measurement of tonnage of merchant ships. I have the honour to inform you that it is the desire of the Government of India that an agreement should be concluded between them and the Government of Egypt applying the provisions of the said agreement on the one hand to Egyptian ships in the ports of India and on the other hand to ships in Egyptian ports which have been furnished with certificates and other national papers duly issued by the authorities of India.

2. If the Government of Egypt are agreeable to this proposal I have the honour to suggest that the present note and your Excellency's reply to that effect shall be regarded as constituting an agreement between the two Governments in this matter which shall take effect from the date of your note and be capable of termination by either Government by twelve months' notice in writing given through the diplomatic channel.

I have, &c.,

HALIFAX.

---

No. 2.

H. Nachat Pasha to Viscount Halifax.

London, February 20, 1939.

Sir,

I HAVE the honour to acknowledge receipt of your Excellency's Note of even date, with regard to the Agreement signed to-day between the Government of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland and my Government relative to the reciprocal recognition of certificates of registry and other national papers concerning the measurement of tonnage of merchant ships, and in which your Excellency informs me of the desire of the Government of India that an agreement should be concluded between them and my Government applying the provisions of the said agreement on the one hand to Egyptian ships in the ports of India and on the other hand to ships in Egyptian ports which have been furnished with certificates and other national papers duly issued by the authorities of India.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

2. In reply I have the honour to inform your Excellency that my Government is agreeable to this proposal and accept that your Excellency's Note and my present reply to that effect shall be regarded as constituting an agreement between the two Governments in this matter which shall take effect from this date and be capable of termination by either Government by twelve months' notice in writing given through the diplomatic channel.

I have, &c.,

H. NACHAT,

Ambassador..

---

THE EGYPTIAN TONNAGE ORDER, 1939.

---

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 23rd day of June 1939.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas by sub-section (1) of Section 84 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60) it is enacted that whenever it appears to His Majesty The King in Council that the tonnage regulations of the said Act have been adopted by any foreign country and are in force there, His Majesty in Council may order that the ships of that country shall, without being remeasured in His Majesty's dominions, be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in their certificates of registry or other national papers, in the same manner, to the same extent and for the same purposes as the tonnage denoted in the certificate of registry of a British ship is deemed to be the tonnage of that ship.

And whereas by sub-section (2) of the said Section it is (amongst other things) provided that His Majesty in Council may make the Order subject to such conditions and qualifications (if any) as His Majesty may deem expedient: {

And whereas it appears to His Majesty that the tonnage regulations of the said Act have been adopted by the Government of the Kingdom of Egypt and are now in force there:.

Now, therefore, His Majesty, in virtue of the powers vested in Him by the said Section, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. (a) This Order may be cited as the Egyptian Tonnage Order, 1939.

(b) The Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63) shall apply to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. Ships of the Kingdom of Egypt the certificates of registry or other national papers of which are dated on or after the 31st December 1935, shall be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in such certificate of registry or other national papers in the same manner, to the same extent and for the same purposes, as the tonnage denoted in the certificate of registry of a British ship is deemed to be the tonnage of that ship.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport;  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

3. This Order shall apply to ships of the Kingdom of Egypt when in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Newfoundland, Burma, British Colonies or Protectorates or mandated territories in respect of which the mandate is exercised by the Government of the United Kingdom.

*Rupert B. Howorth.*

---

## THE EGYPTIAN TONNAGE (AMENDMENT) ORDER, 1940.

---

At the Court at Buckingham Palace, the 17th day of July 1940.

PRESENT,

The King's Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

Whereas His Majesty in virtue of the powers vested in Him by Section 84 of the Merchant Shipping Act, 1894 (57 & 58 Vict. c. 60), has been pleased to make the Egyptian Tonnage Order, 1939 (a) (hereinafter referred to as "the principal Order"), whereby it is ordered that ships of the Kingdom of Egypt the certificates of registry or other national papers of which are dated on or after the 31st December 1935, shall be deemed to be of the tonnage denoted in such certificates of registry or other national papers in the same manner, to the same extent and for the same purpose, as the tonnage denoted in the certificate of registry of a British ship is deemed to be the tonnage of that ship.

And whereas the principal Order applies only to ships of the Kingdom of Egypt when in the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Newfoundland, Burma, British Colonies or Protectorates or mandated territories in respect of which the mandate is exercised by the Government of the United Kingdom:

And whereas by sub-section (1) of section 738 of the said Act. it is enacted *inter alia* that His Majesty may by Order in Council revoke, alter or add to any Order made by Him under the said Act:

And whereas it appears to His Majesty that the principal Order should apply to ships of the Kingdom of Egypt when in India:

Now, therefore, His Majesty, in exercise of the power conferred upon Him as aforesaid and of all other powers enabling Him in that behalf, by and with the advice of His Privy Council, is pleased to order, and it is hereby ordered, as follows:—

1. (a) This Order may be cited as the Egyptian Tonnage (Amendment) Order, 1940.

(b) The Interpretation Act, 1889 (52 & 53 Vict. c. 63), shall apply to the interpretation of this Order as it applies to the interpretation of an Act of Parliament.

2. The principal Order shall have the effect, as if India were included amongst the countries and territories specified in Article 3 thereof.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 224.**

**No. 31-W.R.I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: coming into force of the Ordinance in the partially excluded areas in Bengal.*

No. 31-W. R. I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-section (3) of section 1 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the excluded areas in the province of Bengal, the Central Government is pleased to appoint the thirtieth day of June 1941, as the date on which the said Ordinance shall be deemed to have come into force in the said areas.

**Serial No. 225.**

**No. 32-W.R.I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in Bengal.*

No. 32-W. R. I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by the proviso to sub-section (2) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the excluded areas in the province of Bengal, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the provisions of section 7 of the said Ordinance shall not operate so as to require a person to be insured in respect of any goods which in relation to that person would not, apart from the provisions of sub-section (2) of section 3 of the said Ordinance, be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

**Serial No. 226.**

**No. 33-W.R.I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.**

*War Risks Insurance: Application of the Ordinance to the partially excluded areas in Bengal.*

No. 33-W. R. I./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 3 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Ordinance, 1940 (No. IX of 1940), as applied to the excluded areas in the province of Bengal, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the goods specified in the Schedule annexed to the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 13-W. R. I./41, dated 26th April 1941, shall, notwithstanding anything contained in the said section, be deemed not to be goods insurable under the said Ordinance.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 227.

No. 926-O.R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.

*Requisitioning of Land: Exercise of powers under the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 926-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred upon it by rules 79 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Deputy Commissioner of the Lahore district in the Punjab, within the limits of the said district.

Serial No. 228.

No. 930 O.R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.

*General Control of Navigation: Exercise of powers under the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 930-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rule 60 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Naval Officers-in-Charge at the ports of Madras, Bombay, Calcutta, Karachi, Vizagapatam and Cochin, within the limits of their respective ports.

Serial No. 229.

No. 932-O.R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941.

*Requisitioning of Land and Buildings and Premises: Exercise of powers under the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 932-O. R./41, dated the 12th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rules 76 and 79 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Collector of the Thana district in the Bombay Presidency within the limits of the said district.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 230.

Press Note, dated the 13th July, 1941.

*Sugar Mills to manufacture Ambulance Stretchers.*

Press Note, dated the 13th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

An order for ambulance stretchers has been placed on a group of sugar mills in India as an experimental measure for utilizing the industry's spare-time productive capacity.

It is well known that when the crushing season is over, the sugar industry in India has an idle period of six months, and that mills generally are well equipped with modern machinery, workshops and technical personnel.

Investigations have been in hand for some time now by the Supply Department as to the possibility of utilizing any available industrial potential in the manufacture of such articles as are the responsibility of the Department, and it has been found that a number of mills are by no means fully occupied. The matter is still being investigated, and as a beginning, the present educational order has been placed.

Serial No. 231.

No. T.R.-3, dated the 16th July, 1941.

*National Service Labour Tribunal Central Provinces and Berar: Amendment of previous Notification.*

No. T. R.-3., dated the 16th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 5 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (No. II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made and shall be deemed to have been made with effect from the 1st July 1941, in the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Labour, No. T. R.-3 (3), dated the 14th September 1940,\* relating to the constitution at Nagpur of a National Service Labour Tribunal for the Central Provinces and Berar, namely:—

In the said notification, for entry 1, the following entry shall be substituted, namely:—

“1. Mr. C. C. Desai, I.C.S., Secretary to Government, Central Provinces and Berar. Commerce and Industry Department—Chairman”.



*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 232.

**Press Note, dated the 16th July, 1941.**

*Indian Hides and Skins Trade: Report under preparation.*

Press Note, dated the 16th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

During the last session of the Legislative Assembly a promise was made on behalf of the Government that certain statements concerning the classification of hides contained in the booklet "Indian Hides and Skins", produced at the instance of Government on the occasion of the Eastern Group Conference, would be examined; the hope was expressed that it would be possible in consultation with representatives of the industry to issue a statement on the subject.

2. As however, a report dealing with all aspects of the hide trade, including a re-organization scheme for the grading and marketing of hides, is at present under preparation, the Government of India have decided to postpone any consultations in connection with the booklet until this report has been published.

---

Serial No. 233.

**Press Note, dated the 16th July, 1941.**

*Erection of experimental plant for making corrugated board.*

Press Note, dated the 16th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

An experimental plant for making corrugated board for fibre packing cases is being erected at the instance of the Supply Department.

It is estimated that this will result in a substantial reduction in the cost of production. An initial sample has proved satisfactory.

---

Serial No. 234.

**No. 291, dated the 18th July, 1941.**

*Standing Advisory Committee, Department of Supply.*

No. 291, dated the 18th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

It is notified for general information that the Standing Committee to advise on subjects with which the Department of Supply is concerned will consist during the financial year 1941-42 of the following non-official members of the Council of State and the Legislative Assembly:—

1. The Hon'ble Sir Rahimtoola Chinoy.
2. The Hon'ble Sir Henry Richardson.
3. The Hon'ble Pandit Hirday Nath Kunzru.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

4. Sir Abdul Halim Ghuznavi, M.L.A.

5. Pandit Nilakantha Das, M.L.A.

6. Saiyid Haider Imam, M.L.A.

7. Babu Baijnath Bajoria, M.L.A.

2. This Department's Notification No. 161, dated the 3rd May 1941\* is hereby cancelled.

Serial No. 235.

Press Note, dated the 18th July, 1941.

*Supply Department's requirement: Sample Rooms to be established.*

Press Note, dated the 18th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

It has been decided to establish sample rooms at six Provincial centres with the Controllers of Supplies, Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, Karachi, Lahore and Cawnpore. It is proposed to establish a sample room at New Delhi as well.

In all these sample rooms it is proposed to display:—

- (1) such articles as are at present not produced in India but demand for which exists;
- (2) articles not being produced in sufficient quantities in India to meet the demands in full;
- (3) articles previously exclusively produced by ordnance factories at the various centres but which are now proposed to be transferred to trade production.

An Officer on Special Duty has been appointed to organise the establishment of the sample rooms and arrangements are being made for specified samples of articles required by the Defence Services to be provided.

Serial No. 236.

Press Note, dated the 18th July, 1941.

*War purchases from India, 1940-41.*

Press Note, dated the 18th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Over seventy-six crores of rupees worth of articles were purchased in India through two purchasing agencies alone of the Supply Department—the Indian Stores Department and the Contracts Directorate—during the financial year 1940-41.

Of these, the Indian Stores Department was responsible for purchases worth Rs. 55·22 crores, while the Contracts Directorate bought goods totalling Rs. 20·78 crores.

---

\* (Serial No. 185, Seventh Series.)

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

War purchases made by the Indian Stores Department aggregated Rs. 41·96 crores, while purchases made by it for other purposes totalled Rs. 13·26 crores. The former comprised the following items:—

	Rs. crores.
Textiles . . . . .	15·10
Tentage . . . . .	7·08
Jute articles . . . . .	3·54
Steel sections, plates, etc. . . . .	3·06
Ferrous metals . . . . .	2·81
Hardware and other stores. . . . .	2·59
Motor vehicles and spares . . . . .	1·95
Blankets . . . . .	1·62
Shipbuilding materials and vessels . . . . .	1·07
	Rs. Lakhs.
Engineering plant and machinery . . . . .	97
Electrical Stores . . . . .	87
Permanent way material and wagons . . . . .	69
Huttings and open shedding . . . . .	37
Comouflage nets . . . . .	21
Trench shelters . . . . .	3

Of the total purchases (peace and war) made by the Contracts Directorate, Rs. 16·38 crores worth of goods were bought by Headquarters Office and the Bombay and Cawnpore Branches of the Directorate, while goods of the value of Rs. 4·45 crores were purchased by its Calcutta Office. The purchases made by the former three Offices included:—

	Rs. crores.
Foodstuffs . . . . .	5·45
Petrol, oil, lubricants and fuel . . . . .	2·70
Hides, tanning materials, footwear and leather products . . . . .	2·44
Timber, bamboos, and products thereof . . . . .	1·62
Hardware . . . . .	1·26
Scientific, haberdashery and miscellaneous stores . . . . .	1·18
	Rs. Lakhs.
Soaps and chemicals . . . . .	65
Ferrous and non-ferrous metals . . . . .	56
Tools and components . . . . .	47

It should be borne in mind, however, that besides the two purchasing organisations mentioned above, there are other agencies operating on behalf of the Defence Services whose purchases also run to huge totals.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 237.**

**Press Note, dated the 19th July, 1941.**

*Instructors for training artisans in Ordnance Factories.*

Press Note, dated the 19th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The Department of Labour is arranging to allot to ordnance factories for artisan training several toolmaker instructors recruited from the United Kingdom. They are expected to be available for posting very shortly.

These instructors will be of great assistance in implementing the ordnance factories' scheme for training many thousands of skilled and semi-skilled men within the next few months.

---

**Serial No. 238.**

**No. F. 144-1/38-O.S. (C.), dated the 21st July, 1941.**

*Emigration of unskilled workers to Burma prohibited.*

No. F.-144-1/38-O. S. (C.), dated the 21st July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Education, Health and Lands Department:—

Whereas for the purpose of implementing an agreement made between the Governor General of India in Council and the Governor of Burma it is necessary to issue this notification;

Now, therefore, in exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) 30-A. of the Indian Emigration Act, 1922 (VII of 1922), the Central Government is pleased to prohibit with effect from the 21st July 1941, all persons from departing by sea out of British India to Burma for the purpose of unskilled work unless exempted by special order of the Central Government from the provisions of this notification.

---

**Serial No. 239.**

**Press Note, dated the 21st July, 1941.**

*India's first Aircraft.*

Press Note, dated the 21st July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The first aircraft assembled in India, the "Harlow" is expected to do its test flights shortly, at the Hindustan Aircraft factory.

The "Harlow", an aircraft designed in America, is a trainer. It is an up-to-date type of aircraft, and has the same characteristics as modern fighters and bombers. It is a low-wing, single-engined monoplane, with constant speed propeller, flaps, and retractable undercarriage.

The building of "Harlow" trainers in India is a big step forward. Our pilots will be trained to fly the modern fighters and bombers which, thanks to American help, will soon be seen in the Indian skies.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 240.

Ordinance No. VII, dated the 25th July, 1941.

*Promulgation of the War Injuries Ordinance, 1941.*

Ordinance No. VII, dated the 25th July 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Legislative Department:—

# ORDINANCE No. VII of 1941.

AN

## ORDINANCE

*to make provision for the grant of relief in respect of certain personal injuries sustained during the continuance of the present hostilities.*

WHEREAS an emergency has arisen which renders it necessary to make provision for the grant of relief in respect of certain personal injuries sustained during the continuance of the present hostilities;

Now, THEREFORE, in exercise of the powers conferred by section 72 of the Government of India Act, as set out in the Ninth Schedule to the Government of India Act, 1935, the Governor General is pleased <sup>26 Geo. 5, C.2.</sup> to make and promulgate the following Ordinance:—

1. (1) This Ordinance may be called the War Injuries Ordinance, 1941.

(2) It extends to the whole of British India.

(3) it shall come into force at once.

2. In this Ordinance, unless there is anything repugnant in the subject or context,—

(1) “civil defence organisation” means any organisation established for civil defence purposes which is declared by a scheme to be a civil defence organisation for the purposes of this Ordinance and the scheme;

(2) “civil defence volunteer”, in relation to an injury, means a person certified, by an officer of a civil defence organisation authorised by the Central Government to grant such certificates, to have been a member of that organisation at the time the injury was sustained;

(3) “continuance of the present hostilities” means the period beginning with the commencement of this Ordinance and ending with such date as the Central Government may, by notification in the official Gazette, declare to be the date on which the present hostilities terminated;

Short title,  
extent and  
commence-  
ment.

Interpreta-  
tion.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

- (4) "gainfully occupied person" means a person who is engaged in any trade, business, profession, office, employment or vocation and is wholly or substantially dependent thereon for a livelihood, or a person who, though temporarily unemployed, is normally so engaged and dependent;
- (5) "scheme" means a scheme made under this Ordinance;
- (6) "war injury" means a physical injury—
  - (a) caused by—
    - (i) the discharge of any missile (including liquids and gas), or
    - (ii) the use of any weapon, explosive or other noxious thing, or
    - (iii) the doing of any other injurious act,  
either by the enemy or in combating the enemy or in repelling an imagined attack by the enemy; or
  - (b) caused by the impact on any person or property of any enemy aircraft, or any aircraft belonging to or held by any person on behalf of or for the benefit of His Majesty or any allied power, or any part of, or anything dropped from, any such aircraft;
- (7) "war service injury", in relation to a civil defence volunteer, means any physical injury shown to the satisfaction of the Central Government or other authority authorised to make payments under a scheme to have arisen out of and in the course of the performance by the volunteer of his duties as a member of the civil defence organisation to which he belonged at the time the injury was sustained, and (except in the case of a war injury) not to have arisen out of and in the course of his employment in any other capacity:

Provided that before being so satisfied the Central Government or other authority authorised to make payments under a scheme shall have received from the civil defence organisation of which the volunteer concerned was a member at the time the injury was sustained, a report, by an officer of the organisation authorised by the Central Government to make such reports, about the injury in question.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Power to  
make schemes  
for relief in  
respect of  
war injuries  
and War  
service injuries.

3. (1) The Central Government may make a scheme or schemes in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance providing for the grant of relief in respect of the following injuries sustained during the continuance of the present hostilities, namely:—

- (a) war injuries sustained by gainfully occupied persons (with such exceptions, if any, as may be specified in the scheme) and by persons of such other classes as may be so specified; and
- (b) war service injuries sustained by civil defence volunteers.

(2) A scheme may authorised the Central Government, or any authority authorised by the Central Government to make payments under the scheme, in such circumstances and subject to such conditions as may be specified in the scheme, to make to or in respect of persons injured—

- (a) payments by way of temporary allowance, which shall be payable only so long as the person injured is incapacitated for work by the injury and has not received any such payment as is mentioned in clause (b);
- (b) payments otherwise than by way of temporary allowance, which shall be payable only where the injury causes serious and prolonged disablement or death; and
- (c) payments for the purchase of or the grant at the cost of Government of artificial limbs or surgical or other appliances.

(3) A scheme may empower the Central Government to make regulations for giving effect to the purposes of the scheme.

(4) A scheme may provide that it shall come into operation or shall be deemed to have come into operation on such date as may be specified therein.

(5) A scheme may be amended or rescinded at any time by the Central Government.

(6) Any decision of the Central Government or other authority empowered to make payments under a scheme as to the making, refusal or amount, or as to the continuance or discontinuance, of a payment under a scheme may be varied from time to time by a subsequent decision of the Central Government or such authority as the case may be, but save in so far as it is so varied shall be final and conclusive.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

4. (1) In respect of a war injury sustained during the continuance of the present hostilities by any person, and in respect of a war service injury sustained during that period by a civil defence volunteer, no such compensation or damages shall be payable, whether to the person injured or to any other person as apart from the provisions of this sub-section—

Relief from  
liability to  
pay compensation  
or  
damages.

VIII of 1923.

- (a) would be payable under the Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923; or
- (b) would, whether by virtue of any enactment or by virtue of any contract or at common law, be payable—
  - (i) in the case of a war injury, by any person, or
  - (ii) in the case of a war service injury sustained by a civil defence volunteer, by the employer of the volunteer, or by any person who has responsibility in connection with the volunteer's duties as such or by any other civil defence volunteer,

on the ground that the injury in question was attributable to some negligence, nuisance or breach of duty for which the person by whom the compensation or damages would be payable is responsible.

(2) The failure to give a notice or make a claim or commence proceedings within the time required by any enactment shall not be a bar to the maintenance of proceedings in respect of any personal injury, if—

- (a) an application for a payment under a scheme has been duly made to the Central Government or other authority empowered to make payments under the scheme in respect of the injury; and
- (b) the Court or other authority before which the proceedings are brought is satisfied that the said application was made in the reasonable belief that the injury was such that a payment could be made under the scheme; and
- (c) the Central Government or other authority empowered to make payments under the scheme certifies that the application was rejected, or that payments made in pursuance of the application were discontinued, on the ground that the injury was not such an injury; and



*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

- (d) the proceedings are commenced within one month from the date of the said certificate.

Information  
as to earn-  
ings.

5. (1) Where it is necessary in order to determine the amount of any payment to be awarded under a scheme in respect of any injury, to ascertain the earnings of the person injured in respect of any period before he sustained the injury, the Central Government or other authority authorised to make payments under the scheme may by notice in writing require—

- (a) any person who was an employer of the injured person during that period, or
- (b) any other person having any knowledge with respect to the financial circumstances of the injured person during that period,

to furnish in accordance with the notice any information in his possession relating to those earnings or circumstances, and to produce to any person specified in the notice any wage books, records or other documents in his possession containing entries with respect to those earnings.

(2) If any person—

- (a) fails to comply with the requirements of any such notice, or
- (b) in purported compliance with any such notice, knowingly or recklessly makes any untrue statement or untrue representation, or produces any document which is false in a material particular or calculated to deceive,

he shall be punishable with fine which may extend to three hundred rupees.

Penalty for  
false state-  
ment.

6. Any person who, for the purpose of obtaining a payment or grant under a scheme either for himself or for any other person, knowingly makes any untrue statement or untrue representation, shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three months.

Assignments  
or charges  
to be void.

7. Any assignment of, or charge on, and any agreement to assign or charge any payment awarded or to be awarded under a scheme shall be void, and, on the insolvency of any person to whom such a payment has been awarded, the payment shall not pass to any trustee or other person acting on behalf of the creditors.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 241.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 25th July, 1941.**

*The War Injuries Ordinance, 1941.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 25th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

The War Injuries Ordinance, 1941,\* empowers the Central Government to make a scheme or schemes for payment of relief in respect of war injuries sustained by gainfully occupied persons and by persons of such other classes as may be specified and for war service injuries sustained by civil defence volunteers. It also relieves employers of any legal liability that they may be under to grant compensation to their employees in respect of such injuries. The Central Government are at present preparing a scheme in accordance with the provisions of the Ordinance and this scheme will be brought into force as soon as possible.

---

**Serial No. 242.**

**No. W.-26 (38)/39, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Working of wireless telegraphy apparatus in aircrafts.*

No. W.-26(38)/39, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Communications Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-rule (2) of rule 16 of the Defence of India Rules, and in supersession of the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Communications, No. W. B./56, dated the 19th September 1939, the Central Government is pleased to order that no person shall work any wireless telegraphy apparatus in aircraft except for communications essential to the safety and regularity of the navigation of the aircraft.

---

**Serial No. 243.**

**No. 595-O.R./40, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Requisitioning of Land: Exercise of powers under the Defence of India Rules.*

595-O. R./40, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rules 78 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Collector of Jubbulpore district in the Central Provinces and Berar within the limits of the said district.

---

\* (See Serial No. 242 in this Series.)

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 244.

**No. 509-O-R. 40, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Control of Wireless Telegraphy : amendment to Defence of India Rules.*

No. 509-O. R./40, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

For rule 16 of the said Rules, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

Control of  
wireless tele-  
graphy.

“16. (1) In this rule, “telegraph” has the same meaning as in the Indian Telegraph Act, 1885, and XIII of 1885. “wireless telegraph apparatus” has the same meaning as in the Indian Wireless Telegraphy Act, 1933. XVII of 1933.

(2) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Indian Telegraph Act, 1885, or the Indian Wireless XIII of 1885. Telegraphy Act, 1933, or in the rules made under XVII of 1933. either of those Acts, the Central Government may, by general or special order, prohibit or regulate the establishing, maintaining or working of any wireless telegraph or the possession of any wireless telegraphy apparatus.

(3) If any wireless telegraph is established, maintained or worked, or any wireless telegraphy apparatus is possessed, in contravention of an order made under sub-rule (2), the person so establishing, maintaining or working the telegraph or possessing the apparatus, and the occupier of the premises on which the telegraph or apparatus is situated, or where the telegraph or apparatus is on board any vessel or aircraft, the master of the vessel or the pilot of the aircraft, as the case may be, shall each be deemed to have contravened the order:

Provided that, in any proceedings which, by virtue of the provisions of this sub-rule, are taken against any person in respect of the establishing, maintaining or working of a wireless telegraph or the possession of wireless telegraphs apparatus by some other person in contravention of an order made under sub-rule (2), it shall be a defence for the accused to prove that the telegraph was so established, maintained or worked or the apparatus was so possessed, without his permission and that he exercised all due diligence to prevent any contravention of the order.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

(4) Any member of His Majesty's forces or any other person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government may, in relation to any vessel or aircraft, take such steps and use such force as may appear to that member or person to be necessary for securing compliance with any order made under sub-rule (2), or where a contravention of such an order has occurred, for enabling proceedings in respect of the contravention to be taken.

(5) If any person has in his possession any wireless telegraphy apparatus in contravention of any of the provisions of the Indian Wireless Telegraphy Act, **XVII of 1933, 1933**, or of the rules made thereunder, he shall be deemed to have contravened the provisions of this rule.

(6) An officer authorised by the Central or a Provincial Government in this behalf may seize any wireless telegraphy apparatus which is possessed or used by any person in contravention of this rule or of any of the provisions of the Indian Wireless Telegraphy Act, 1933, and keep it in safe custody subject to the orders of any court under this rule or of the Government.

(7) If any person contravenes any of the provisions of this rule, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to five years or with fine or with both.

(8) For the purposes of this rule a court may presume that a person possesses wireless telegraphy apparatus if such apparatus is under his ostensible charge or is located in any premises or place over which he has effective control.

(9) If in the trial of an offence under this rule the accused is convicted, the court shall decide whether any wireless telegraph or wireless telegraphy apparatus in respect of which an offence has been committed should be confiscated, and, if it so decides, may order confiscation accordingly."

**Serial No. 245.**

**No. 950-O.R./41, dated the 26th July, 1941.**

*Requisitioning of Land: Exercise of power under the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 950-O. R./41, dated the 26th July, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rules 79 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Collector of the Bombay district within the limits of the said district.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport, .  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 246.**

**No. 955-O.R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941.**

*Requisitioning of Land.*

No. 955-O. R./41, dated the 2nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rules 79 and 80 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Collector of the Cawnpore district in the United Provinces, within the limits of the said district

---

**Serial No. 247.**

**Press Note, No. F. 193/141-Pub., dated the 6th August, 1941.**

*Provincial War Supplies Advisory Committees—Indian States, representatives.*

Press Note, No. F. 193/141-Pub., dated the 6th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

The following gentlemen have been appointed representatives of Indian States on the Provincial Advisory Committees for War Supplies:

*Bengal Supply Circle.*—Dewan Bahadur R. Subayya Naidu, Chief Minister, Cooch Behar State, representing the Eastern States Agency.

*Bombay Supply Circle.*—Mr. Champakalal Amritlal Mehta, M.A., Ph.D. (London), Director of Industries, Baroda State, representing the Baroda and Gujrat States Agency; Mr. Ahmad Mohiuddin, Director of Industries and Commerce, representing the Hyderabad Residency; Mr. D. M. Bhosle, Deputy Prime Minister, Kolhapur State, representing the Kolhapur and Deccan States Agency; Mr. S. Quareshi, Customs Commissioner, Nawanagar State, representing the Western India States Agency.

*Madras Supply Circle.*—M. R. Ry. Rajyaseva Pravina G. Parameswam Pillai, Avl., B.A., B.L., Federation Special Officer to Travancore Government, representing the Madras States Agency; Mr. M. Venkatanaranappa, B.A., Chairman, Mysore Iron and Steel Works, Bhadravati, representing the Mysore Residency.

*Punjab Supply Circle.*—Rai Bahadur Lala Ram Lal, Director of Industries, representing the Kashmir Residency; Sardar Khurshid Ali, M.A., LL.B., Postmaster General, Patiala State, representing the Punjab States Agency; Maj. J. W. Gordon, C.I.E., O.B.E., A.M.I.C.E., Manager, Jodhpur State Railway, representing the Rajputana States Agency.

*U. P. Supply Circle.*—Musahib-i-Khas Bahadur M. A. Rashid, B.A. (Oxford), Bar-at-Law, Home Minister, Holkar Government, Indore, representing the Central India Agency; Lala Ramji Das Vaishya, Secretary, Department of Industries, Commerce and Communications, representing the Gwalior State; and Mr. R. H. Saloway, I.C.S., Minister of Industries, Rampur State, representing the States of Rampur and Benares.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 248.**

**Press Note, dated the 7th August, 1941.**

*Output of Clothing Factories during May, 1941.*

Press Note, dated the 7th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

Over four million articles of clothing were manufactured by the eight clothing factories in India during the month of May last.

The highest figures of output, in their respective order, were of the factories at Bombay, Shahjahanpur, Calcutta and Madras, with just under a million articles each. The Lahore factory produced more than a third of a million, while the factory at Secunderabad exceeded the one hundred thousand mark.

Two branch factories have been opened at Bangalore and Ramgarh—attached to the Madras and Calcutta clothing factories, respectively—for the manufacture of clothing for prisoners of war by the prisoners themselves.

These sub-factories have been housed in tents and temporary buildings at these Camps. The necessary machinery and equipment have been placed in position and production has already started.

Cut garments and necessary items of garniture are being supplied by the parent factories.

**Serial No. 249.**

**No. 734-OR/41, dated the 9th August, 1941.**

*Requisitioning of Land: payment of compensation.*

No. 734-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

In sub-rule (1) of rule 96 of the said Rules, for the figures, word and brackets “79, 80 and 81 (3)”, the figures and word “79 and 80” shall be substituted.

**Serial No. 250.**

**No. 806-OR/41, dated the 9th August, 1941.**

*Powers relating to buildings and premises.*

No. 806-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (4) of section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the powers conferred on it by rule 76 of the Defence of India Rules shall be exercisable also by the Collector of the Kangra district in the Punjab, within the limits of the said district.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 251.

No. 843-OR/41, dated the 9th August, 1941.

*Safety of vessels on port: Insertion of Rule 62-A. in the Defence of India Rules.*

No. 843-O. R./41, dated the 9th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

After rule 62 of the said Rules, the following rule shall be inserted, namely:—

“62-A. Measures for safety of vessels in ports.—(1) The Central Government may by order make provision for securing that there shall be kept on board any vessel or class of vessels while in port in British India. such class or description of persons, or such number of persons, or such number of persons of such class or description, as may be specified in the order.

(2) Any member of His Majesty's forces acting in the course of his duty as such, or any other person authorised in this behalf by the Central Government, may at any time board and inspect any vessel to which any such order applies for the purpose of ascertaining whether the provisions of the order are being complied with.

(3) If any order made under sub-rule (1) is contravened, the master of the vessel and the owner or other person having the management thereof shall each be deemed to have contravened the order, and shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to six months or with fine or with both.”

Serial No. 252.

Press Note, dated the 11th August, 1941.

*Food Supply (Defence Services) Advisory Committee.*

Press Note, dated the 11th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

It has been decided to set up a Standing Committee to advise the Department of Supply on the procurement of foodstuffs for the Defence Services in India and overseas.

The Committee may also be called upon to consider the supply of foodstuffs for the civil population in India and elsewhere, should occasion arise.

The Committee will not, however, be empowered to issue instructions which affect the policy and system of supply.

The Committee will be composed of three representatives of the Supply Department, one of General Headquarters, and a military food expert. It will also have authority to co-opt, as and when necessary—

(1) a representative of any Branch of General Headquarters, (2) a representative of any Department of the Government of India, and (3) a representative of any industry in India.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 253.**

**No. E.-41-P. A. 112, dated the 13th August, 1941.**

*Railway Servants Dearness Allowance Rules: An amendment.*

No. E.-41-P. A.-112, dated the 13th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

The Governor General in Council is pleased to make the following amendment to the Railway Servants Dearness Allowance Rules promulgated in Railway Board's Notification No. E.-40-P. A.-1116, dated the 19th March 1941.

The amendment will have effect as though the rules had been so framed originally.

Introduce the following as a Note below Rule 9:—

"Note.—When the conditions prescribed in para. 2207 (a) (ii)-R. are not fulfilled, Dearness allowance at the lowest rate may be allowed during leave."

**Serial No. 254.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 14th August, 1941.**

*India to build floating docks.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 14th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

India has recently agreed to construct floating docks for the use of the Admiralty, and construction is to begin shortly.

**Serial No. 255.**

**Press Note, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Supply Development Committee (Military Stores and Equipment) formed.*

Press Note, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department:—

A fresh step, designed to give full range to any assistance the general public of India can provide for her defence, and to make full use of its ingenuity in better equipping her armed forces, has been taken by the formation of a new Supply Development Committee (Military Stores and Equipment) at General Headquarters.

This Committee will in future consider inventions and ideas submitted by members of the public or official experts which might be of use to the Defence Services and assess their value. Ideas found promising will be recommended for detailed research by the Ordnance Services or by expert bodies, such as the Board of Scientific and Industrial Research. The Committee may also itself initiate research on problems connected with defence matters, and all such research will henceforward be under its direction.

Up to the present this work had been done by the various branches of General Headquarters, and by the departments of the Government of India, each in their own sphere; now it is to be co-ordinated by the new Committee.



*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

Serial No. 256.

**No. 34 W. R. I./41, dated the 16th August 1941.**

*War Risk Insurance: List of Recognised Loss Assessors amended.*

No. W. R. I./41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Commerce Department:—

In pursuance of sub-rule (2) of rule 15 of the War Risks (Goods) Insurance Rules, the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the List of Recognised Loss Assessors, published with the notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce, No. 25-W. R. I./40, dated the 28th December 1940, namely:—

To the entries in the said List, the following entry shall be added, namely:—

“54. Mr. Jamshed Nusserwanji Mehta, J.P., Chairman, The Buyers and Shippers Chamber, Bellasis Street, Karachi.”

Serial No. 257.

**No. 796-OR./41, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Security of buildings: an amendment to Defence of India Rules.*

No. 796-O. R./41, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Co-ordination Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 2 of the Defence of India Act, 1939 (XXXV of 1939), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendment shall be made in the Defence of India Rules, namely:—

For rule 51-D. of the said Rules, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

“51-D. *Security of buildings.*—(1) The Central Government or the Provincial Government may by order as respects any area specified in the order provide for securing that, subject to any exemptions for which provision may be made in the order, no building, or no building of such class as may be specified in the order, shall be erected, extended or structurally altered except with the permission of that Government and in accordance with such requirements as to lay-out, materials and construction as that Government may impose, being requirements which it is in the opinion of that Government necessary to impose for the purpose of rendering the building less vulnerable to air raids or of affording better protection to persons using or resorting to it.

(2) If any person contravenes any of the provisions of an order made under this rule, he shall be punishable with imprisonment for a term which may extend to three years, or with fine, or with both.”

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

**Serial No. 258.**

**No. T.R.B.-1, dated the 16th August, 1941.**

*Technical personnel for purposes of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940*

No. T. R. B.-1, dated the 16th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 18 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (No II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that persons normally employed in the capacity specified below shall be deemed to be technical personnel for the purposes of the said Ordinance, namely.—

Millwrights.

**Serial No. 259.**

**Press Note, dated the 17th August, 1941.**

*Public Collections of Scrap metals.*

Press Note, dated the 17th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

A misapprehension appears to have arisen in certain quarters that Government wish to discourage public collections of scrap metals as an aid to India's war effort. Actually, quite the contrary is the case. Government are deeply appreciative of the zeal and loyalty that have prompted such a public spirited effort and desire it by all means to continue.

Only, they wish it to be made clear that at present such collections are likely to be of far greater utility if they are offered to the trade instead of to Government themselves. Most of the scrap collected is derived from domestic sources and is of a quality which is unsuited to munitions production; but if it is made available (preferably through organized scrap committees) to the trade, it can be melted down and converted again to civil uses and thereby help to reduce domestic demands for virgin metals. The sale proceeds may, in such cases, accrue to war funds.

Public collections of scrap are thus of double importance: they help to conserve supplies of metals of the country and are a source of substantial benefit to war funds. They have therefore official favour

**Serial No. 260.**

**Press Note, dated the 19th August, 1941.**

*Munitions production in Bombay: Industrial Advisory Committee to be formed.*

Press Note, dated the 19th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department:—

In accordance with the recommendations of the Ministry of Supply Mission in India, the Government of India have decided to set up a Committee, to be called the Industrial Advisory Committee, Bombay Circle, to advise the Controller of Supplies on problems connected with the production of munitions and engineering stores within that Circle.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

The Committee will consist of the Controller of Supplies as Chairman, with five representatives of engineering firms in Bombay as members. The Industrial Planning Officer, Bombay, will act as the Secretary of the Committee.

---

**Serial No. 261.**

**No. L.-1882, dated the 19th August, 1941.**

*Exemption from the operation of certain provisions of the Factory Act.*

No. L.-1882, dated the 19th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 8 of the Factories Act, 1934 (XXV of 1934), the Central Government is pleased to exempt, for the duration of the present war, the Ordnance Clothing Factory, Delhi, from the provisions of sections 34 to 40 of the said Act.

---

**Serial No. 262.**

**No. L.-1882, dated the 20th August, 1941.**

*Exemption from the operation of certain provisions of the Factory Act.*

No. L.-1882, dated the 20th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 8 of the Factories Act, 1934 (XXV of 1934), the Central Government is pleased to exempt, during the emergency created by the war and until further orders, all the Indian Army Ordnance Corps Establishment and Unit Workshops situated in the Centrally Administered Areas of Delhi, Ajmer-Merwara and Coorg, from the operation of section 47 of the said Act.

---

**Serial No. 263.**

**Press Note, dated the 21st August, 1941.**

*Production of equipment for the forces.*

Press Note, dated the 21st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Defence Department:—

India already produces well over 20,000 different items of stores for the armed forces, and this number is constantly increasing. This process is also being furthered where possible, by making such modifications in army specifications as, without appreciably lowering standards of quality, will enable the existing industries of the country to meet fresh and ever increasing demands.

This policy has been followed steadily by the Defence Department for many years and is not a new problem forced on India by the present war. As a result, great headway has been made in the manufacture of munitions of all types and scientific stores. Armour plate and shell bar, for example, are now indigenous products and machine tools and components of machines in use in the various war industries are also being turned out in India. Scientific stores, including prismatic compasses, binoculars and instrument stands are now being manufactured in this country.

During the last war large quantities of woollen materials such as great coat cloth, khaki serge and flannel shirting for the Army were

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

imported from England, but today India is supplying her entire requirements and a large proportion of the requirements of the troops overseas as the result of gradual post-war establishment of indigenous production. The output of the woollen industry in 1939, indeed, was far short of war requirements, but it was brought to the required level by altering specifications to allow of different manufacturing processes. A typical example was the granting of permission for certain changes in specification which allowed wool and cotton union cloth to be manufactured on cotton machinery; a step which of itself led to an increased output of flannel shirting amounting to 600,000 yards per month.

One of the most successful and striking results of change in specification, from the point of view of Indian industry, is apparent in the manufacture of canvas. Before the war the very large number of articles used in the army and made from canvas were manufactured from flax, but, as 90 per cent. of the world's flax is grown in Russia, it was imperative that a substitute be found. Research and experiments carried out by the Army authorities over a number of years resulted in Indian industry being in a position at the outbreak of the war to undertake the manufacture of waterproof canvas for paulins, khaki canvas for web equipment and jute cotton union canvas for water-holding stores. This industry is so far advanced that, besides supplying India's needs, many millions of yards of these canvases have been exported.

Since the outbreak of the war nearly 500 new articles, in addition to those already being manufactured prior to the war, have either been produced for the first time or their capacity increased. Among these may be mentioned goggles, rubber gauntlets, electrical gloves, crockery and cutlery, enamelware, glassware, tools of all types, lamps and lanterns, bakelite articles, motor engine oils and spare parts, and numerous other essential articles for the services. The manufacture of these articles has been made possible by the continuous process of relating specifications to India's productive capacity carried out by the Defence Department in consultation with Industry and with the Supply Department.

To increase still further the range of stores manufactured in India, sample rooms are being opened in various industrial centres to bring manufacturers more in touch with requirements and to enable them to examine specifications and samples of Army equipment.

**Serial No. 264.**

**Press Communiqué, dated the 21st August, 1941.**

*Reduction in the postage on air mail letters addressed to prisoners of war  
in enemy countries.*

Press Communiqué, dated the 21st August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Indian Posts and Telegraphs Department:—

The concessional rate of -/8/- annas at present applicable to half ounce air mail letters addressed to His Majesty's Military, Naval and Air Forces serving in Empire countries will, with immediate effect, be extended to members of such Forces who are prisoners of war in enemy countries. The weight of air mail letters sent to prisoners of war at the concession rate should not exceed half ounce. If it exceeds half ounce, it should be prepaid at the ordinary air mail rate of -/14/- annas per half ounce. If the postage is not fully prepaid, whether at the concession or ordinary rate, the letter will be forwarded by the surface route.

*Miscellaneous : Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

2. These air mail letters should be addressed in the same manner as ordinary letters addressed to prisoners of war with the addition of the blue air mail label.

Serial No. 265.

No. T.R.B.-24, dated the 22nd August, 1941.

*National Service (Technical Personnel): Factories engaged on work of national importance.*

No. T.R.B.-24, dated the 22nd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Department of Labour:—

In exercise of powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 4 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (Ordinance No. II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to declare the factories specified in the Schedule hereto annexed to be factories engaged on work of national importance.

#### SCHEDULE.

##### *Province of Bengal.*

1. Bengal Telephone Corporation Ltd.'s Repair Factory, 146, Chittaranjan Avenue, Calcutta.
2. Britannia Building and Iron Co., Ltd.'s Workshop, 287, Grand Trunk Road, Sulkia, Howrah.
3. Britannia Building and Iron Co., Ltd.'s Wood Working and Veneer Slicing Factory, 13, Canal Street, Entally, 24 Parganas.
4. Gariahat Engineering Works, 26, Satya Doctor Road, Kidderpore.
5. Indian Iron and Steel Co., Ltd.'s Kulti Iron Works, Kulti.
6. India Electrical Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Taratalla Road, Garden Reach, P. O. Calcutta.
7. Jay Engineering Works, Ltd., 183/A, Prince Anwar Shah Road, P. O. Dhakuria, 24 Parganas.
8. J. N. Sharma and Sons, Manufacturers and Engineers, 74, Barrackpore Trunk Road, Calcutta.
9. J. N. Sharma and Sons, Manufacturers and Engineers, 20/1, Shalimar Road, Shalimar House, Howrah.

##### *Province of Bihar.*

10. Bararee Coke Works and Bye Product Works, P. O. Kusunda.

##### *Province of Bombay.*

11. Bombay Steam Navigation Co., Ltd.'s Workshops, Patent Slip, Mazagon, Bombay.
12. A. Hyland Ltd., Automobile Engineers, Hughes Road, Bombay.
13. Noble Steel Products Ltd., 37, Parel Road, Cross Lane, Bombay.
14. Richardson and Cruddas, Branch Works, Nesbit Road, Mazagon, Bombay.

##### *Province of Madras*

15. Madras Southern Mahratta Railway Workshops, Perambur.
16. Simpson and Co., 203, Mount Road, Madras.

##### *Province of Sind.*

17. Carstairs and Cunningham, Ltd., Wood Street, Karachi.
18. Karachi Engineering Works and Foundry, Keamari.

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

*The United Provinces.*

19. Cooper, Allen and Co., Army Boot and Equipment Factory,  
Cawnpore.

**Serial No. 266.**

**Press Note, dated the 23rd August, 1941.**

*Bengal War Supplies Advisory Committee.*

Press Note, dated the 23rd August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Supply Department.—

The Government of India have decided to add a representative of the Marwari Chamber of Commerce, Calcutta, to the personnel of the Bengal Advisory Committee for War Supplies.

**Serial No. 267.**

**No. T.R.B.-24, dated the 25th August, 1941.**

*National Service (Technical Personnel): Mines engaged on work of national importance.*

No. T.R.B.-24, dated the 25th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (1) of section 4 read with section 20 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (Ordinance No. II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to declare the undermentioned mines to be mines engaged on work of national importance:—

1. Bararee Colliery,

P. O. Jealgora,

District Manbhum (Bihar).

(Managing Agents—Jardine Skinner & Co.).

2. South Bulliari/Kendwadih Colliery,

P. O. Kusunda,

District Manbhum (Bihar).

(Managing Agents—Jardine Skinner & Co.).

**Serial No. 268.**

**No. T.R.B.-2, dated the 28th August, 1941.**

*National Service (Technical Personnel) Rule, 1940 amended.*

No. T.R.B.-2, dated the 28th August, 1941, issued by the Government of India in the Labour Department:—

In exercise of the powers conferred by section 19 of the National Service (Technical Personnel) Ordinance, 1940 (No. II of 1940), the Central Government is pleased to direct that the following further amendments shall be made in the National Service (Technical Personnel) Rules, 1940, namely:—

I. For rule 16-A of the said Rules, the following rule shall be substituted, namely:—

16A. Every application for technical personnel made by a notified factory under sub-section (2) of section 4, or by a training establishment or government department shall be submitted in Form K.

Form of application under  
Section 4 (2).

*Miscellaneous: Production, Supplies,  
Labour, Insurance, Transport,  
Patents, Designs, etc., etc.*

II. For Form K of the Forms set out in the Appendix to the said Rules, the following Form shall be substituted, namely:—

“Form K.

# APPLICATION FOR TECHNICAL PERSONNEL.

[See section 4 (2) and rule 16A.]

1. Name and address of the notified factory/training establishment/  
office or Department under the Crown .....

.....

2. Name and address of Owner/Manager/Superintendent/Officer  
making the application .....

.....

3. Technical personnel required (give details of trades wanted).....

.....

4. Purpose for which personnel is required (state nature and purpose  
of work on which the personnel is to be employed) .....

.....

5. State salary or wages paid to similar personnel in the notified  
factory/training establishment/office or Department .....

.....

6. Does the factory/training establishment/office or Department main-  
tain a Provident Fund or any other fund or scheme for the benefit of  
the employees? If so, give details .....

.....

# INDEX

## A

- Administrative Reforms Commission, recommendations of—
  - — — administrative machinery, 104
  - — — Machinery for Planning, 54
  - — — plan appraisal and evaluation wing, 103, 350
  - — — public enterprise, 105, 242

## Adult education, 286

- literacy, 286

## Agricultural—

- credit, 129-30
- education, 107-8, 282
- implements and machinery, 123
- inputs, 120-21, 163
- labour, 136
- land holdings, consolidation of, 22, 133, 135-36, 140
- marketing, 108, 113, 130
- — cooperatives, 23, 130
- pests, 107, 122-23
- post harvest technology, 119
- prices, 108-9
- Produce Markets Act, 130
- production, 108, 109
- — growth rate, 35, 110-11
- — review of, 6, 109-10
- production, targets of, 112-15, 137
- products, crucial role of, 33-35
- Refinance Corporation, 51, 108, 115, 118, 130, 131, 132, 142, 147, 149, 160, 185, 190
- research, 107-8, 118-20
- universities, 107

## Agriculture—

- crucial role of, 33-35
- drought, 109
- fertilisers, 121-22
- Fourth Plan, approach to, 112
- high yielding varieties, 106-7, 108, 114
- improved seeds, 121
- intensive area programme, 106-7
- objectives, 112
- outlays and programmes, 117-18, 138, 139

- review of, 106-9
- small farmers, 115-16
- storage and warehousing, 131-32, 163
- technological improvements, 34-35

## Agro-industries Corporation, 51, 108, 115, 123, 185

## Air India, 266, 274, 275

## All-India Rural Credit Survey, 161

## Aluminium, increase in production, 246-47

## Animal husbandry, 18, 35, 102, 141-45

- — cattle development, 141, 142
- — outlays and targets, 139, 145

## Annual Plans—

- — finances, 79-82
- — formulation process, 103

## Anti-sea erosion, outlay, 194, 200

- waterlogging, outlay, 194, 200

## Asoka Mehta Committee, 222, 227

## Atomic Energy Department, 244, 251, 301

- — programme for, 252, 302

## B

## Backward areas, development of, 346-47

- classes, welfare of, 16, 332, 336
- — education, 333-34, 336
- — — outlay for, 332

## Balance of payments, 7, 12, 35

## Balwantrao Mehta Committee, 168

## Banking facilities, extension of, 129

## Banks, social control of, 14, 25

## Bhilai Steel Plant, expansion of, 246

## Bhoodan movement, 133

## Bokaro Steel Plant, 246, 250, 253

## Book production, 286-87

## Botanical survey, 302, 304

## Broadcasting, 266, 268, 277

## C

## Cement Corporation, projects of, 244

## Central—

- Board of Irrigation and Power, 189
- Fisheries Corporation, 148
- Road Transport Corporation, 273



## Central—

- schemes, Fourth Plan, 62-63
- Social Welfare Board, 329
- sponsored schemes, finances of, 54, 64, 142
- warehousing and storage, 131
- Cheaper houses, 320
- Child, nutritional deficiency, 328-29
- Coal, 249
- Coir, 215-16, 227-28
- Commercial crops, 126-29
- Communications, 276-77.
  - outlays and progress, 266, 268
- Community development—
  - — and panchayati raj, 168-70
- Consolidation of holdings, 22, 133, 135-36, 140
- Constitution of India, directive principles of state policy, 1
- Controls, 26, 234, 235, 238
- Cooperation, 23-24, 156-67
- Cooperative—
  - banks, 51, 157, 158, 159, 165
  - credit, 159-61
  - credit societies, 142, 157
  - farming, 22, 166.
  - marketing, 25, 130, 156, 161-62
  - processing, 162-63
  - Societies Act, 160
  - training and education, 157, 166
- Cooperatives—
  - agricultural, 156, 159, 163, 164-65
  - consumer, 156, 158, 163-65
  - contribution of, 23-24
  - fisheries, 150, 166
  - handloom and powerloom, 219
  - industrial, 166, 223, 226
  - rural electric, 165, 191, 205
  - village and small industries, 223
- Copper, expansion of, 246-47
- Council of Scientific and Industrial Research, 139, 301-3, 385
- Cultural programmes, 287

## D

- Dairying and milk supply, 139, 146-48
- Damodar Valley Corporation, 205
- Debt servicing, 92
- Deficit financing, 8, 79, 82, 83, 87
- Democracy, socio-economic, 11, 22, 23, 25
- Design Organisations, 44

- Development of the Calcutta Metropolitan Region, 318
- Development, tempo of, 29-30
- Directorate General of Employment and Training, 340, 342
- Directive principles of state policy, 1
- Diseases, control of, 307-8
- District planning, 15, 104
- Drainage, outlay, 194, 200
- Drinking water and nutrition, 169-70

## E

- Economic situation, review of, 5-12
  - system, regulation of, 25-27
- Education, 11, 278-89
  - adult, 286
  - approach to, 279-80
  - backward classes, 332-33, 336
  - blind, 330
  - children, 279
  - college, 294
  - Commission 1964-66, 278, 281
  - correspondence courses, 284
  - elementary, 278, 279, 280-81
  - engineering, 292-93
  - expenditure, 278
  - farmers, 120, 286
  - fisheries, 149
  - girls, 280, 282
  - higher, 284-85
  - medical, 291, 308-9
  - middle, 280
  - outlays, 289
  - part-time, 281
  - post-elementary, 282
  - pre-school, 280
  - primary, 279, 280
  - review of, 11, 278-79
  - science, 279, 285-86
  - secondary, 279, 281
  - social, 286
  - targets and estimates, 56
  - teachers, requirements of, 283
  - teachers training, 283
  - teaching methods, improvement in, 278
  - technical, 279, 288-89
  - university, 279
  - vocational, 19, 279
- Educational—
  - programmes, 279-80, 289
  - scholarships and fellowships, 285

## Educational—

- physically handicapped  
327, 330
- textbooks, production and distribution, 286-87

Electric power, 201

## Electricity—

- generation, progress of, 201-2
- per capita consumption, 204

Electrification, rural, 186, 191, 203-4

Electronic data processing, provision for, 348

## Employees—

- provident fund, 338
- State Insurance Scheme, 338, 340

Employment, 341-44

- and national minimum, 20-21
- exchanges, 340
- growth of, 342, 344
- physically handicapped, 327

Exports, 10, 39-41, 92-94, 225, 228

## F

Family planning, 310-13

- devices, 311-13
- programme, 311, 313
- publicity, 311, 313, 350
- review of progress and targets, 311

Farakka Barrage, 63, 268, 274

Fertilisers, 121-22

- projects, 247-48

Finance Commission, Fifth, 84

Financing of the Annual Plans, 80-81

- of the Third Plan, 78

Fisheries, 148—52, 166

Flood control, outlays, 58, 62, 65, 71, 193-95, 200

Food Corporation of India, 25, 108, 109, 130, 131, 172, 174

- policy, 171-74
- instruments of, 172-73
- supplies, fair price shops, 173
- management of, 172-73

## Foodgrains—

- buffer stock of, 13, 25, 172
- distribution of, 172
- Policy Committee 1966, 171
- procurement methods of, 173-74
- storage, 131-32

## Foreign—

- debt, cost of interest, 12, 79
- repayment, 92

- exchange requirements, 91, 92

Forestry, 152-54

- outlay and targets, 154-55

## Fourth Plan—

- approach to, 12-28, 77, 87
- financial resources, 77-95
- implementation, 100-5
- macro economic projections, 58
- outlays, x-xi, 47-55, 59-76
- private sector, investment in, 47, 48, 89-90
- public sector, investment in, 47, 48, 50, 51
- resources, estimates of, 82-83
- States resources, 96-99

## G

Geological Survey of India, 244, 302, 304

Gold, increase in production, 247

Goshala development, 142

Gramdan, 22

Groundnuts, 110, 126, 127

Ground water, 183-84

Growth of enrolment in schools and colleges, 294

## H

Handicapped, physically, 330

Handicrafts, 221, 228

Handloom and powerloom, production programme, 226-27, 319

Health, 11, 306-9

- doctors, increase in, 291
- hospitals, 309
- rural, 19, 309

Horticulture, 127-28

Housing, 319-21

- rural, 321-22
- urban, 51, 319-20
- village, 321-22

## I

Import substitution, 38, 91

## Imports—

- capital goods, raw material, 229-30
- control, continuance of, 238-39
- increase in the cost of, 10

- Imports—  
 — know-how, restrictions on, 242  
 — projected value, 39
- Income disparity, 8-9, 14-15, 28  
 — growth in, 29-30  
 — National, 5-6, 45  
 — per capita, 5, 29, 57
- Indian Airlines, 266, 274, 275  
 — Council of Agricultural Research, 107, 118, 121, 139, 142, 149, 192
- Industrial development—  
 — — approach to, 235-37  
 — — pattern of, 36, 37
- Industrial Development Bank, 149, 150, 231  
 — import reduction, 37  
 — — self-reliance in, 36  
 — estates, 219, 226  
 — investment, objectives of, 237-38  
 — licensing policy (Fourth Plan), 231-34, 238-39  
 — mineral programmes, 252-62  
 — output, 10, 229, 251-52  
 — Policy Resolution 1956, 237  
 — production, 6  
 — — decline, in 229-30  
 — — increase in, 231, 232-33  
 — — review of, 6-7, 229  
 — — targets for, 245, 251, 261-65  
 — projects (central), 252  
 — research, 241
- Industries—  
 — achievements, 253-60  
 — backward areas, development, 240  
 — Development & Regulations Act 1964, 231  
 — dispersal of, 236  
 — engineering, 247  
 — heavy, development of, 242
- Industry—  
 — and minerals, 229-51  
 — foreign collaboration, 241-42  
 — outlays in Third & Fourth Plans, 52, 59-60, 62-63, 65-70, 71-74, 244  
 — private sector, outlays, 245  
 — public sector, 50-51, 244
- Information services, 349-50
- International Monetary Fund, 8, 92
- Invisibles, 91-92
- Iron and steel, expansion programme, 245-46  
 — Ore, 102, 250
- Irrigation, 182-93  
 — benefits, 189  
 — facilities, expansion of, 34, 190-91  
 — ground water, 183  
 — — — research, 192  
 — major and medium schemes, 114, 184-85, 188-89, 196-97  
 — minor schemes, 115, 123-24, 130, 139, 185, 190-91, 195, 198  
 — objectives, 186-87  
 — outlays, 188, 189  
 — potential, 184  
 — projects, 117  
 — research, 187, 189  
 — revenues, 192-93  
 — surface water, 182-83  
 — tariff, 193
- J
- Jute, 40, 109, 126
- K
- Khadi and village industries, 219-20, 222-24, 227  
 — — — Ambar charkhas, 219  
 — — — Ambar khadi, 222, 227  
 — — — development programme, 224  
 — — — self-sufficiency, 222, 227
- Khadi and Village Industries Commission, 219, 224
- Krishna Menon Committee, 105
- L
- Laboratories, importance of, 284, 285
- Labour, 338-41  
 — craftsmen training, 338, 340  
 — landless, 16-17  
 — safety, 341  
 — welfare, expenditure of, 339  
 — — outlay, 341  
 — — schemes, 338
- Land—  
 — Development Banks, 52, 130, 160, 161, 185, 190  
 — reclamation, 125  
 — records, 134-35  
 — reforms, review of policy, 22, 132-36

Languages development, 286-87  
 Libraries, role of, 284, 285  
 Library, National, for the blind, 330  
 Life Insurance Corporation, 85, 86, 90, 240  
 Lignite, 201, 249-50  
 Livestock products, earnings from foreign exchange, 141  
 Loop, production capacity of, 341

## M

Managerial personnel, training, 166  
 Manpower, 289-90  
   — agricultural, 292  
   — education, 289-90  
   — engineering, 292-93  
   — medical, 290-91  
   — planning, 43, 290  
 Marine fisheries, 150  
 Market borrowing, 85  
 Marketing, cooperative, 25, 130-31, 156, 161-62  
 Medicine, systems of, 306, 309  
   — Ayurvedic, 309  
   — Unani, 309  
 Milk supply and dairying, 146-148  
 Mineral oil, 250-51  
   — projects (central), programme and outlays, 252  
 Minerals—  
   — atomic, expansion of production, 251  
   — targets and estimates, 56  
 Monopolies, prevention of, 26, 239  
 Multiple cropping, 125-26

## N

National—  
   — Council of Educational Research and Training, 283  
   — Development Council, ix-x, 53, 77, 133  
   — — — Committee of, 53, 54, 77, 187  
 National income—  
   — — growth of, 5-6  
   — — long term projections of, 45  
   — laboratories, 301, 302, 303  
   — malaria eradication programme, 307  
   — small pox eradication programme, 307

Natural resources, survey of, 42  
 Nijalingappa Committee, 87-89  
 Nirodh, 313  
 Non-ferrous metals, expansion of capacity, 246-47  
 Nuclear Power Stations, construction of, 301  
 Nursing, training, expansion of, 291  
 Nutrition—  
   — approach to, 174-76  
   — outlays on, 177, 179

## O

Objectives of the plan, 1-2  
 Oil and Natural Gas Commission, 250  
   — reserves, targets of, 251  
   — seeds, production of, 110, 126-27  
 Overseas Communications Services, outlays of, 276

## P

Panchayati raj, 168-70  
   — — planning, 22-23  
 Paper projects, establishment of, public sector, 251  
 Personnel—  
   — agricultural, 292  
   — engineering, 292  
   — medical, 290-291  
   — para-medical, 291, 309  
   — training, 105  
 Perspective, long term, 29-51  
 Petro-chemicals, 248  
 Petroleum products—  
   — increase in demand, 284  
   — refining, 248-49  
 Physically handicapped, training facilities, 326, 330  
 Plan—  
   — evaluation, 350  
   — implementation, 100-103  
   — publicity, 349-50  
   — preparation, stages of, ix-x  
 Planning—  
   — aims and objectives, 1-2  
   — approach and policy, 1-28  
   — district, 15, 104  
   — local, 15  
   — long-term, objectives, 51  
   — statistical techniques, 347-49

Population growth, rate of, 30-31, 310

Ports and harbours, 273

Poultry farming, 141, 143-44

Power—

— Electricity Boards, finances, 214-15

— — consumption, 204

— generation of, 202, 204, 206

— grid systems, 202-3

— hydel projects, 204

— hydro and thermal schemes, 206

— installed capacity, growth of, 201

— inter-state transmission lines, 204-5

— irrigation pumps, 203-4

— outlay, 204

— rural electrification, 186-87, 203, 205

— Rural Electrification Corporation, 51, 165, 191, 205

— thermal stations, 201, 204-5

— transmission schemes, 202, 203, 206

— utilisation, 202, 204, 206-7

Price index, 7

Prices, foodgrains, 108-9

— relaxation of controls, 26, 234

Primary Health Centres, 309

Private—

— consumption expenditure, 32

— investment, 89-90

— sector, Fourth Plan outlay, 48, 90

Programme Evaluation Organisation, 166, 333

Projections, macro-economic 31-32, 58-60

Public—

— consumption expenditure, estimates of, 32

— distribution system, 173

— health, review of progress, 11, 307

— sector, Fourth Plan outlay, 48, 50

— — operation of, 27-28, 242

— — coordination and integration of, 243

— — objectives of, 27, 28, 243

— undertakings, accountability of, 105

— — personnel management, 243

## R

Railways, 266, 267, 268-71

Reactor Research Centre, 303

Regional development, 9

— — planning, 316-19

— — — finance, 317.

— — — priorities and programmes, 316-17

— Electricity Boards, formation of, 203

— imbalances, correction of, 17-18

Rehabilitation, 345-46

Research and Development, 302, 303, 305

— Programmes Committee, 136, 346

Resources—

— central assistance, 53, 61

— external, 86, 91, 94-95

— Fourth Plan, estimates of, 82-83

— mobilisation of, 41-42, 77, 87-89

— states, 61

River basins, 189

Roads, 266, 267, 271-73

Rural child welfare, 328

Rural Credit Survey Committee, 24

— electric cooperatives, 165, 191

— electrification, 186, 191, 193, 203-4, 344

— — Corporation, 51, 165, 191, 205

— — outlay for, 191, 195

Rural Industries Commission, 22

— — projects, 221, 228

## S

Sanitation and water supply, 322-24

Savings—

— and investment, 94-95

— domestic, 42-43

— public, increase in, 42

Scheduled tribes and castes, 16

Scientific and Technical Terminology

Commission, 286

— research, 44-45, 50, 51, 301, 302, 303

— — selected targets and estimates, 55-56

Self-reliance, need for, 12, 36

Sericulture, 220, 227

Shipping, 273-74

Slaughter houses, 144

Small scale industries—

— — — growth of, 218

— — — handloom and powerloom, 219, 226-27

— — — production programmes, 219, 225-26

Social defence, programme for, 331

Social—

— education, 286

— justice, 4, 11, 14

## Social—

- services, 19
- welfare, blind, 330
- — expenditure on, 326
- — outlays and programmes, 328
- — physically handicapped, 326, 327, 330

Socialistic pattern of society, 2-3

Socio-economic democracy, establishment of, 22-23

- institutions, 4-5
- relations, 2-3

## Soil—

- conservation, 124, 194-95
- — outlays, 159, 195
- deficiencies in, 122
- reclamation of, 124
- surveys, 124

Space research, 301

Standards of living, 4

State Aid to Industries Act, 224, 228

State Cooperative Banks, 165

State Electricity Boards, 207

State Industrial Development Corporations, 234

State Institutes of Education, 283

- plans, outlay and central assistance, 53-54, 61, 65-70, 75
- — formulation of, 53, 103-4
- — outlays, 52-54, 61, 65-70
- — resources, 96-99
- provident fund, 86

Statistical systems and schemes, 347-49

Sugar, production programmes, 251

Sugarcane, 127

## T

## Tax—

- agricultural income, 88
- incentives, 89
- Union, on non-agricultural income, 88

## Taxation—

- of income and wealth, 89
- of land values, 89
- in a developing economy, 88

Textile Corporation, 244, 251

Tourism, 275-76

Transport, air, 274-75

- and communications, 266-77
- — outlays of, 51, 52, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 267-68
- — — progress, of, 266

— inland water, 274

— roads, 266-73

## Tribal—

- development blocks, 335
- people, 334-35

## U

Unemployment, 236-37, 342

Union Territories, plan outlays, 71-74, 76

Unit Trust of India, 231

University Employment Information and Guidance Bureaux, 288

— enrolment, estimates of, 284

— Grants Commission, 283, 285, 286

Untouchability, 337

## V

Vaikunth Mehta National Institute of Co-operative Management, 157, 166

Venkataraman Committee, 87, 207

Village and small industries, 218-28

— — — agro-industries, 221, 225

— — — assistance measures, 221, 222, 223

— — — credit and raw materials, 224

— — — exports, 225, 228

— — — outlays, 59, 62, 71, 223-24

— — — research, 224

## W

Wages, 339

Waterlogging, 194, 200

Water management, 34, 182-84

— pollution, 324

— rates, 192-93

— supply and sanitation, 322-24

— — — review of, 322

— — — outlay for, 323

— — — rural, 322, 324

— — — urban, 322

Weaker sections, problems of, 15-17

Wild life, conservation of, 154

Wool industry, 141

## Y

Youth programmes, 287-88

— services, 287-88

## Z

Zila Parishads, 193

Zinc expansion programme, 247

Zoological survey, 302, 304



